

# **MELANS**

## **Centralized Controller Technical Manual**

**5th edition (Ver. 2.00)**

- ▶ AE-200A/AE-50A/EW-50A Ver. 7.85
- ▶ AE-200E/AE-50E/EW-50E Ver. 7.85

## Safety precautions

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| <b>1. Contents of This Document</b> .....                                       | <b>1</b>  |
| <b>2. Outline of Product</b> .....  | <b>2</b>  |
| <b>[1] Outline</b> .....  | <b>2</b>  |
| <b>[2] Monitor/Operation</b> .....  | <b>3</b>  |
| <1> Monitoring/operation on LCD screen of AE-200 main unit.....                 | 3         |
| <2> Monitoring/operation on Integrated Centralized Control Web screen.....      | 4         |
| <b>[3] Specification</b> .....  | <b>6</b>  |
| <1> Specification of AE-200/AE-50.....  | 6         |
| <2> Specification of EW-50.....   | 7         |
| <b>[4] Centralized air conditioning control</b> .....                           | <b>8</b>  |
| <1> Function List.....  | 8         |
| <2> Number of connected units and M-NET addresses.....                          | 14        |
| <3> Images of LCD screens on AE-200 main unit.....                              | 16        |
| <4> Status of icons.....  | 24        |
| <5> List of icons.....  | 27        |
| <6> Centralized monitoring/operation by Integrated Centralized Control Web..... | 28        |
| <7> Plan view function.....   | 40        |
| <b>[5] License</b> .....  | <b>42</b> |
| <1> License list.....   | 42        |
| <2> Product list.....   | 46        |
| <3> Outline of licenses.....  | 48        |
| <b>[6] Connectable models</b> .....   | <b>49</b> |
| <1> List of connectable models.....   | 49        |
| <2> Models subject to energy management and display items.....                  | 50        |
| <3> Models compatible with apportioned electricity billing function.....        | 51        |
| <b>[7] Comparison of new and old controllers and devices</b> .....              | <b>52</b> |
| <1> Differences between AE-200 and AG-150.....                                  | 52        |
| <2> Differences among EW-50, EB-50 and GB-50ADA.....                            | 55        |
| <3> Differences between AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 and BAC-HD150 (BM adapter).....      | 56        |
| <b>[8] BACnet® connection</b> .....   | <b>57</b> |
| <1> Outline.....  | 57        |
| <2> System configuration diagram.....   | 57        |
| <3> List of functions for BACnet®.....  | 58        |
| <4> Power consumption on BACnet®.....   | 60        |
| <5> Images of BACnet® Setting Tool screen.....                                  | 62        |
| <b>3. System Design Flow</b> .....  | <b>64</b> |
| <b>4. System Configuration</b> .....  | <b>66</b> |
| <b>[1] System configuration</b> .....   | <b>66</b> |
| <b>[2] Controllers applicable to functions</b> .....                            | <b>67</b> |
| <b>[3] M-NET transmission line of AE-200</b> .....                              | <b>67</b> |
| <b>[4] Use of expansion controllers AE-50 and EW-50</b> .....                   | <b>68</b> |
| <1> About integrated control.....   | 68        |
| <2> Examples of use.....  | 69        |
| <b>[5] Connection diagram patterns</b> .....                                    | <b>71</b> |
| <b>[6] BACnet® system configuration</b> .....                                   | <b>80</b> |

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| <b>[7] System chart for each function.....</b>                             | <b>83</b>  |
| <1> System configuration for apportioned electricity billing function..... | 83         |
| <2> System configuration for peak-cut control (demand) function.....       | 87         |
| <3> System configuration for energy management function.....               | 88         |
| <b>[8] Wiring.....</b>   | <b>89</b>  |
| <1> Kinds of wiring.....   | 89         |
| <2> M-NET transmission cable length.....                                   | 89         |
| <3> LAN cable length.....  | 90         |
| <4> Length of other lines.....   | 90         |
| <b>[9] Power supply factor for M-NET.....</b>                              | <b>91</b>  |
| <1> Power consumption factor and power supply factor.....                  | 91         |
| <2> Setting of power supply connector.....                                 | 92         |
| <3> Power supply unit for transmission line.....                           | 94         |
| <b>[10] Restrictions on system when more than one model is connected..</b> | <b>96</b>  |
| <1> Connection of two sets of AE-200/EW-50 and BM adapter.....             | 96         |
| <2> Possibility of connection.....   | 100        |
| <b>[11] Pulse input for measurement.....</b>                               | <b>101</b> |
| <1> Functions that can use pulse input for measurement.....                | 101        |
| <2> Capturing pulses from electricity meter.....                           | 101        |
| <3> Electricity meter used for pulse input.....                            | 102        |
| <b>[12] LAN system configuration.....</b>                                  | <b>103</b> |
| <1> LAN setting procedures.....  | 103        |
| <2> Recommended devices for LAN connection.....                            | 107        |
| <3> Number of devices connected to LAN.....                                | 107        |
| <4> Setting for remote monitoring function.....                            | 108        |
| <5> Issue of error notification e-mail.....                                | 112        |
| <b>5. External Input/Output.....</b>                                       | <b>119</b> |
| <b>[1] Outline.....</b>  | <b>119</b> |
| <b>[2] External input function.....</b>                                    | <b>119</b> |
| <1> External signal input function.....                                    | 119        |
| <2> External signal input specifications.....                              | 119        |
| <3> Operations of external signal input.....                               | 120        |
| <4> Level signal and pulse signals (12 or 24 VDC).....                     | 120        |
| <5> Recommended circuit.....   | 121        |
| <6> Emergency stop restoration mode.....                                   | 122        |
| <b>[3] External output function.....</b>                                   | <b>124</b> |
| <1> External signal output function.....                                   | 124        |
| <2> External signal output specifications.....                             | 124        |
| <3> Operation of external signal output.....                               | 124        |
| <4> Recommended circuit.....   | 125        |
| <b>[4] Pulse signal input function.....</b>                                | <b>126</b> |
| <1> Pulse signal input specifications.....                                 | 126        |
| <2> Recommended circuit.....   | 126        |
| <b>6. DIDO Controller/PI Controller/AI Controller.....</b>                 | <b>127</b> |
| <b>[1] Specification.....</b>  | <b>127</b> |
| <1> DIDO controller PAC-YG66DCA.....                                       | 127        |
| <2> PI controller.....   | 128        |
| <3> AI controller.....   | 129        |

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| <b>[2] Outline</b> .....  | <b>130</b> |
| <b>[3] DIDO controller</b> .....  | <b>131</b> |
| <1> Connection with DIDO controller .....   | 131        |
| <2> Connection of the DIDO controller and signal lines .....  | 131        |
| <3> Field supplied parts for the DIDO controller .....  | 136        |
| <4> Monitoring/operation by DIDO controller.....  | 137        |
| <b>[4] PI controller</b> .....  | <b>141</b> |
| <1> Connection of the PI controller .....   | 141        |
| <2> Connection of PI controller and the signal wire .....   | 141        |
| <3> Field supplied parts for the PI controller.....   | 143        |
| <b>[5] AI controller</b> .....  | <b>144</b> |
| <1> Connection for the AI controller .....  | 144        |
| <2> Connecting sensors to the AI controller .....   | 144        |
| <3> Connecting upper/lower limit alarm (Non voltage contact).....   | 146        |
| <4> Field-supplied parts for the AI controller.....   | 147        |
| <b>[6] Installation/Wiring method (applicable to all controllers)</b> .....   | <b>148</b> |
| <1> Installation .....  | 148        |
| <2> Connecting the power wire and M-NET cable.....  | 150        |
| <b>7. Schedule Function</b> .....   | <b>151</b> |
| <b>[1] Outline</b> .....  | <b>151</b> |
| <b>[2] Annual/Weekly/Today schedule</b> .....   | <b>153</b> |
| <1> Setting on main unit LCD screen .....   | 154        |
| <2> Setting on Web browser .....  | 155        |
| <3> Weekly schedule of TG-2000A.....  | 157        |
| <b>8. Energy Management Function</b> .....  | <b>158</b> |
| <b>[1] Outline</b> .....  | <b>158</b> |
| <b>[2] Electric energy calculation method</b> .....   | <b>159</b> |
| <1> Calculation of electric energy .....  | 159        |
| <2> Transition of energy management screens .....   | 160        |
| <3> Apportionment mode (base data for apportionment).....   | 162        |
| <4> Selection of apportionment mode when more than one models are connected .....   | 162        |
| <5> Setting of electricity meter for apportionment.....   | 163        |
| <6> Method of calculating amount of standby electricity (in the case of connection only of CITY MULTI) .....  | 164        |
| <7> Method of calculating electric energy (in the case of connection only of CITY MULTI).....   | 165        |
| <8> Method of calculating amount of standby electricity (in the case of connection of CITY MULTI and Mr. Slim) .....  | 166        |
| <9> Method of calculating electric energy (in the case of connection of CITY MULTI and Mr. Slim).....   | 167        |
| <10> Method of calculating electric energy (in the case of connection only of Mr. Slim) (When the outdoor unit and indoor units are powered by the same power supply) ..... | 168        |
| <b>[3] Initial setting of energy management function</b> .....  | <b>169</b> |
| <1> Setting of outdoor temperature measurement unit.....  | 171        |
| <2> Setting of apportionment mode for indoor units .....  | 171        |
| <3> Setting of electricity meter for apportionment to indoor units .....  | 172        |
| <b>[4] Energy use status</b> .....  | <b>174</b> |
| <1> Differences in functions between LCD and Integrated Centralized Control Web.....  | 175        |
| <2> Contents displayed on screens .....   | 175        |
| <3> Items which can be displayed in graphs .....  | 178        |

# CONTENTS

---

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| <4> Data for graphs .....  | 180        |
| <5> Graph display formats .....  | 183        |
| <6> Display range and items which can be displayed in graphs.....              | 184        |
| <7> Procedure for displaying graphs .....                                      | 185        |
| <8> Display updating.....  | 195        |
| <9> CSV output on energy use status screen.....                                | 196        |
| <10> Energy management data list .....   | 204        |
| <b>[5] Ranking.....</b>  | <b>205</b> |
| <1> Contents displayed on screens .....  | 206        |
| <2> Item which can be displayed in graphs .....                                | 208        |
| <3> Data for graph .....   | 209        |
| <4> Graph display format.....  | 210        |
| <5> Display range and items which can be displayed in graphs.....              | 211        |
| <6> Procedure for displaying graphs .....                                      | 211        |
| <7> Display updating.....  | 216        |
| <8> CSV output of ranking .....  | 217        |
| <b>[6] Setting of target values.....</b>                                       | <b>219</b> |
| <b>9. Ventilation Setting .....</b>  | <b>222</b> |
| <b>[1] Night purge .....</b>   | <b>222</b> |
| <1> Details of control .....   | 222        |
| <2> System restrictions.....   | 223        |
| <b>10. Night Setback Control.....</b>  | <b>224</b> |
| <b>[1] Outline .....</b>   | <b>224</b> |
| <b>[2] Details of control.....</b>   | <b>224</b> |
| <b>11. External Temperature Interlock Function.....</b>                        | <b>225</b> |
| <b>[1] Outline .....</b>   | <b>225</b> |
| <b>[2] Details of control.....</b>   | <b>225</b> |
| <b>[3] Required items .....</b>  | <b>227</b> |
| <b>12. Energy-Saving/Peak-Cut Control.....</b>                                 | <b>228</b> |
| <b>[1] Outline .....</b>   | <b>228</b> |
| <b>[2] Details of control.....</b>   | <b>229</b> |
| <b>[3] Control setting screen.....</b>   | <b>230</b> |
| <b>[4] Control action.....</b>   | <b>231</b> |
| <1> Energy-saving control for indoor unit .....                                | 231        |
| <2> Energy-saving control for outdoor unit .....                               | 233        |
| <b>[5] Energy-saving control system design flow .....</b>                      | <b>234</b> |
| <b>[6] Peak-cut control method .....</b>                                       | <b>236</b> |
| <1> Peak-cut control methods .....   | 236        |
| <2> Selection of energy-saving/peak-cut control method and setting screen..... | 237        |
| <b>[7] Energy-saving control status/History monitor.....</b>                   | <b>248</b> |
| <1> Current energy-saving control status .....                                 | 248        |
| <2> Peak-cut status history .....  | 248        |
| <b>13. Interlock Control .....</b>   | <b>250</b> |
| <b>[1] Outline .....</b>   | <b>250</b> |
| <1> Operations which can be realized by interlock control .....                | 250        |
| <2> Operations which cannot be realized by interlock control .....             | 251        |

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| <b>[2] Selection of interlock control method and system configuration</b>                                | <b>252</b> |
| <1> Selection of interlock control method  | 252        |
| <2> System outline   | 252        |
| <b>[3] Interlock control using AE-200/AE-50/EW-50</b>  | <b>254</b> |
| <1> Features   | 254        |
| <2> Required materials   | 255        |
| <3> Interlock setting  | 256        |
| <4> Cautions for system configuration  | 258        |
| <5> System design for the general equipment to be connected to the free contact point on the indoor unit | 259        |
| <b>14. Connection of AHC</b>   | <b>261</b> |
| <b>[1] Outline</b>   | <b>261</b> |
| <b>[2] System configuration</b>  | <b>262</b> |
| <1> Connected devices  | 262        |
| <2> Required devices   | 263        |
| <3> Examples of control  | 263        |
| <4> List of functions which can be displayed on AE-200/AE-50   | 264        |
| <5> List of connected models   | 264        |
| <b>[3] Initial setting of AHC</b>  | <b>265</b> |
| <1> Transition of initial setting  | 265        |
| <2> Programming  | 266        |
| <3> Registration of AHC in group   | 267        |
| <4> Initial setting for AHC ADAPTER (devices connected to AHC)   | 268        |
| <5> Initial setting for AHC ADAPTER (devices connected to M-NET)   | 269        |
| <6> Setting of individual names of AHC ports   | 270        |
| <b>[4] AHC status monitor</b>  | <b>271</b> |
| <b>15. Apportioned Electricity Billing Function</b>  | <b>275</b> |
| <b>[1] Outline</b>   | <b>275</b> |
| <1> Functions of devices   | 278        |
| <2> Definitions of terms   | 282        |
| <3> Operations which can be performed by apportioned electricity billing function                        | 287        |
| <4> Models to which apportioned electricity billing function is applicable                               | 289        |
| <5> Number of connected units and M-NET address  | 290        |
| <b>[2] System configuration</b>  | <b>291</b> |
| <1> Electric energy measurement (with meters) method   | 295        |
| <2> Electric energy measurement (without meters) method  | 301        |
| <b>[3] Apportionment calculation</b>   | <b>304</b> |
| <1> In the case of CITY MULTI  | 304        |
| <2> In the case of Hybrid CITY MULTI   | 315        |
| <3> In the case of Mr. Slim (with same power supply for outdoor and indoor units)                        | 327        |
| <4> In the case of Mr. Slim (with different power supplies for outdoor and indoor units)                 | 334        |
| <5> In the case of LOSSNAY   | 335        |
| <6> In the case of OA processing unit (individually operated by remote controller)                       | 336        |
| <7> In the case of OA processing unit (interlocked with CITY MULTI)                                      | 337        |
| <8> In the case of meter pulse count (direct reading)  | 340        |
| <9> In the case of electric energy manual input (without meters) method                                  | 341        |
| <b>[4] Charge calculation</b>  | <b>344</b> |
| <1> Electric energy measurement (with meters) method   | 344        |
| <2> Electric energy manual input (without meters) method   | 345        |

## CONTENTS

---

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| <b>[5] Screen display and output.....</b>                                    | <b>346</b> |
| <1> AE-200 LCD .....   | 346        |
| <2> Output of CSV file from AE-200 .....                                     | 348        |
| <3> Display on Charge Calculation Tool screen .....                          | 354        |
| <4> Output of CSV file of data obtained by Charge Calculation Tool.....      | 357        |
| <5> Printing from Charge Calculation Tool.....                               | 360        |
| <b>[6] Charging system .....</b>   | <b>363</b> |
| <b>[7] Cautions when using apportioned electricity billing function.....</b> | <b>364</b> |
| <1> Cautions about charging for air conditioning.....                        | 364        |
| <2> Calculation of air conditioning charge .....                             | 364        |
| <3> Cautions for operation and setting .....                                 | 364        |
| <b>16. GAS refrigerant amount check .....</b>                                | <b>365</b> |
| <b>[1] Outline .....</b>   | <b>365</b> |
| <b>[2] Settings screen .....</b>   | <b>365</b> |
| <b>[3] CSV output of the refrigerant charge check history .....</b>          | <b>366</b> |
| <b>17. Q&amp;A .....</b>   | <b>367</b> |

# Safety precautions

- ▶ Thoroughly read the following safety precautions prior to installation.
- ▶ Observe these precautions carefully to ensure safety.
- ▶ After reading this manual, pass the manual on to the end user to retain for future reference.
- ▶ The user should keep this manual for future reference and refer to it as necessary. This manual should be made available to those who repair or relocate the units. Make sure that the manual is passed on to any future air conditioning system user.

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  <b>WARNING</b> | : indicates a hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury.  |
|  <b>CAUTION</b> | : indicates a hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in minor or moderate injury. |
| <b>CAUTION</b>   | : addresses practices not related to personal injury, such as product and/or property damage.      |

## 1-1. General precautions

### **WARNING**

Do not install the controller in areas where large amounts of oil, steam, organic solvents, or corrosive gases (such as ammonia, sulfuric compounds, or acids), or areas where acidic/alkaline solutions or special chemical sprays are used frequently. These substances may significantly reduce the performance and corrode the internal parts, resulting in electric shock, malfunction, smoke, or fire.

To reduce the risk of short circuits, current leakage, electric shock, malfunction, smoke, or fire, do not wash the controller with water or any other liquid.

To reduce the risk of electric shock, malfunction, smoke, or fire, do not touch the electrical parts, USB memory, or touch panel with wet fingers.

To reduce the risk of injury or electric shock, before spraying a chemical around the controller, stop the operation and cover the controller.

To reduce the risk of injury, keep children away while installing, inspecting, or repairing the controller.

If you notice any abnormality (e.g., burning smell), stop the operation, turn off the controller, and consult your dealer. Continuing the operation may result in electric shock, malfunction, or fire.

Properly install all required covers to keep moisture and dust out of the controller. Dust accumulation and the presence of water may result in electric shock, smoke, or fire.

### **CAUTION**

To reduce the risk of fire or explosion, do not place flammable materials or use flammable sprays around the controller.

To reduce the risk of electric shock or malfunction, do not touch the touch panel, switches, or buttons with a sharp object.

To avoid injury from broken glass, do not apply excessive force to the glass parts.

---

To reduce the risk of injury, electric shock, or malfunction, avoid contact with the sharp edges of certain parts.

---

Consult your dealer for the proper disposal of the controller. Improper disposal will pose a risk of environmental pollution.

---

## 1-2. Precautions for relocating or repairing the unit

### **WARNING**

The controller must be repaired or moved only by qualified personnel. Do not disassemble or modify the controller. Improper installation or repair may result in injury, electric shock, or fire.

## 1-3. Additional precautions

### **CAUTION**

To avoid discoloration, do not use benzene, thinner, or chemical rag to clean the controller. When the controller is heavily soiled, wipe the controller with a well-wrung cloth that has been soaked in water with mild detergent, and then wipe off with a dry cloth.

---

This appliance is not intended for use by persons (including children) with reduced physical, sensory or mental capabilities, or lack of experience and knowledge, unless they have been given supervision or instruction concerning use of the appliance by a person responsible for their safety. Children should be supervised to ensure that they do not play with the appliance.

# 1. Contents of This Document

---

This document is a technical manual for connection of AE-200A, AE-200E, AE-50A, AE-50E, EW-50A and EW-50E to air conditioners.

[Throughout this document:]

- Centralized Controller AE-200A/AE-200E is referred to as AE-200.
- Centralized Controller AE-50A/AE-50E is referred to as AE-50.
- Centralized Controller EW-50A/EW-50E is referred to as EW-50.
- PAC-YG66DCA is referred to as DIDO controller.
- PAC-YG60MCA is referred to as PI controller.
- PAC-YG63MCA is referred to as AI controller.
- Advanced HVAC Controller is referred to as AHC.
- Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning is referred to as HVAC.
- "Hydro branch controller (HBC)" and "Hydro unit" are referred to as "Pump unit".
- Booster Unit and Water HEX unit are referred to as Air To Water (PWFY) unit.
- Hot Water Heat Pump unit is referred to as "HWHP (CAHV, CRHV, QAHV) unit."
- The e-series chiller unit (EAHV, EACV) is referred to as "Chiller unit."
- Indoor units whose model names end with "-E-OA" are referred to as "outlet air temperature control unit.
- \*\* in the model names indicates the capacity of outdoor unit or indoor unit or the fan speed of LOSSNAY (when \*\* is 50, the fan speed is 500m<sup>3</sup>/hr at a High notch).
- Energy management and peak-cut control can be performed by inputting pulse signals from meters directly to CN7 of AE-200, AE-50 or EW-50 without the PI controller. In this document, this system is referred to as "pulse input for measurement" or "PI (Pulse Input)."

## Remarks

- When the apportioned electricity billing function is used, the M-NET of AE-200 cannot be used.
- TG-2000A can be connected to EW-50 when the software Ver. 6.60 or later is used.
- When a billing system has been established by using AE-200 and TG-2000A, the apportioned electricity billing function of AE-200 cannot be simultaneously used.
- When the apportioned electricity billing function of AE-200 is used and the monitoring function of TG-2000A is used, use the software Ver. 6.60 or later.
- When TG-2000A is used, the pulse input of AE-200, AE-50 or EW-50 cannot be used.

## 2. Outline of Product

---

### [1] Outline

AE-200/AE-50 is a centralized air conditioning control system provided with a 10.4-inch color LCD panel, on which air conditioners and general equipment can be controlled and monitored.

Up to 50 indoor units can be controlled and monitored with one set of AE-200.

When more than 50 indoor units are connected, AE-50 (EW-50) can be added (Up to 3 or 4 sets) to control and monitor up to 200 indoor units.

When the controller is connected with a PC through LAN, the units can be controlled and monitored on the PC.

\* To use the Web, a PC with Windows, Internet Explorer Ver8.0, 9.0, 10.0 or 11.0 and JAVA is required.

\* To use the Integrated Centralized Control Web, a PC in which an OS, i.e. Windows7, Windows8.1, Windows 10, or MacOSX10.11, and a browser, i.e. Internet Explorer Ver.11.0 or later, Microsoft Edge, Google Chrome or Safari12 or later, have been installed is required. The browser can be used also on tablet terminals and smartphones. On smartphones, the functions which are available to general users can be used (monitoring and operation of block/EM block are not allowed).

In an environment where a router for Internet connection is connected on LAN, the units can be controlled and monitored remotely through the Internet. (To connect to the Internet, ensure the security.)

The energy management function displays the power consumption of the air conditioners in an easy-to-understand graphic form.

Data on power consumption, etc. can be output to the PC.

When AHC is connected, it is possible to monitor the operation condition, errors, temperatures and humidities of the general equipment connected to AHC.

Daily, season (the first to fifth weeks) and annual schedules can be set.

Optional functions, such as energy-saving control and peak-cut control, can be used by registering the licenses.

#### EW-50

EW-50 is a centralized controller without an LCD screen. This product enables to control and monitor air conditioners and general equipment on a PC. When EW-50 and AE-200 are connected to the LAN, up to 200 units can be controlled and monitored on the screen of AE-200.

## [2] Monitor/Operation

### <1> Monitoring/operation on LCD screen of AE-200 main unit

#### [Monitoring/operation of air conditioners]

1. The screen is used to start and stop the operation of the indoor unit groups, operate and monitor the operation mode and temperature settings and set the schedule.

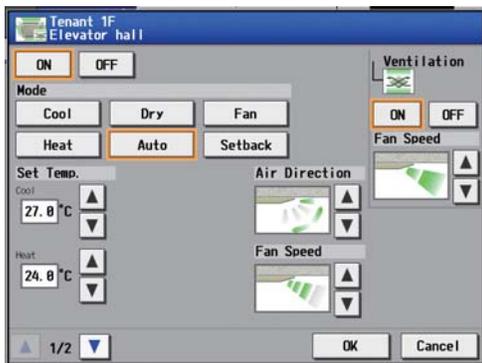
<Monitoring screen: Without floor plan >



<Monitoring screen: With floor plan>



<Operation screen: Air conditioner group>

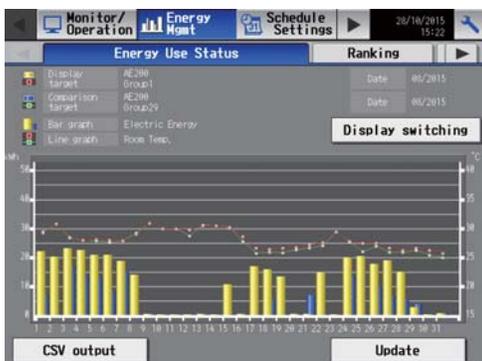


<Weekly schedule screen>

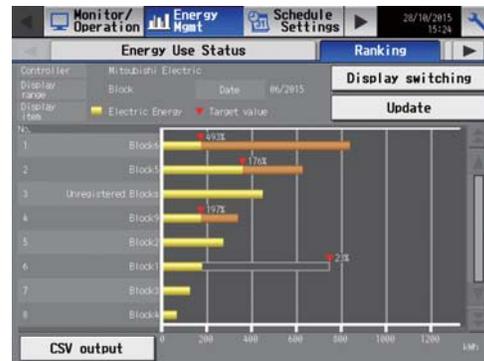


2. The energy management function clearly and graphically displays the apportioned power consumption, operation time, room temperature and temperature setting of each indoor unit or group. The original data used to display the graphs can be output as CSV files to an USB memory or PC.

<Status of energy use: Monthly, display by group>



<Ranking: Monthly, display by block>



[2. Outline of Product ]

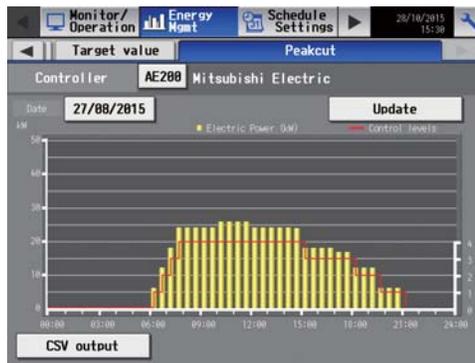
3. When the optional "Charge" license ("Energy Management License Pack") is introduced to apportion the electric charge by AE-200, the power consumption of each tenant can be displayed in the energy management list.

<Energy management list>



4. When the optional "Energy Management License Pack" is registered, up to four levels of peak-cut control can be set for the air conditioners and low-temperature devices to reduce the demand power. The history of average power and peak-cut control level can be confirmed on the energy management screen and output to a CSV file.

<Status of peak-cut control>



## <2> Monitoring/operation on Integrated Centralized Control Web screen

The air conditioners can be monitored and operated on the Integrated Centralized Control Web of the PC connected to the LAN. The building manager, tenant manager and general users can access the browser. (See <User management> in 2.6.1 "Major features.")

In an environment where a router for Internet connection is connected on the LAN, they can be controlled and monitored also from a remote location via the Internet. (When connecting to the Internet, ensure the security by using VPN connection.)

\* To use the Integrated Centralized Control Web, a PC in which an OS, i.e. Windows7, Windows8.1, Windows 10, or MacOSX10.11, and a browser, i.e. Internet Explorer Ver.11.0 or later, Microsoft Edge, Google Chrome or Safari12 or later, have been installed is required. The browser can be used also on tablet terminals and smartphones. On smartphones, the functions which are available to general users can be used (monitoring and operation by block/EM block are not allowed). For the operation environment to use the Integrated Centralized Control Web, see 2.6.2 "Operation environment."

### [Monitoring/operation of air conditioners]

- In the case of general users (PC/tablet terminal)

<Monitoring screen: Air conditioner group>



<Operation screen: Air conditioner group>



[2. Outline of Product ]

- In the case of general users (smartphone)

<Monitoring screen: Air conditioner group>



<Operation screen: Air conditioner group>



- In the case of building management user/tenant management users (PC/tablet terminal)

<Monitoring screen: With floor layout> is displayed only on the building management user's terminal.

<Monitoring screen: With floor layout>



<Monitoring screen: Display by group>



<Operation screen: Air conditioner group>



<Status of energy use: Daily, display by group>



When the optional "Energy Management License Pack" is registered, up to four levels of peak-cut control can be set for the air conditioners to reduce the demand power.

The history of power demand and peak-cut control level can be confirmed on the energy management screen and output to a CSV file.

<Status of peak-cut control: Average power for 30 minutes, display of peak-cut control level>



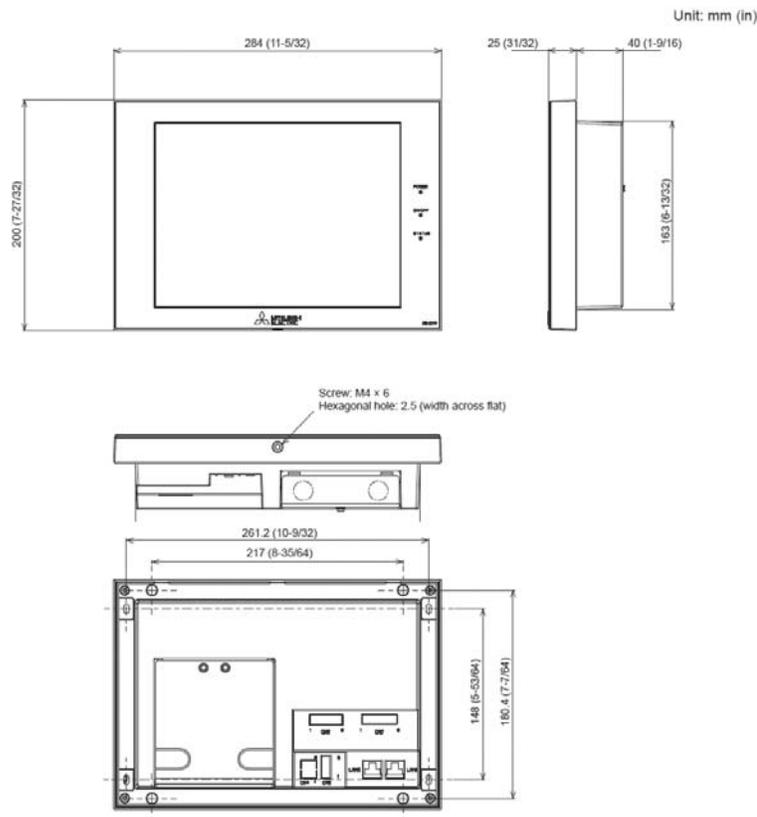
### [3] Specification

#### <1> Specification of AE-200/AE-50

| Item  |             | Specifications  |   |
|---|-------------|---|---|
| Number of units which can be connected and controlled |             | Only AE-200   | Indoor units per AE-200: 50 units (*1)  |
|   |             | AE-50 and EW-50 (*2)  | Indoor units per AE-200: 200 units (*1)<br>(When 3 units of AE-50 and EW-50 are connected)<br>Note: When the M-NET of AE-200 is not used, up to 4 units can be connected. |
| LCD and operation                                     |             | 10.4 in., TFT color LCD, touch panel operation  |   |
| Dimensions (W × H × D)                                |             | 284 × 200 × 65 mm (11-5/32 × 7-55/64 × 2-17/32 in)<br>**When installed, AE-200/AE-50 will protrude 25.0 mm (31/32 in) from the wall or the metal control box.                               |   |
| Weight  |             | 2.3kg (5-5/64 lbs)  |   |
| Power supply  | Rated input | 100–240 VAC ± 10%; 0.3–0.2 A 50/60 Hz Single-phase  |   |
| Communication I/F                                     |             | M-NET   | 24 V DC (with power supply connector CN21, power supply from main unit)   |
|   |             | LAN   | 100BASE-TX  |
| M-NET power feeding coefficient                       |             | 0.75  |   |
| Equivalent power consumption                          |             | 0   |   |
| Equivalent number of units                            |             | 0   |   |
| Ambient conditions                                    | Temperature | Operating temperature range   | 0°C – +40°C (+32°F – +104°F)  |
|   |             | Storage temperature range   | -20°C – +60°C (-4°F – +140°F)   |
|   | Humidity    | 30%–90% RH (Non-condensing)   |   |
| Installation conditions                               |             | Indoor only<br>**To be used in a business office or similar environment   |   |
| Material  |             | Main unit: PC + ABS Cover: PC + ABS   |   |
| Power consumption                                     |             | 12 W  |   |
| Appearance color                                      |             | Cover: Clear white  |   |
| Installation method                                   |             | Installation on supplied mounting plate or in special embedded box (PAC-YE84UTB) or box for external installation on wall (PAC-YE82TB) or on mounting bracket in control panel (PAC-YE86TK) |   |

\*1: The number of indoor units which can be controlled may vary depending on the model of indoor units. The number of units which can be controlled by the DIDO controller (PAC-YG66DCA) varies depending on the number of channels used (one channel for controlling one unit).

\*2: Up to 200 indoor units can be controlled by adding the expansion controller AE-50 or EW-50.

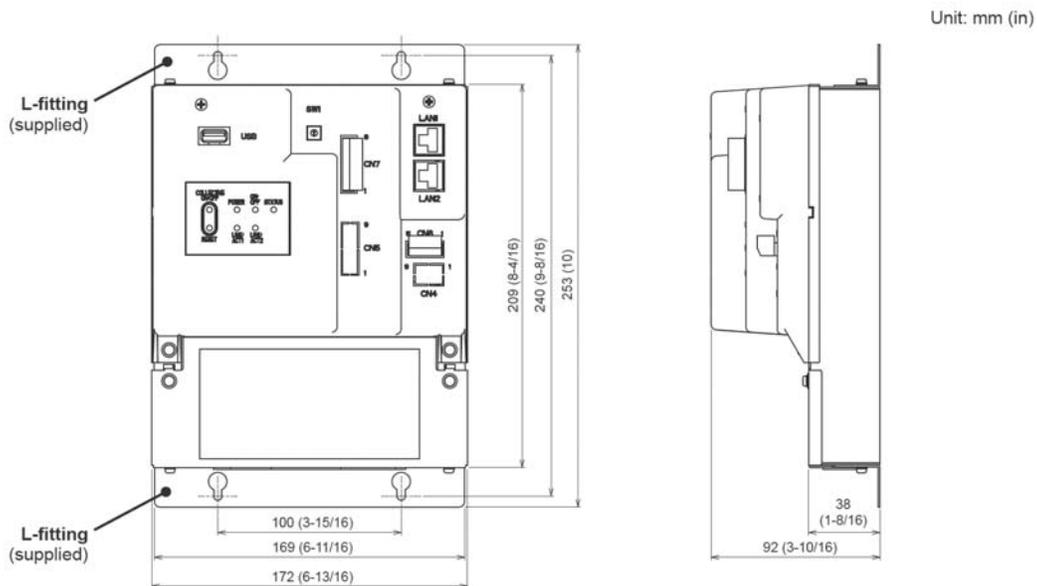


## <2> Specification of EW-50

| Item  |             | Specifications   |   |
|---|-------------|--|---|
| Number of units which can be connected and controlled |             | 50 indoor units per EW-50 (*1 *2)  |   |
| Dimensions (W × H × D)                                |             | 172 × 209 × 92 mm (6-13/16 × 8-4/16 × 3-10/16 in)<br>**172 × 253 × 92 mm (6-13/16 × 10 × 3-10/16 in) when using L-fittings |   |
| Weight  |             | 1.7 kg (4 lbs)   |   |
| Power supply  |             | 100–240 VAC ± 10%; 50/60 Hz Single-phase   |   |
| Communication I/F                                     |             | M-NET  | 24 V DC (with power supply connector CN21, power supply from main unit) |
|   |             | LAN  | 100BASE-TX  |
| M-NET power feeding coefficient                       |             | 1.5  |   |
| Equivalent power consumption                          |             | 0  |   |
| Equivalent number of units                            |             | 0  |   |
| Ambient conditions                                    | Temperature | Operating temperature range  | -10°C – +55°C (+14°F – +131°F)  |
|   |             | Storage temperature range  | -20°C – +60°C (-4°F – +140°F)   |
|   | Humidity    | 30%–90% RH (Non-condensing)  |   |
| Material  |             | Main unit: Electrogalvanized sheet steel   |   |
| Power consumption                                     |             | 12 W   |   |
| Installation conditions                               |             | Only in a metal control box indoors  |   |

\*1: The number of indoor units which can be controlled may vary depending on the model of indoor units. The number of units which can be controlled by the DIDO controller (PAC-YG66DCA) varies depending on the number of channels used (one channel for controlling one unit).

\*2: Up to 200 indoor units can be controlled by combining with AE-200.



## [4] Centralized air conditioning control

### <1> Function List

(1) Normal operation screen

Table Function list

✓ : Function provided

| Item                              | Details  | LCD | Integrated Web |
|-----------------------------------|--|-----|----------------|
| Start/Stop/Test run               | It is possible to start and stop the units in each group, in each block or on each floor or all units collectively. In the test run mode, test run of the units can be performed. (Only on the main unit screen)   | ✓   | ✓              |
| Operation mode                    | The operation mode can be switched to COOL, DRY, HEAT, FAN, AUTO and Setback for the units in each group, in each block or on each floor or all units collectively.<br>Air To Water (PWFY) unit: Heating, Heating ECO, Hot Water, Anti-freeze, Cooling<br>HWHP (CAHV, CRHV) unit: Heating, Heating ECO, Hot Water, Anti-freeze<br>HWHP (QAHV) unit: Mode 1<br>Chiller unit: Cooling, Heating, Heating Eco, Anti-freeze<br><br>Note: The Setback mode can be selected on the AE-200A/AE-50A/EW-50A, but not on the AE-200E/AE-50E/EW-50E.   | ✓   | ✓              |
| Temperature setting               | The indoor temperature can be set for the units in each group, in each block or on each floor or all units collectively (in steps of 0.5°C).<br><Setting range><br>Air conditioning unit<br>Cool/Dry : 19°C–30°C (67°F–87°F)<br>Heat : 17°C–28°C (63°F–83°F)<br>Air To Water (PWFY) unit (Booster unit)<br>Heating : 30°C–50°C (87°F–122°F)<br>Hot Water : 30°C–70°C (87°F–158°F)<br>Anti-freeze : 10°C–45°C (50°F–113°F)<br>Water HEX unit<br>Heating : 30°C–45°C (87°F–113°F)<br>Anti-freeze : 10°C–45°C (50°F–113°F)<br>Cooling : 10°C–30°C (50°F–87°F)<br>HWHP (CAHV, CRHV) unit<br>Heating : 25°C–70°C (77°F–158°F)<br>Hot Water : 25°C–70°C (77°F–158°F)<br>HWHP (QAHV) unit<br>Mode 1 : 40°C (104°F) – (Outlet HW –3°C (6°F))<br>Chiller unit<br>Cooling : 5.0°C–30.0°C (41°F–86°F)<br>Heating : 30.0°C–55.0°C (87°F–131°F)<br><br>Note: The settable temperature ranges depend on the chiller unit model.<br>Note: If the indoor unit supports the dual set point function in the Auto mode and when the operation mode above is set to Auto or Setback, two set temperatures for Cool mode and Heat mode can be set.<br>Note: The temperature unit (°C or °F) can be selected on the [Unit Info.] screen. | ✓   | ✓              |
| Fan speed setting                 | The fan speed can be switched among 4 steps for the units in each group, in each block or on each floor or all units collectively. (The speed can be switched steplessly or in two, three or four steps depending on the model. Models with the automatic function can be operated in the automatic mode.)<br>(When LOSSNAY is used, the fan speed can be switched to very weak, weak, strong and auto. The selectable fan speed varies depending on the model. In the case of interlocked LOSSNAY, the speed can be switched between two steps, weak and strong.)   | ✓   | ✓              |
| Air direction setting             | The direction can be switched among 5 angles in the vertical direction, Auto and Swing for the units in each group, in each block or on each floor or all units collectively.<br>(The selectable directions vary depending on the model.)<br>The 5 angles in the vertical direction and Auto can be selected on models with such functions.  | ✓   | ✓              |
| Ventilation mode (LOSSNAY)        | The ventilation mode can be switched among normal, heat exchange and automatic modes for the units in each group, in each block or on each floor or all units collectively.  | ✓   | ✓              |
| Start/stop of interlocked LOSSNAY | When interlocked LOSSNAY is connected, it is possible to operate (in the high or low mode) or stop the units in each group, in each block or all units collectively.   | ✓   | ✓              |
| Status of energy use              | The power consumption, outdoor temperature and operation time can be displayed in bar graphs or line graphs for comparison.<br>Note: To display the electric energy, a PI controller and an electricity meter (pulse output type) must be connected.<br>To display the outdoor temperature, an AI controller and a temperature sensor must be connected.   | ✓   | ✓              |

Table Function list

✓ : Function provided

| Item                                     | Details   | LCD | Integrated Web |
|--|---|-----|----------------|
| Energy management list*1                 | The results of apportionment of energy consumption to EM blocks, meters, indoor units and outdoor units can be displayed.<br>Note: This function can be used only when the apportioned electricity billing function of AE-200 is used.  | ✓   | ✓              |
| Ranking                                  | The power consumption and FAN operation time can be displayed in rank order.<br>Note: The ranking of electric energy can be displayed only by block.  | ✓   | ✓              |
| Target value setting                     | It is possible to set the target values of power consumption for each year, month, day of the week and block.<br>The set target values will be displayed on the energy use status screen and ranking screen.  | ✓   |                |
| State of peak-cut control                | The peak-cut control level and the average electric energy can be displayed.<br>Note: The "Energy Management License Pack" is required.   | ✓   | ✓              |
| Apportioned electricity billing function | Our unique method for supporting the apportionment of total electric energy and billing according to the operation conditions of indoor units determined based on the communication data between the indoor and outdoor units.<br>* This function cannot be used for trading certificates defined by the Measurement Act.   | ✓   |                |
| Schedule                                 | It is possible to set the weekly schedule based on the day of the week pattern, annual schedule and daily schedule for the units in each group, in each block or on each floor or all units collectively.<br>• 24 times of schedule items can be set per day. The items include "start/stop," "operation mode," "temperature setting," "air flow direction," "fan speed" and "prohibition of operation of remote controller."<br>(In the case of LOSSNAY, "start/stop," "ventilation mode," "fan speed" and "prohibition of operation of remote controller" can be set in the scheduled operation.)<br>• Five weekly schedules can be retained, and season schedules can be set.<br>• One of the weekly, annual and daily schedules which have been set for the day is executed. The order of priority is as follows: Daily → Annual → Weekly 1 → ... → Weekly 5.<br>• In the annual schedule, it is possible to set the operation patterns for 50 days, such as public holidays and summer holidays, not according to the weekly schedule in the range from the current month to the 24th month.<br>5 kinds of operation patterns can be set for each group.<br>• The optimum start can be programmed to attain the set temperature at the set time. (Only indoor units)<br>Note: The items which can be set depend on the air conditioner model (function). | ✓   | ✓              |
| Enable/disable schedule                  | It is possible to enable or disable the schedule for the units in each group, in each block or on each floor or all units collectively.   | ✓   | ✓              |
| Hold                                     | Touch [ON] or [OFF] to enable/disable the Hold function. When the Hold function is enabled, the scheduled operations are disabled.<br>Note: The operations that have been scheduled on the remote controller will also be disabled.<br>Note: [Hold type] can be specified on the [Advanced] screen.<br>Note: The Hold function can be used on the AE-200A/AE-50A/EW-50A, but not on the AE-200E/AE-50E/EW-50E.  | ✓   | ✓              |
| Setting to prohibit remote operation     | Operation items by the remote controller to be prohibited can be selected for the units in each group, in each block or on each floor or all units collectively.<br>(The items which can be prohibited are start/stop, operation mode, temperature setting, filter sign, fan speed, air flow direction and timer.)<br>Note: The items which can be prohibited vary depending on the model of air conditioner, LOSSNAY, etc.   | ✓   | ✓              |
| External input function setting*2        | For all controlled air conditioners, the items, emergency stop/normal, start/stop, prohibition/permission of operation of remote controller and demand level can be set by external voltage contact signals (12 V DC or 24 V DC).<br>(Separately, the external input/output adapter, PAC-YG10HA-E, is necessary.)<br>Note: It is necessary to connect the external input/output adapter to each set of AE-200, AE-50 and EW-50.<br>(Emergency stop of the AE-50/EW-50 system cannot be performed by the external input to AE-200.)  | ✓   |                |

Table Function list

✓ : Function provided

| Item  | Details   | LCD | Integrated Web |
|---|---|-----|----------------|
| External output function setting *3                   | When one or more air conditioners are running, the "running" signal will be output. When an error has occurred in one or more air conditioners, the "error occurring" signal will be output. (The "running" signals of general equipment (DIDO controller connection) are not output. The "error occurring" signals of the devices are output.)<br>(Separately, the external input/output adapter, PAC-YG10HA-E, is necessary.)<br>Note: If the output function is set to externally output errors on AE-200, errors in any of AE-200, AE-50 and EW-50 will be output. If the function is set to output errors on AE-50/EW-50, errors only in AE-50/EW-50 will be output. | ✓   |                |
| Reset of filter sign                                  | The filter sign display can be reset for the units in each group, in each block or on each floor or all units collectively.   | ✓   | ✓              |
| Resetting the cumulative filter usage time            | The cumulative filter usage time is reset when the filters on air-conditioning units are cleaned.   |     | ✓              |
| Error reset   | The errors which have occurred can be reset.  | ✓   | ✓              |
| Error history reset                                   | The error history (unit errors and communication errors) can be erased.   | ✓   | ✓              |
| Start/stop (collective)                               | The ON/OFF LED lamp indicates that the units in one or more groups are running (on) or the units in all groups are stopped (off). (Except general equipment (DIDO controller connection))   | ✓   |                |
| Operating state of each group                         | The items, start/stop, operation mode, temperature setting, fan speed, air flow direction, ventilation mode, start/stop of interlocked LOSSNAY, enable/disable scheduled operation, ON/OFF of hold function (only AE-200A/AE-50A/EW-50A), energy-saving, night setback and night purge are displayed for each group.<br>Note: The items which can be displayed depend on the models in the group.   | ✓   | ✓              |
| Display of filter sign                                | The filter sign can be displayed for the units in each group, in each block or on each floor or all units collectively.   | ✓   | ✓              |
| Display of prohibition of remote operation            | The operations by the remote controller which have been prohibited by this controller or another system controller are displayed.   | ✓   | ✓              |
| Display of suspension                                 | When an emergency stop signal is received through an external contact or from the building management system (BACnet®) or while the 30 minute operation suspension is executed by the Peak Cut function, the operation control setting will be indicated with icon and a message.   |     | ✓              |
| Display of current error                              | The address of the unit in which an error has occurred, the error code and the address of the unit which has detected the error are displayed.  | ✓   | ✓              |
| Monitoring of error history                           | Up to 512 errors which occurred in the past are stored. 128 errors of each set of AE-200, AE-50 and EW-50 (64 unit errors and 64 communication errors) are stored.  | ✓   | ✓              |
| History of transmission of error notification e-mails | The history of transmission of error notification e-mails and e-mails upon recovery from error can be checked.  | ✓   | ✓              |
| Monitoring of measurement state                       | The measurements on the temperature sensor and humidity sensor of AI controller, electricity meter of PI controller and water meter can be monitored.   | ✓   | ✓              |
| Monitoring of operating state of outdoor units        | The capability values, high pressures and low pressures of the outdoor units can be checked.  |     | ✓              |
| Monitoring of state of free contacts                  | The input/output state of the free contacts of indoor units can be checked.   |     | ✓              |
| AHC List  | The input and output status of Advanced HVAC CONTROLLERS can be displayed.  | ✓   | ✓              |
| Display of refrigerant systems                        | The list of the refrigerant systems connected to AE-200/AE-50 (information on connection between outdoor units and indoor units) can be displayed.  | ✓   |                |

\* The above-mentioned functions may be unavailable depending on the connected devices or the combination of devices.

\*1: The "Charge" license is required separately. If the license has not been registered, the function can be set, but the control will not be performed.

\*2: The external input functions for emergency stop, start/stop and demand level are not capable of emergency stop, start/stop and peak cut control of general equipment (connected to DIDO controller).

However, the emergency stop input can be used for emergency stop of general equipment (connected to DIDO controller) by setting DIDO controller switch.

\*3: The state of operation of general equipment (connected to DIDO controller) cannot be output.

## (2) Initial setting screen

Table Function list

✓ : Function provided

| Item   | Details   | LCD | Initial Setting Tool | Integrated Web |
|--|---|-----|----------------------|----------------|
| Present date and time setting                          | The present date and time can be set.   | ✓   |                      | ✓              |
| Registration of license                                | The purchased license can be registered.  | ✓   | *9 *10               | ✓              |
| Unit information (basic system)                        | Items common to main units and Web browsers of AE-200, AE-50 and EW-50.<br>The main unit name, identification number, expansion, date display format, time display format, temperature display format, pressure display format, room temperature display and availability of illuminance sensor and motion sensor can be set.<br>Items only on main units of AE-200 and AE-50<br>The displayed language (Chinese, English, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish, or Turkish <sup>7</sup> ) can be switched, and the LCD illuminance, sound volume, availability of test run and availability of screen lock function can be set.<br>Items only on Web browsers<br>The display of the group name on the list screen and the display or non-display of the filter sign can be set. | ✓   | ✓                    |                |
| Network setting  | The IP addresses, subnet masks and gateways relating to the LAN of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 can be set, and the M-NET addresses, range of prohibition of remote operation and external input relating to M-NET can be set.  | ✓   | *10                  |                |
| Advanced setting                                       | The time master and sub controllers can be set, the old model compatibility mode can be turned on or off, the hold type can be set to Normal or ON (AE-200A/AE-50A/EW-50A only), and the season schedule setting can be enabled or disabled.  | ✓   | ✓                    |                |
| Group setting  | The indoor units, LOSSNAY, general equipment, Air To Water (PWFY) units, HWHP (CAHV, CRHV) units, Chiller units, remote controllers, sub system controllers, and AHC are registered in groups.  | ✓   | ✓                    |                |
| HW supply setting                                      | The HW supply units are registered in groups.   | ✓   |                      |                |
| Block setting  | Set groups are registered in each block.<br>Note: A block across the AE-200, AE-50 and EW-50 systems cannot be set.   | ✓   | ✓                    |                |
| Energy management Block setting                        | Blocks can be set across AE-200, AE-50 and EW-50 systems.   | ✓   | ✓                    |                |
| Interlocked LOSSNAY setting                            | For interlocked LOSSNAY, the indoor units are registered as interlocking sources.   | ✓   | ✓                    |                |
| Floor layout setting                                   | The basic floor plan, group display positions and plan view can be set.<br>Note: To display plan views on the Integrated Centralized Control Web, it is necessary to set the plan views with the Initial Setting Tool.  | ✓   | ✓                    |                |
| Error notification e-mail setting                      | Various items, such as the mail server to use the notification of errors through e-mail and the error notification e-mail destinations, can be set.<br>Note: The items must be set for each of AE-200, AE-50 and EW-50.   |     |                      | *10            |
| Energy-saving/peak-cut control setting <sup>4 *5</sup> | The method to use the energy-saving/peak-cut control and the method of controlling indoor and outdoor units can be set.   | ✓   |                      | *5 *10         |
| Measurement setting                                    | The conditions of the temperature and humidity sensors of AI controller and the electricity meter and water meter of the PI controller can be set.  | ✓   | ✓                    |                |
| Temperature setting range limit setting                | When the temperature ranges to be controlled by the remote controllers are limited, the temperature range can be set for each remote controller.<br>Note: The ranges which can be monitored and controlled vary depending on the model. This function is unusable on P/M/S series.  |     |                      | *10            |
| Energy management setting                              | The outdoor temperature measuring unit, apportionment mode and electricity meter used as the base of apportionment can be set.  | ✓   |                      |                |
| Night mode schedule setting                            | When the night mode (low-noise operation) of outdoor units is used, the time period in which the units will be operated in the night mode can be set.<br>Note: This mode cannot be set for P/M/S series.  |     |                      | *10            |
| System changeover setting                              | All indoor units (cooling/heating) connected to one outdoor unit can be automatically switched according to the change in room temperature. (Except R2 Series) The outdoor units to be automatically switched between cooling and heating and the switch mode (automatic/representative group) can be set.  |     | *10                  |                |

Table Function list

✓ : Function provided

| Item                                   | Details   | LCD | Initial Setting Tool | Integrated Web |
|--|---|-----|----------------------|----------------|
| External temperature interlock control | The outdoor air temperature measuring unit to be used to use the outdoor air temperature interlock control function can be selected, and the control level can be set for each group.             | ✓   |                      | *10            |
| Night setback function                 | The control time period to use the night setback function can be set, and the upper and lower limit temperatures can be set for each group.   | ✓   |                      | *10            |
| Interlock control *6                   | Interlock control is provided between connected devices for which the interlock conditions have been set.<br>(Up to 200 interlock conditions can be registered for each set of AE-200 and AE-50.) |     | ✓                    |                |
| Night Purge *4                         | It is possible to enable or disable the night purge function and set the days of the week, start time, end time, outdoor temperature threshold and initial fan speed to perform purging.          | ✓   |                      | *10            |
| Maintenance user                       | The maintenance user name and password can be set.  | ✓   |                      |                |
| Building Manager (administrator user)  | The building manager name (administrator user), password and available functions can be set.  | ✓   |                      |                |
| Screen display setting                 | The items relating to screen display can be set.  |     |                      | ✓              |
| User management                        | The building manager ID and password can be changed, and the tenant manager and general users can be registered.  |     |                      | ✓              |

\*4: On some models, these methods cannot be set.

\*5: The "Energy Management License Pack" must be separately obtained.

\*6: The "Interlock control" license must be separately obtained.

\*7: Turkish is not supported on the Initial Setting Web.

\*8: Make the settings for Ver. 7.50 and later from the Initial Setting Tool.

\*9: Available on Ver. 7.6 or later (Initial Setting Tool Ver. 1.4 or later)

\*10: Available on Ver. 7.7 or later (Initial Setting Tool Ver. 1.6 or later)

[2. Outline of Product ]

(3) Other functions

Table Function list

✓ : Function provided

| Item   | Details   | LCD | Initial Setting Tool | Initial setting Web | Integrated Web |
|--|---|-----|----------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| Data backup  | Setting data and user information can be saved.   | ✓   | ✓ <sup>*11</sup>     | ✓                   | *10            |
| Data loading   | Setting data and user information can be loaded.  | ✓   | ✓ <sup>*11</sup>     | ✓                   | *10            |
| CSV output   | Operation data (billing parameters and electric energy data) for up to 62 days can be saved in a USB memory.  | ✓   |                      |                     | ✓              |
| Output of energy management data                                     | The energy management data can be output.<br>Note: It is necessary to output the data on each set of AE-200 and AE-50.  | ✓   |                      |                     | ✓              |
| Correction of touch panel  | The touching positions on the touch panel can be corrected.   | ✓   |                      |                     |                |
| Software updating  | The software can be updated by two methods: inserting a USB memory stick into the main unit of AE-200/AE-50 and operating on the LCD, and inserting a CD into the PC and operating on the Web browser.            | ✓   |                      |                     |                |
| Gas amount check   | The amount of refrigerant gas can be checked.   | ✓   |                      |                     | ✓              |
| Backup of group setting information/ interlocked LOSSNAY information | Even if power is disconnected, the group setting information and interlocked LOSSNAY setting information are retained.  | ✓   |                      |                     |                |
| Backup of error information  | Even if power is disconnected, the error history data is retained.  | ✓   |                      |                     |                |
| Backup of schedule setting   | Even if power is disconnected, the schedule information set for each group is retained.   | ✓   |                      |                     |                |
| Backup of present date and time                                      | When power is disconnected, the present time is backed up for approx. 3 days by the built-in capacitor.<br>(It takes approx. 1 day to charge the built-in capacitor. It is unnecessary to replace the capacitor.) | ✓   |                      |                     |                |
| Locking function   | The touch panel can be locked to prevent unintentional operation. It cannot be operated until the user name and password are input.   | ✓   |                      |                     |                |
| Cleaning of touch panel  | The touch panel can be locked and cleaned.  | ✓   |                      |                     |                |
| Time control   | The time of the controlled controllers and units is adjusted once a day.<br>(Applicable only to controllers and units with time adjustment function)  | ✓   |                      |                     |                |
| Error alert  | Communication errors regarding centralized controls or air-conditioning unit groups under the control of Integrated Centralized Control Web will be notified with an alarm sound and a popup window.              |     |                      |                     | ✓              |

\*11: Only the items which can be set with the Initial Setting Tool.

**Remarks**

- When performing the setting to prohibit operation of remote controller on another system controller, set the range of prohibition of operation in the network setting of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 to "Only RC."
- However, since AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 is the top-level controller, the operation of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 cannot be prohibited from any other system controller in any case.
- In the group controlling LOSSNAY, only the start/stop and filter sign reset operations can be prohibited.
- The prohibition of operation to reset the filter sign is displayed only while the filter sign is on.

**<2> Number of connected units and M-NET addresses**

The number of connected air conditioners and M-NET address ranges are shown below.

<Air conditioners>

| Unit or controller  |                        | Symbol | Max.number of connected units | M-NET address setting range   | Method for determining M-NET address  |
|---|------------------------|--------|-------------------------------|---|---|
| Indoor unit<br>CITY MULTI,<br>Commercial PAC                | Base unit/sub unit     | IC     | 50                            | 01 to 50  | Give the lowest number to the indoor unit to be used as the base unit in the group, and give sequential numbers to the other indoor units in the group.   |
| Mr. Slim/P-Series<br>(adapter for connecting M-NET)         |                        | AIC    |                               |   |   |
| M-series (RAC)/S-series<br>(Interface for connecting M-NET) |                        | RA     |                               |   |   |
| LOSSNAY (with M-NET)/<br>OA processing unit                 |                        | LC, FU |                               |   |   |
| Hot water heat pump<br>(CAHV, CRHV)                         | Main Box               | CE     | 50                            | 01 to 50  | Assign an address that equal the addresses of the main and sub units in the Main Box plus 50 to the units in the Sub Box.   |
|   | Sub Box                | CL     | 50                            | 51 to 100   |   |
| Hot water heat pump (QAHV)                                  |                        | CE     | 24                            | 01 to 50  | Make the settings in the same way as with indoor unit .<br>When units other than QAHV units exist in a system, count each QAHV unit as equivalent to two air-conditioning units. Assign sequential addresses to the units in the same group.  |
| Chiller (EAHV, EACV)  | Main Box               | CH     | 24                            | 01 to 50  | Make the settings in the same way as with indoor unit .<br>When the only units connected are chiller units, a maximum of 24 units can be connected.<br>When units other than chiller units exist in a system, count each chiller unit as equivalent to three air-conditioning units.<br>Assign sequential addresses to the units in the same group. |
|   | Sub Box                | CL     | 24                            | 51 to 100   | Assign an address that equal the addresses of the main and sub units in the Main Box plus 50 to the units in the Sub Box.   |
| PI controller   |                        | PI     | 15                            | 01 to 50  | A maximum of twenty PI controllers can be connected to an AE-200 system with an expansion controller.   |
| AI controller   |                        | AI     | 50                            |   |   |
| DIDO controller   |                        | DDC    | 50                            |   |   |
| M-NET remote controller                                     | Main remote controller | ME     | 100                           | 101 to 150  | Add 100 to the lowest indoor unit number in the group.  |
|   | Sub remote controller  |        |                               | 151 to 200  | Add 50 to the main remote controller address.   |
| MA remote controller  |                        | MA     | —                             | It is unnecessary to set the address.<br>(However, when two remote controllers are used, the main/sub selector switch must be set.) |   |

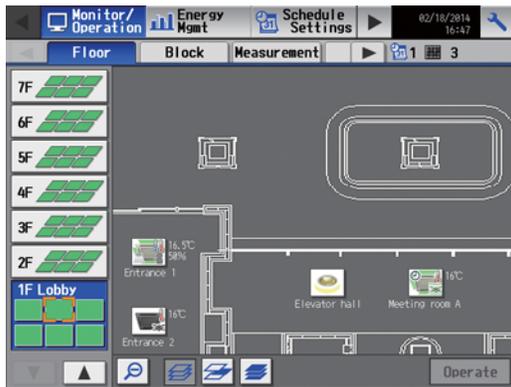
[2. Outline of Product ]

| Unit or controller  |  | Symbol                     | Max.number of connected units | M-NET address setting range | Method for determining M-NET address   |
|---|--|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Outdoor unit<br>CITY MULTI, Large Capacity Floor Standing PAC |  | OC                         | 50                            | 51 to 100                   | Add 50 to the lowest indoor unit address among the indoor units in the refrigerant system.                                 |
| Auxiliary outdoor unit  | Heat storage unit                      | TU                         |                               | 52 to 100                   | Add 1 to the outdoor unit address in the refrigerant system.   |
|   | BC controller (base unit)              | BC                         |                               |                             | Add 50 to the lowest indoor unit address among the indoor units connected to the distribution sub controller.              |
|   | BC controller (sub unit 1, sub unit 2) | BS1, BS2                   |                               |                             | Add 50 to the lowest indoor unit address among the indoor units connected to the water system distribution sub controller. |
|   | HBC controller(base unit)              | HB                         |                               |                             |  |
|   | HBC controller(sub unit 1, sub unit2)  | HS1, HS2                   |                               |                             |  |
| System controller   | Group remote controller                | GR                         | 4                             | 201 to 250                  | Add 200 to the lowest number of the group to be controlled.  |
|   | System remote controller               | SR, 50AT                   |                               |                             | Set the address arbitrarily in the range shown left.   |
|   | ON/OFF remote controller               | ANR                        |                               |                             | Add 200 to the lowest number of the group to be controlled.  |
|   | Schedule timer                         | ST                         |                               |                             | Set the address arbitrarily in the range shown left.   |
|   | AHC ADAPTER                            | AHC                        | 1                             | 201 to 250                  | Set the address arbitrarily in the range shown left.   |
|   | Centralized controller                 | AE-200/<br>AE-50/<br>EW-50 | —                             | 0<br>(201 to 250)           | Set the address to 0.<br>However, when the BM adapter is connected, set on of their addresses to 201 to 250.               |

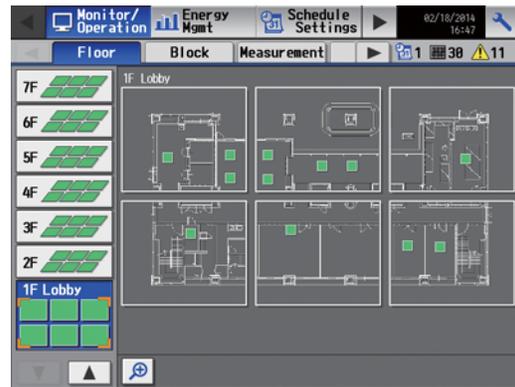
### <3> Images of LCD screens on AE-200 main unit

The images of the monitoring screens on the LCD on AE-200 main unit are shown below.

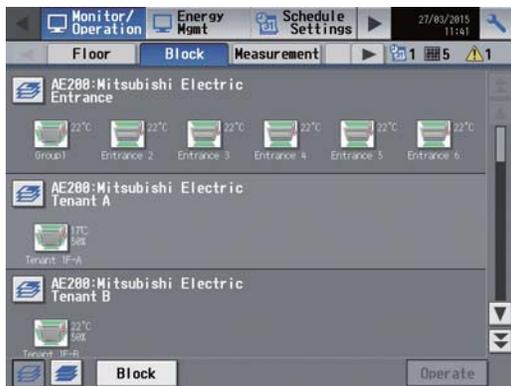
Floor list screen (display of icons)



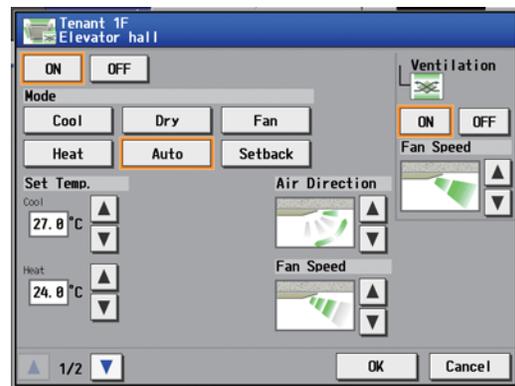
Floor list screen (list screen)



Block list screen



Air conditioner operation screen



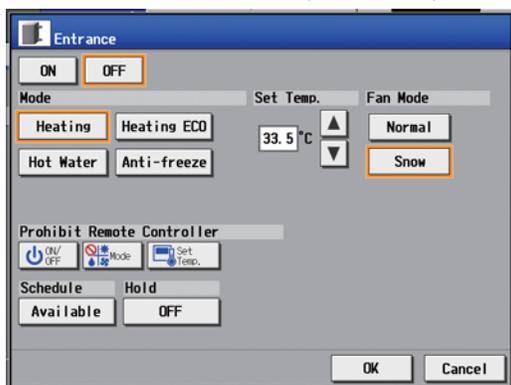
Measurement list screen



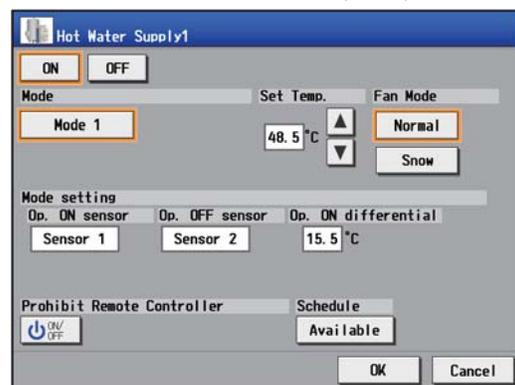
HWHP list screen



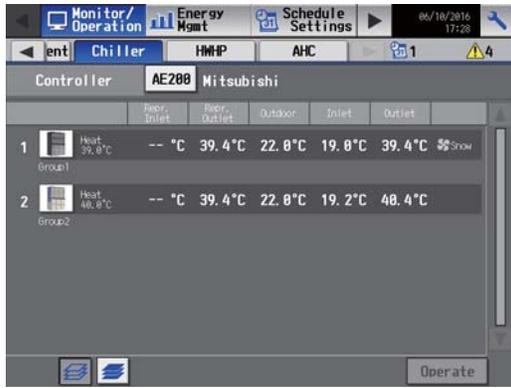
HWHP operation screen (CAHV, CRHV)



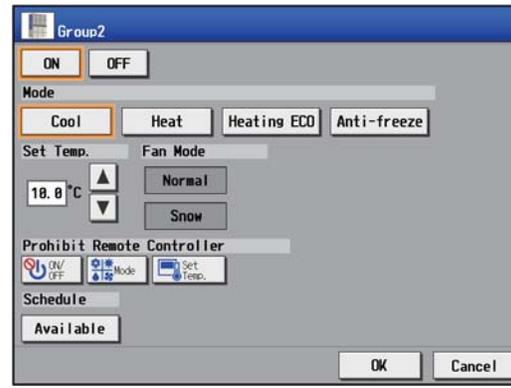
HWHP operation screen (QAHV)



Chiller list screen



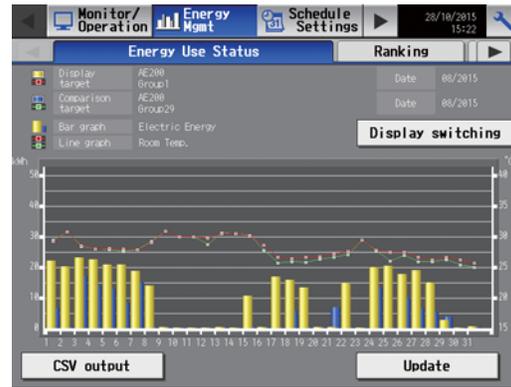
Chiller operation screen



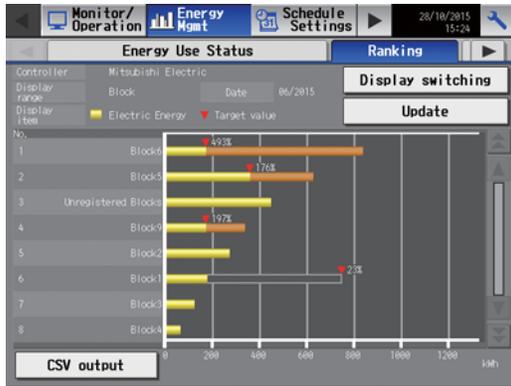
AHC status monitor screen



Energy use status screen



Ranking screen



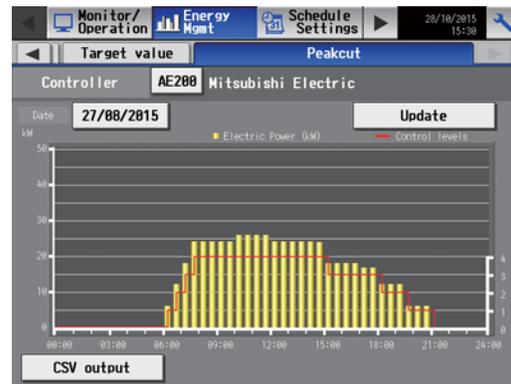
Energy management list screen

The Energy management list screen shows 'Energy management list' for PI Controller. It features a table with columns for 'PI Controller name', '2015/01/01 - 2015/01/31', '2015/02/01 - 2015/02/28', and '2015/03/01 - 2015/03/31'. The table lists energy use for EAST, WEST, SOUTH, and NORTH blocks. The interface includes navigation tabs and a date/time display of 27/03/2015 15:23.

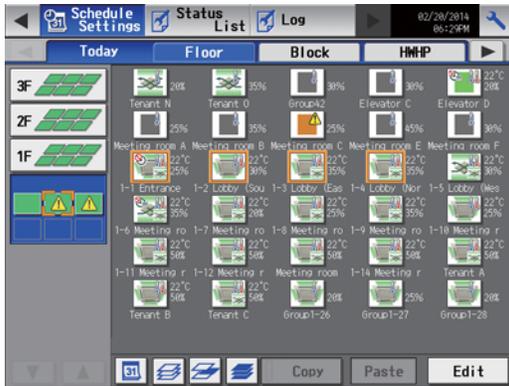
Target value setting screen

The Target value setting screen shows 'Target value' for Peakcut. It features a table with columns for 'Block Name', 'Usage ratio', and 'Annual target'. The table lists target values for various blocks like Entrance, Meeting room A, etc. The interface includes navigation tabs and a date/time display of 27/03/2015 11:53.

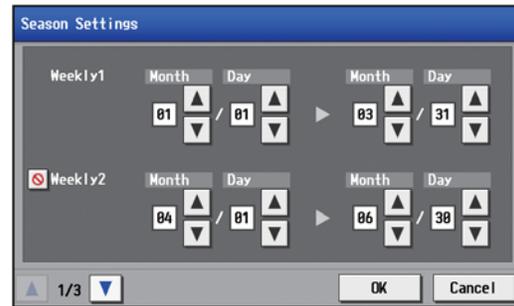
Peak-cut control status screen



Schedule setting screen



Season setting screen



Schedule on current day



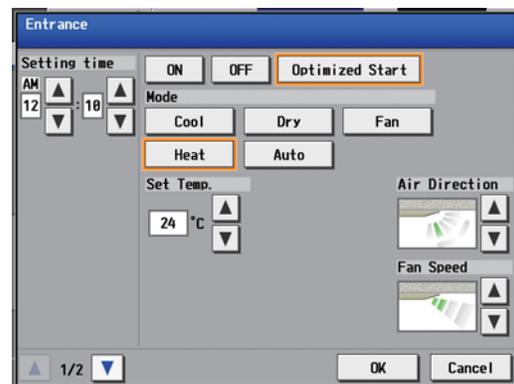
Weekly schedule



Annual schedule



Schedule data setting screen



Screen of units in trouble



Screen of units with filter sign displayed



Unit error log screen

|   | Time Occurred    | Address (Detection) | Error Code | Time Recovered   |
|---|------------------|---------------------|------------|------------------|
| 1 | 24/02/2015 11:40 | 008 (008)           | 5010       | 24/02/2015 11:40 |
| 2 | 24/02/2015 11:40 | 004 (004)           | 5010       | 24/02/2015 11:40 |
| 3 | 24/02/2015 11:40 | 007 (007)           | 5010       | 24/02/2015 11:40 |
| 4 | 24/02/2015 11:40 | 005 (005)           | 5010       | 24/02/2015 11:40 |
| 5 | 24/02/2015 11:40 | 002 (002)           | 5010       | 24/02/2015 11:40 |

Clear Log

Communication error log screen

|   | Time Occurred      | Address (Detection) | Error Code | Time Recovered     |
|---|--------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------|
| 1 | 06/02/2008 04:14AM | 013 (000)           | 6608       |                    |
| 2 | 06/02/2008 04:14AM | 014 (000)           | 6608       |                    |
| 3 | 06/02/2008 04:04AM | 014 (000)           | 6608       | 06/02/2008 04:09AM |
| 4 | 06/02/2008 04:04AM | 013 (000)           | 6608       | 06/02/2008 04:09AM |
| 5 | 06/02/2008 03:54AM | 014 (000)           | 6608       | 06/02/2008 03:59AM |

Clear Log

Energy management output screen

Energy data output

Controller: AE200 Mitsubishi

Target unit: Air-conditioners

Energy management data

Date range: Data type: 30-minute intervals

Data-acquisition period: 05/10/2016 - 06/10/2016

CSV output

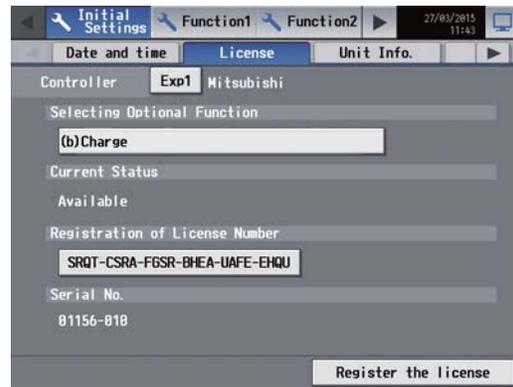
[2. Outline of Product ]

The images of the initial setting screens on the LCD on AE-200 main unit are shown below.

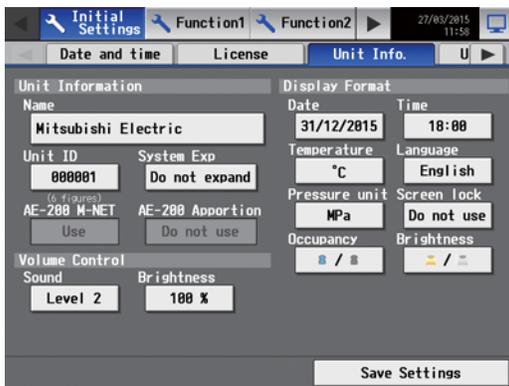
Current date and time setting screen



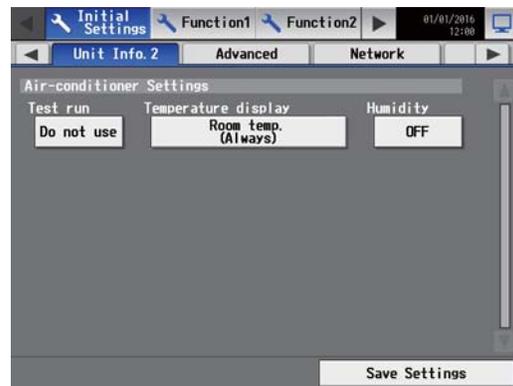
License registration screen



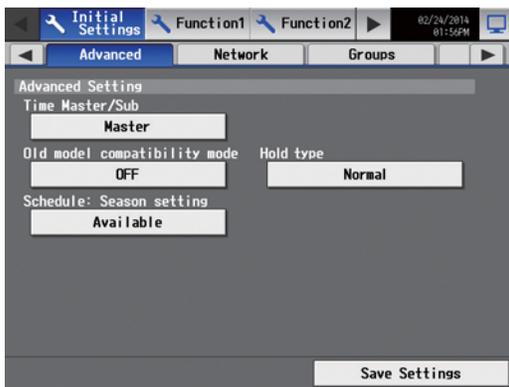
Unit information screen



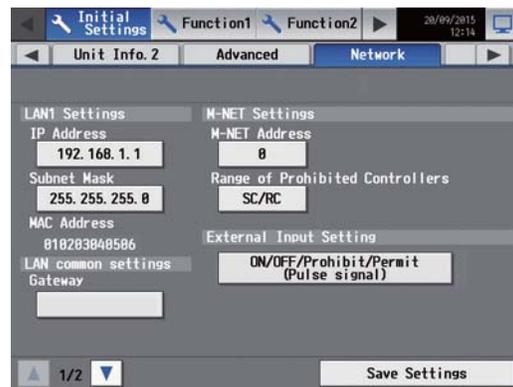
Unit information 2 screen



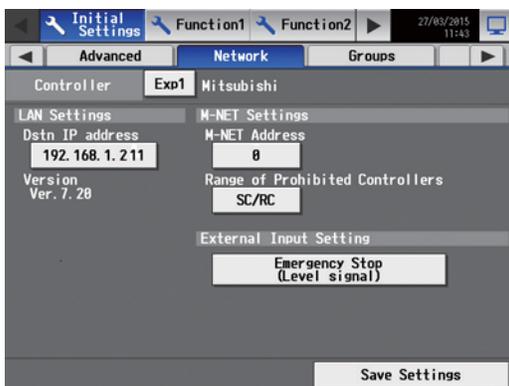
Advanced setting screen



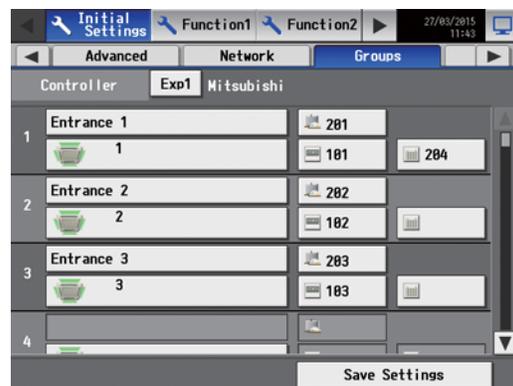
Network setting screen



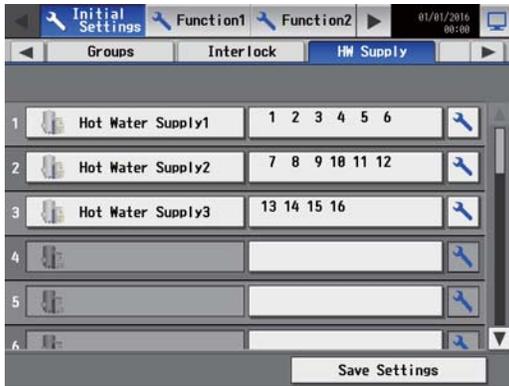
Network setting screen (expansion controller IP setting)



Group setting screen



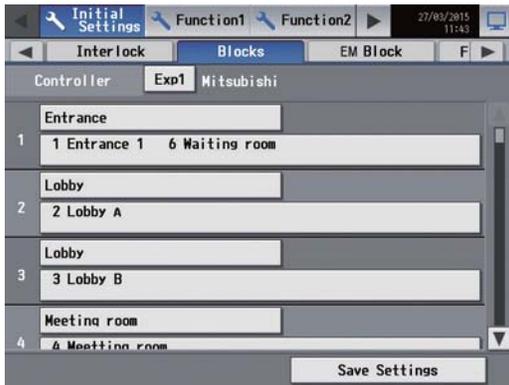
HW Supply setting screen



Interlocked LOSSNAY setting screen



Block setting screen



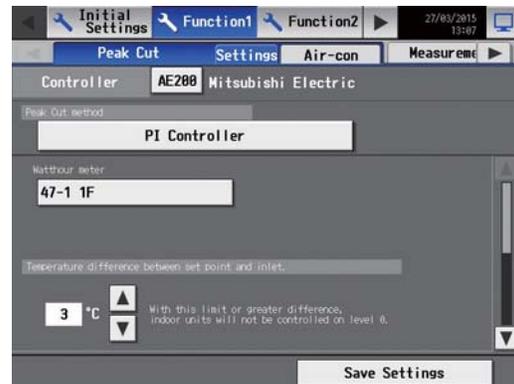
Floor layout setting screen



Refrigerant system display screen



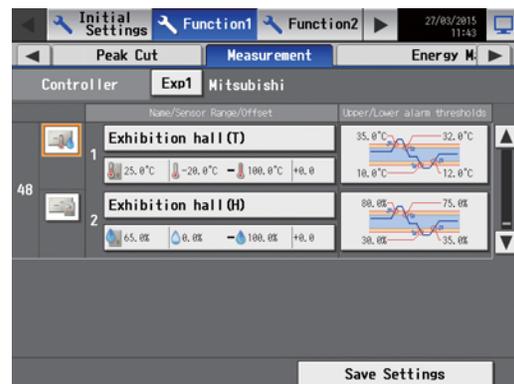
Peak-cut setting screen (configuration)



Peak-cut setting (air conditioners)



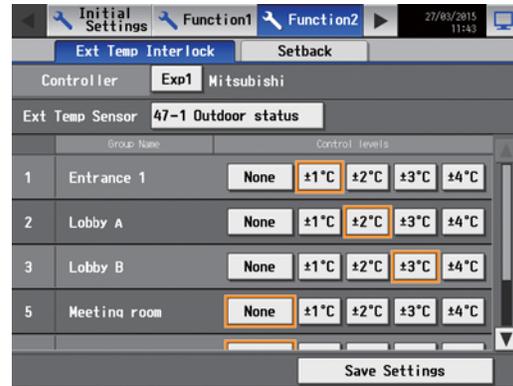
Measurement setting screen



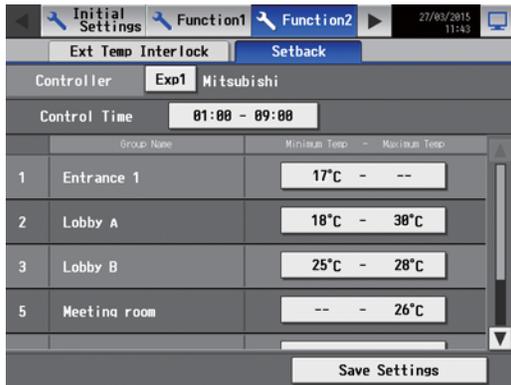
Energy management setting screen



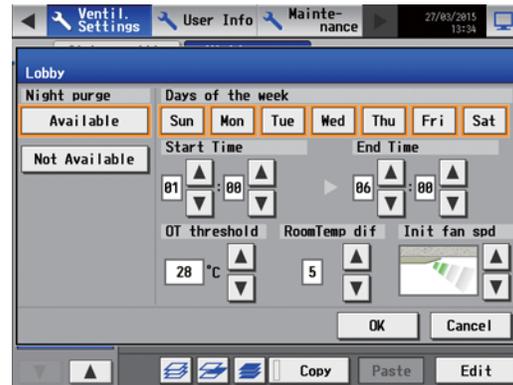
Outdoor temperature interlock screen



Night setback control setting screen



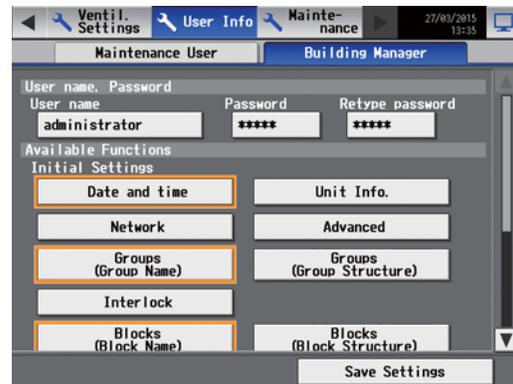
Night purge setting screen



Maintenance user setting screen



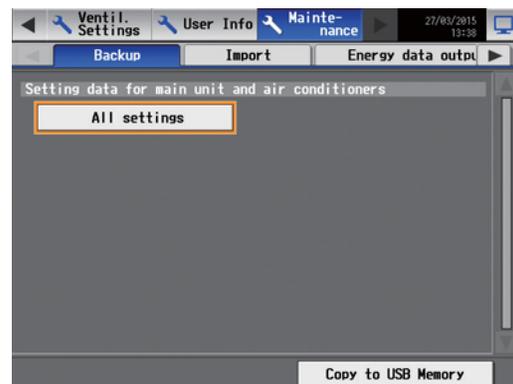
Building manager setting screen



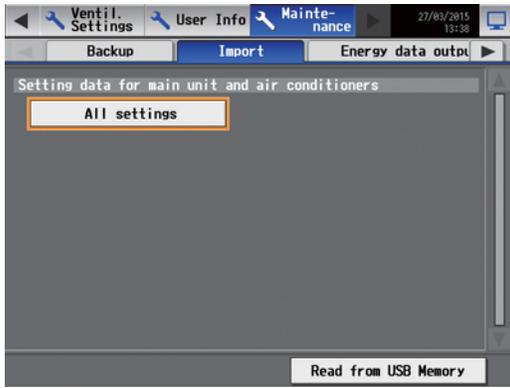
Gas amount check screen



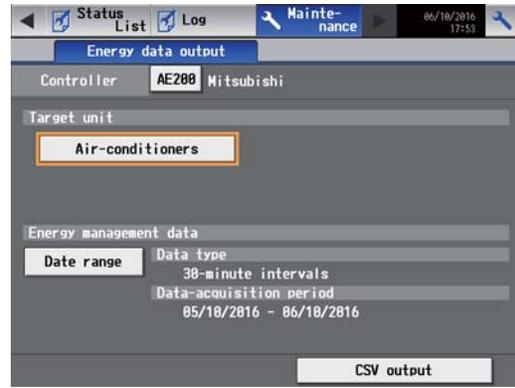
Data backup screen



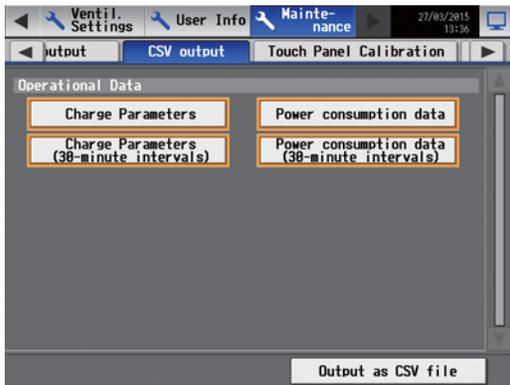
Data loading screen



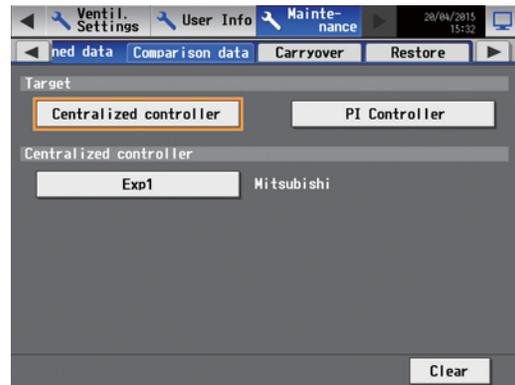
Energy management data output screen



CSV output screen



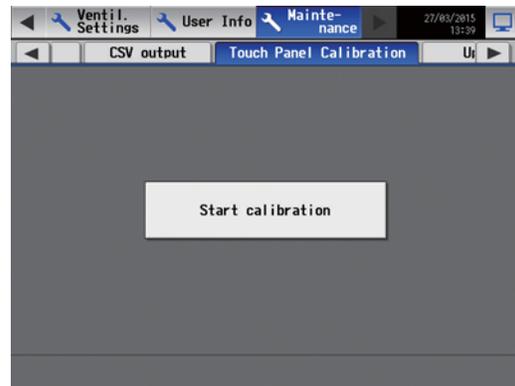
Screen for clearing data for comparison of apportioned electric energy



Screen for cleaning data on carryover of apportionment



Touch panel calibration screen



Software update screen



### <4> Status of icons

The following icons will be displayed on the LCDs and Web browsers.

(1) Air conditioner group

|    |     |       |                   |                                      |
|----|-----|-------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|
| ON | OFF | Error | Filter sign<br>*1 | Interlocked LOSSNAY ON<br>*2, *3, *7 |
|    |     |       |                   |                                      |

|                                   |                    |                   |                |                             |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|
| Interlocked LOSSNAY OFF<br>*3, *7 | Schedule set<br>*5 | Schedule disabled | HOLD ON<br>*14 | Energy-saving ON<br>*4, *12 |
|                                   |                    |                   |                |                             |

|                           |                    |                               |                            |                                   |
|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Night setback mode<br>*10 | Starting up<br>*11 | Occupied/Vacant<br>*5, *6, *7 | Bright/dark<br>*8, *9, *10 | Room temperature<br>*12, *13, *16 |
|                           |                    | <br>(Blue) / (Gray)           | <br>(Yellow) / (Gray)      | <br>(Red)                         |

|                           |                            |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| Room humidity<br>*12, *13 | Operation suspended<br>*15 |
| <br>(Blue)                |                            |

\*1: Displayed only on the Web browsers

\*2: When LOSSNAY is interlocked with Mr. Slim air conditioner, the "Interlocked LOSSNAY ON" icon is displayed also while only LOSSNAY is operating.

(Applicable M-NET adapter model: PAC-SF48/50/60/70/80/81MA-E)

\*3: When LOSSNAY is interlocked with indoor units in more than one group, LOSSNAY may be running even if the "Interlocked LOSSNAY OFF" icon is displayed.

\*4: The "Energy-saving control" icon is displayed in the following case.

The peak-cut control is performed for the group or the outdoor units connected in the group.

\*5: The "Occupied/Vacant" icon is displayed only when [ ] (blue), [ ] (gray) or [ ] (blue/gray) has been selected in "Motion sensor display" in "Display setting" on the unit information screen or the basic system setting screen of initial setting tool.

\*6: The "Occupied/Vacant" icon is displayed only when an ME remote controller (PAR-U01MEDU/PAR-U02MEDA) provided with a motion sensor is used for the group.

\*7: The "Occupied/Vacant" icon is displayed in priority to the "Interlocked LOSSNAY ON" and "Interlocked LOSSNAY OFF" icons.

\*8: This icon is displayed only when [ ] (yellow), [ ] (gray) or [ ] (blue/gray) has been selected in "Brightness sensor display" in "Display setting" on the unit information screen or the basic system setting screen of initial setting tool.

\*9: The "Bright/dark" icon is not displayed when the remote controller for the group is not provided with an Brightness sensor.

\*10: The "Night setback mode" icon is displayed in priority to the "Bright/dark" icon.

\*11: If the air conditioner is not recognized after startup, this icon keeps being displayed. Check the connection and group setting of the air conditioner.

\*12: The "Energy-saving control" icon is displayed in priority to the "Room temperature" and "Room humidity" icons.

\*13: The display and non-display of room temperature and humidity can be switched on the initial setting screen.

\*14: The Hold function can be used on the AE-200A/AE-50A/EW-50A, but not on the AE-200E/AE-50E/EW-50E.

\*15: The "Operation suspended" icon appears when an emergency stop signal is received through an external contact or from the building management system (BACnet®) or while the 30-minute operation suspension is executed by the Peak Cut function (energy-save control function).

\*16: The outlet air temperature is displayed for the outlet air temperature control units.

#### Remarks

- The icons of the air conditioner group can be displayed not only in four directions, but also in two directions or in a suspended style. The icon display type can be set on the group setting screen.

[2. Outline of Product ]

(2) LOSSNAY group

|   |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ON  | OFF   | Error   | Schedule set  | Schedule disabled   |
|  |  |  |                              |  |
| HOLD ON<br>*1   | Energy-saving ON<br>*2  | Filter sign<br>*3   | Night purge ON/OFF<br>*4  |   |
|  |  |  | <br>ON (Yellow) OFF (Gray) *5 |   |

\*1: The Hold function can be used on the AE-200A/AE-50A/EW-50A, but not on the AE-200E/AE-50E/EW-50E.

\*2: The "Energy-saving control" icon is displayed when the peak-cut control is performed for the LOSSNAY group.

\*3: This icon is displayed only on the Web browsers.

\*4: When the scheduled operations exist during the Night purge operation, the "Night purge ON" icon takes priority over the "Schedule set" icon. When the scheduled operations exist but are disabled during the Night purge operation, the "Night purge ON" icon takes priority over the "Schedule disabled" icon.

\*5: The "Night purge OFF" icon will appear only on operation setting screens.

(3) OA Processing unit group (AE-200E/AE-50E/EW-50E only)

|   |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ON  | OFF   | Error   | Filter sign<br>*1   | Schedule set  |
|    |    |  |  |  |
| Schedule disabled   | Energy-saving control<br>*2   |   |   |   |
|  |  |   |   |   |

\*1: This icon is displayed only on the Web browsers.

\*2: The "Energy-saving control" icon is displayed when the peak-cut control is performed for the group or the outdoor units connected in the group.

(4) Air To Water (PWFY) unit group and HWHP (CAHV/CRHV/QAHV) unit group

|   |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ON  | OFF   | Error   | Schedule set  | Schedule disabled   |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| Energy-saving ON<br>*1  | Water temperature display<br>*2   | HOLD ON<br>*3   |   |   |
|  |  |  |   |   |

\*1: The "Energy-saving ON" icon will appear while the Peak-Cut control is performed on the Air To Water (PWFY) unit group. This icon will not appear for the HWHP (CAHV/CRHV/QAHV) unit groups.

\*2: The "Water temperature display" icon will not appear for the HWHP (CAHV/CRHV/QAHV) unit groups.

\*3: The Hold function can be used on the AE-200A/AE-50A/EW-50A, but not on the AE-200E/AE-50E/EW-50E.

[2. Outline of Product ]

(5) Chiller unit group

| ON  | OFF   | Error   | Schedule set  | Schedule disabled   |
|---|---|---|---|---|
|  |  |  |  |  |

(6) General equipment group

| ON  | OFF   | Error   | Schedule set* <sup>1</sup>  | Schedule disabled   |
|---|---|---|---|---|
|  |  |  |  |  |

| HOLD ON* <sup>2</sup>   |
|---|
|  |

\*1: When schedule has been set for the DIDO controller prohibited from being operated ([Prohibited] has been specified in [Operation setting] on the group setting screen), the "Schedule set" icon is displayed, but the DC will not be operated according to the schedule.

\*2: The Hold function can be used on the AE-200A/AE-50A/EW-50A, but not on the AE-200E/AE-50E/EW-50E.

**Remarks**

- Connecting the DIDO controller enables to turn on and off the lights and pumps and perform interlock control with a card key. In this case, the light and pump icons and card key can be selected.
- The icons can be selected on the group setting screen.

### <5> List of icons

The icons of the air conditioners and general equipment connected to AE-200, AE-50 and EW-50 are shown below.

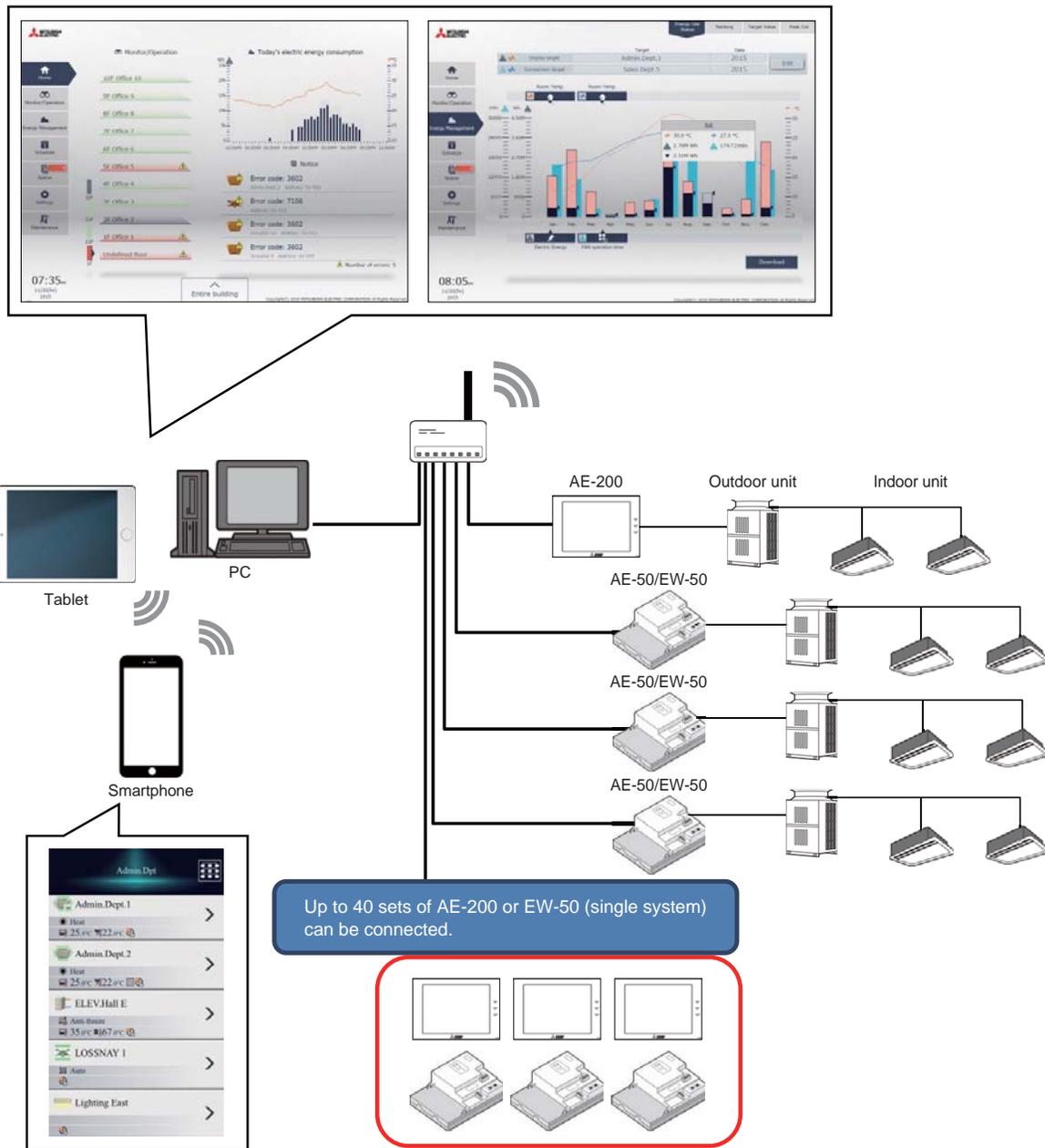
|                                    | ON | OFF | Error |                                 | ON | OFF | Error |
|------------------------------------|----|-----|-------|---------------------------------|----|-----|-------|
| Ceiling cassette type (4-way blow) |    |     |       | Fan                             |    |     |       |
| Ceiling cassette type (2-way blow) |    |     |       | Door (electronic)               |    |     |       |
| Ceiling cassette type (1-way blow) |    |     |       | Illumination (fluorescent lamp) |    |     |       |
| Ceiling embedded type 1            |    |     |       | Illumination (down light)       |    |     |       |
| Ceiling embedded type 2            |    |     |       | Humidifier                      |    |     |       |
| Ceiling suspended type             |    |     |       | Window                          |    |     |       |
| Wall mounted type                  |    |     |       | Card key                        |    |     |       |
| Floor type 1                       |    |     |       | Temperature sensor              |    | -   |       |
| Floor type 2                       |    |     |       | Humidity sensor                 |    | -   |       |
| Floor type 3                       |    |     |       | Electricity meter               |    | -   |       |
| Floor type 4                       |    |     |       | HWHP (CAHV, CRHV)               |    |     |       |
| Lossnay                            |    |     |       | HWHP (QAHV)                     |    |     |       |
| General equipment                  |    |     |       | Chiller (EAHV, EACV)            |    |     |       |
| Pump                               |    |     |       |                                 |    |     |       |

### <6> Centralized monitoring/operation by Integrated Centralized Control Web

When AE-200, AE-50 or EW-50 is connected with a PC through the LAN, the PC on the desk, tablet terminal or smartphone can be used as a terminal for operating the air conditioners. If the "Integrated Centralized Control" license is registered, up to 40 M-NET systems can be connected, and the air conditioners can be monitored and operated on one Web browser. The air conditioners can be operated collectively or by block, group or energy management block.

#### Remarks

- The software versions of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 to be controlled on the Integrated Centralized Control Web must agree to one decimal place.  
(Example: When the version of one of them is 7.30, the versions of others must be 7.3 or later.)
- To centrally monitor and operate more than one set of AE-200 or EW-50 (single system) using the Integrated Centralized Control Web, the "Integrated Centralized Control" license is required.
- AE-200 which does not use M-NET is not included in the restricted number of units (up to 40 units) connected on the M-NET system of the Integrated Centralized Control Web.
- To use the Integrated Centralized Control Web, it is necessary to set the conditions using the Initial Setting Tool. For more information, see Instruction Book for AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 (Initial Setting)."



[2. Outline of Product ]

Access AE-200/EW-50 to which you have logged in from the Integrated Centralized Control Web, and you can collectively operate and monitor 50 air conditioners registered in each set, up to 2000 air conditioners. The users are classified into general users, tenant managers and building manager as shown in 2.6.3 “Functions available to each user.” The available functions vary depending on the user type.

<Login URL>

URL for PC and tablet terminal: [http://\[IP address of AE-200/EW-50\]/control/index.html](http://[IP address of AE-200/EW-50]/control/index.html)

URL for smartphone: [http://\[IP address of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50\]/mobile/index.html](http://[IP address of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50]/mobile/index.html)

- Remarks**
- When connecting AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 through the Internet, ensure the security using a VPN router. When connecting them to the company intranet, contact the system administrator to ensure that the VPN router can be used.
  - This system can encrypt communication data using the HTTPS (TLS/SSL). If this system is connected to a LAN which many and unspecified users can access, it is recommended to connect the system by using the HTTPS.
  - When using the SSL, it is necessary to TLS/SSL enable each set of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 on the terminal side.
  - To use a tablet terminal or a smartphone not through the Internet, it is necessary to create a Wi-Fi environment.
  - If a tablet terminal or a smartphone is Wi-Fi connected to a wireless LAN not connected to the Internet, it is impossible to establish Internet communication and send or receive e-mails on the tablet terminal or the smartphone.

If you log in as building manager, it may take about 1 minute until the Integrated Centralized Control Web is enabled after you log in depending on the number of air conditioners to be controlled. The Integrated Centralized Control Web will transfer a large amount of data to and from the centralized controller to display the home screen and display the screen in two stages. (1) “Menu, floors and notification” will appear first, and (2) “Energy use status” will appear.

Home screen



Standard time to display the screen depending on the number of air conditioners to be controlled

| Number of air conditioners to be controlled | Time to display                      |                          |
|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|
|   | (1)<br>Menu, floors and notification | (2)<br>Energy use status |
| 200 units                                   | 6 sec                                | 11 sec                   |
| 2,000 units                                 | 41 sec                               | 47 sec                   |

### <6-1> Major features

The major features of the Integrated Centralized Control Web are shown below.

#### <Monitoring/operation functions>

Up to 2000 air conditioners connected to more than one centralized controller AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 can be monitored and operated.

If the floor layout is set to display the air conditioners in any positions on the floor layout drawing, the visibility will be improved, and the time and labor for management can be significantly reduced.



#### <Energy management>

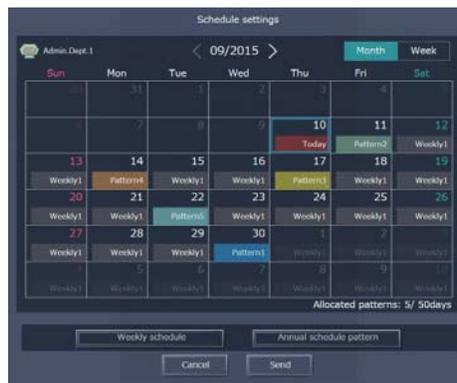
Energy management conditions, such as power consumption and operation time of air conditioners and outdoor temperature, can be graphically displayed. Energy-saving measures can be examined and confirmed by understanding the current operating state and checking the energy-saving effect. If the power consumption is abnormally high, the maintainability can be improved by understanding the air conditioner state.



#### <Scheduled operation>

The air conditioners can be operated according to the schedule by setting the operation start time and end time.

Weekly schedules for setting the operation on each day of the week and annual schedule for setting the operation on holidays can be made. It is possible to change the contents of the schedule on the current day without making changes to the weekly or annual schedule.



[2. Outline of Product ]

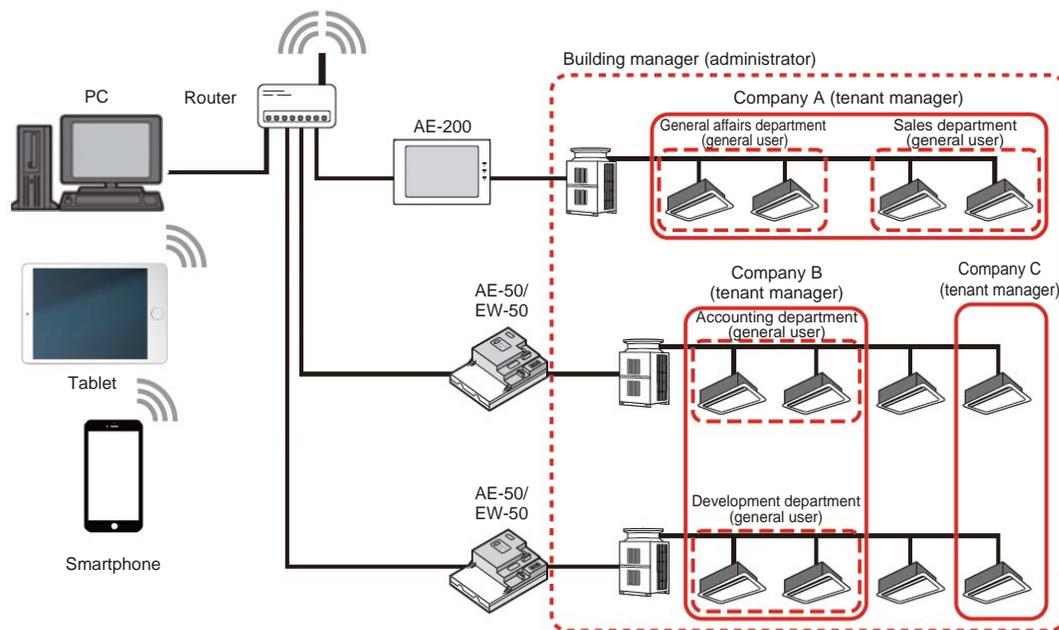
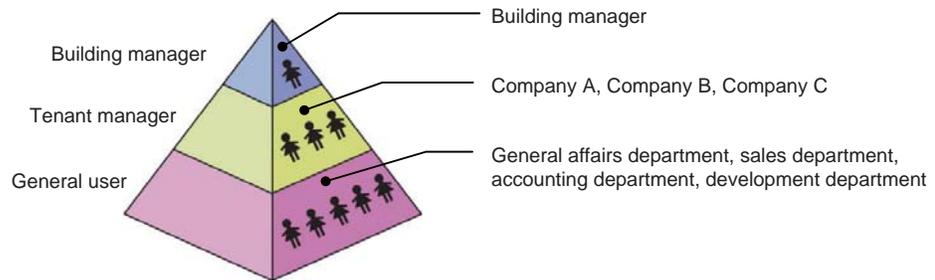
<User management>

In addition to the building manager user who can control all air conditioners, the tenant manager who can control specified air conditioners and general users who can only monitor and operate the air conditioners can be set. The available functions vary depending on the user type. The users can be managed as needed.

| User             | Number of users | Air conditioners to be controlled                      |
|------------------|-----------------|--|
| Building manager | 1               | All  |
| Tenant manager   | 200             | Air conditioners specified by user management function |
| General user     | 2000            | Air conditioners specified by user management function |

• Example of setting of users

The air conditioner group to be controlled by each user can be set as shown below.



<A number of monitoring/operation terminals>

If centralized controllers are connected with a wireless LAN router, the air conditioners can be monitored and operated by using tablet terminals and smartphones. Smartphones can be used for this purpose only by the general users.

|                  |  |  |  |
|------------------|---|---|---|
| Building manager | ○   | ○   | -   |
| Tenant manager   | ○   | ○   | -   |
| General user     | ○   | ○   | ○   |

## <6-2> Operation environment

The following table shows the supported operating systems, browsers, and models for using this Integrated Centralized Control Web with PCs, tablets, and smartphones.

| Item |                   | Requirement   |
|------|-------------------|---|
| PC   | CPU               | 1 GHz or faster (2 GHz or faster recommended)   |
|      | Memory            | 2 GB or more  |
|      | Screen resolution | 1024 x 768 or higher (1920 x 1080 recommended)  |
|      | OS                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Microsoft® Windows® 7, 8.1, or 10</li> <li>• Mac OS® X10.11 or later (Only CSV File Download Tool is not guaranteed to work.)</li> </ul> |
|      | Browser           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Microsoft® Internet Explorer® 11</li> <li>• Microsoft® Edge®</li> <li>• Google Chrome™ Ver. 76</li> <li>• Safari® 12</li> </ul>          |
|      | Microsoft® Excel® | • Microsoft® Excel® 2010 or later   |

|            | Browser                | Model   |
|------------|------------------------|---|
| Smartphone | Safari® 12             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• iPhone 6s (Plus) (iOS 10.1.1 or later)</li> <li>• iPhone 7 (Plus) (iOS 10.1.1 or later)</li> <li>• iPhone SE (iOS 10.1.1 or later)</li> <li>• iPhone XR (iOS 12.1.1 or later)</li> </ul> |
|            | Google Chrome™ Ver. 73 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Galaxy SC-04J (Android™ 8.0.0)</li> <li>• HUAWEI P9 (Android™ 6.0 or later)</li> <li>• Xperia Z5, X Performance (Android™ 6.0 or later)</li> </ul>                                       |
| Tablet     | Safari® 12             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• iPad Air 2 (iOS 12.2.1 or later)</li> <li>• 9.7-inch iPad Pro (iOS 10.1.1 or later)</li> </ul>   |
|            | Google Chrome™ Ver. 73 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MediaPad T2 7.0 Pro (Android™ 5.1.1)</li> <li>• Xperia Z4 TAB (Android™ 5.0.2)</li> </ul>  |

Note:Registered trademarks

- Android is a registered trademark of Google LLC. in the U.S. and other countries.
- Apple is a trademark of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.
- Google is a registered trademark of Google LLC.
- Google Chrome is a registered trademark of Google LLC. in the U.S. and other countries.
- Edge is a trademark or registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation in the U.S. and other countries.
- Internet Explorer is a trademark or registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation in the U.S. and other countries.
- The official name of Internet Explorer is “Microsoft® Internet Explorer Internet browser”.
- iOS is a trademark or registered trademark of Cisco in the U.S. and other countries and is used under license.
- iPad is a trademark of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.
- Mac OS is a trademark of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.
- Microsoft Office Excel is a product name of Microsoft Corporation in the U.S.
- Windows is a trademark or registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation in the U.S. and other countries.
- The official name of Windows is “Microsoft® Windows® Operating System”.
- Safari is a trademark or registered trademark of Apple Inc. in the U.S.
- Nexus is a registered trademark of Google LLC. in the U.S. and other countries.
- Xperia is a trademark or registered trademark of Sony Corporation.
- Galaxy is a trademark or registered trademark of Samsun Co., Ltd.

Note:Company name or product name that is described in this manual may be a trademark or a registered trademark of each company.

### <6-3> Functions available to each user

The available functions of the Integrated Centralized Control Web vary depending on the user who logs in to the browser.

| Function              |  | Details   | Building manager | Tenant manager  | General user    |
|-----------------------|--|---|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Monitor/<br>operation | Floor layout                               | The operating state of the air conditioners is displayed on the floor layout.   | ✓                | -               | -               |
|                       | Show groups                                | The operating state of the air conditioners is displayed on the list screen.  | ✓                | ✓               | ✓               |
|                       | HWHP                                       | The operating state of HWHP is displayed on the list screen.  | ✓                | ✓ <sup>*6</sup> | ✓ <sup>*6</sup> |
|                       | Chiller                                    | The operating state of chiller is displayed on the list screen.   | ✓                | ✓               | ✓               |
|                       | Measurement Status                         | The temperature/humidity data and electric energy data are displayed.   | ✓                | -               | -               |
|                       | AHC Status                                 | The input/output status of Advanced HVAC CONTROLLERS can be displayed.  | ✓                | -               | -               |
|                       | Advanced                                   | The air conditioners can be operated.   | ✓                | ✓               | ✓               |
| Energy management     | Energy Use Status                          | The power consumption, outdoor temperature and operation time can be displayed in bar graphs or line graphs for comparison.   | ✓                | ✓               | -               |
|                       | Energy management list <sup>*1</sup>       | The results of apportionment of energy consumption to energy management blocks, meters, indoor units and outdoor units are displayed.   | ✓                | ✓               | -               |
|                       | Ranking                                    | The air conditioners are displayed in descending order of power consumption or fan operation time.  | ✓                | ✓               | -               |
|                       | Target Value <sup>*2</sup>                 | The target values of power consumption in one year, in each month and in each block can be checked.   | ✓                | ✓               | -               |
|                       | Peak-Cut <sup>*3</sup>                     | The peak-cut control level and average electric power are displayed.<br>Note: "Energy Management License Pack" is required.   | ✓                | -               | -               |
| Schedule              | Schedule settings <sup>*4</sup>            | It is possible to set the weekly schedule based on the day-of-the-week pattern (for each season), annual schedule and daily schedule for the units in each group, in each block or on each floor or all units collectively. | ✓                | ✓               | -               |
|                       | Date range setting                         | The periods for weekly schedules 1 to 5 can be set.   | ✓                | -               | -               |
| Notice                | Error List                                 | The addresses of units in trouble and error codes and the addresses of units whose troubles have been detected are displayed.   | ✓                | -               | -               |
|                       | Unit error log/<br>Communication error log | 128 errors which have occurred in each set of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 are displayed. (64 unit errors and 64 communication errors)  | ✓                | -               | -               |
|                       | Filter sign                                | A list of units on which the filter sign is on is displayed.  | ✓                | -               | -               |
| Settings              | Screen display settings                    | The items related to screen display can be set.   | ✓                | -               | -               |
|                       | User registration                          | The building manager, tenant manager and general users can be set.  | ✓                | -               | -               |
|                       | Date and Time Settings                     | The current date and time can be set.   | ✓                | -               | -               |
|                       | License Registration                       | Licenses can be registered in each set of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.   | ✓                | -               | -               |
|                       | E-Mail                                     |   | ✓                | -               | -               |
|                       | Peak Cut                                   |   | ✓                | -               | -               |
|                       | Set Temperature Range Limit                |   | ✓                | -               | -               |
|                       | Night Mode Schedule                        |   | ✓                | -               | -               |
|                       | External Temperature Interlock             |   | ✓                | -               | -               |
| Night Setback Control |  | ✓   | -                | -               |                 |
| Night purge setting   |  | ✓   | -                | -               |                 |
| Maintenance           | Send Mail Log                              | The history of transmission of error notification e-mails can be displayed in list form.  | ✓                | -               | -               |
|                       | Outdoor Unit Status                        | The capacity values, high pressure values and low pressure values of the outdoor units can be checked.  | ✓                | -               | -               |
|                       | Free Contact                               | The input/output state of the indoor unit free contacts can be checked.   | ✓                | -               | -               |
|                       | Gas Refrigerant Amount Check               | The coolant quantity of the outdoor unit can be inspected.  | ✓                | -               | -               |
|                       | Reset Emergency Stop                       | Emergency stop can be canceled.   | ✓                | -               | -               |
|                       | CSV Output <sup>*5</sup>                   | The apportionment parameters, power consumption and energy management data can be output in CSV format.   | ✓                | -               | -               |

\*1: The table can be displayed only when the "Charge" license has been registered.

\*2: The target values cannot be set on the Integrated Centralized Control Web.

\*3: The data can be displayed only when "Energy Management License Pack" has been registered.

\*4: The tenant management users cannot set the weekly schedule for each season.

\*5: The data can be output in CSV format only on PCs. The data cannot be output in CSV format on tablet terminals.

\*6: Except QAHV units

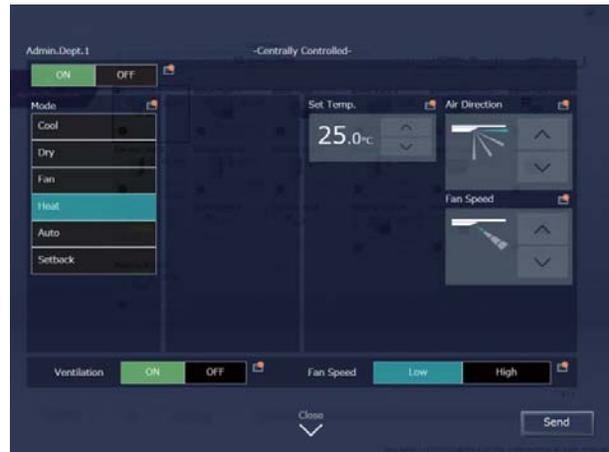
### <6-4> Images of Integrated Centralized Control Web screen

[General user]

Monitoring of operating state/operation (display by group)



Monitoring of operating state/operation (operation screen)



Monitoring of operating state/operation (display by group)



Monitoring of operating state/operation (operation screen)



[Tenant manager]

Monitoring of operating state/operation (display by group)



Status of energy use



[2. Outline of Product ]

[Building manager]

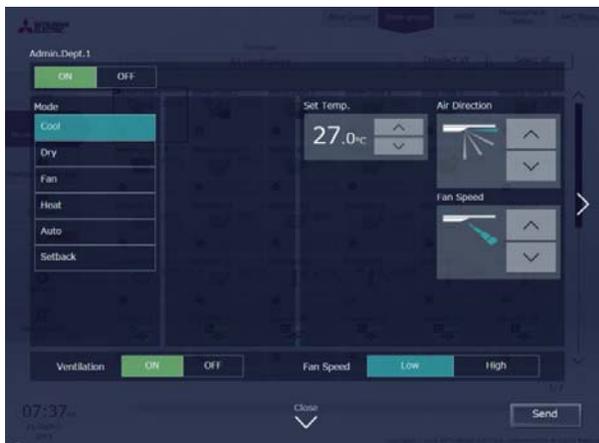
Monitoring of operating state/operation(floor layout)



Monitoring of operating state/operation(display by group)



Monitoring of operating state/operation(group operation screen)



Monitoring of measurement state



Units in trouble



Units with filter sign displayed



Status of energy use



Ranking



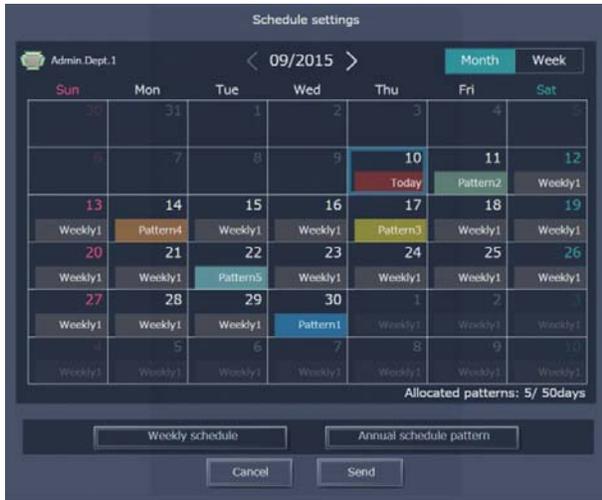
Confirmation of target values



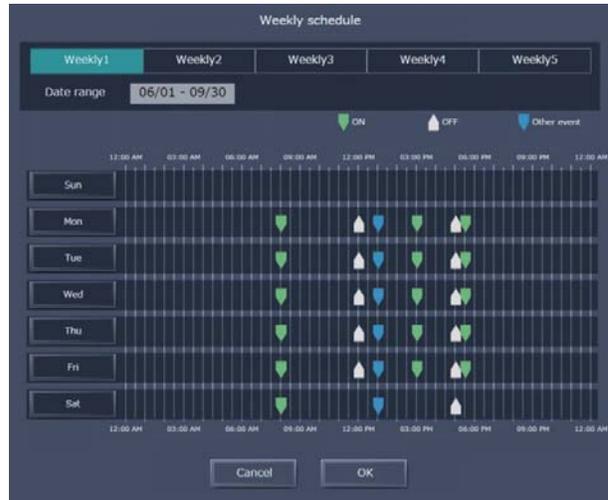
Status of peak-cut control



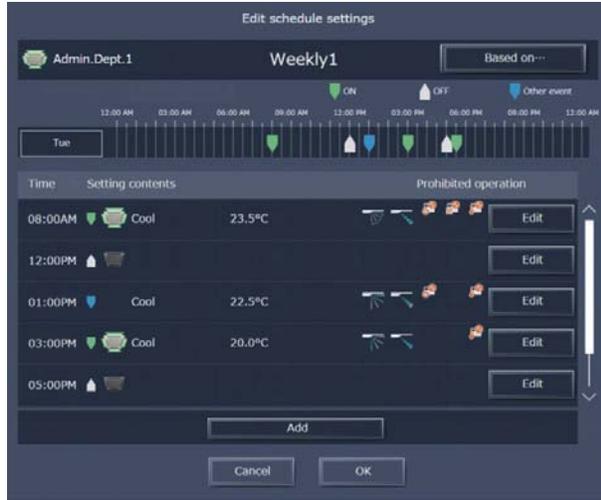
Schedule setting list screen(monthly display)



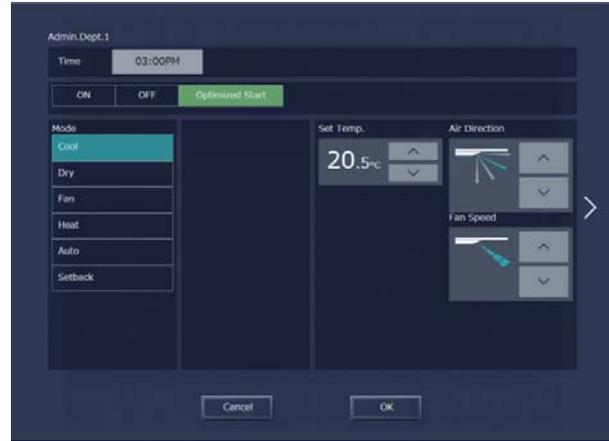
Schedule setting list screen(weekly display)



Schedule setting



Schedule setting screen



### <6-5> User management

The available functions of the Integrated Centralized Control Web vary depending on the user who logs in to the browser. It is possible to set the tenant manager who can monitor and operate the air conditioners in each group, set the schedules and use the energy management functions and the general users who can monitor and operate the air conditioners in each group.

–: Not registered ○: Possible ×: No function (impossible)

|                           | User type            | General user | Tenant manager | Building manager |
|---------------------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------|------------------|
| User information          | User name (default)  | –*1          | –*1            | administrator*2  |
|                           | Password (default)   | –*1          | –*1            | admin*2          |
|                           | Max. set number      | 2000*3       | 200*3          | 1*3              |
| Available basic functions | Monitor/Operation    | ○*4          | ○*4            | ○                |
|                           | Energy management    | ×            | ○*4            | ○                |
|                           | Schedule             | ×            | ○*4            | ○                |
|                           | Notice (error state) | ×            | ×              | ○                |
|                           | Settings             | ×            | ×              | ○                |
|                           | Maintenance          | ×            | ×              | ○                |
| Available devices         | PC                   | ○            | ○              | ○                |
|                           | Tablet terminal      | ○            | ○              | ○                |
|                           | Smartphone           | ○            | ×              | ×                |

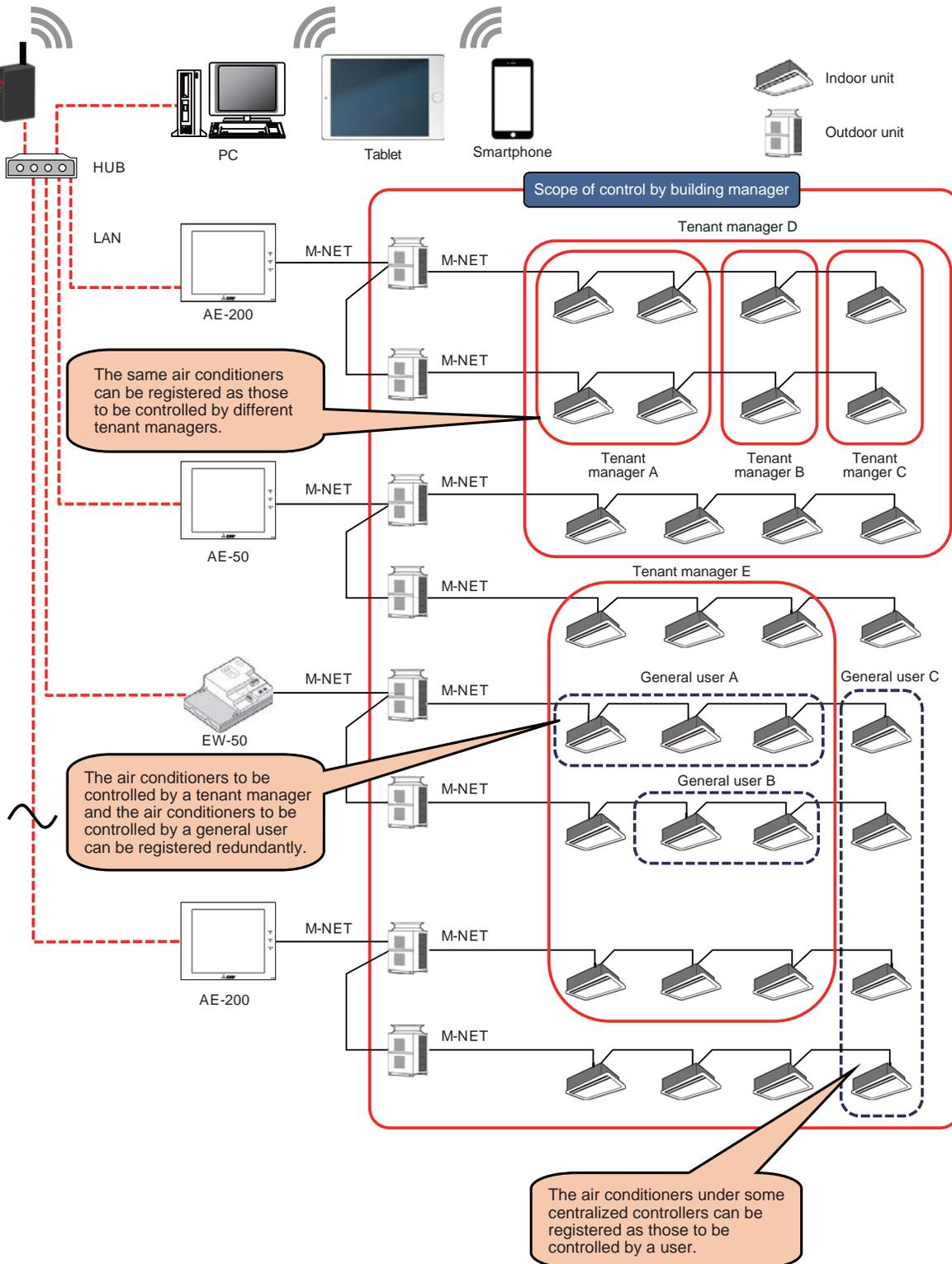
\*1: The tenant manager and general users have not been registered before shipment. Log in as building manager, and set the users on the user setting screen.

\*2: The name and password are different from those of the building manager on the LCD screen.

\*3: The browser can be accessed simultaneously from up to 50 sets of PCs, tablet terminals and smartphones.

\*4: These functions can be used only for the air conditioner groups set on the user setting screen.

<Example of registration of users>



<User setting screen for building manager>

Building manager registration

User ID: administrator  
 User name: administrator  
 Password: [masked]

Air-conditioner: 195    LOSSNAV: 3    Air To Water: 0    Other equipment: 2

Controller: All controllers

|                                     |                   |                                     |                   |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Admin Dpt. 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Admin Dpt. 2      |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Admin Dpt. 3      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Admin Dpt. 4      |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Admin Dpt. 5      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Accounting Dpt. 1 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Accounting Dpt. 2 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Accounting Dpt. 3 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Purchasing Dpt. 1 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Purchasing Dpt. 2 |

Cancel    OK

<User setting screen for tenant manager>

Tenant manager registration

User ID: mitsubishi  
 User name: mitsubishi  
 Password: [masked]

Air-conditioner: 32    LOSSNAV: 0    Air To Water: 0    Other equipment: 0

Controller: All controllers

|                                     |                   |                                     |                   |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Admin Dpt. 1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Admin Dpt. 2      |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Admin Dpt. 3      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Admin Dpt. 4      |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Admin Dpt. 5      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Accounting Dpt. 1 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Accounting Dpt. 2 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Accounting Dpt. 3 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Purchasing Dpt. 1 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Purchasing Dpt. 2 |

Cancel    OK

<User setting screen for general user>

General user registration

User ID: accounting  
 User name: accounting  
 Password: [masked]

Air-conditioner: 3    LOSSNAV: 0    Air To Water: 0    Other equipment: 0

Controller: All controllers

|                                     |                   |                                     |                   |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Admin Dpt. 1      | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Admin Dpt. 2      |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Admin Dpt. 3      | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Admin Dpt. 4      |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Admin Dpt. 5      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Accounting Dpt. 1 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Accounting Dpt. 2 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Accounting Dpt. 3 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Purchasing Dpt. 1 | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Purchasing Dpt. 2 |

Cancel    OK

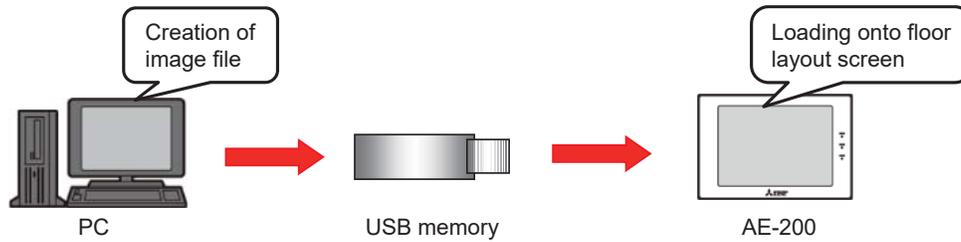
### <7> Plan view function

(1) Loading of plan view on LCD

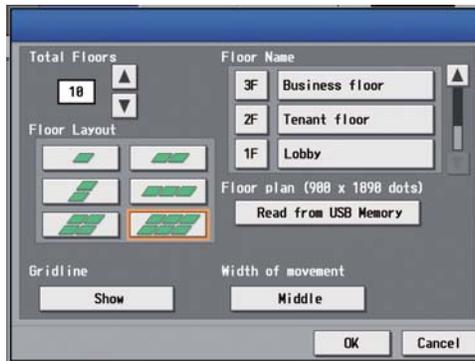
The plan views of up to 10 floors can be set on the LCD screen on AE-200/AE-50 main unit. Air conditioners can be located in each room on the plan view, and the air conditioners can be easily operated and monitored.

Create a GIF file on the PC, and load a plan view into AE-200/AE-50 main unit through the USB memory.

\* The plan views cannot be loaded into EW-50.



Save the plan view file with a specific file name and fixed size in the root folder in the USB memory, and load the image selecting Load on the LCD screen of AE-200/AE-50. A GIF-format file with a size of 900 dots (vertical) × 1890 dots (horizontal) per floor can be loaded.



|                  |   |              |       |              |
|------------------|---|--------------|-------|--------------|
| File size        | 900 (vertical) × 1890 (horizontal) dots |              |       |              |
| File format      | gif                                     |              |       |              |
| File names       | Floor                                   | File name    | Floor | File name    |
|                  | 1                                       | floor_01.gif | 6     | floor_06.gif |
|                  | 2                                       | floor_02.gif | 7     | floor_07.gif |
|                  | 3                                       | floor_03.gif | 8     | floor_08.gif |
|                  | 4                                       | floor_04.gif | 9     | floor_09.gif |
|                  | 5                                       | floor_05.gif | 10    | floor_10.gif |
| Storage location | In root folder in USB memory            |              |       |              |

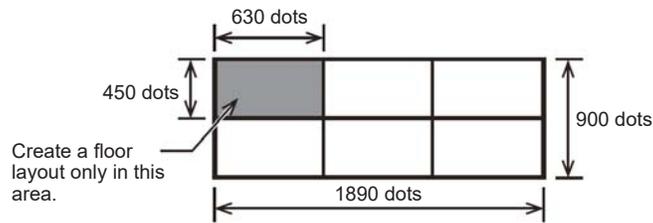
(2) Number of divisions of floor

The number of areas in the floor layout displayed on the LCD screen on AE-200/AE-50 main unit can be set. Create a file with a size of 900 (vertical) × 1890 (horizontal) dots regardless of the number of displayed areas.

| Layout button | Displayed areas | Layout button | Displayed areas |
|---------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|
|               |                 |               |                 |
|               |                 |               |                 |
|               |                 |               |                 |

[2. Outline of Product ]

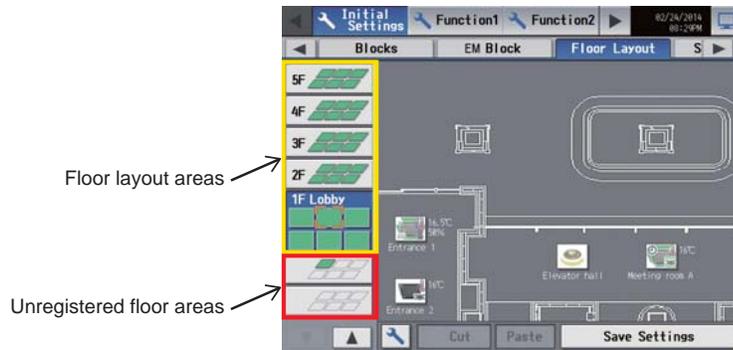
Example) When one area is displayed, create a file with a size of 900 (vertical) × 1890 (horizontal) dots, and create the layout only in the upper left area among the six divisions.



(3) Arrangement of icons

Icons can be arranged on the floor layout loaded onto the LCD screen on AE-200/AE-50 main unit. The positions of the icons can be changed by using Cut and Paste or dragging\*1.

\*1: The icons in the unregistered floor areas are displayed in a line and cannot be dragged. Arrange the icons after moving them onto the floor layout from the unregistered floor area.



(4) Floor layout drawing on AE-200/AE-50/EW-50

AE-200/AE-50 can display the floor layouts on the Integrated Centralized Control Web as well as on the LCD. EW-50 can display the floor layouts on the Integrated Centralized Control Web.

○: Possible –: No function (impossible)

| Classification   | AE-200   | AE-50   |
|--|--|---|
|  | LCD  | LCD   |
| Display of floor layouts   | ○  | ○   |
| Display of floor layouts of air conditioner groups registered in other AE-50/EW-50 | ○  | –   |
| Explanation  | The icons on AE-50/EW-50 can be arranged on the floor layouts on AE-200. | To display the floor layouts on the Integrated Centralized Control Web of AE-50, it is necessary to read and set the floor layouts on AE-50. Only the air conditioner groups registered in AE-50 are displayed. |

## [5] License

### <1> License list

To use some functions on AE-200/AE-50/EW-50, the licenses may be required.

[Explanatory note] ✓: License  
 A:AE-200A/AE-50A/EW-50A  
 E:AE-200E/AE-50E/EW-50E

| Function   | Supplementary note   | License not required | License                    |                   |        |                                |                   |                                |
|--|--|----------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|--------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
|  |  |                      | PLC for General Equipments | Interlock control | Charge | Energy Management License Pack | BACnet connection | Integrated Centralized Control |
| Integrated Centralized Control Web   | When one set of AE-200 or EW-50 (single system) is used  | ✓                    |                            |                   |        |                                |                   |                                |
|  | When more than one set of AE-200 or EW-50 (single system) is used  | A                    |                            |                   |        |                                |                   | E                              |
| Comprehensive management (TG-2000A)  | More than one set of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 can be integrally controlled.  | ✓                    |                            |                   |        |                                |                   |                                |
| Notification of error by e-mail  | Information on errors and recovery of air conditioners can be transmitted by e-mail from AE-200/AE-50/EW-50. | ✓                    |                            |                   |        |                                |                   |                                |
| Annual/weekly schedule   |  | ✓                    |                            |                   |        |                                |                   |                                |
| AE-200 Billing by apportionment of electric energy (manual input of electric energy)   | Method using AE-200 but not using an electricity meter   |                      |                            |                   | ✓      |                                |                   |                                |
| AE-200 Billing by apportionment of electric energy (counting of electric energy)       | Method using AE-200 for charging for electricity consumed by air conditioners                                |                      |                            |                   | ✓      |                                |                   |                                |
| AE-200 Billing by meters (pulse count)   | Function using AE-200 for charging for general electricity from outlets, gas and water                       |                      |                            |                   | ✓      |                                |                   |                                |
| TG-2000A Billing by apportionment of electric energy (manual input of electric energy) | Method using TG-2000A but not using an electricity meter   |                      |                            |                   | ✓      |                                |                   |                                |
| TG-2000A Billing by apportionment of electric energy (counting of electric energy)     | Method using TG-2000A for charging for electricity consumed by air conditioners                              |                      |                            |                   | ✓      |                                |                   |                                |
| TG-2000A Billing by meters and apportionment (pulse count)                             | Function using TG-2000A for charging for general electricity from outlets, gas and water                     |                      |                            |                   | ✓      |                                |                   |                                |

[2. Outline of Product ]

| Function                                      | Supplementary note   | License not required   | License                    |                   |                 |                                |                   |                                |
|---|--|--|----------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
|   |  |  | PLC for General Equipments | Interlock control | Charge          | Energy Management License Pack | BACnet connection | Integrated Centralized Control |
| Operation and monitoring of general equipment | DIDO controller method   |  | ✓                          |                   |                 |                                |                   |                                |
|   | Free contact method  | TG-2000A is required.  |                            | ✓                 |                 |                                |                   |                                |
|   | PLC method   | TG-2000A is required.  |                            | ✓                 |                 |                                |                   |                                |
| Interlock control of general equipment        | DIDO controller method   |  |                            |                   | ✓               |                                |                   |                                |
|   | Free contact method (AE-200/AE-50/EW-50)                               | Register the interlock control setting (table) in AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.                                  |                            |                   | ✓               |                                |                   |                                |
|   | Free contact method (when the PLC for general equipment is used)       | Register the interlock control setting (table) in the PLC for general equipment. TG-2000A is required. |                            | ✓                 |                 |                                |                   |                                |
|   | PLC method (between PLCs)  | TG-2000A is required when the interlock control by the PLC function is used.                           | ✓                          |                   |                 |                                |                   |                                |
|   | PLC method (between air conditioner and PLC)                           | TG-2000A is required when the interlock control of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 is used.                         |                            | ✓                 |                 |                                |                   |                                |
| Night mode                                    |  | ✓  |                            |                   |                 |                                |                   |                                |
| Outdoor temperature interlock control         |  | ✓  |                            |                   |                 |                                |                   |                                |
| Night setback function                        |  | ✓  |                            |                   |                 |                                |                   |                                |
| Limitation of temperature setting range       |  | ✓  |                            |                   |                 |                                |                   |                                |
| Measurement of temperature and humidity       | It is necessary to connect the AI controller.                          | ✓  |                            |                   |                 |                                |                   |                                |
| Upper/lower limit alarm e-mail                | It is necessary to connect the AI controller.                          | ✓  |                            |                   |                 |                                |                   |                                |
| Energy-saving control                         |  |  |                            |                   |                 | ✓                              |                   |                                |
| Peak-cut control                              | For the peck-cut control method, see 12.[6] "Peak-cut control method." |  |                            |                   |                 | ✓                              |                   |                                |
| Energy management function                    |  | A  |                            |                   | ✓ <sup>*1</sup> | E                              |                   |                                |
| BACnet® connection                            |  |  |                            |                   |                 |                                | ✓                 |                                |

- \*1 The energy management function requires an electricity meter for each set of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50. However, when the apportioned electricity billing function is used by AE-200, the electricity can be apportioned to AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 to which electricity meters are not connected in the AE-200 system.
- The licenses must be registered in each set of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50. However, it is unnecessary to register the licenses in AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 which do not use the license functions.
  - The above functions are subject to change for improvement without notice.

**Remarks**

○ The number of required licenses varies depending on the system configuration and license type. The license registration is classified into the following three patterns.

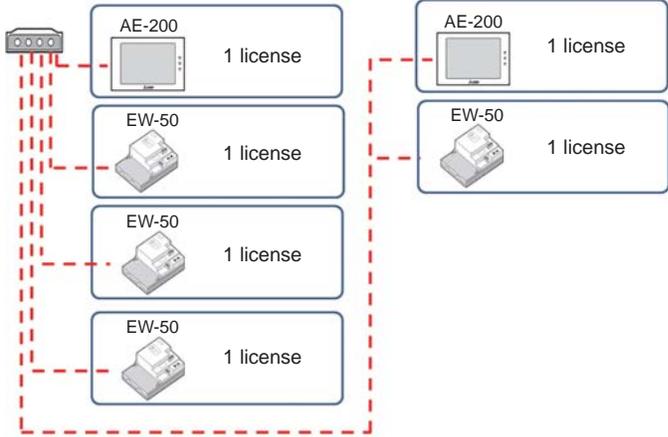
<Pattern 1>

|                             |   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Licenses                    | "Energy Management License Pack" license, "Charge" license, "Interlock control" license and "PLC for General Equipments" license                        |
| Method of counting licenses | 1 license is required for each AE-200 system or EW-50 (single system).<br>* Regardless of whether or not expansion controllers are connected            |
| Example                     | <p>2 licenses are required for the following system configuration.<br/>* It is necessary to register the license in each set of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.</p> |

<Pattern 2>

|                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Licenses                    | "Integrated Centralized Control" license<br>* Required only for AE-200E/AE-50E/EW-50E  |
| Method of counting licenses | 1 license is required for AE-200E system or up to 40 sets of EW-50E (single system).<br>* When 41 sets or more are connected, one license is required for every 40 sets. |
| Example                     | <p>1 license is required for the following system configuration.<br/>* It is necessary to register the license in each set of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.</p>                    |

<Pattern 3>

|                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Licenses                    | "BACnet connection" license  |
| Method of counting licenses | 1 license is required for each set of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.<br>* When the apportioned electricity billing function is simultaneously used, the license is not required for AE-200 not using M-NET.   |
| Example                     | <p>6 licenses are required for the following system configuration.</p>  <p>The diagram illustrates a system configuration. On the left, a BACnet controller (represented by a small grey box with four ports) is connected via dashed red lines to two sets of equipment. The first set consists of an AE-200 unit (top) and three EW-50 units (middle and bottom), each labeled '1 license'. The second set consists of an AE-200 unit (top) and one EW-50 unit (bottom), also labeled '1 license'. A dashed red box encloses the first set of units, indicating that 6 licenses are required for this configuration.</p> |

## <2> Product list

The functions of AE-200, AE-50 and EW-50 and the devices and licenses necessary to use the functions are shown below.

[Explanatory note] ○: Required

| Function <sup>*1</sup>                      |  | Centralized control    |                                    |                   |                                       |                   | Support for billing for air conditioners <sup>*6</sup> |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|   |  |                        |                                    |                   |                                       |                   | AE-200 Billing by apportionment of electric energy     |  |  | TG-2000A Billing by apportionment of electric energy |  |  |
|   |  | Web integrated control | Display of plan view <sup>*3</sup> | Energy management | Daily/seasonal/weekly/annual schedule | Remote monitoring | Manual input of electric energy                        | Billing by pulse input for electric energy apportionment <sup>*4</sup> | Billing by PI controller for electric energy apportionment <sup>*5</sup> | Manual input of electric energy                      | Billing by PI controller for electric energy apportionment | Billing by electric energy apportionment PLC |
| Required device <sup>*2</sup>               | Centralized controller: AE-200                         | ○                      | ○                                  | ○                 | ○                                     | ○                 | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  |
|   | Centralized controller: EW-50 <sup>*7</sup>            | ○                      | ○                                  | ○                 | ○                                     | ○                 |  |  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  |
|   | Expansion controller: AE-50 <sup>*8</sup>              | ○                      | ○                                  | ○                 | ○                                     | ○                 | ○  | ○ <sup>*9</sup>  | ○ <sup>*9</sup>  | ○  | ○  | ○  |
|   | Expansion controller: EW-50 <sup>*7</sup>              | ○                      | ○                                  | ○                 | ○                                     | ○                 | ○  | ○ <sup>*9</sup>  | ○ <sup>*9</sup>  | ○  | ○  | ○  |
|   | Integrated software: TG-2000A                          |                        | ○ <sup>*10</sup>                   |                   | ○ <sup>*10</sup>                      | ○ <sup>*10</sup>  |  |  |  | ○  | ○  | ○  |
| License                                     | "Charge" license <sup>*11</sup>                        |                        |                                    | ○ <sup>*12</sup>  |                                       |                   | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  |
|   | "Energy Management License Pack" license               |                        |                                    | ○                 |                                       |                   | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  |
|   | "Interlock control" license                            |                        |                                    |                   |                                       |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | "PLC for General Equipments" license                   |                        |                                    |                   |                                       |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | "BACnet connection" license                            |                        |                                    |                   |                                       |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Others                                      | "Integrated Centralized Control" license               | ○ <sup>*13</sup>       |                                    |                   |                                       |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Sequencer (PLC) <sup>*14</sup>                         |                        |                                    |                   |                                       |                   |  |  |  |  |  | ○  |
|   | Electric energy counting software (PLC) <sup>*14</sup> |                        |                                    |                   |                                       |                   |  |  |  |  |  | ○  |
|   | External system  |                        |                                    |                   |                                       |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | PI controller: PAC-YG60MCA <sup>*14</sup>              |                        |                                    | ○                 |                                       |                   |  |  | ○  |  | ○  |  |
|   | DIDO controller: PAC-YG66DCA                           |                        |                                    |                   |                                       |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | AI controller: PAC-YG63MCA                             |                        |                                    | ○                 |                                       |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| External input/output adapter: PAC-YG10HA-E |  |                        |                                    |                   |                                       |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |

\*1: Some functions cannot be used or the use of some functions is restricted depending on the connected devices.

\*2: Note that this list does not show all necessary devices.

\*3: One floor can be divided into up to 6 areas, and the plan views of up to 10 floors can be displayed.

\*4: AE-50/EW-50 used as an expansion controller inputs electric energy pulses by using the pulse input function built in the main unit.

\*5: A billing system using PI controller (PAC-YG60MCA)

\*6: The apportioned electricity billing functions of AE-200 and TG-2000A cannot be used simultaneously.

\*7: EW-50 can be used as a single unit (centralized controller) or an expansion controller.

When it is used as a single unit, the air conditioners can be monitored and operated from the Integrated Centralized Control Web and BACnet®.

\*8: AE-50 cannot be used as a single unit.

\*9: AE-50/EW-50 used as an expansion controller is connected for the "Charge" license used on AE-200.

\*10: It is unnecessary when the control is monitored on the main unit or Web.

\*11: The license is shared by AE-200 and TG-2000A. It is supplied with a Charge Calculation Tool and an Initial Setting Tool. TG-2000A does not use the Charge Calculation Tool and Initial Setting Tool.

\*12: When the energy management function is used, an electricity meter is required for each of AE-200, AE-50 and EW-50. When the apportioned electricity billing function is used on AE-200, electric energy can be apportioned also to AE-200, AE-50 and EW-50 to which electricity meters are not connected by connecting at least one electricity meter in the AE-200 system.

\*13: When some sets of AE-200E or EW-50E (single system) are integrally controlled by one Integrated Centralized Control Web, the "Integrated Centralized Control" license is required.

\*14: It is impossible to simultaneously use the PI controller and the electric energy counting PLC. Select one of them.

| Function*1        |   | Energy-saving/peak-cut control |  |                          |                                   |                                     | Others             |                                    |                              |   |                   |  |
|-------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|---|-------------------|--|
|                   |   | Energy-saving                  | Peak-cut (1) Connection of PI controller | Peak-cut (2) Pulse input | Peak-cut (3) From external system | Peak-cut (4) External contact input | BACnet® connection | Integrated Centralized Control Web | General control (use of PLC) | Monitoring and operation of general equipment (PAC-YG66DCA) | Interlock control | Measurement of temperature and humidity (connection of commercially available sensors) |
| Required device*2 |   |                                |  |                          |                                   |                                     |                    |                                    |                              |   |                   |  |
| Main unit         | Centralized controller: AE-200              | ○                              | ○  | ○                        | ○                                 | ○                                   | ○*7                | ○                                  | ○                            | ○   | ○                 | ○  |
|                   | Centralized controller: EW-50 *3            | ○                              | ○  | ○                        | ○                                 | ○                                   | ○                  | ○                                  | ○                            | ○   | ○                 | ○  |
|                   | Expansion controller: AE-50 *4              | ○                              | ○  | ○                        | ○                                 | ○                                   | ○                  | ○                                  | ○                            | ○   | ○                 | ○  |
|                   | Expansion controller: EW-50 *3              | ○                              | ○  | ○                        | ○                                 | ○                                   | ○                  | ○                                  | ○                            | ○   | ○                 | ○  |
|                   | Integrated software: TG-2000A               | ○                              | ○  |                          | ○                                 | ○                                   |                    |                                    | ○                            | ○   | ○*5               | ○  |
| License           | "Charge" license                            |                                |  |                          |                                   |                                     |                    |                                    |                              |   |                   |  |
|                   | "Energy Management License Pack" license    | ○                              | ○  | ○                        | ○                                 | ○                                   |                    |                                    |                              |   |                   |  |
|                   | "Interlock control" license                 |                                |  |                          |                                   |                                     |                    |                                    |                              |   | ○                 |  |
|                   | "PLC for General Equipments" license        |                                |  |                          |                                   |                                     |                    |                                    | ○*6                          |   |                   |  |
|                   | "BACnet connection" license                 |                                |  |                          |                                   |                                     | ○                  |                                    |                              |   |                   |  |
|                   | "Integrated Centralized Control" license    |                                |  |                          |                                   |                                     |                    | ○                                  |                              |   |                   |  |
| Others            | Sequencer (PLC)                             |                                |  |                          |                                   |                                     |                    |                                    | ○                            |   |                   |  |
|                   | Electric energy counting software (PLC)     |                                |  |                          |                                   |                                     |                    |                                    |                              |   |                   |  |
|                   | External system                             |                                |  |                          | ○                                 |                                     |                    |                                    |                              |   |                   |  |
|                   | PI controller: PAC-YG60MCA                  |                                | ○  |                          |                                   |                                     |                    |                                    |                              |   |                   |  |
|                   | DIDO controller: PAC-YG66DCA                |                                |  |                          |                                   |                                     |                    |                                    |                              | ○   |                   |  |
|                   | AI controller:PAC-YG63MCA                   |                                |  |                          |                                   |                                     |                    |                                    |                              |   |                   | ○  |
|                   | External input/output adapter: PAC-YG10HA-E |                                |  |                          |                                   | ○                                   |                    |                                    |                              | ○   |                   |  |

\*1: Some functions cannot be used or the use of some functions is restricted depending on the connected devices.

\*2: Note that this list does not show all necessary devices.

\*3: EW-50 can be used as a single unit (centralized controller) or an expansion controller.

When it is used as a single unit, the air conditioners can be monitored and operated from the Integrated Centralized Control Web and BACnet®.

\*4: AE-50 cannot be used as a single unit.

\*5: To operate devices connected to free contacts, TG-2000A is required.

\*6: For the interlock control of air conditioning equipment by using PLC, the license is required.

\*7: When the apportioned electricity billing function is used, the "BACnet connection" license is not required for AE-200 because AE-200 is not connected to M-NET.

### <3> Outline of licenses

The following optional licenses are available.

The air conditioner energy-saving operation and apportioned electricity billing function can be enabled by registering the licenses in the main units of AE-200, AE-50 and EW-50. The license number is issued for each of the serial numbers of AE-200, AE-50 and EW-50.

<List of licenses relating to energy-saving control>

| License name                             | Energy-saving effect by introduction of license       | Outline of control   |
|--|---|--|
| "Energy Management License Pack" license | Basic charge mainly in cooling/heating operation mode | Air conditioners are operated in the energy-saving mode for the purpose of reduction of basic charge of electricity. 4-level peak-cut control of air conditioners is performed.  |
|  | Meter charge mainly in cooling/heating operation mode | The energy-saving operation is performed based on the energy-saving control items and control time which have been set for each operation block of indoor units or each outdoor unit. One-level (1-kind) energy-saving control of the indoor units or outdoor unit is performed. |

<List of licenses relating to billing and interlock control>

| License name                         | Outline of control   |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| "Charge" license*1                   | AE-200 Apportionment   | The electric energy is measured by electricity meters, and AE-200 apportions the electric energy to each unit or block based on the air conditioner operation data to support the electricity billing. |
|                                      | TG-2000A Apportionment   | The electric energy is measured by electricity meters, and the electric energy is apportioned to each unit or block based on the air conditioner operation data to support the electricity billing.    |
| "Interlock control" license          | Interlocked operation among air conditioners or among air conditioners and general equipment other than air conditioners can be performed. The air conditioners can be started and stopped by signals from the security system of a tenant building. This function is effective in preventing failure in turning off air conditioners.   |  |
| "PLC for General Equipments" license | Interlocked operation among air conditioners and general equipment connected to PLC other than air conditioners can be performed. The air conditioners can be started and stopped by signals from the security system of a tenant building. This function is effective in preventing failure in turning off air conditioners. This function is effective when a lot of general equipment are used. TG-2000A is required to use the function. |  |

\*1: The license can be shared for apportionment by AE-200 and TG-2000A. The apportioned electricity billing function using TG-2000 does not require the use of the Charge Calculation Tool and Initial Setting Tool.

<List of BACnet® license>

| License name                | Outline of control                              |
|-----------------------------|---|
| "BACnet connection" license | AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 can be connected to BACnet®. |

<List of license related to integrated control>

| License name                             | Outline of control  |
|--|---|
| "Integrated Centralized Control" license | Some sets of AE-200 or EW-50 (single system) can be integrally controlled from the Web browser by registering "Integrated Centralized Control" license.<br>Note: To monitor and operate one M-NET system from the Web browser, "Integrated Centralized Control" license is not required. To use the Integrated Centralized Control Web, it is necessary to set the relevant centralized controller to "Control" by "Floor hierarchy setting for Integrated Centralized Control Web" of the Initial Setting Tool.<br>Note: "Integrated Centralized Control" license is not required for AE-200A/AE-50A/EW-50A/TE-200A/TE-50A/TW-50A. |

## [6] Connectable models

### <1> List of connectable models

The following table shows the devices which can be controlled by AE-200, AE-50 and EW-50.

Table Devices to be controlled

○ : Applicable × : Inapplicable

| Model                      | Function            | Monitoring/<br>operation |
|----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|
| CITY MULTI                 | CITY MULTI Y *1     | ○                        |
|                            | Zubadan-Multi Y *1  | ○                        |
|                            | Zubadan-Multi R2 *1 | ○                        |
|                            | CITY MULTI R2 *1    | ○                        |
|                            | CITY MULTI WR2 *1   | ○                        |
|                            | CITY MULTI WY *1    | ○                        |
|                            | CITY MULTI S        | ○                        |
|                            | HYBRID CITY MULTI   | ○                        |
| Air To Water (PWFY)        |                     | ○                        |
| HWHP (CAHV) *3             |                     | ○                        |
| HWHP (CRHV) *4             |                     | ○                        |
| HWHP (QAHV) *3             |                     | ○ *5 *6                  |
| Chiller (EAHV, EACV)       |                     | ○ *8                     |
| Mr. Slim/P-Series          |                     | ○ *2                     |
| M-series (RAC)/S-series    |                     | ○ *2                     |
| LOSSNAY (with M-NET)       |                     | ○                        |
| K-control model            |                     | ×                        |
| Commercial PAC (PFAV)      |                     | ○                        |
| Commercial PAC (PEV/PFV)   |                     | ○                        |
| Computer room PAC (PFD) *7 |                     | ○                        |
| AHC                        |                     | ○                        |

\*1: Including Replace CITY MULTI

\*2: An adapter is required.

P-Series M-NET connecting adapter  
M-Series M-NET control interface

\*3: HWHP (CAHV, QAHV) is the abbreviation for Hot Water Heat Pump unit of air-cooled system.

\*4: HWHP (CRHV) is the abbreviation for Hot Water Heat Pump unit of geothermal system.

\*5: Can only be connected to AE-200. (Applicable only to ver. 7.53 and later)

\*6: Can be connected to AE-200/AE-50/EW-50. (Applicable only to ver. 7.60 and later)

\*7: When the Computer room PAC is in maintenance mode, operation is not possible.

\*8: P900 (30HP) chiller (EAHV, EACV) is connectable to a system with a software version of 7.53 or later, and P1500 (50HP)/P1800 (60HP) is connectable to a system with a software version of 7.80 or later.

### Remarks

- The above-mentioned connectable models are subject to change for improvement without prior notice.
- The applicable functions vary depending on the model connected.



### <3> Models compatible with apportioned electricity billing function

The models compatible with the apportioned electricity billing function of the main unit of AE-200 are shown below.

[Explanatory notes] ○: Apportionment possible △: Apportionment impossible (compatible by directly reading) ×: Incompatible

| Model   | Function | Apportioned electricity billing function |                                     | Remarks   |
|---|----------|--|-------------------------------------|---|
|   |          | Electric energy measuring method         | Electric energy manual input method |   |
| Y series *2   |          | ○  | ○                                   |   |
| HP series *2  |          | ○  | ○                                   |   |
| R2 series *2  |          | ○  | ○                                   |   |
| WY series *2  |          | ○  | ○                                   |   |
| WR2 series *2                                       |          | ○  | ○                                   |   |
| HVRF series *2                                      |          | ○ *5 *6 *8                               | ○ *5 *6 *8                          |   |
| Commercial PAC (PFAV)                               |          | ○  | ○                                   | Separately install an electricity meter for packaged air conditioner for equipment. |
| Commercial PAC (PEV/PFV)                            |          | △  | ○                                   |   |
| LOSSNAY (with M-NET)                                |          | ○  | ○                                   |   |
| OA Processing unit                                  |          | ○  | ○                                   | Power for humidifying is not taken into account.                                    |
| A-control unit (Mr. Slim) *3                        |          | ○  | ○                                   | Separately install an electricity meter for Mr. Slim air conditioner.               |
| AK-control unit (Mr. Slim) *3                       |          | ○  | ○                                   | Apportioned in the same manner as to CITY MULTI                                     |
| M-series (RAC)/S-series *7                          |          | △  | ×                                   |   |
| Air To Water Booster unit/<br>Air To Water HEX unit |          | ○  | ○                                   |   |
| HWHV (CAHV/CRHV/QAHV)                               |          | ×  | ×                                   |   |
| General equipment through general-purpose DC        |          | △  | ×                                   |   |
| General equipment through indoor unit free contact  |          | △  | ×                                   | Out of scope of monitoring and operation on AE-200/AE-50/EW-50                      |
| K-control unit                                      |          | ×  | ×                                   | Out of scope of monitoring and operation on AE-200/AE-50/EW-50                      |

\*1: The function is inapplicable to some air conditioning units. Restrictions will be imposed on large indoor units in case of trouble.

\*2: Replace Multi is included.

\*3: Apportionment in the outdoor unit power consumption apportionment mode "capacity save amount" is possible only when one of the following models of M-NET adapter is used.

PAC-SJ10MA, PAC-SJ18MA and PAC-SJ31MA

When another model is used, set the apportionment mode to "Thermo ON time" or "FAN operation time."

\*4: Select one of two configurations, one with same power supply for outdoor and indoor units and one with different power supplies for outdoor and indoor units.

\*5: Power consumptions of outdoor units will be apportioned based on Thermo-ON time, even when the setting is made to apportion it based on the capacity save amount.

\*6: Energy use by the indoor units with a flow control valve can be apportioned based on the capacity-save amount.

\*7: Includes systems with the LEV kit (PAC-LV11M-J)

\*8: The billing calculation method changes as follows according to the model name of the indoor unit.

WP type: Electric energy consumption of the outdoor units will be apportioned by the thermo-ON time, even if apportionment by capacity save amount is selected.

W type: Electric energy consumption of the outdoor units can be apportioned by the capacity save amount.

WL type: Electric energy consumption of the outdoor units can be apportioned by the capacity save amount. (An optional valve kit is required.)

## [7] Comparison of new and old controllers and devices

### <1> Differences between AE-200 and AG-150

AE-200/AE-50 differ from AG-150 (old model) in the following points.

Table Differences between AE-200 and AG-150

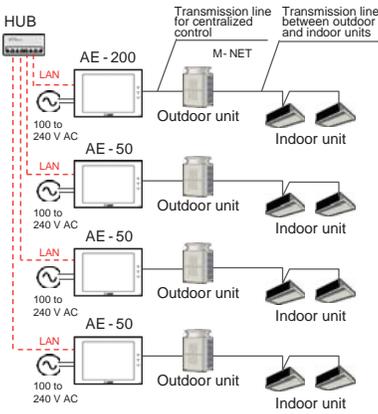
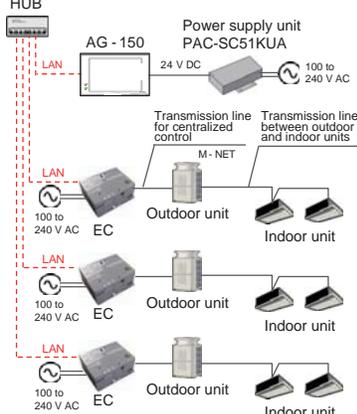
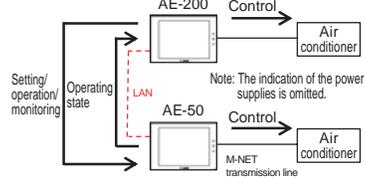
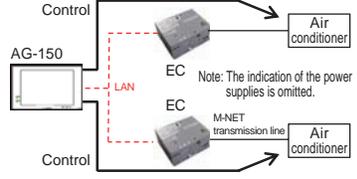
|  | New model AE-200  | Old model AG-150  |   |  |  |   |
|--|---|---|---|--|--|---|
| Appearance   | <p>Screen size: 10.4 in.<br/>Number of pixels: 800 dots × 600 dots</p>   | <p>Screen size: 9 in.<br/>Number of pixels: 800 dots × 480 dots</p>    |   |  |  |   |
| Number of connected units  | Up to 200 units   | Up to 150 units   |   |  |  |   |
| Connection   | <p>M-NET of AE-200 can be used even when AE-50 is connected to increase the number of units.<br/>AE-200/AE-50 must be supplied with 100 to 240 V AC.</p>  <p>Note: The indication of the power supplies for the outdoor and indoor units is omitted.<br/>Note: To connect a system controller or the like to the transmission line for centralized control, a power supply unit (PAC-SC51KUA) is necessary.</p>   | <p>To connect an expansion controller (PAC-YG50ECA), M-NET line of AG-150 cannot be used.<br/>For AG-150, a power supply unit (PAC-SC51KUA) is necessary.</p>  <p>Note: The indication of the power supplies for the outdoor and indoor units is omitted.</p> |   |  |  |   |
| Control  | <p>Each set of AE-200 and AE-50 controls the air conditioner. (Decentralized control)</p>  <p>Note: The indication of the power supplies is omitted.</p>   | <p>AG-150 controls all air conditioners connected to the expansion controller (PAC-YG50ECA). (Centralized control)</p>  <p>Note: The indication of the power supplies is omitted.</p>  |   |  |  |   |
| Retained data  | <p>Each of AE-200/AE-50 retains the data only on its own system. AE-200 does not retain the data on AE-50 system. AE-200 collects and uses the data on AE-50 as needed.<br/>When a communication error occurs in AE-50, the data retained by AE-50 cannot be displayed or set on AE-200.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"> <p>Data retained by AE-200</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Group</li> <li>• Interlocked LOSSNAY</li> <li>• Block</li> <li>• Schedule</li> <li>• Peak-cut</li> <li>• Interlock control</li> <li>• ...</li> </ul> </td> <td style="width: 50%;"> <p>Data retained by AE-50</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Group</li> <li>• Interlocked LOSSNAY</li> <li>• Block</li> <li>• Schedule</li> <li>• Peak-cut</li> <li>• Interlock control</li> <li>• ...</li> </ul> </td> </tr> </table> | <p>Data retained by AE-200</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Group</li> <li>• Interlocked LOSSNAY</li> <li>• Block</li> <li>• Schedule</li> <li>• Peak-cut</li> <li>• Interlock control</li> <li>• ...</li> </ul>  | <p>Data retained by AE-50</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Group</li> <li>• Interlocked LOSSNAY</li> <li>• Block</li> <li>• Schedule</li> <li>• Peak-cut</li> <li>• Interlock control</li> <li>• ...</li> </ul> | <p>The data retained by the expansion controller includes only the data on group and interlocked LOSSNAY. AG-150 retains the data on all other systems.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"> <p>Data retained by AG-150</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Block</li> <li>• Schedule</li> <li>• Peak-cut</li> <li>• Interlock control</li> <li>• ...</li> </ul> </td> <td style="width: 50%;"> <p>Data retained by EC1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Group</li> <li>• Interlocked LOSSNAY</li> </ul> <p>Data retained by EC2</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Group</li> <li>• Interlocked LOSSNAY</li> </ul> </td> </tr> </table> | <p>Data retained by AG-150</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Block</li> <li>• Schedule</li> <li>• Peak-cut</li> <li>• Interlock control</li> <li>• ...</li> </ul> | <p>Data retained by EC1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Group</li> <li>• Interlocked LOSSNAY</li> </ul> <p>Data retained by EC2</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Group</li> <li>• Interlocked LOSSNAY</li> </ul> |
| <p>Data retained by AE-200</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Group</li> <li>• Interlocked LOSSNAY</li> <li>• Block</li> <li>• Schedule</li> <li>• Peak-cut</li> <li>• Interlock control</li> <li>• ...</li> </ul> | <p>Data retained by AE-50</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Group</li> <li>• Interlocked LOSSNAY</li> <li>• Block</li> <li>• Schedule</li> <li>• Peak-cut</li> <li>• Interlock control</li> <li>• ...</li> </ul>   |   |   |  |  |   |
| <p>Data retained by AG-150</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Block</li> <li>• Schedule</li> <li>• Peak-cut</li> <li>• Interlock control</li> <li>• ...</li> </ul>   | <p>Data retained by EC1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Group</li> <li>• Interlocked LOSSNAY</li> </ul> <p>Data retained by EC2</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Group</li> <li>• Interlocked LOSSNAY</li> </ul>   |   |   |  |  |   |

Table Differences between AE-200 and AG-150(continued)

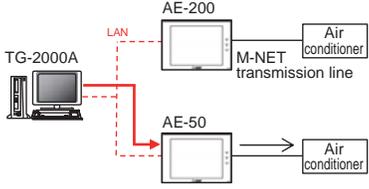
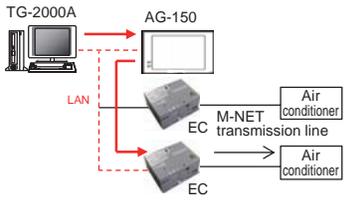
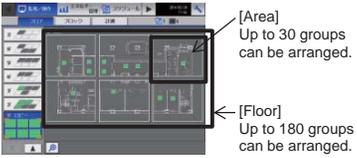
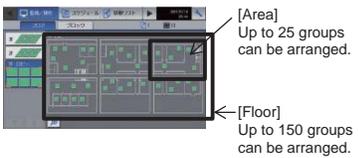
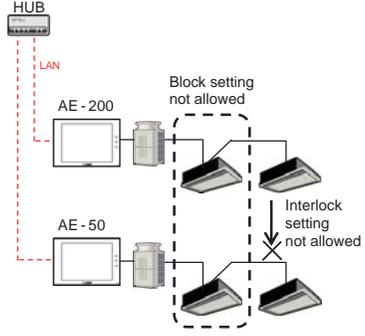
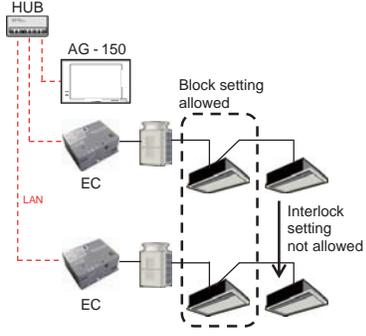
|  | New model AE-200  | Old model AG-150   |
|--|---|--|
| Communication with host device   | <p>Commands from TG-2000A are transmitted to each of AE-200 and AE-50.</p>  <p>Note: The indication of the power supplies is omitted.</p>  | <p>Commands from TG-2000A are transmitted only to AG-150 and transmitted to the expansion controller by AG-150.</p>  <p>Note: The indication of the power supplies is omitted.</p>      |
| Energy management function   | ○<br>See Chapter 8, "Energy Management Function."   | ×  |
| AHC connection   | ○   | ×  |
| Number of floors   | 10 floors (in any case of 1 to 6 divisions)   | 3 floors (6 divisions), 5 floors (4 or 3 divisions), 8 floors (2 divisions) or 10 floors (1 division)  |
| Number of groups which can be arranged on one floor                      | <p>Up to 180 groups<br/>(The maximum number of groups arranged in one area is 30 groups, and the maximum number of groups can be arranged when one floor is divided into 6 areas.)</p>   | <p>Up to 150 groups<br/>(The maximum number of groups arranged in one area is 25 groups, and the maximum number of groups can be arranged when one floor is divided into 6 areas.)</p>  |
| Number of conditions for interlock control                               | 200 (150 for Ver. 7.46 or earlier) conditions for each set of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50<br>Interlocked control of units that are connected via an expansion controller is possible on Ver. 7.50 or later.  | 150 conditions for whole AG-150 system Interlock control across some sets of EC can be made.   |
| Updating of software on LCD main unit using USB                          | ○   | ×  |
| Block setting/interlock control across some expansion controller systems | <p>×</p>  <p>Note: Block setting and interlock setting across some sets of AE-200/AE-50 cannot be performed even if TG-2000A is used.<br/>Note: The indication of the power supplies is omitted.</p>   | <p>○</p>  <p>Note: The indication of the power supplies is omitted.</p>   |
| Registration of license  | Registration for each set of AE-200/ AE-50  | Registration only for AG-150   |
| Display of Web page  | Centralized controller is controlled by accessing the Integrated Centralized Control Web address of the log-in target centralized controller. To control two or more systems under the control of centralized controllers from the Integrated Centralized Control Web, a license for Integrated Centralized Control Web is required. (For AE-200, AE-50, and EW-50) | One Web page address for AG-150 (switching among EC(1) to EC(3) with tags)   |
| HOLD function (only North American models)                               | ○<br>Turning on HOLD will disable both the schedule set by AE-200/AE-50 and the schedule set by the system controller or the remote controller.   | ×  |

Table Differences between AE-200 and AG-150 (continued)

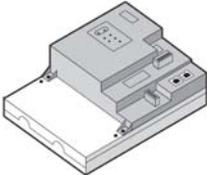
|  | New model AE-200  | Old model AG-150  |
|--|---|---|
| Measurement by main unit (pulse input)                   | ○<br>(Cannot be connected to AE-200 when the apportioned electricity billing function is used or M-NET is not used.)  | ×   |
| Peak-cut setting   | LCD screen<br>Integrated Control Web screen   | Only Integrated Control Web screen  |
| Outdoor unit capacity control for peak-cut               | 90/80/70/60/50%   | 90/80/70/60%  |
| Necessity of transmission line power supply unit         | No power supply unit is required when the transmission line for centralized control does not have units, such as system remote controllers, which have power consumption factors.   | The transmission line power supply unit PAC-SC51KUA is required.  |
| Introduction of apportioned electricity billing function | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Apportioned electricity billing can be performed on AE-200 main unit, and it is unnecessary to constantly connect or start the PC.</li> <li>• The function can be used also on TG-2000A. *1</li> </ul> | The function can be used on TG-2000A. It is necessary to constantly connect and start the PC for TG-2000A.      |
| Connection of K-control devices                          | ×   | ○   |
| Setting with Initial Setting Tool                        | ○<br>The setting data can be preliminarily created with the Initial Setting Tool without AE-200 main unit. The apportioned electricity billing function to be used on AE-200 main unit can be set only with the Initial Setting Tool.           | ×   |
| Data backup  | All data including the schedule setting can be backed up (except the main unit IP address and license information).   | Data can be backed up (except the main unit IP address, license registration information and schedule setting). |

\*1: The apportioned electricity billing functions in TG-2000A and AE-200 main units cannot be simultaneously used.  
(Use the apportioned electricity billing function in any of TG-2000A and AE-200.)

**<2> Differences among EW-50, EB-50 and GB-50ADA**

The differences among EW-50, EB-50 and GB-50ADA are shown below.

Table Differences among EW-50, EB-50 and GB-50ADA

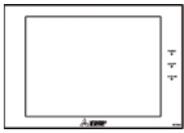
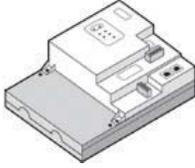
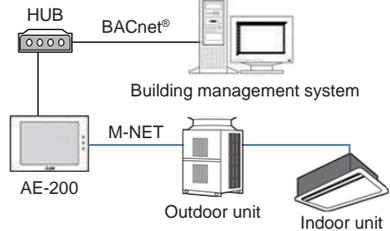
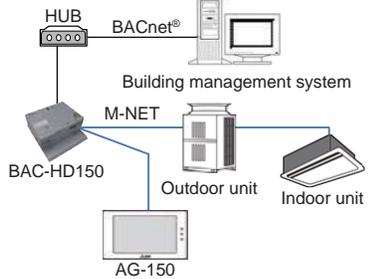
|  | New model EW-50   | Old model EB-50   | Old model GB-50ADA  |
|--|---|---|---|
| Appearance   |    |                             |                            |
| Number of connected units                                | Up to 50 units  | Up to 50 units  | Up to 50 units  |
| Operation as expansion controller                        | ○<br>• When M-NET is connected to AE-200, up to 3 units can be connected.<br>• When M-NET is not connected to AE-200 (for billing, etc.), up to 4 units can be connected. | ×<br>Only one unit can be operated.   | ×<br>Only one unit can be operated.   |
| Necessity of transmission line power supply unit         | Required when the power supply factor exceeds 1.5 *1  | Required  | Required when the power supply factor exceeds 6   |
| Measurement on main unit (pulse input)                   | ○   | ×   | ×   |
| Outdoor unit capacity control for peak-cut               | 90/80/70/60/50%   | 90/80/70/60%  | 90/80/70/60%  |
| Introduction of apportioned electricity billing function | The function can be used on TG-2000A.<br>When combined with AE-200, the function can be used, and it is unnecessary to constantly connect or start the PC.                | The function can be used on TG-2000A.<br>It is necessary to constantly connect and start the PC for TG-2000A. | The function can be used on TG-2000A.<br>It is necessary to constantly connect and start the PC for TG-2000A. |
| Energy management function                               | ○   | ○   | ×   |
| Connection of K-control devices                          | ×   | ×   | ○   |
| Setting with Initial Setting Tool                        | ○<br>The setting data can be preliminarily created with the Initial Setting Tool without EW-50 main unit.   | ×   | ×   |
| Data backup  | ○<br>Data can be backed up from the Integrated Control Web screen.  | ○<br>Data can be backed up from the Integrated Control Web screen.  | ○<br>Data can be backed up from the USB memory in the main unit.  |

\*1: When GB-50ADA is replaced with EW-50, the power supply factor may be insufficient depending on the system configuration used. When the power consumption factor of the devices in the system is larger than the power supply factor of EW-50, 15, it is necessary to add a power supply unit.

### <3> Differences between AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 and BAC-HD150 (BM adapter)

The differences between AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 and BAC-HD150 are shown below.

[Explanatory notes] ○: Usable ×: Unusable

|  | AE-200/AE-50  | EW-50   | BAC-HD150   |
|--|---|---|---|
| Appearance                               |    |  |    |
| Function                                 | Integration of BACnet® connecting function in system controller   |   | Only BACnet® connecting function  |
| System configuration                     | Air conditioner control and BACnet® connection can be realized only by AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.<br> |   | A system controller (or a system remote controller) for air conditioner control must be connected in addition to BAC-HD150.<br> |
| LCD                                      | Provided  |   | Not provided  |
| M-NET power feeding capability           | Power feeding coefficient 0.75  | Power feeding coefficient 1.5   | Power feeding coefficient 6   |
| Apportioned electricity billing function | ○ *1  |   | ×   |
| Control by PI controller                 | ○   |   | ×   |
| Control by BACnet®                       | System alarm signal   | ○   | ×   |
|  | Temperature setting in 0.5°C increments   | ○   | ×   |
|  | Thermo ON/OFF   | ○ *2  | ×   |
|  | Night purge   | ○ *2 *3   | ×   |
|  | Auto fan speed  | ○   | ×   |
|  | Prohibition Fan Speed   | ○   | ×   |
|  | Error Code Detail   | ○ *2  | ×   |
| External Heat Source                     | ○ *2  | ×   |   |
| "BACnet connection" license              | Necessary   |   | Unnecessary   |
| Setting tool                             | Initial Setting Tool and BACnet® Setting Tool   |   | Setting tool  |

\*1: To use the function, the "Charge" license is required. The charge information cannot be read out from BACnet®.

\*2: Only status monitoring.

\*3: Applicable only to LOSSNAY and OA processing unit.

## [8] BACnet® connection

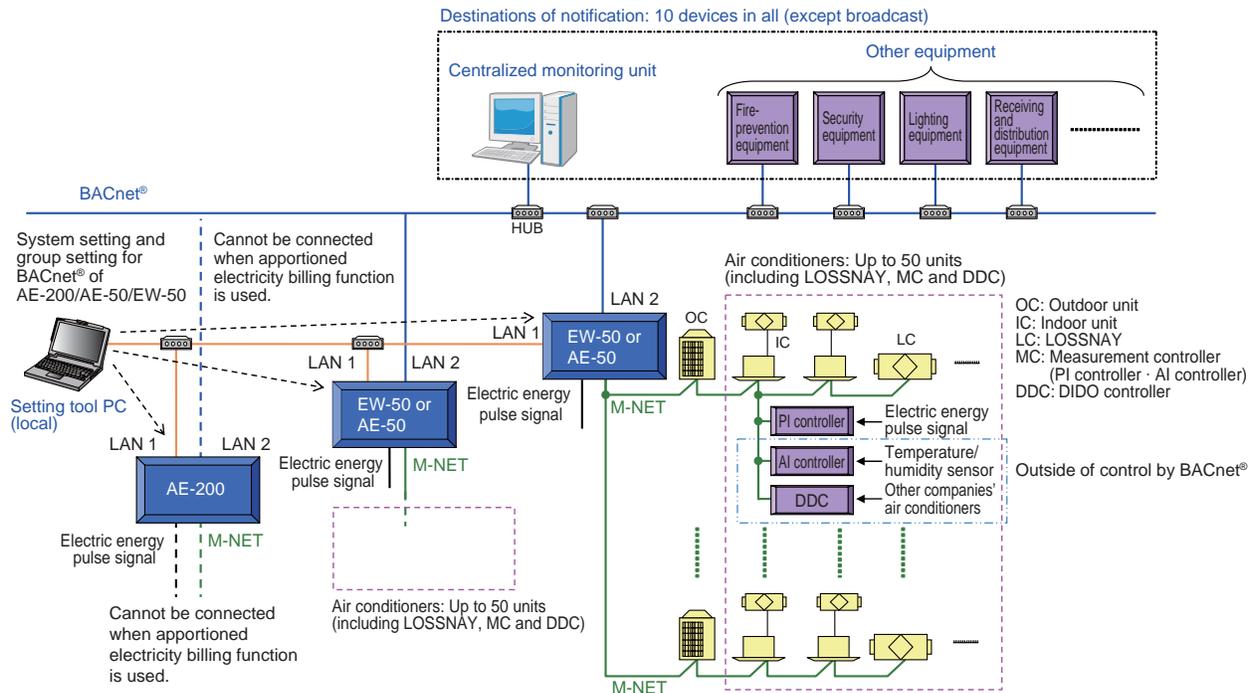
### <1> Outline

The centralized monitoring unit can be connected to BACnet® by using the BACnet® communication function (license) of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.

The BACnet® communication specifications conform to ANSI/ASHRAE Standard 135-2010.

### <2> System configuration diagram

The system configuration diagram of the centralized controller AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 is shown below.



### Remarks

- For BACnet® connection, the "BACnet connection" license is required.
- 8.3 "List of functions for BACnet®" includes all functions of BACnet® of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50. The functions to be actually used among all functions vary depending on the building management system and interlocks among settings. Therefore, determine the functions to be used through preliminary discussion with the building management system side. Some of the functions which can be used on AE-200/AE-50/EW-50's LCDs cannot be used by BACnet® functions. For details, see 5.1 "Controller functions and BACnet® functions" in "Instruction Book – BACnet® function –."

### <3> List of functions for BACnet®

(1) List of operation and monitoring functions which can be used from BACnet®

The following list shows the operation and monitoring functions which can be used from BACnet® by connecting BACnet® of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.

✓ : Function provided

| Item  | Description   | Indoor unit | OA processing unit (IC attribute) | OA processing unit (FU attribute) | LOSSNAY not interlocked | State monitoring | Setting/operation |
|---|---|-------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Start/stop                                  | The units in each group can be started and stopped. It is possible to monitor in which state, started or stopped, the units in each group are.  | ✓           | ✓                                 |                                   | ✓                       | ✓                | ✓                 |
| Operation mode                              | The operation modes (cooling, heating, air-blowing, auto or drying) of the units in each group can be set. The operation modes (cooling, heating, air-blowing, auto or drying) of the units in each group can be monitored.   | ✓           | ✓                                 |                                   |                         | ✓                | ✓                 |
| Fan speed                                   | The fan speed (low, high, medium 2, medium 1 or auto) of the units in each group can be set. The fan speed (low, high, medium 2, medium 1 or auto) of the units in each group can be monitored.   | ✓           | ✓                                 |                                   | ✓                       | ✓                | ✓                 |
| Air direction                               | The air direction (horizontal, downward 60%, downward 80%, downward 100% or swing) of the units in each group can be set. The air direction (horizontal, downward 60%, downward 80%, downward 100% or swing) of the units in each group can be monitored.   | ✓           |                                   |                                   |                         | ✓                | ✓                 |
| Indoor temperature                          | The current value of indoor temperature of the room of each group can be monitored. The past log (*4) can be read out.  | ✓           | ✓                                 |                                   |                         | ✓                |                   |
| Set temperature                             | The temperature for the units in each group can be set, and the setting can be read out (in 0.5°C steps). Some of the four temperature settings (indoor temperature, cooling temperature, heating temperature and auto 1 temperature) are used depending on the use and setting of the dual auto mode.                                      | ✓           | ✓                                 |                                   |                         | ✓                | ✓                 |
| Filter sign                                 | The filter signs of the units in each group can be monitored.   | ✓           | ✓                                 |                                   | ✓                       | ✓                |                   |
| Filter sign reset                           | The filter sign resets of the units in each group can be reset.   | ✓           | ✓                                 |                                   | ✓                       |                  | ✓                 |
| Prohibition of remote controller operations | The operations of the units in each group from the remote controller can be enabled or disabled. It is possible to monitor whether the operations of the units in each group from the remote controller are enabled or disabled. (The operations for start/stop, operation mode, set temperature, and filter sign reset can be prohibited.) | ✓           | ✓                                 |                                   | ✓                       | ✓                | ✓                 |
| Emergency stop                              | It is possible to stop the units in each group or all units and disable the operations (start/stop) of the units in each group or all units from the remote controller.   | ✓           | ✓                                 |                                   | ✓                       |                  | ✓                 |
| Ventilation mode                            | The ventilation modes (heat exchange, normal or auto) of the units in each group can be set. The ventilation modes (heat exchange, normal or auto) of the units in each group can be monitored.   |             | ✓                                 |                                   | ✓                       | ✓                | ✓                 |
| Night purge                                 | The night purge state (stopped or started) of the units in each group can be monitored.   |             | ✓                                 |                                   | ✓                       | ✓                |                   |
| Thermo ON/OFF                               | The thermos ON/OFF state of the units in each group can be monitored.   | ✓           | ✓                                 |                                   |                         | ✓                |                   |
| External heat source state                  | Monitors the status of external heat source unit in each group  | ✓           | ✓                                 |                                   | ✓                       | ✓                |                   |
| Communication state                         | It is possible to monitor whether or not the M-NET communication among the units in each group is normally performed. When the state changes, a notification can be received.   | ✓           | ✓                                 |                                   | ✓                       | ✓                |                   |
| Alarm signal                                | It is possible to monitor whether or not the air conditioners in each group are normally running. When the state changes, a notification including an error code (4-digit) can be received.   | ✓           | ✓                                 |                                   | ✓                       | ✓                |                   |
| Error code                                  | Error code (four digits) and error codes (four-digit error codes categorized into nine types) of the units in each group can be monitored. When the state changes, a notification can be received.  | ✓           | ✓                                 |                                   | ✓                       | ✓                |                   |
| System alarm signal                         | The system error state can be monitored. When the state changes, a notification including an error code (4-digit) can be received.  |             |                                   |                                   |                         | ✓                |                   |

[2. Outline of Product ]

| Item   | Description  | Indoor unit | OA processing unit (IC attribute) | OA processing unit (FU attribute) | LOSSNAY not interlocked | State monitoring | Setting/operation |
|--|--|-------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Apportioned electricity billing function *1 *2 | The current value of electric energy on the electricity meter connected to the pulse input of PI controller/AE-50/EW-50 can be monitored. The past log (*4) can be read out.   |             |                                   |                                   |                         | ✓                | ✓                 |
|  | When an electricity meter is connected, the current value of the electric energy (consumed by indoor and outdoor units) apportioned to each group/each interlocked unit (*3) by the apportioned electricity billing function of AE-200 can be monitored. The past log (*4) can be read out.<br>When an electricity meter is not connected, the current value of the apportionment parameter (consumed by outdoor units) apportioned to each group by the apportioned electricity billing function of AE-200 can be monitored. The past log (*4) can be read out. | ✓           | ✓                                 | ✓                                 | ✓                       | ✓                | ✓                 |

\*1: To use the function, the "Charge" license is required. The charge information cannot be read out from BACnet®.

\*2: To use the function, an electricity meter is required.

\*3: The interlocked unit refers to the OA processing unit set in the energy management block.

\*4: The default values for log collection cycle are one minute (indoor temperature) and 30 minutes (values other than indoor temperature). To use a collection cycle other than the default values, it is necessary to set the cycle on the building management system. The collection cycle setting units and ranges are one minute and 1 minute to 1 day (indoor temperature) and 30 minutes and 30 minutes to 1 day (temperatures other than indoor temperature).

(2) Initial setting screen

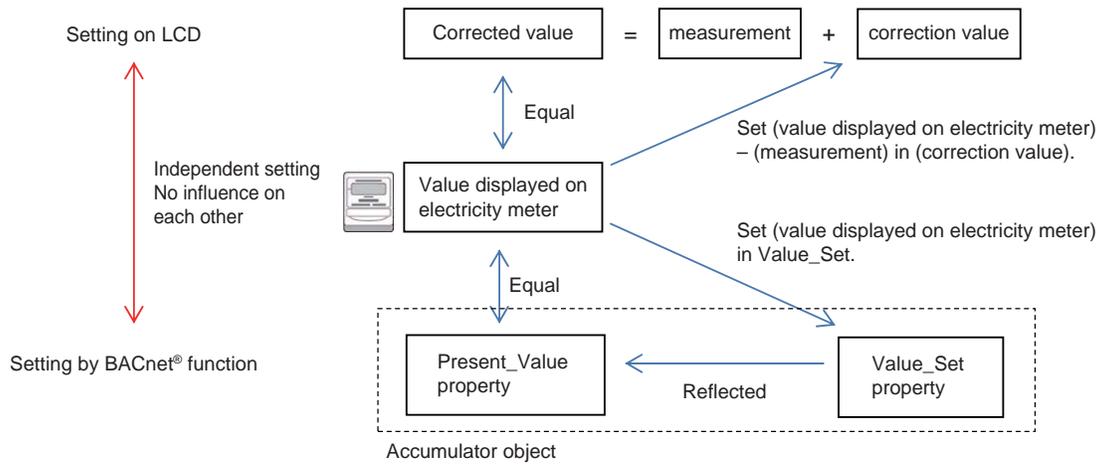
✓ : Function provided

| Item                 | Description  | LCD | Initial setting Web browser | Initial Setting Tool | Integrated Centralized Control Web | BACnet® Setting Tool |
|----------------------|--|-----|-----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|
| LAN2(BACnet®)        | The IP address of LAN2 (BACnet®) can be set.       | ✓   | ✓                           |                      |                                    | ✓                    |
| License registration | The "BACnet connection" license can be registered. | ✓   | ✓                           | ✓                    | ✓                                  |                      |

\* Use the BACnet® Setting Tool for initial setting of the items of BACnet® other than those shown above.

**<4> Power consumption on BACnet®**

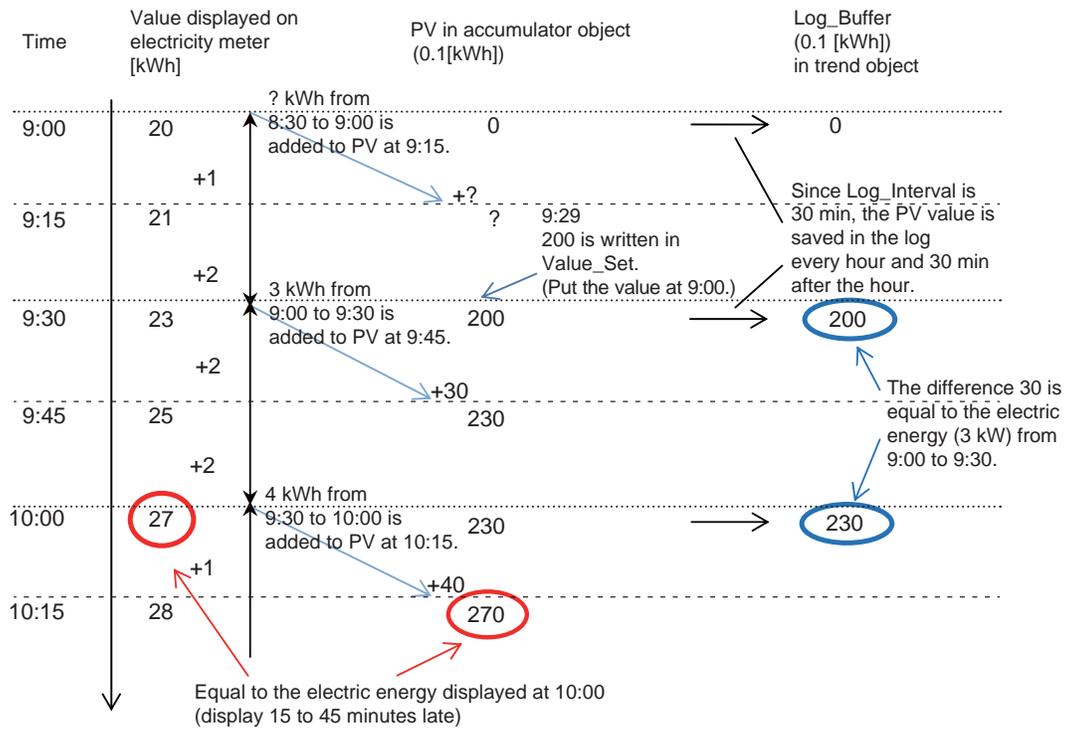
When an electricity meter is connected to AE-200 system, the measurements are corrected, but the setting on the LCD and the setting by the BACnet® function do not have influence on each other.



Since the electric energy obtained every 30 minutes is reflected 15 minutes after the measurement to determine the electric energy (Present\_Value property (PV) in the accumulator object) by the BACnet® function, the determined electric energy is not equal to the real-time electric energy displayed on the electricity meter in the state where electric power is consumed.

[2. Outline of Product ]

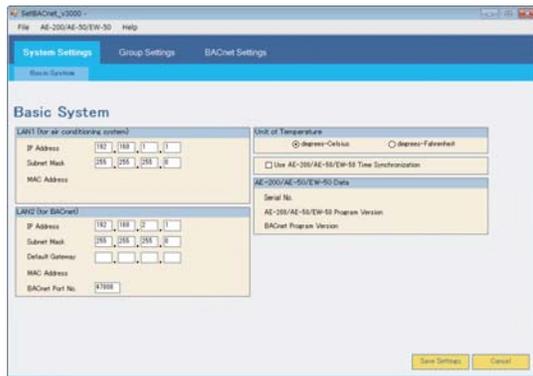
An example of correction of the value at 9:29 in the state where electric power is consumed is given below. (The value of PV in the accumulator object before correction is 0 at 9:00, and the Log\_Interval property in the trend object is 180000 (0.01 [sec]) (= 30 min)).



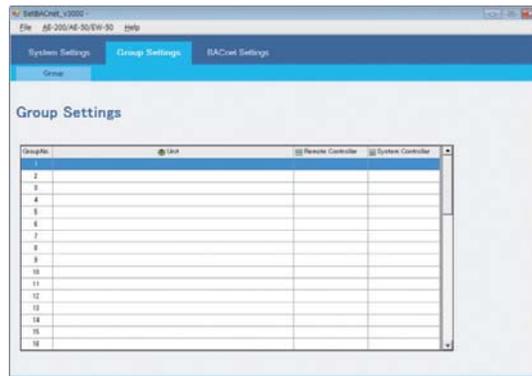
### <5> Images of BACnet® Setting Tool screen

The images of the BACnet® Setting Tool screen are shown below.

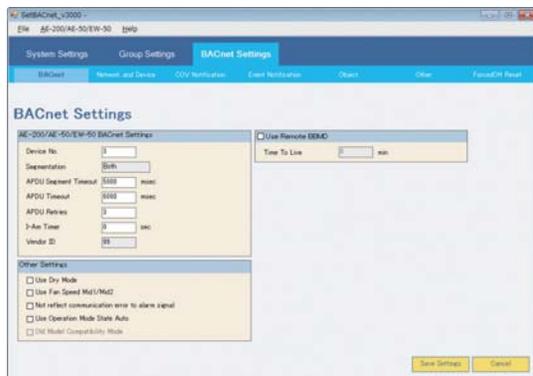
<System settings>



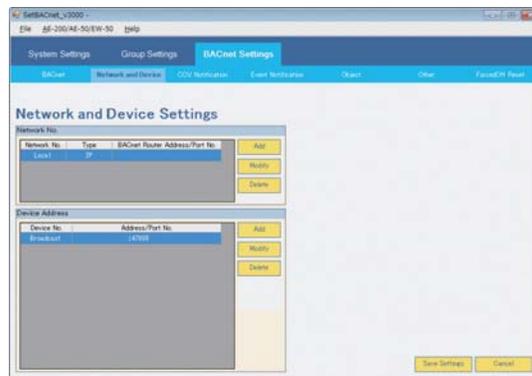
<Group settings>



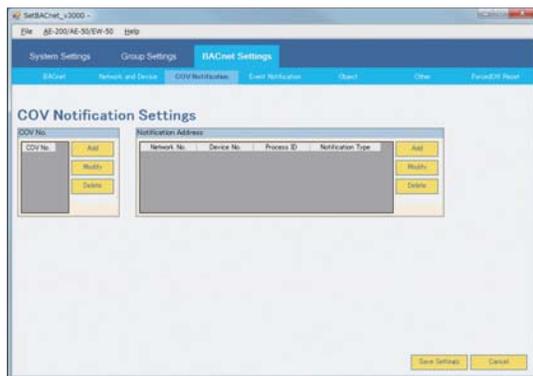
<BACnet settings: BACnet>



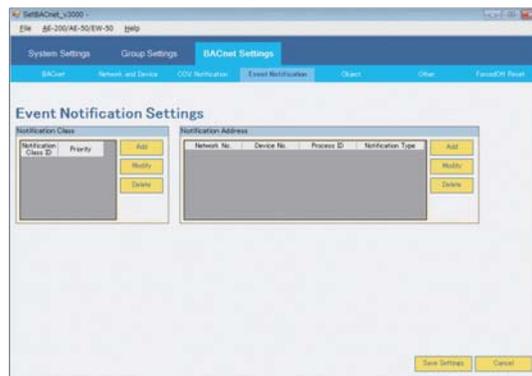
<BACnet settings: Network and devices>



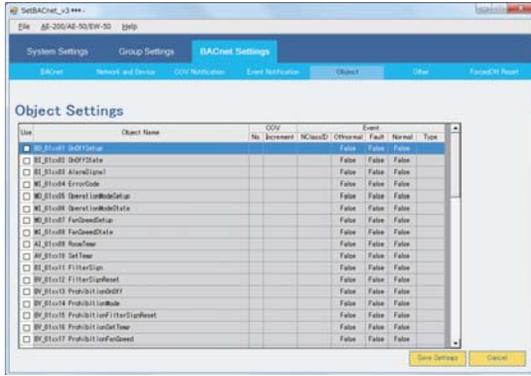
<BACnet settings: COV notification>



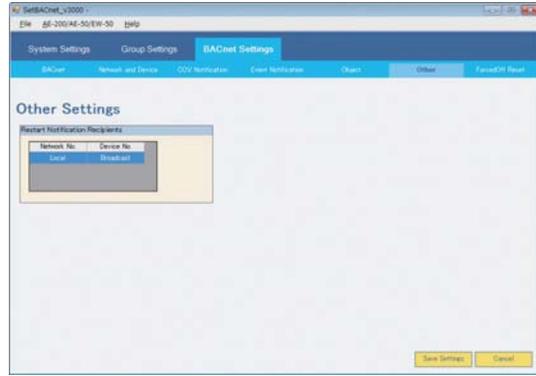
<BACnet settings: Event notification>



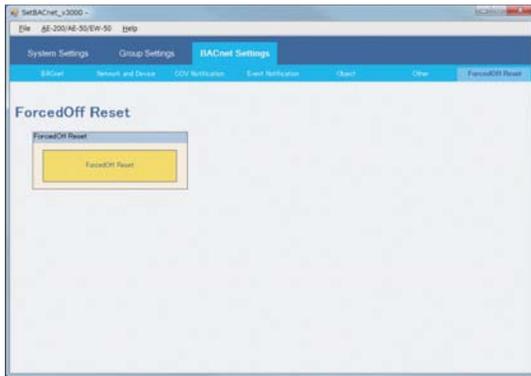
<BACnet settings: Object>



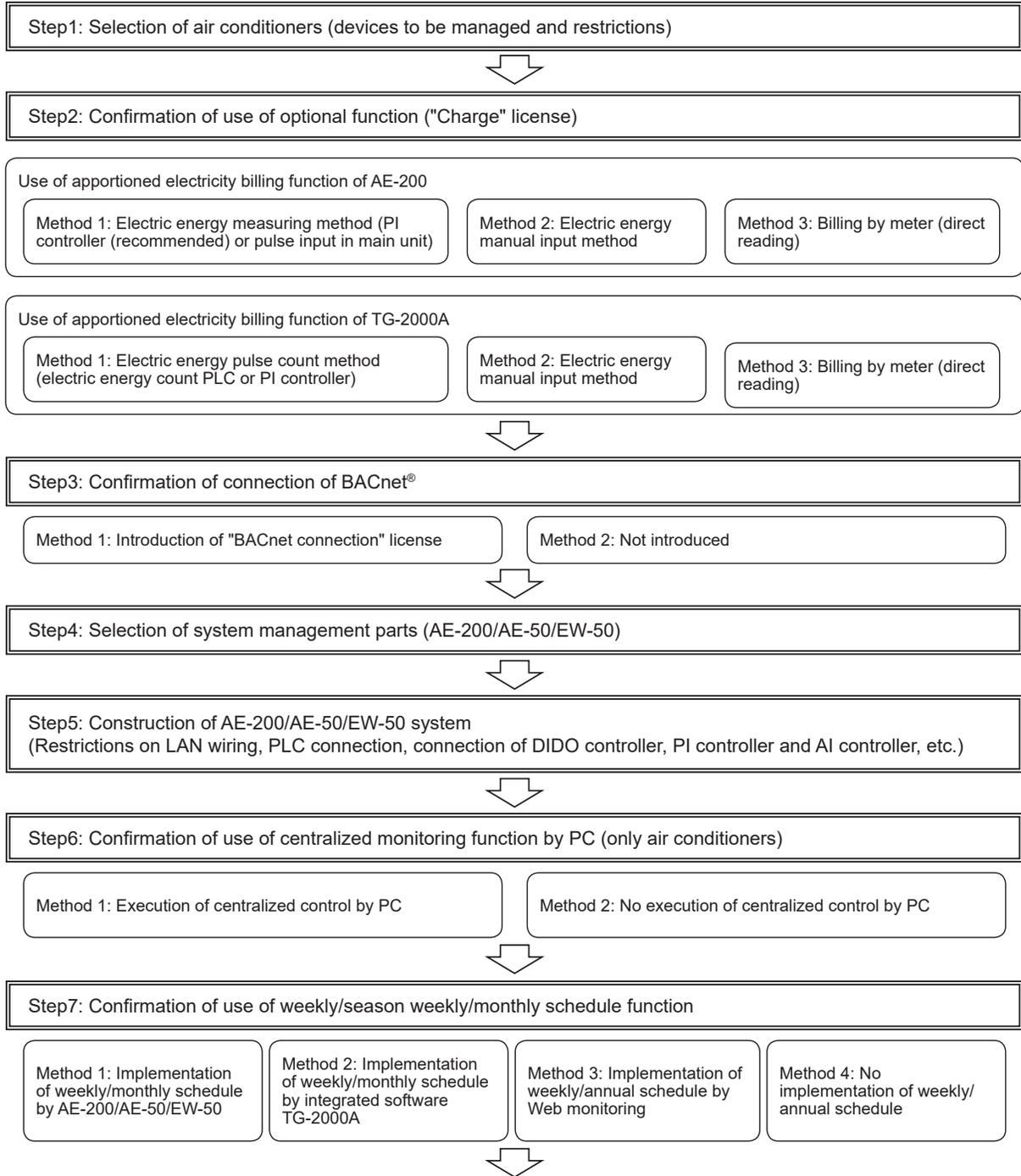
<BACnet settings: Others>

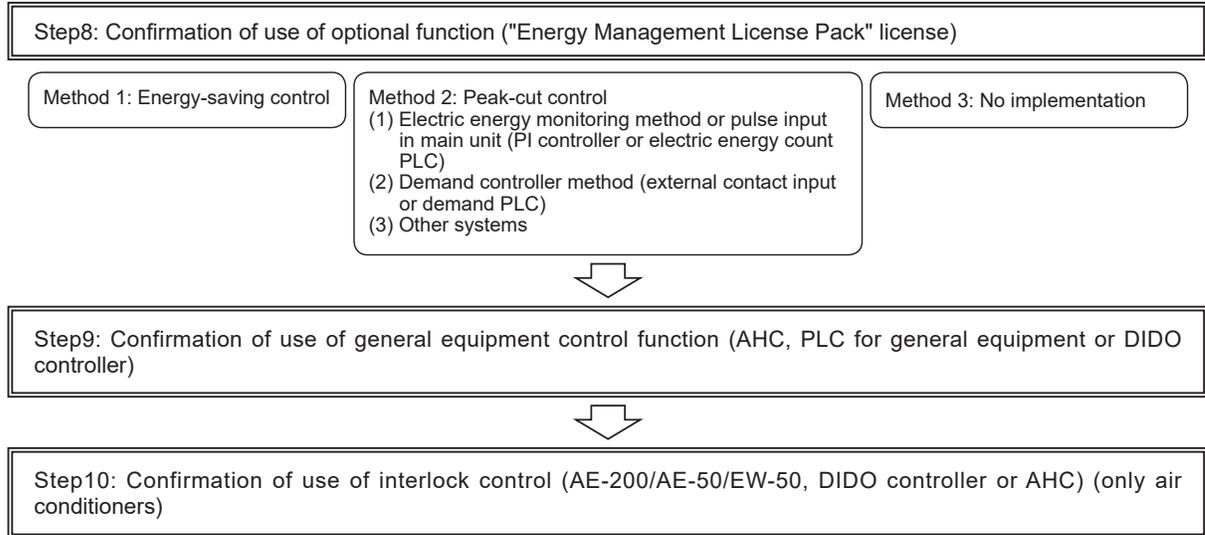


<BACnet settings: Forced Off Reset>



### 3. System Design Flow





## 4. System Configuration

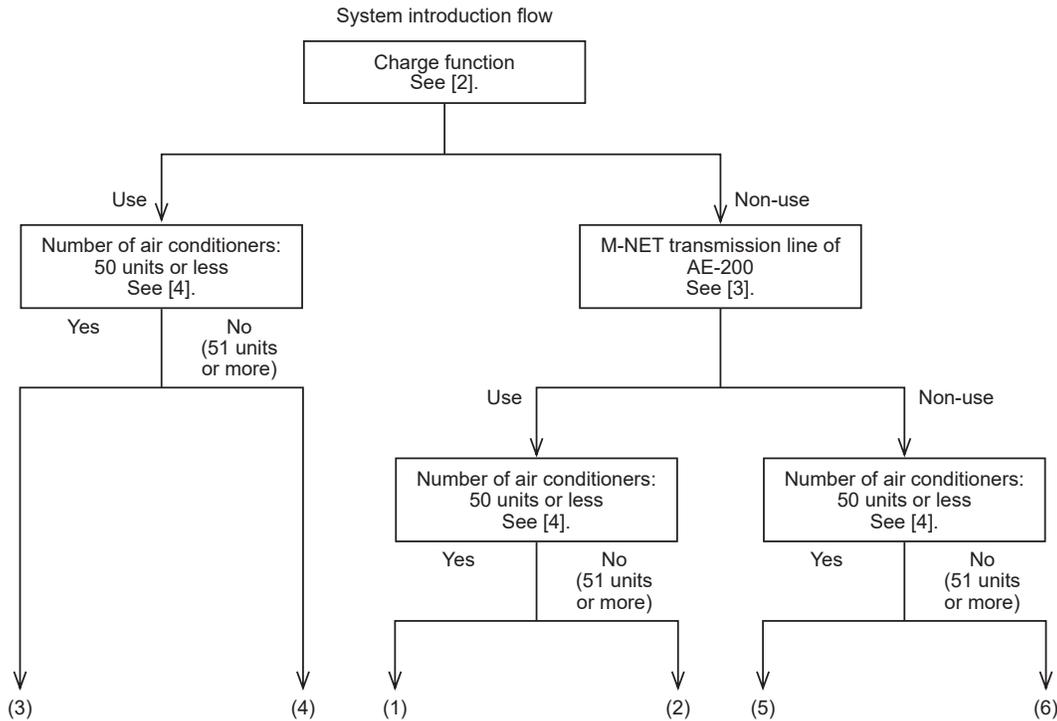
### [1] System configuration

Up to 200 air conditions can be monitored and operated by using AE-200/AE-50/EW-50. This section explains the system configuration.

The system configuration varies depending on the functions to be used and the scale.

Follow the flowchart below, and refer to section [5] Connection diagram patterns.

When connecting HWHP (CAHV, CRHV, or QAHV) units, refer to section [5]-(7), and when connecting chillers (EAHV or EACV), refer to [5]-(8).



○: Yes (use) ×: No (non-use)

| No. in 4.5 "Connection diagram patterns" | Number of units controlled in system: 51 units or more | Use of apportioned electricity billing function | Use of M-NET transmission line of AE-200 |
|--|--|---|--|
| (1)                                      | ×  | ×   | ○  |
| (2)                                      | ○  | ×   | ○  |
| (3)                                      | ×  | ○   | ×  |
| (4)                                      | ○  | ○   | ×  |
| (5)                                      | ×  | ×   | ×  |
| (6)                                      | ○  | ×   | ×  |

(1) Apportioned electricity billing function is not used, M-NET transmission line of AE-200 is used, and number of air conditioners is 50 or less. See [5]-(1).

(2) Apportioned electricity billing function is not used, M-NET transmission line of AE-200 is used, and number of air conditioners is 51 or more. See [5]-(2).

(3) Apportioned electricity billing function is used, and number of air conditioners is 50 or less. See [5]-(3).

(4) Apportioned electricity billing function is used, and number of air conditioners is 51 or more. See [5]-(4).

(5) Apportioned electricity billing function is not used, M-NET transmission line of AE-200 is not used, and number of air conditioners is 50 or less. See [5]-(5).

(6) Apportioned electricity billing function is not used, M-NET transmission line of AE-200 is not used, and number of air conditioners is 51 or more. See [5]-(6).

Note: When the apportioned electricity billing function is used, the M-NET transmission line of AE-200 cannot be used.

The M-NET transmission line is a line for communication between AE-50/EW-50 and air conditioners.

Note: HWHP (QAHV) cannot be connected to AE-50 or EW-50.

Note: The apportioned electricity billing function of HWHP (QAHV, CAHV, or CRHV) or chillers is not available. To use the apportioned electricity billing function for air-conditioning units, connect a separate AE-200 that does not use the apportioned electricity billing function, and connect HWHP (QAHV, CAHV, or CRHV) or chillers to it.

## [2] Controllers applicable to functions

The expansion controllers AE-50 and EW-50 can be connected to AE-200. EW-50 can be used as a single unit. The controllers applicable to the functions are shown below.

Notes: ○: Required ○: Usable ×: Unusable

|                             | AE-200 | AE-50 | EW-50 |
|-----------------------------|--------|-------|-------|
| Use as single unit          | ○      | ×     | ○     |
| Use as expansion controller | ×      | ○     | ○     |
| Billing system              | ◎      | ○*1   | ○*1   |

\*1: Any of AE-50 and EW-50 is required.

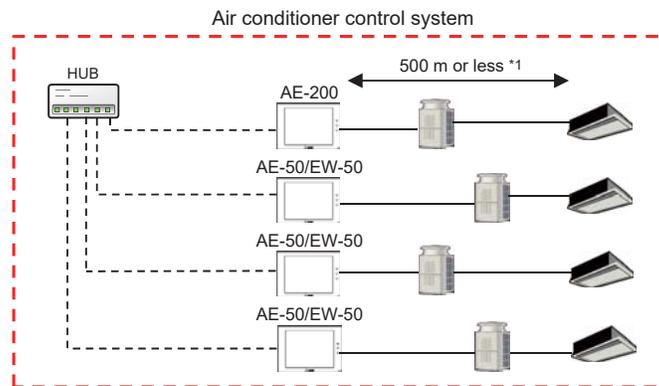
## [3] M-NET transmission line of AE-200

It is possible to determine whether or not to use the M-NET transmission line of AE-200. If "Non-use" is selected, up to 4 expansion controllers AE-50/EW-50 can be connected.

When the M-NET transmission line of AE-200 is used, the distance to the air conditioner must be within 500 m because of restriction on wiring length. To comprehensively monitor and control the air conditioners remotely by using AE-200, a system can be established without the restriction on wiring length of M-NET transmission line if the M-NET transmission line of AE-200 is not used.

### 1. When M-NET transmission line of AE-200 is used

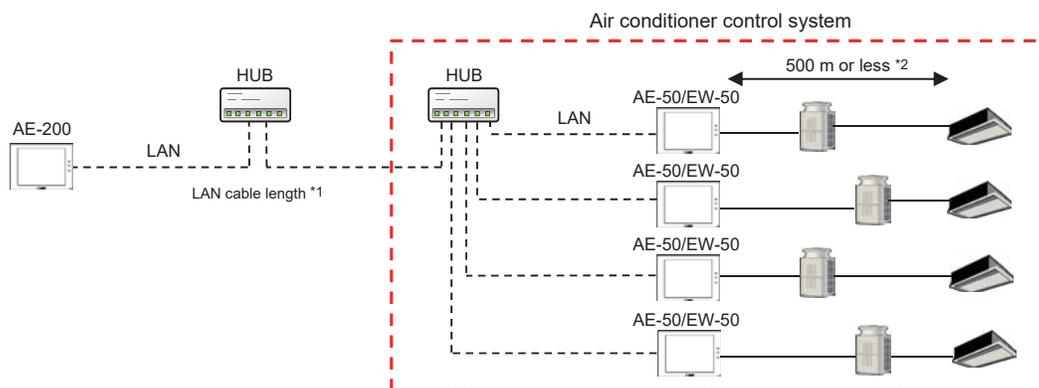
The distance between AE-200 which comprehensively control AE-50/EW-50 and the air conditioner must be 500 m or less because of restriction on wiring length of M-NET transmission line.



\*1: Another restriction (200 m) may be imposed depending on voltage drop. See 4.-[8] "Wiring" for more information.

### 2. When M-NET transmission line of AE-200 is not used

Since AE-200 does not control air conditioners, AE-200 which comprehensively controls AE-50/EW-50 can be installed in a remote location.



\*1: Although the LAN cable length can be increased without limitation, the transmission delay time between AE-200 and AE-50 must be less than 4000 ms. (If the LAN cable length exceeds the specification for LAN, it is necessary to install switching hubs.)

\*2: Another restriction (200 m) may be imposed depending on voltage drop. See 4.-[8] "Wiring" for more information.

## [4] Use of expansion controllers AE-50 and EW-50

When the expansion controllers AE-50/EW-50 are connected to AE-200, up to 200 air conditioners can be comprehensively controlled on the floor layout on the LCD screen of AE-200.

This section explains the purposes of use of the expansion controllers AE-50 and EW-50.

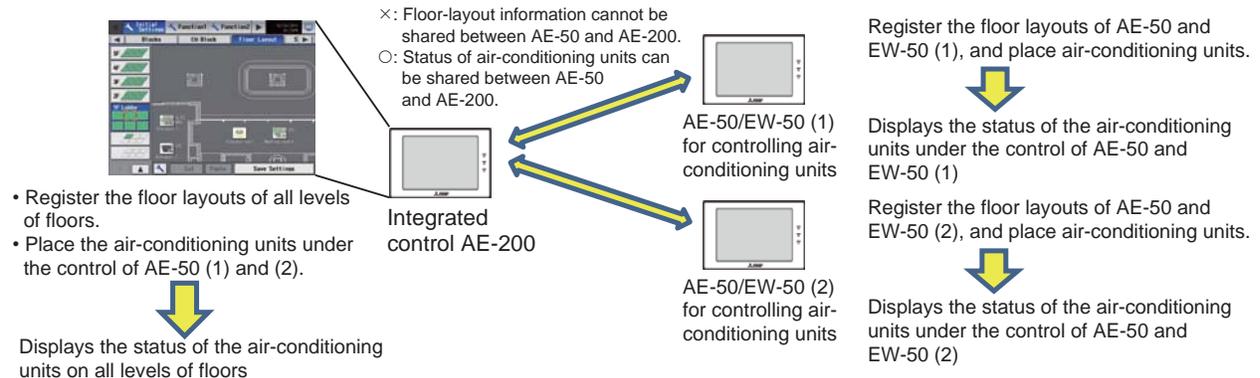
### <1> About integrated control

Table below summarizes the availability of integrated control by AE-200, display functions of AE-200's LCD, Integrated Centralized Control Web, and BACnet® from AE-200, AE-50, and EW-50. When a given system is under the integrated control from AE-200, floor-layout display is available only from the LCD of AE-200.

| Display type                       | Display content              | Integrated control from AE-200  | AE-50  | EW-50  |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------|---|--|--|
| LCD screen                         | Floor layout                 | ○<br>• Air-conditioning units under the control of AE-50 or EW-50 can be placed on the floor-layout screen of AE-200. | ○<br>• Individually set for each AE-50 (Data sharing not possible)                           | ×<br>(No LCD screen)   |
|                                    | Air-conditioning unit status | ○<br>• Displays the status of the air-conditioning units under the control of AE-50 or EW-50                          | ○<br>• Displays only the status of air-conditioning units under the control of AE-50         | ×<br>(No LCD screen)   |
| Integrated Centralized Control Web | Floor layout                 | ○<br>• Displays the floor layout for the Web that has been set from the Initial Setting Tool                          | ○<br>• Displays the floor layout for the Web that has been set from the Initial Setting Tool | ○<br>• Displays the floor layout for the Web that has been set from the Initial Setting Tool |
|                                    | Air-conditioning unit status | ○<br>• Displays the status of the air-conditioning units under the control of AE-50 or EW-50                          | ○<br>• Displays only the status of air-conditioning units under the control of AE-50         | ○<br>• Displays only the status of air-conditioning units under the control of EW-50         |
| BACnet® connection                 | Floor layout                 | ×<br>• Does not support the floor-layout display function   | ×<br>• Does not support the floor-layout display function                                    | ×<br>• Does not support the floor-layout display function                                    |
|                                    | Air-conditioning unit status | ○<br>• Displays only the status of air-conditioning units under the control of AE-200                                 | ○<br>• Displays only the status of air-conditioning units under the control of AE-50         | ○<br>• Displays only the status of air-conditioning units under the control of EW-50         |

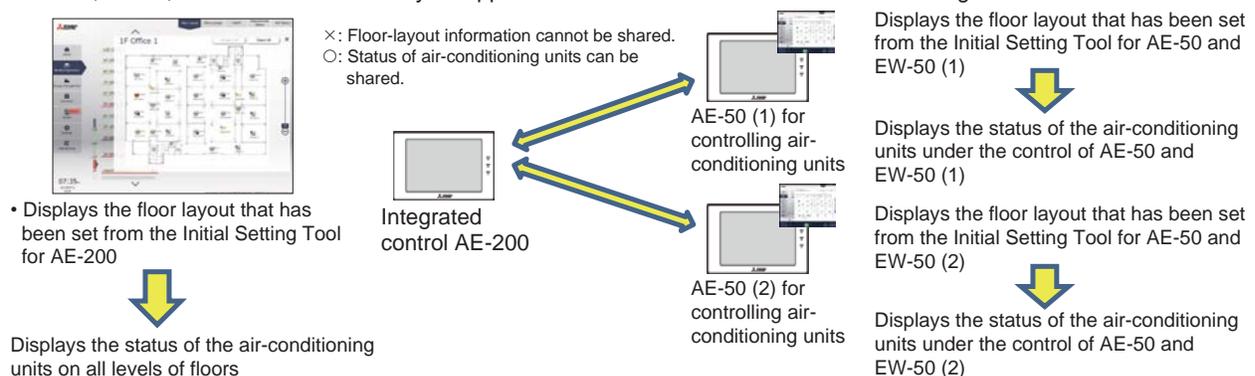
#### (1) LCD screen

AE-200 displays the status of all air-conditioning units under the control of AE-200, AE-50, and EW-50 and integrally controls all units.



#### (2) Integrated Centralized Control Web

The Integrated Centralized Control Web screen of AE-200 displays the status of air-conditioning units under the control of AE-200, AE-50, and EW-50. The floor layout appears in the format selected on the Initial Setting Tool.



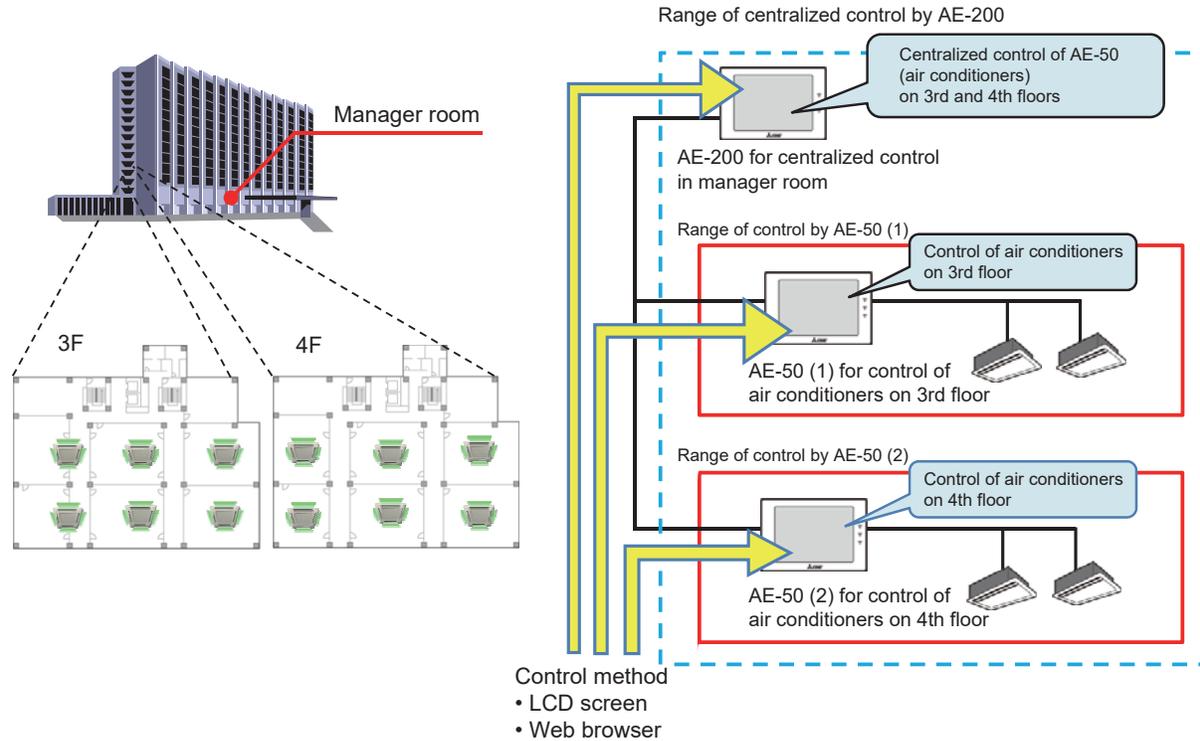
## <2> Examples of use

Examples of use of the expansion controllers AE-50 and EW-50 are shown below.

### (1) When AE-50 is used

The operating conditions of the air conditioners on each floor can be controlled on the LCD screen of AE-50 or Integrated Control Web screen, and the operation conditions of the air conditioners on all floors can be comprehensively controlled on the LCD screen of AE-200 in the manager room.

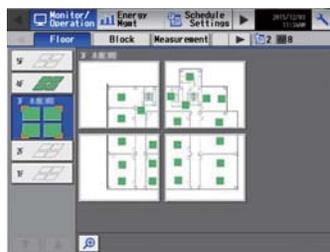
This system is effective to control the air conditioners on the LCD screen of AE-50 installed on each floor.



### 1. Control on LCD screen

The conditions of the air conditioners controlled by AE-50 on each floor can be comprehensively controlled on the LCD screen of AE-200 for centralized control in the manager room.

Manager room (centralized control of 3rd and 4th floors)



AE-200 for centralized control



AE-50 (1) for control of air conditioners on 3rd floor



AE-50 (2) for control of air conditioners on 4th floor

[4. System Configuration ]

2. Control by Integrated Centralized Control Web

The air conditioners can be controlled by using the Integrated Centralized Control Web screen after logging in to AE-200.

Manager room  
(3rd and 4th floors are integrated.)



AE-200 for integrated control



Integration

3rd floor



AE-50(1) for control of air conditioners on 3rd floor

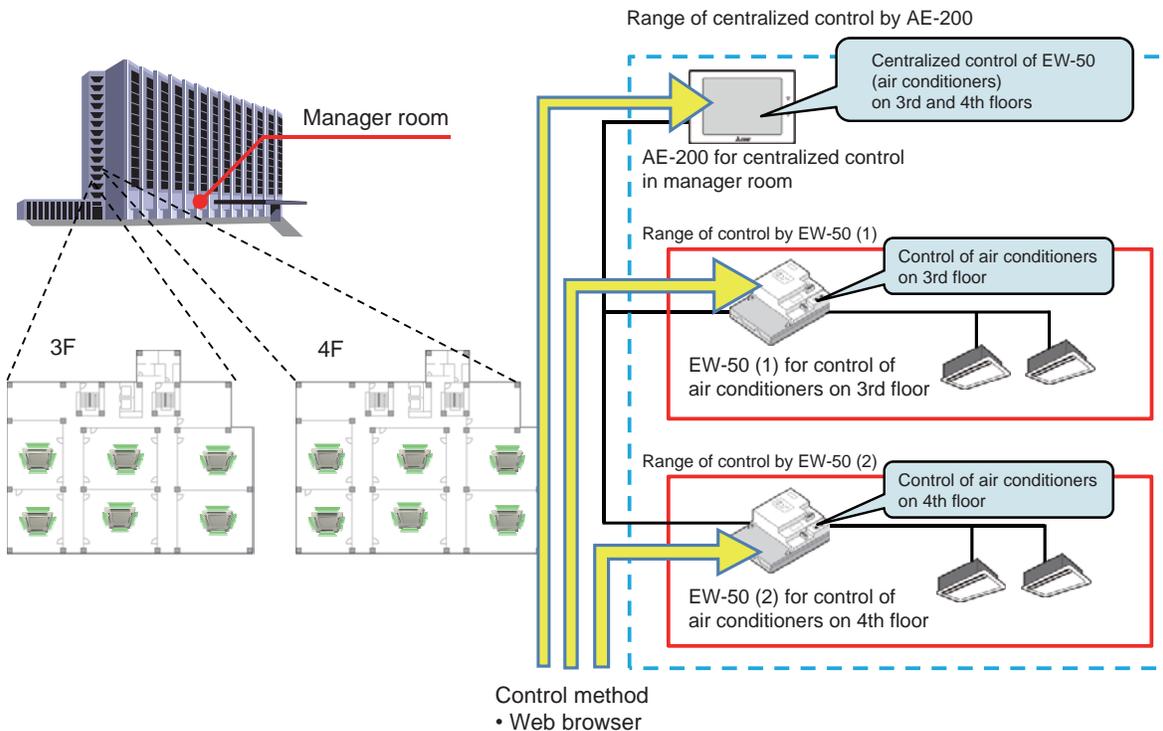
4th floor



AE-50(2) for control of air conditioners on 4th floor

(2) When EW-50 is used

The operating conditions of the air conditioners on each floor can be controlled on the Integrated Control Web screen of EW-50, and the operating conditions of the air conditioners on all floors can be comprehensively controlled on the LCD screen of AE-200 in the manager room.



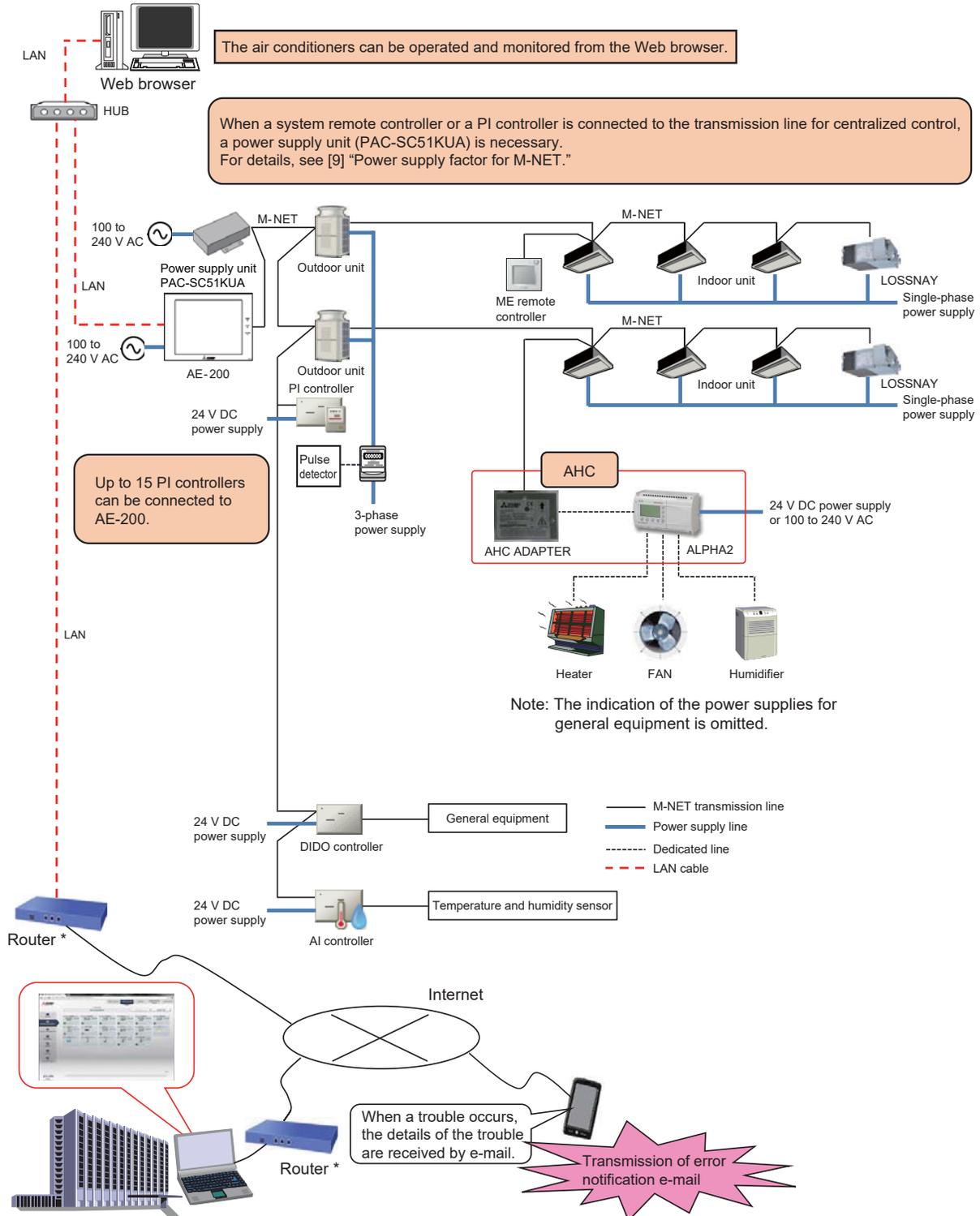
## [5] Connection diagram patterns

(1) When the M-NET transmission line of AE-200 is used and the number of air conditioners is 50 or less (the apportioned electricity billing function is not used)

Up to 50 air conditioners can be monitored and operated by one AE-200.

When EW-50 is connected in place of AE-200, the air conditioners can be monitored and operated from the Web browser.

• AE-50 cannot be used as a single unit.



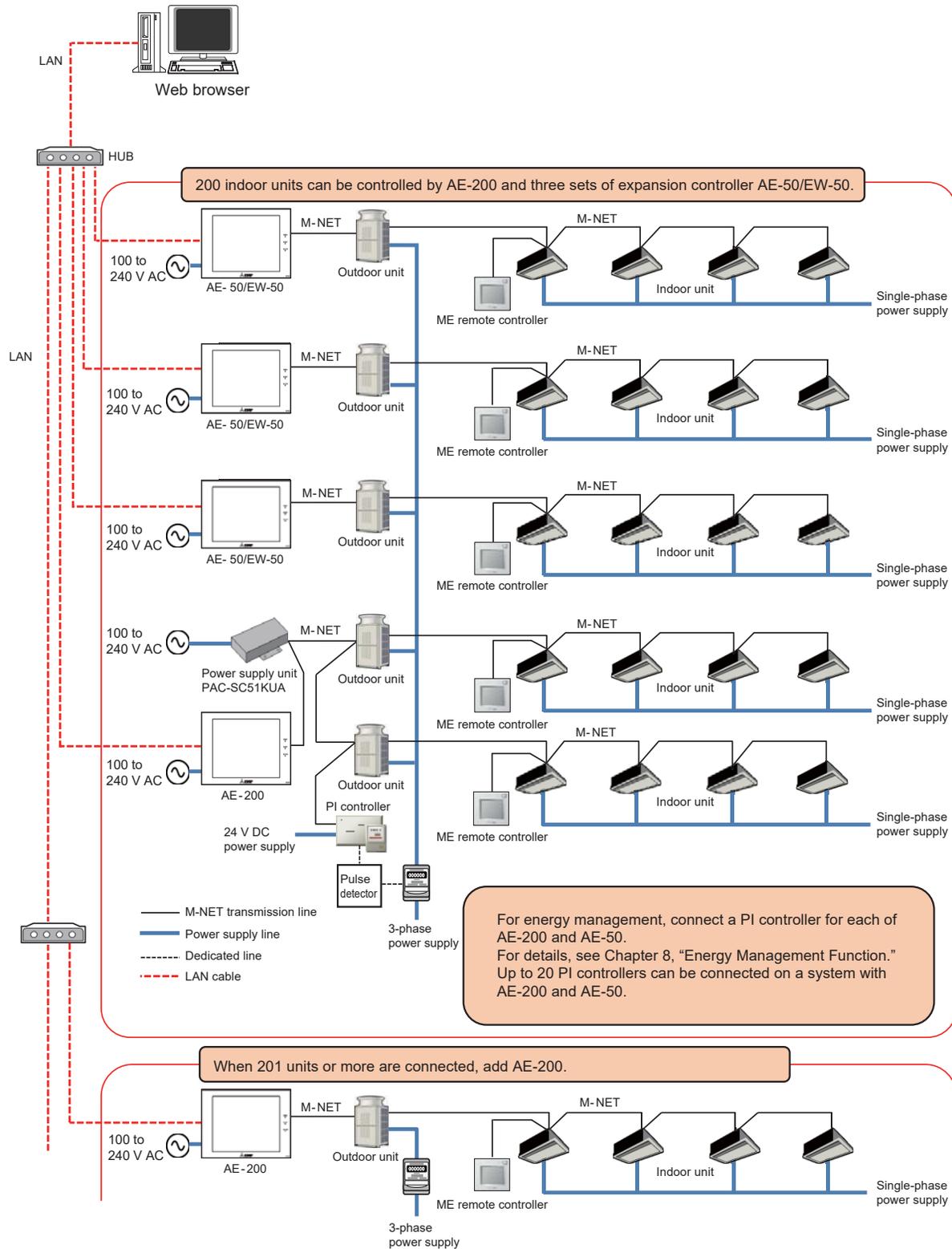
\* When AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 is connected via the Internet, ensure the security.  
When connecting it to the corporate intranet, make sure that the VPN routers can be used.

[4. System Configuration ]

(2) When the M-NET transmission line of AE-200 is used and the number of air conditioners is 51 or more (the apportioned electricity billing function is not used)

To control 51 to 200 units, connect AE-50/EW-50 for expansion in addition to AE-200.

Up to 50 units can be connected to one set of AE-50/EW-50, and 3 sets of AE-50/EW-50 can be connected to a system with AE-200. So, up to 200 units can be connected.



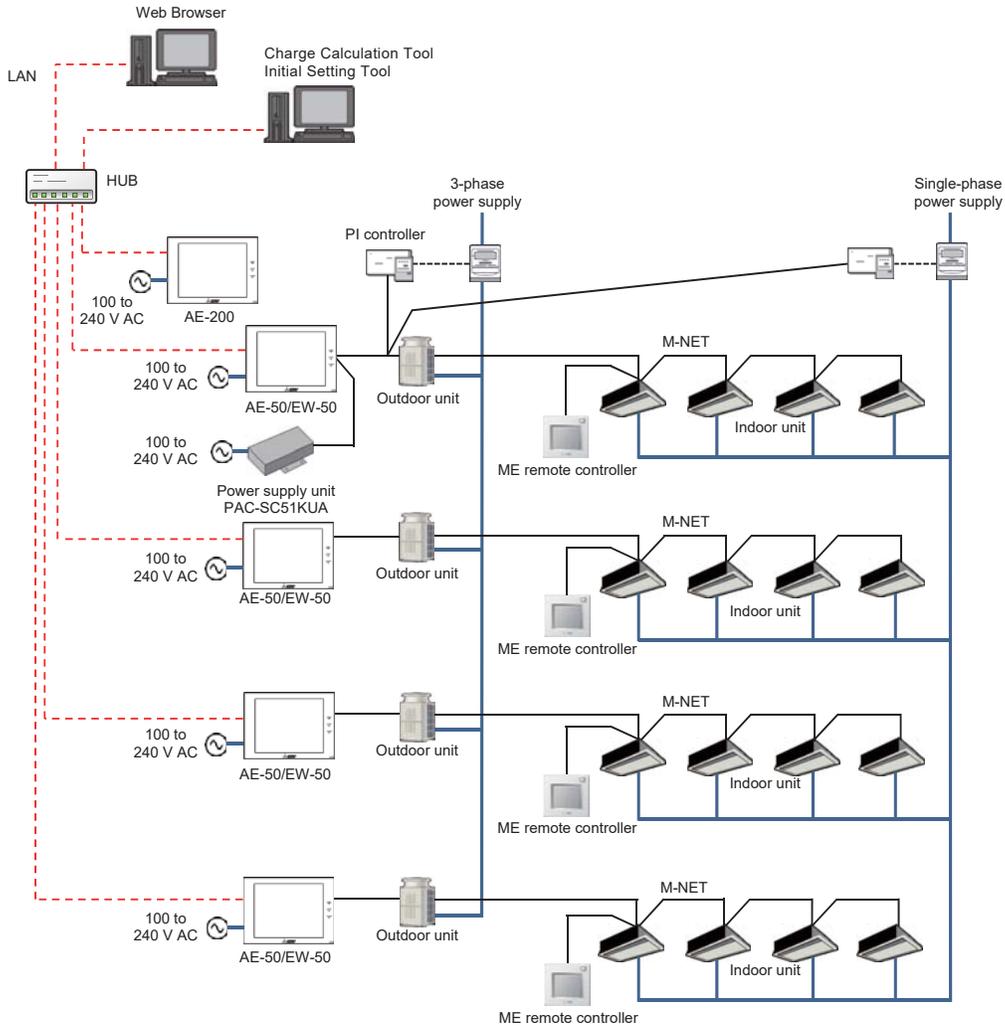
Note: The indication of the power supplies for the outdoor and indoor units is omitted on the following pages.



#### [4. System Configuration ]

(4) When the apportioned electricity billing function is used and the number of air conditioners is 51 or more  
Up to 200 air conditioners can be monitored and operated by using the apportioned electricity billing function and 4 expansion controllers AE-50/EW-50.

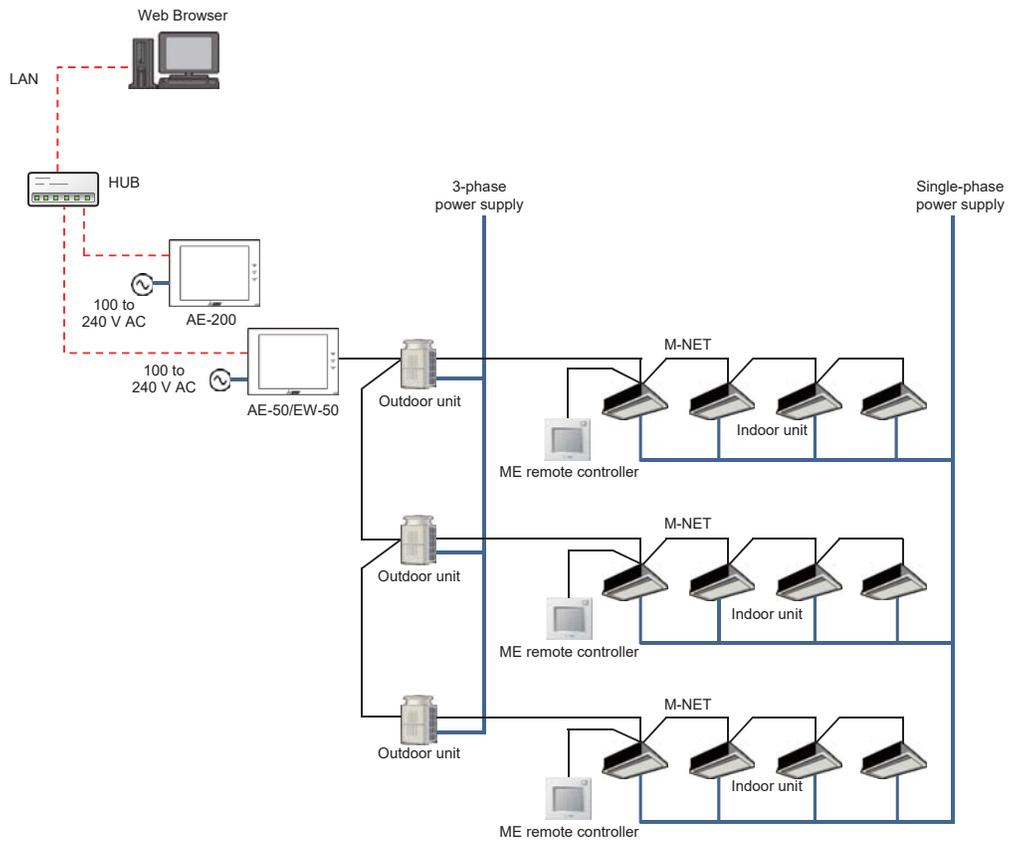
- When the apportioned electricity billing function is used, the M-NET transmission line of AE-200 cannot be used.
- When the Web browser function is used, access AE-50/EW-50 to monitor and operate the air conditioners.
- In a system that includes both the HVRF series of CITY MULTI units and other series of CITY MULTI units, use separate electricity meters for each series.



[4. System Configuration ]

(5) When the number of air conditioners is 50 or less (the apportioned electricity billing function is not used and the M-NET transmission line of AE-200 is not used)

Up to 50 air conditioners can be monitored and operated by connecting AE-200 and one expansion controller AE-50/EW-50.

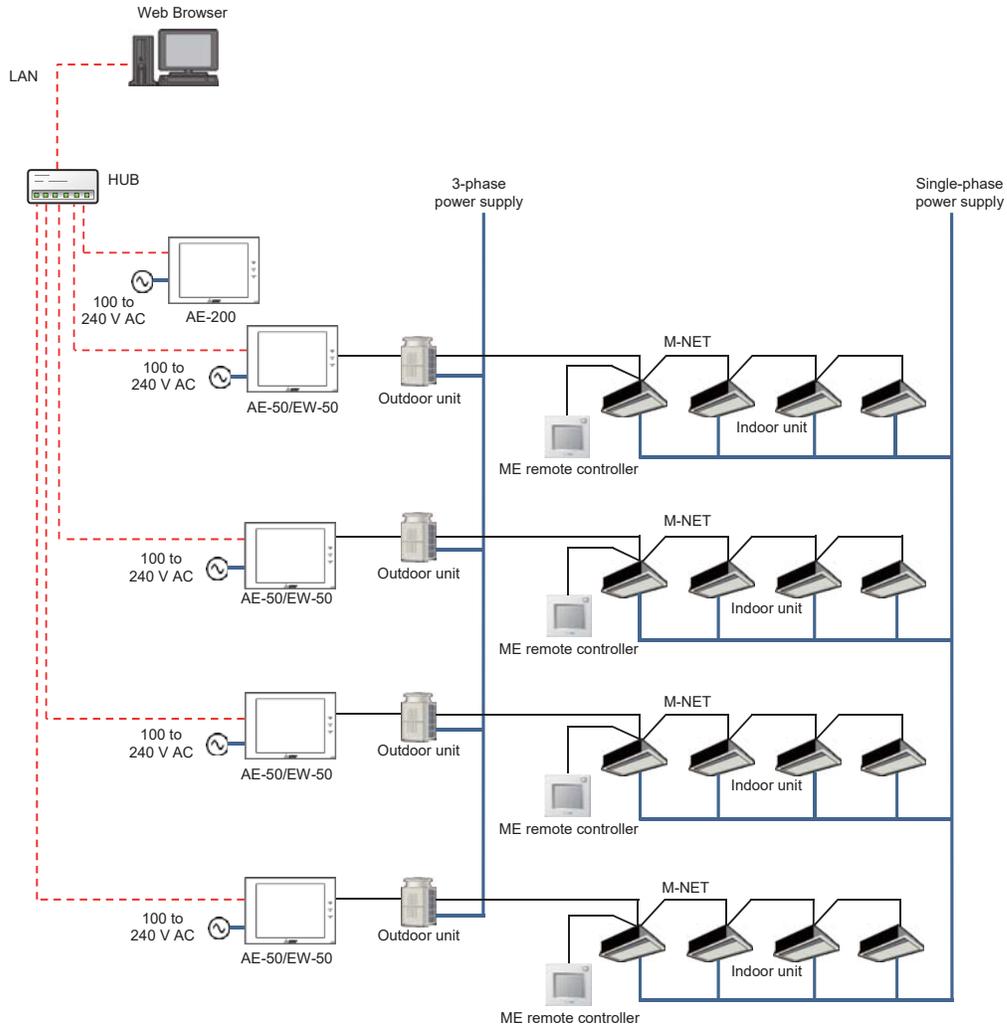


[4. System Configuration ]

(6) When the number of air conditioners is 51 or more (the apportioned electricity billing function is not used and the M-NET transmission line of AE-200 is not used)

Up to 200 air conditioners can be monitored and operated by connecting AE-200 and four expansion controllers AE-50/EW-50.

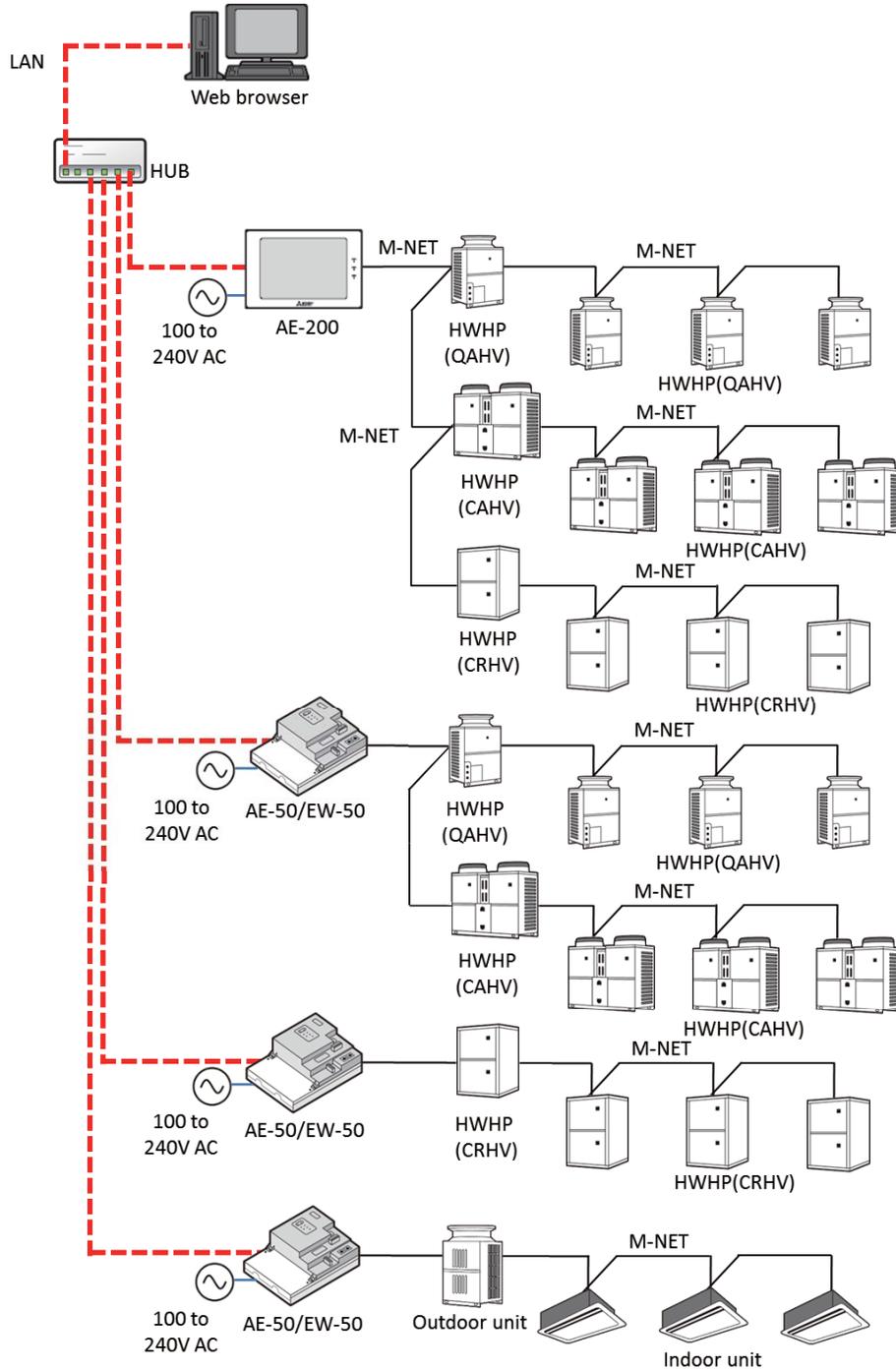
- When the Web browser function is used, access each of AE-200, AE-50 and EW-50 to monitor and operate the air conditioners.
- AE-50/EW-50 can be connected as an expansion controller.



[4. System Configuration ]

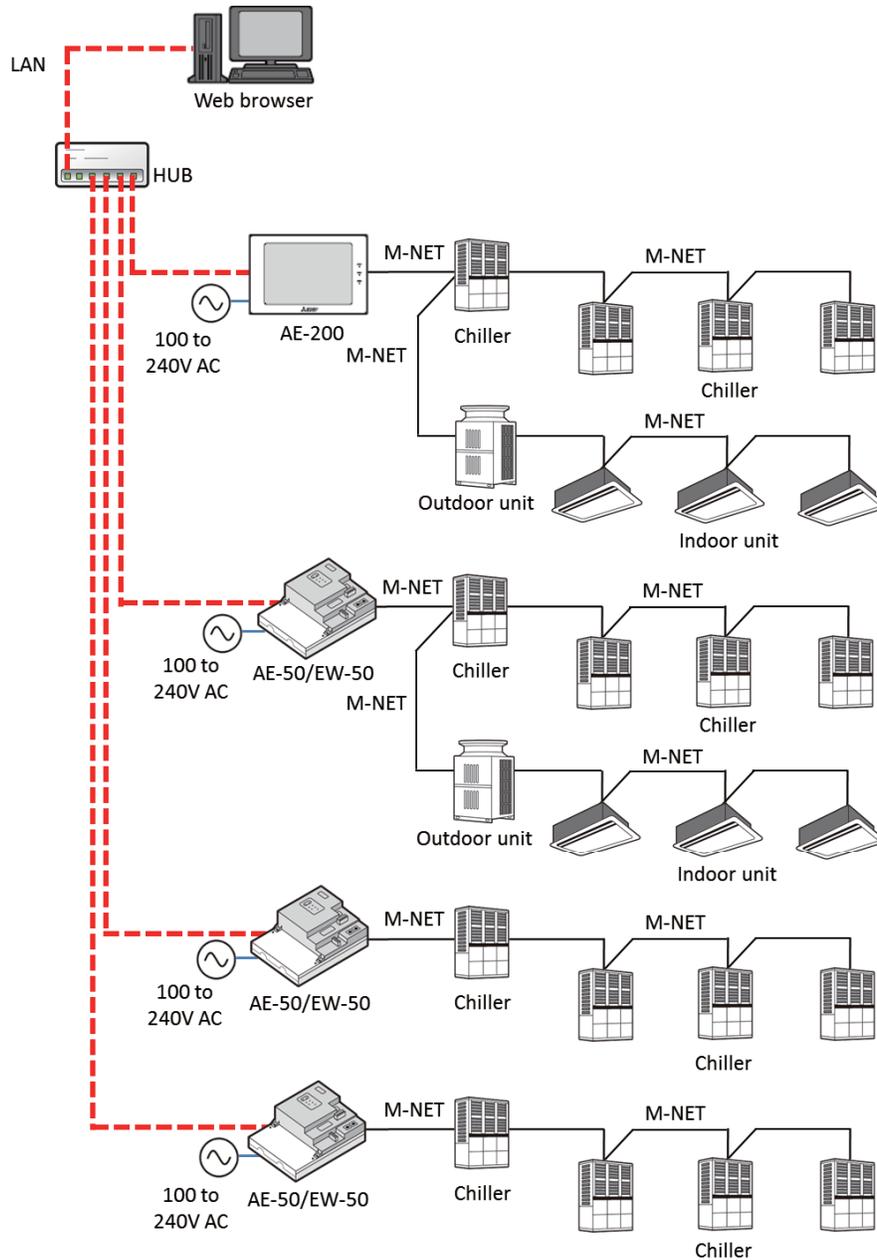
(7) Connecting the HWHP (CAHV, CRHV, QAHV) units

- Count each HWHP (CAHV, CRHV) unit as one air-conditioning unit.
- HWHP (QAHV) units can be connected to AE-200 (ver. 7.53 or later) and to AE-50/EW-50 (ver. 7.60 or later).
- A maximum of 24 HWHP (QAHV) units can be connected to each AE-200.
- When using HWHP (QAHV) units in combination with other models of units, count each HWHP (QAHV) unit as two air-conditioning units.
- Up to 50 air conditioners can be monitored and operated by one AE-200/AE-50/EW-50



(8) Connecting the chiller (EAHV, EACV) units

- A maximum of 24 chiller units can be connected to each AE-200.
- When using chiller units in combination with other models of units, count each chiller unit as three air-conditioning units.
- Up to 50 air conditioners can be monitored and operated by one AE-200/AE-50/EW-50
- EACV-P900YAL-N/EAHV-P900YAL-N is connectable to a system with a software version of 7.53 or later.
- EACV-P(1500/1800)YBL-N/EAHV-P(1500/1800)YBL-N is connectable to a system with a software version of 7.80 or later.
- The restrictions listed on the next page apply to EACV-P(1500/1800)YBL-N/EAHV-P(1500/1800)YBL-N.



Restrictions for the system configuration of EACV-P(1500/1800)YBL-N/EAHV-P(1500/1800)YBL-N

- Units with different capacity cannot be assigned to the same water system or a group.
- Groups that are operated simultaneously should have the same number of units in each system.
- Configure the groups as follows.

(1) Designate the group with the smallest number in the system as the system representative group.

**OK**

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| Group 1 | System 1 representative group           |
| Group 2 | System 1 simultaneously operated groups |
| Group 3 | System 1 simultaneously operated groups |
| Group 4 | System 1 simultaneously operated groups |

**NG**

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| Group 1 | System 1 simultaneously operated groups |
| Group 2 | System 1 representative group           |
| Group 3 | System 1 simultaneously operated groups |
| Group 4 | System 1 simultaneously operated groups |

(2) Do not insert any group belonging to a different system between the groups belonging to the same system.

**OK**

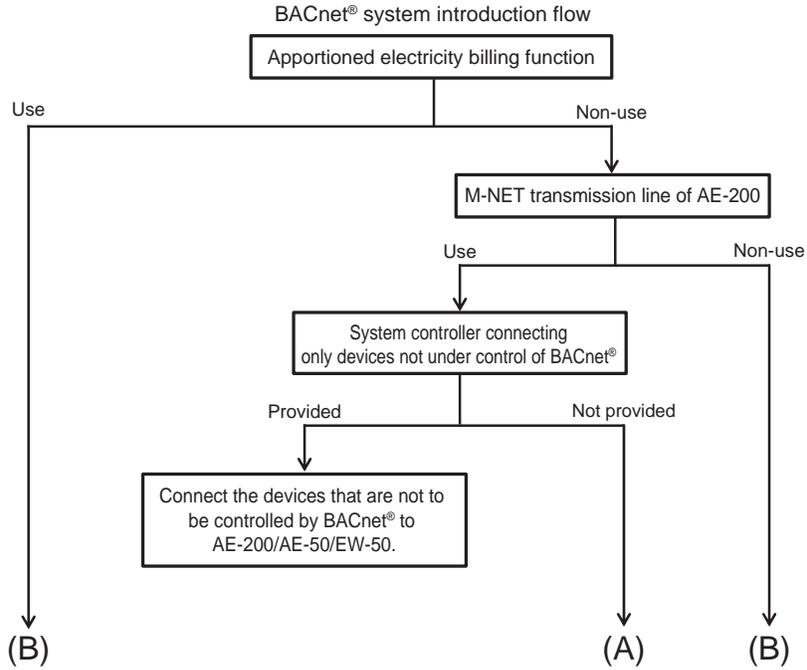
|         |   |
|---------|---|
| Group 1 | System 1 representative group           |
| Group 2 | System 1 simultaneously operated groups |
| Group 3 | System 1 simultaneously operated groups |
| Group 4 | System 2 representative group           |

**NG**

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| Group 1 | System 1 representative group           |
| Group 2 | System 1 simultaneously operated groups |
| Group 3 | System 2 representative group           |
| Group 4 | System 1 simultaneously operated groups |

## [6] BACnet® system configuration

This section shows the system configuration for connecting AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 to BACnet® by using the BACnet® function. The configuration for connecting to BACnet® varies depending on the functions to be used and the devices to be connected. Determine the configuration in accordance with the following flow.



It is necessary to prepare the "BACnet connection" license for each of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 to be connected to BACnet® and register the license in each of them.

Do not connect LAN1 and LAN2 (BACnet®) of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 to the same hub.

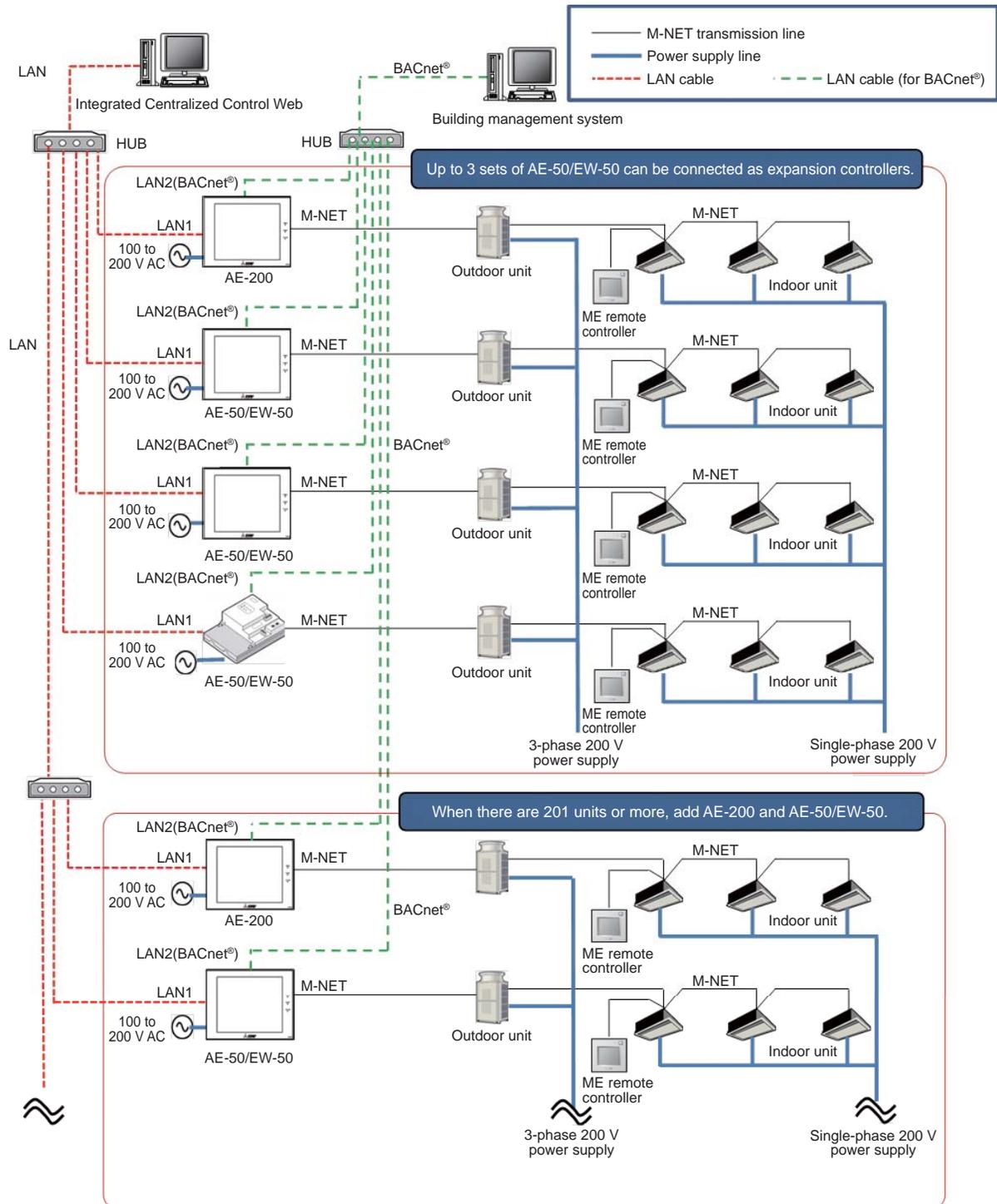
Do not duplicate the IP address between LAN1 and LAN2 (BACnet®) of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.

[4. System Configuration ]

(A) Standard BACnet® system configuration

Connect all sets of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 to BACnet®.

The building management system controls the units by the set of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 (up to 50 units under each set).



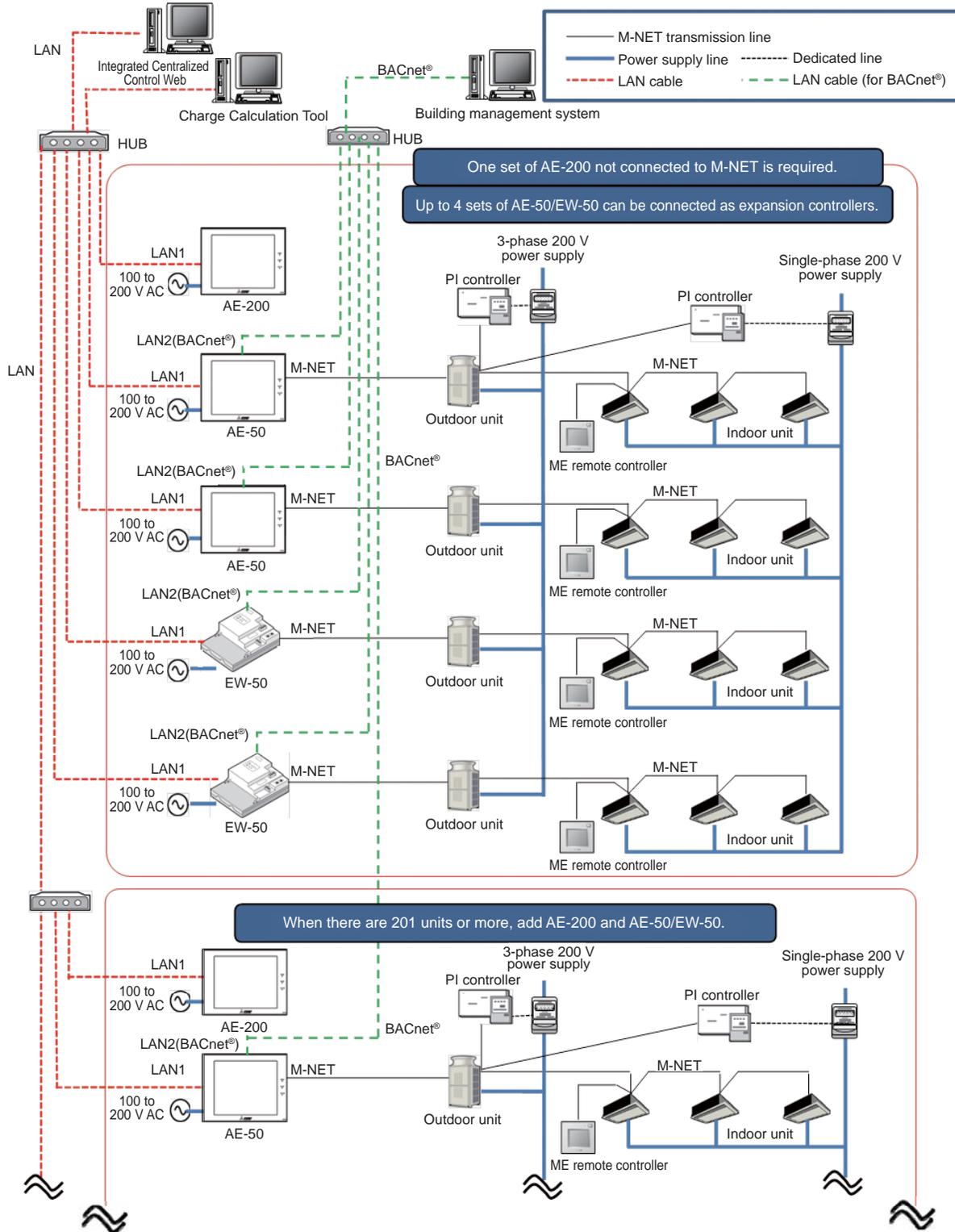
[4. System Configuration ]

(B) BACnet® system configuration without connection of AE-200 to M-NET

Connect AE-50/EW-50, except AE-200 not connected to M-NET, to BACnet®.

To synchronize the time from the building management system, set the time Master/Sub of AE-200 not connected to M-NET to Sub, so that the time is synchronized with AE-50/EW-50 connected to BACnet®.

When the apportioned electricity billing function is used, configure the system as shown below.



## [7] System chart for each function

The system configurations of electricity meters (with pulse transmitters) to use the apportioned electricity billing function, peak-cut control and energy management function are shown below.

### <1> System configuration for apportioned electricity billing function

The system configuration for the apportioned electricity billing function is explained.

The apportioned electricity billing function has two methods; electric energy measurement method and electric energy manual input method.

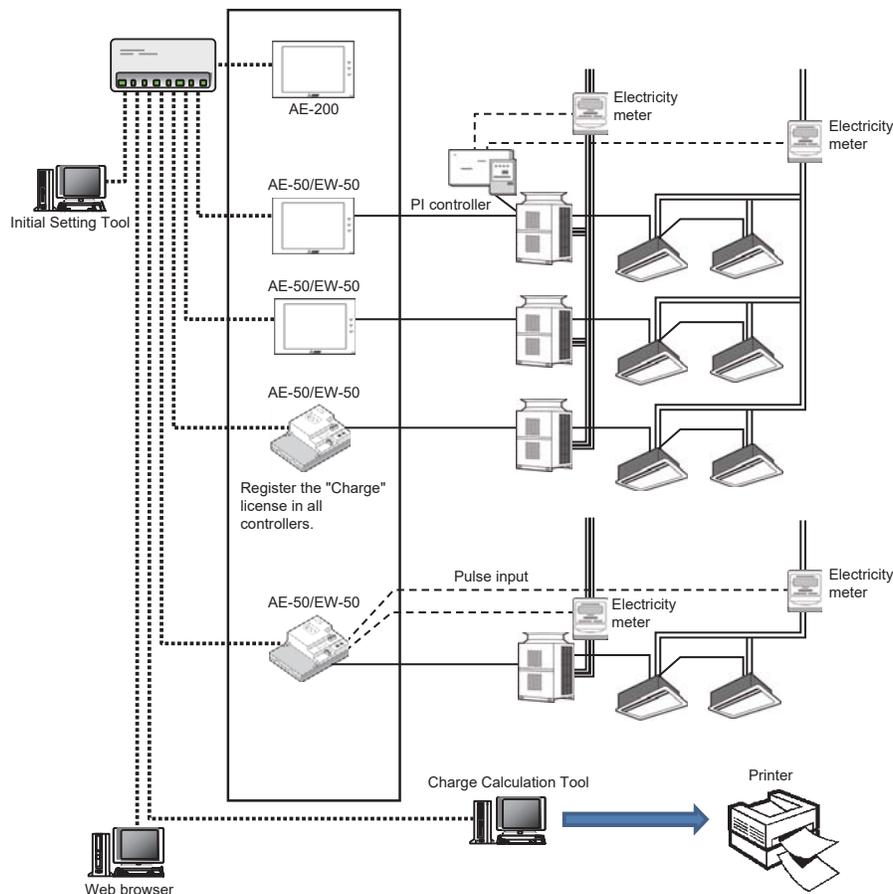
The electric energy measurement method is designed to collect the electric energy data from the PI controller or the pulse input in AE-50/EW-50 main unit\*1 and apportion the electric energy with the Charge Calculation Tool. The electric energy manual input method is designed to obtain the ratio of operation amount of outdoor units and indoor units in each energy management block with the Charge Calculation Tool.

\*1: When the apportioned electricity billing function is used, it is recommended to use the electric energy measurement method by PI controller. If the pulse input method is used, pulse input cannot be obtained during power interruption in AE-50/EW-50, power shutdown and software updating, and the measured electric energy may be different from the actual value.

#### <1-1> Electric energy measurement method (with meters)

<Outline of operation>

1. AE-50/EW-50 collects the operation information of air conditioners.
2. AE-50/EW-50 collects the electric energy data from the PI controller or the electricity meters connected to the pulse input in AE-50/EW-50 main unit.
3. AE-200 apports the electric energy to the outdoor unit and each indoor unit every 30 minutes. The results of apportionment are stored as data obtained every 30 minutes for 4 days, daily data for 62 days and weekly data for 25 months.
4. AE-50/EW-50 receives the results of apportionment of electric energy from AE-200 and backs up the data.
5. The results of apportionment are displayed in bar graphs on the energy use status and ranking screens of the energy management function of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.  
The electric energy (kWh) is displayed in the energy management list on AE-200.
6. The results of apportionment can be checked on the LCD screen of AE-200 and output to a CSV file.
7. The charge is calculated with the Charge Calculation Tool by multiplying the unit price (1 to 5) in each time slot based on the electric energy apportioned to each energy management block. The charge can be calculated also based on the values measured by each meter. The calculation results can be displayed, printed and output to a CSV file.



#### [4. System Configuration ]

---

<Points>

1. When the apportioned electricity billing function is used, AE-200 is used only for power apportionment and billing, and therefore air conditioners and PI controller cannot be connected to the M-NET of AE-200. In addition, the pulse input cannot be used.
2. To apportion the electric energy in one M-NET system (up to 50 air conditioners) by AE-200 main unit, one set of EW-50 or AE-50 is required.
3. To apportion the electric energy in four M-NET systems (up to 50 air conditioners × 4 systems) by AE-200 main unit, four sets of EW-50 or AE-50 are required.
4. Register the "Charge" license in all of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.  
Even if part of AE-50/EW-50 connected to AE-200 is not subject to billing, register the "Charge" license in all of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.
5. Electric energy pulses are input from the PI controller or the pulse input on AE-50/EW-50 main unit. (The pulse count PLC cannot be used.)
6. When the electric energy in four M-NET systems (up to 50 air conditioners × 4 systems) is apportioned by AE-200 main unit, the PI controller connected to the M-NET system of any of four sets of EW-50 or AE-50 or at least one electricity meter connected to the pulse input is required.  
(At least one electricity meter is required for electric energy apportionment to outdoor units. When electric energy is apportioned to the indoor units, at least one electricity meter is required separately for the indoor units.)
7. In the case of the electric energy measurement method, the electric energy consumed by each outdoor unit can be divided into consumed electricity and standby electricity. It is possible to include the standby electricity of the outdoor unit in the consumed electricity without separating it. (One of the methods can be selected.)
8. It is possible not to measure or apportion the electric energy consumed by the indoor units. When the electric energy consumed by the indoor units is measured, the electric energy can be divided into consumed electricity and standby electricity. It is possible to include the standby electricity of the indoor units in the consumed electricity without separating it.
9. In the case of the electric energy measurement method, it is possible to whether or not to include the standby electricity of outdoor units and indoor units in charge calculation by the Charge Calculation Tool.
10. The apportioned electricity billing function can be set by the Initial Setting Tool.  
(It cannot be set on the LCD or Integrated Control Web screen.)
11. In a system that includes both the HVRF series of CITY MULTI units and other series of CITY MULTI units, use at least one electricity meter for each series. Do not use a single electricity meter to measure the electricity use of both series of units.

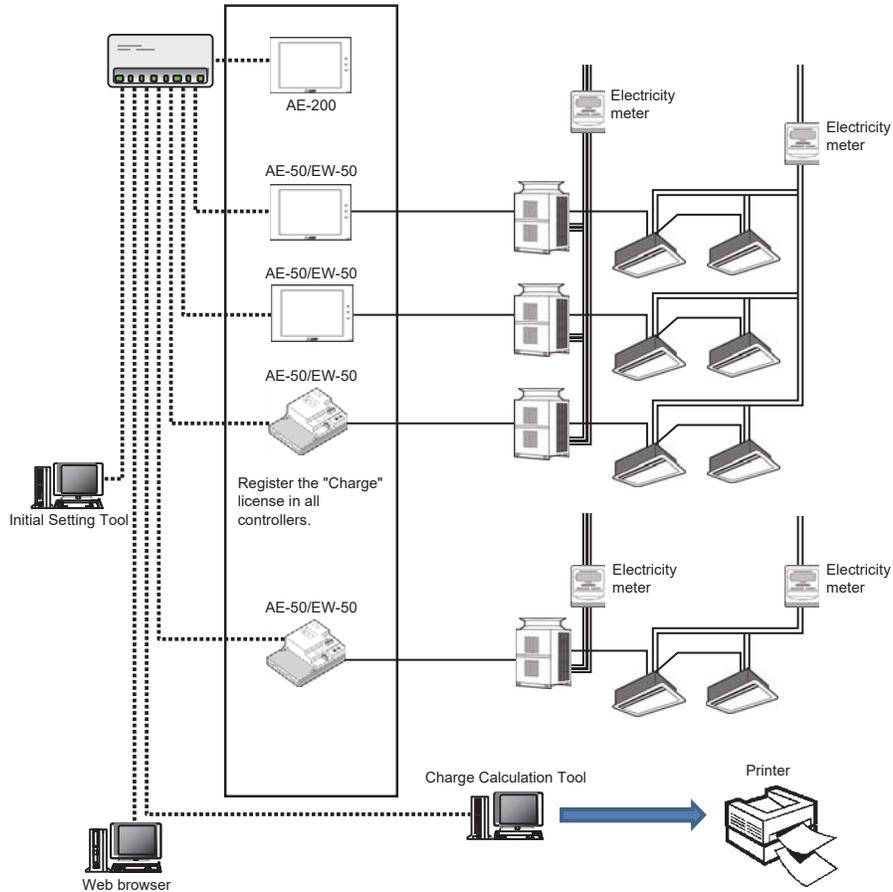
### <1-2> Electric energy manual input method (without meters)

<Outline of operation>

1. AE-50/EW-50 collects the operation information of air conditioners.
2. AE-200 calculates the apportionment parameters of outdoor unit and each indoor unit every 30 minutes. The results of calculation are stored as data obtained every 30 minutes for 4 days, daily data for 62 days and weekly data for 25 months.
3. The apportionment parameters are displayed in the energy management list as the results of calculation. (They are updated every month.)

The apportionment parameters can be checked on the LCD screen of AE-200, and the data displayed on the screen can be output to a CSV file.

4. The Charge Calculation Tool calculates and displays the charging ratio of the outdoor units and indoor units in each energy management block, and the calculation results can be printed and output to a CSV file. Apportion the separately measured electric energy to the tenants by using the charging ratio of the outdoor units and indoor units in each energy management block calculated by the Charge Calculation Tool.

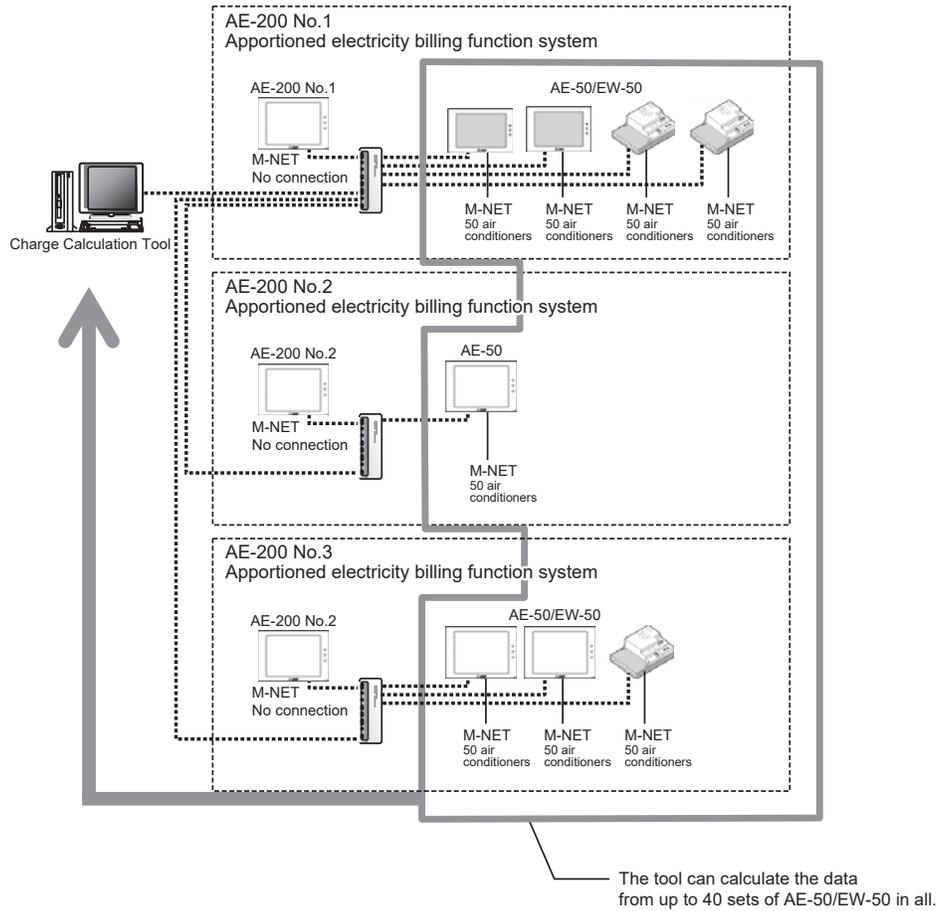


<Points>

1. When the apportionment parameters are calculated by AE-200 main unit, the M-NET of AE-200 cannot be used.
2. To calculate the apportionment parameters for one M-NET system (up to 50 air conditioners) by AE-200 main unit, one set of EW-50 or AE-50 is required.
3. To calculate the apportionment parameters for 4 M-NET systems (up to 50 air conditioners × 4 system) by AE-200 main unit, four sets of EW-50 or AE-50 are required.
4. To calculate the apportionment parameters by AE-200 main unit, register the "Charge" license in all of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.  
Even if part of AE-50/EW-50 connected to AE-200 does not calculate the apportionment parameters, register the "Charge" license in all of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.
5. The standby electricity of outdoor units and indoor units is not taken into account for the apportionment parameters.
6. The apportioned electricity billing function can be set by the Initial Setting Tool.  
(It cannot be set on the LCD or Integrated Control Web screen.)
7. In a system that includes both the HVRF series of CITY MULTI units and other series of CITY MULTI units, set the apportioning setting for the electricity use by outdoor units to Thermo-ON time or to fan operation time to ensure appropriate measurement.

**Remarks**

- The Charge Calculation Tool enables calculation of electric energy, charge and charging ratio of up to 40 sets of AE-50/EW-50.
- AE-200 using the apportioned electricity billing function are not included in the number of units.



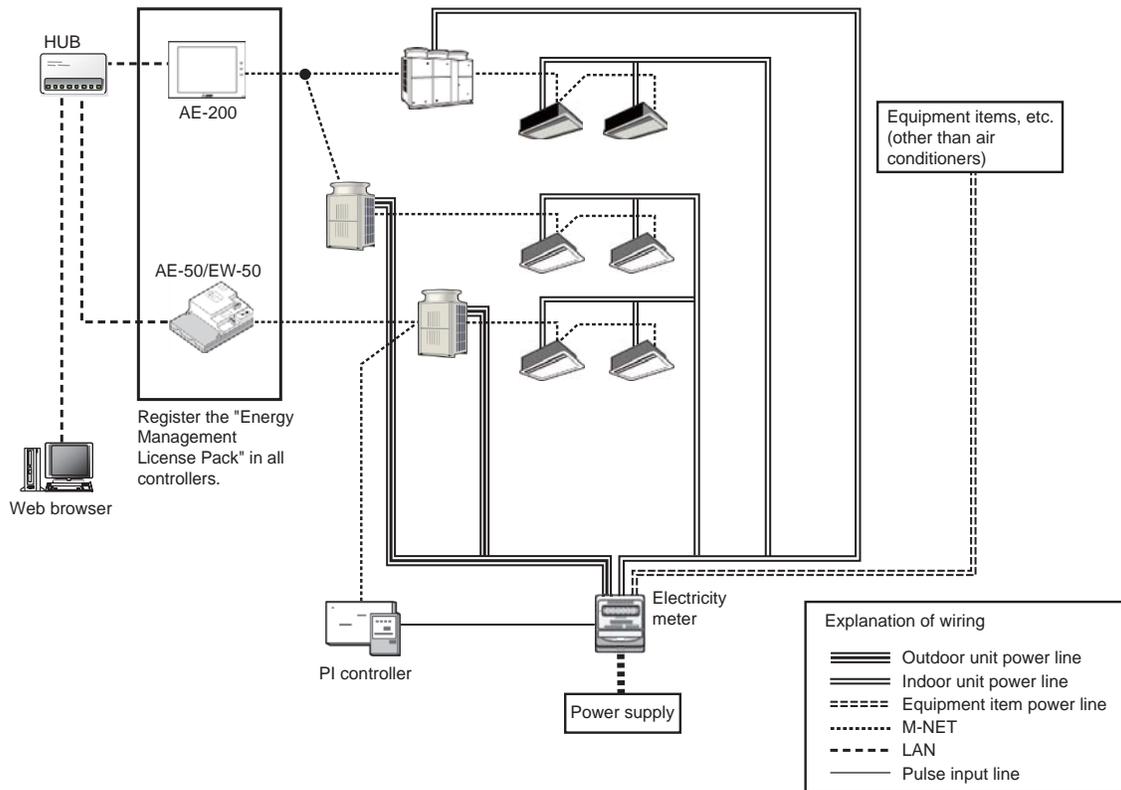
## <2> System configuration for peak-cut control (demand) function

The system configuration for the peak-cut control function is explained.

### <Outline of operation>

The outline of the operation in the following system configuration is described below.

1. AE-50/EW-50 collects electric energy data from the PI controller.
2. AE-50/EW-50 determines the peak-cut control (PI controller method) level of AE-50/EW-50 based on the collected electric energy data.
3. Peak-cut control is performed on the air conditioners controlled by AE-50/EW-50 according to the determined peak-cut control level.
4. Set the peak-cut control method of AE-200 to "Other AE," and monitor the control level of AE-50/EW-50 from AE-200.
5. AE-200 performs peak-cut control on the air conditioners controlled by AE-200 based on the obtained control level.



### <Points>

1. To perform the peak-cut control, register "Energy Management License Pack" in all of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.
2. Obtain the electric energy data to be used for peak-cut control from the PI controller or the pulse input in AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 main unit.
3. The air conditioners can be controlled (peak-cut control) to reduce the power consumption of the whole equipment by using the main electricity meter that covers the air conditioners and equipment items other than the air conditioners for the peak-cut control.
4. When "Other AE" has been selected as the peak-cut control method, a delay of up to 1 minute will occur in execution of the peak-cut control because the control is started after the control levels of other AE controllers are monitored.
5. As "Other AE," up to 3 sets of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 to which electricity meters are not connected can be selected.

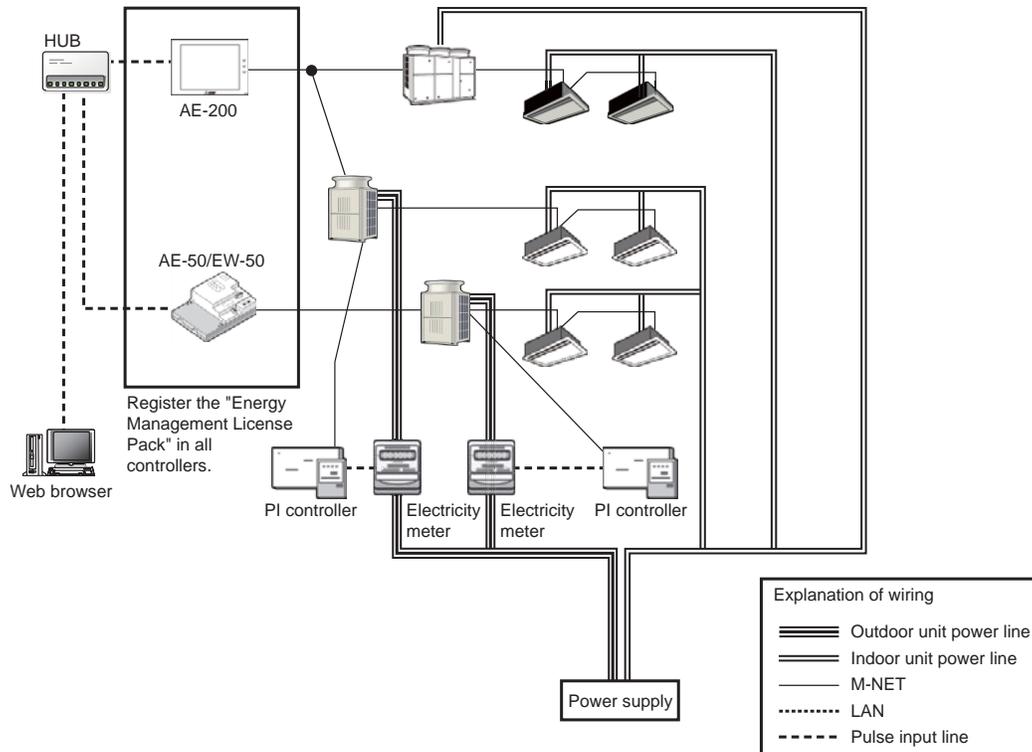
### <3> System configuration for energy management function

The system configuration for the energy management function is explained.

#### <Outline of operation>

The outline of the operation in the following system configuration is described below.

1. AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 collects electric energy data from the PI controller.
2. AE-200 calculates the electric energy consumed by each outdoor unit every 30 minutes.  
The results of calculation are stored as data obtained every 5 minutes for 2 months, data obtained every 30 minutes for 2 months, daily data for 25 months, monthly data for 25 months and annual data for 5 years.
3. The calculation results are displayed in bar graphs on the energy use status and ranking screens of the energy management function of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.
4. The calculation results can be checked on the LCD screen of AE-200 and Integrated Control Web screen of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 and output to a CSV file.



#### <Points>

1. Obtain the electric energy data from the PI controller or the pulse input in AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 main unit.
2. Install an electricity meter for outdoor unit for each of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.  
However, when the apportioned electricity billing function is used, electric energy can be apportioned also to AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 to which an electricity meter is not connected within AE-200 system.
3. The energy management function does not handle the electric energy consumed by the indoor units.  
However, when the apportioned electricity billing function is used, also the electric energy consumed by the indoor units is included.
4. In a system that includes both the HVRF series of CITY MULTI units and other series of CITY MULTI units, use at least one electricity meter for each series. Do not use a single electricity meter to measure the electricity use of both series of units.

## [8] Wiring

### <1> Kinds of wiring

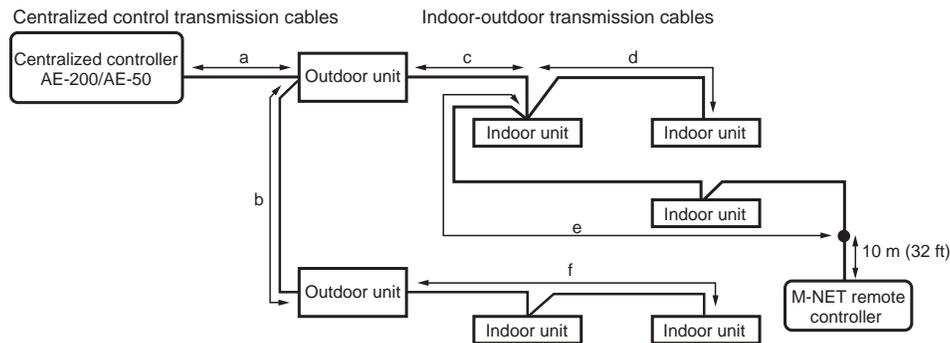
The M-NET transmission line, LAN cable and pulse input line shall conform to the following specifications.  
For other wiring, see each manual.

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Transmission cable              | Type: Sheathed vinyl cable<br>• CPEVS $\phi$ 1.2 to $\phi$ 1.6 mm<br>• CVVS Min. 1.25 to 2 mm <sup>2</sup><br>*CPEVS: PE insulated PVC jacketed shielded communication cable<br>*CVVS: PVC insulated PVC jacketed shielded control cable |
| LAN cable                       | Category 5 or above straight cable (Max. 100 m (328 ft))   |
| Electrical wire for pulse input | Type: Copper wire that is suitable for the terminal block<br>Size<br>• Single wire: $\phi$ 0.65 to $\phi$ 1.2 mm, AWG 21 to 16<br>• Twisted wire: 0.75 to 1.25 mm <sup>2</sup> , AWG 18 to 16  |

### <2> M-NET transmission cable length

Observe the maximum total length of M-NET transmission cables to ensure proper signal transmission to and from the connected equipment over the M-NET transmission cables. If the maximum total length is exceeded, the M-NET signals will be attenuated, resulting in communication error and control failure.

- Maximum total length of M-NET transmission cables: 500 m (1640 ft)
- Maximum total length of power feed: 200 m (656 ft)



- (1) Maximum total length of M-NET transmission cables  
 $a + c + d (e) \leq 500 \text{ m (1640 ft)}$   
 $a + b + f \leq 500 \text{ m (1640 ft)}$   
 $d (e) + c + b + f \leq 500 \text{ m (1640 ft)}$
- (2) Maximum total length of power feed for the indoor-outdoor transmission cables  
 $f \leq 200 \text{ m (656 ft)}$   
 $c + d (e) \leq 200 \text{ m (656 ft)}$
- (3) Maximum total length of power feed for the centralized control transmission cables  
 $a \leq 200 \text{ m (656 ft)}$   
 $a + b \leq 200 \text{ m (656 ft)}$

### <3> LAN cable length

The maximum cable length of 100BASE-TX to be connected to AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 is 100 m.

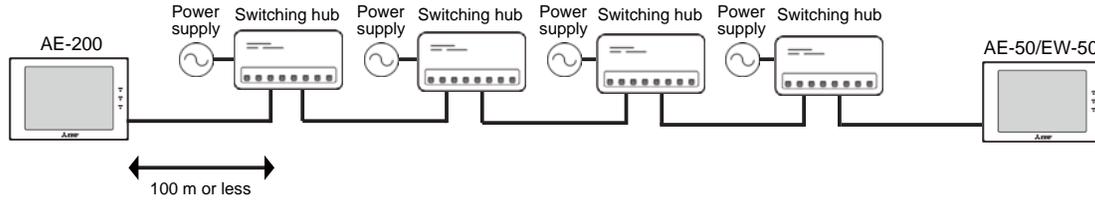
If the LAN cable length exceeds 100 m, the distance between the PC for centralized control and AE-200 and between AE-200 and AE-50/EW-50 can be increased by using switching hubs.

Although the number of connected switching hubs is not restricted, if the network load is increased, a delay may occur, and the network may not be normally connected.

Note: The round-trip transmission delay time shall be within 4 seconds.

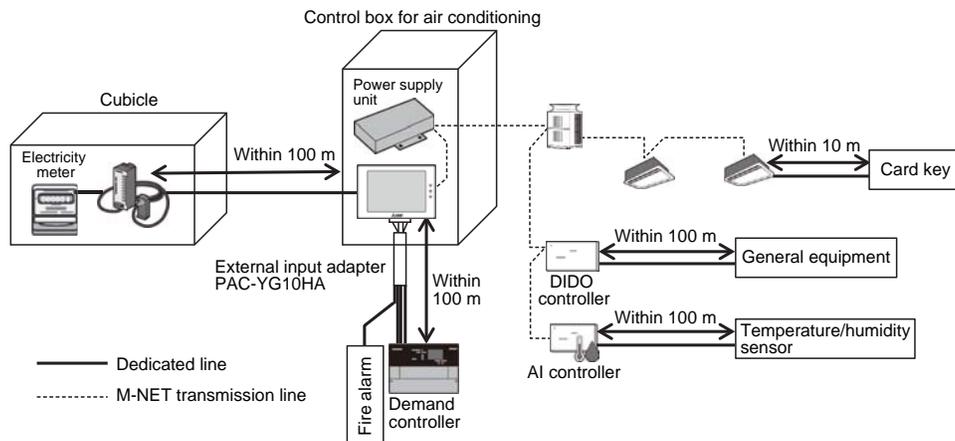
See the installation manual for AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 for the method for determining the transmission delay time.

Note: The maximum cable length varies depending on the LAN cable specification.



### <4> Length of other lines

The external input/output contact signal lines of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 and the free contact lines from indoor units shall be up to 10 m. However, do not lay these lines parallel to AC power lines, etc. to prevent entry of noise.



## [9] Power supply factor for M-NET

### <1> Power consumption factor and power supply factor

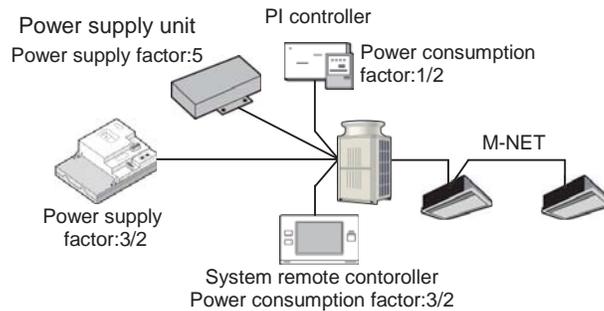
The power supply factors of AE-200, AE-50, EW-50 and power supply unit for transmission line and the power consumption factors of DIDO controller, PI controller and AI controller are shown below. When system controllers or remote controllers are not connected to the M-NET transmission line for centralized control, it is unnecessary to connect the power supply unit (PAC-SC51KUA).

Table Power supply and power consumption factor

| Product name   | Model name                 | Power consumption factor | Power supply factor |
|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|
| Centralized air conditioning control system                          | AE-200                     | 0                        | 0.75                |
| Centralized air conditioning control system (expansion controller)   | AE-50                      | 0                        | 0.75                |
| Centralized air conditioning control system (Controller without LCD) | EW-50                      | 0                        | 1.5                 |
| Power supply unit for transmission line                              | PAC-SC51KUA                | –                        | 5                   |
| Transmission booster   | PAC-SF46EPA(-G)            | –                        | 25                  |
| DIDO controller  | PAC-YG66DCA                | 1/4                      | –                   |
| PI controller  | PAC-YG60MCA                | 1/4                      | –                   |
| AI controller  | PAC-YG63MCA                | 1/4                      | –                   |
| System remote controller   | AT-50                      | 3/2                      | –                   |
| ON/OFF remote controller   | PAC-YT40ANRA               | 1                        | –                   |
| ME remote controller   | PAR-U01MEDU<br>PAR-U02MEDA | 1/2                      | –                   |
| AHC ADAPTER  | PAC-1F01AHC-J              | 1/2                      | –                   |

### Remarks

- If the system remote controller or PI controller is connected to the transmission line for centralized control and the power consumption factor is larger than the power feeding capacity of AE-200, AE-50, and EW-50, it is necessary to use the power supply unit or transmission booster.



## <2> Setting of power supply connector

The following table shows the necessity of the power supply unit and the setting of the power supply connector.

Table Necessity of power supply unit and setting of power supply connector (AE-200/AE-50)

|  | Power supply unit for transmission line | Power supply connector of AE-200 | Power supply connector of outdoor unit |
|--|---|----------------------------------|--|
| (1) Without other system controller  | Unnecessary                             | With CN21 (Default)              | All CN41 (Default)                     |
| (2) With other system controller (Sum of power consumption factors: 0.75 or less)                  | Unnecessary                             | With CN21 (Default)              | All CN41 (Default)                     |
| (3) With other system controller (Sum of power consumption factors: more than 0.75)                | Necessary                               | Without CN21 (Remove CN21.)      | All CN41 (Default)                     |
| (4) With other system controller (connected to transmission line between indoor and outdoor units) | Unnecessary                             | With CN21 (Default)              | All CN41 (Default)                     |

\* Connect AE-200/AE-50 to the transmission line for centralized control.

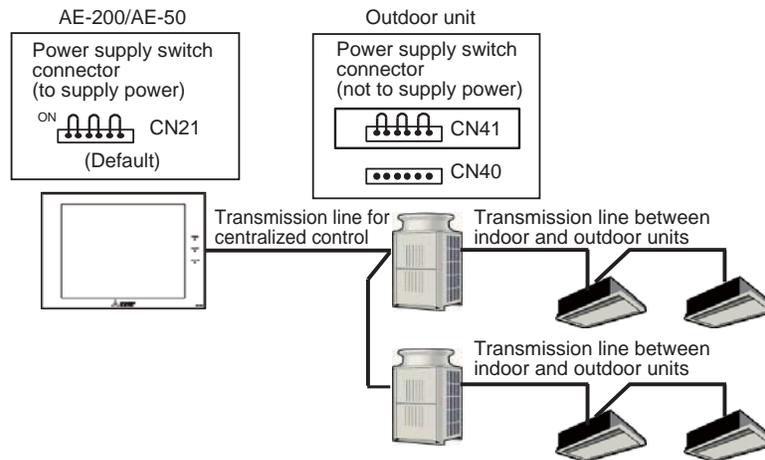
\* When the M-NET of AE-200 is not used, leave the power supply connector of AE-200 in the factory default state.

Table Necessity of power supply unit and setting of power supply connector (EW-50)

|  | Power supply unit for transmission line | Power supply connector of AE-200 | Power supply connector of outdoor unit |
|--|---|----------------------------------|--|
| (1) Without other system controller  | Unnecessary                             | With CN21 (Default)              | All CN41 (Default)                     |
| (2) With other system controller (Sum of power consumption factors: 1.5 or less)   | Unnecessary                             | With CN21 (Default)              | All CN41 (Default)                     |
| (3) With other system controller (Sum of power consumption factors: More than 1.5) | Necessary                               | Without CN21 (Remove CN21.)      | All CN41 (Default)                     |

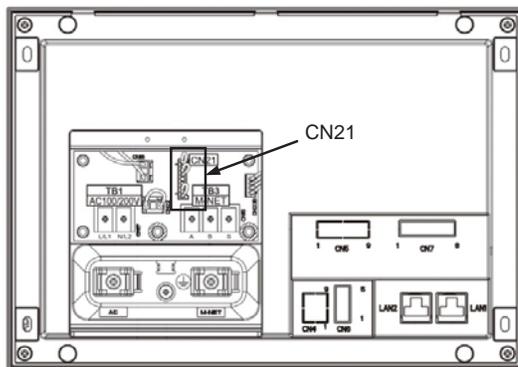
\* Connect EW-50 to the transmission line for centralized control.

(1) Without other system controller

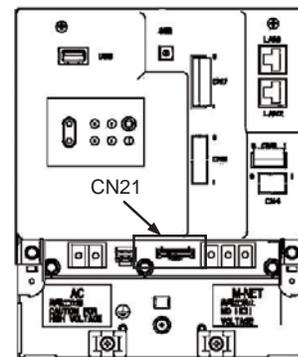


### Remarks

- To access the power supply connector (CN21) of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50, remove the service cover on the back of the main unit. It is in the position shown below.



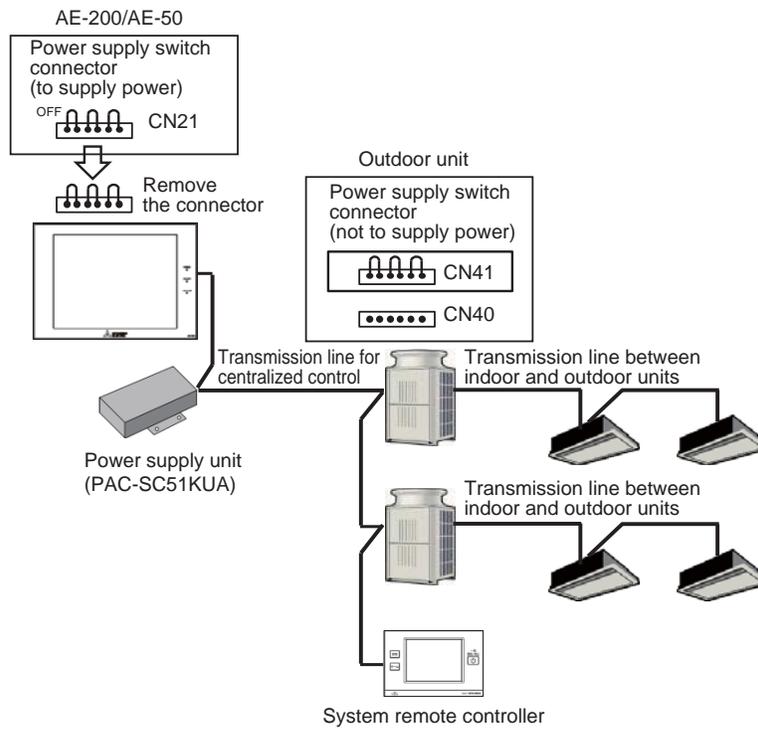
Back of AE-200/AE-50



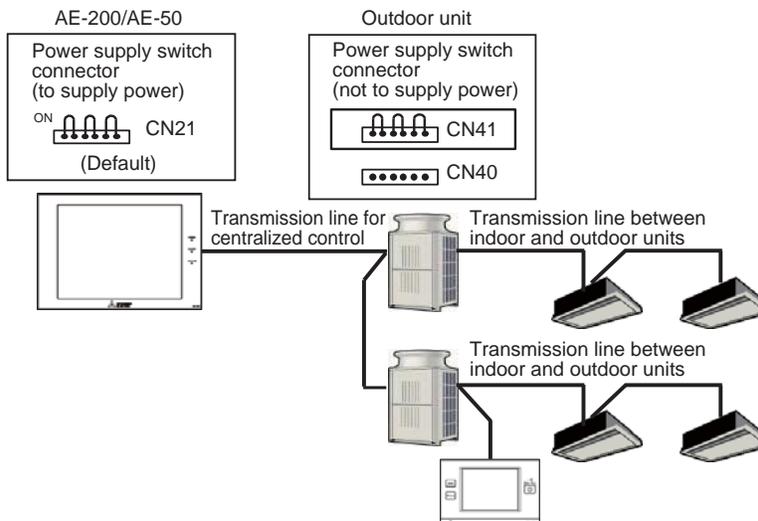
Back of EW-50

[4. System Configuration ]

- (2) With other system controller (connected to transmission line for centralized control)  
 The power supply unit (PAC-SC51KUA) is required.



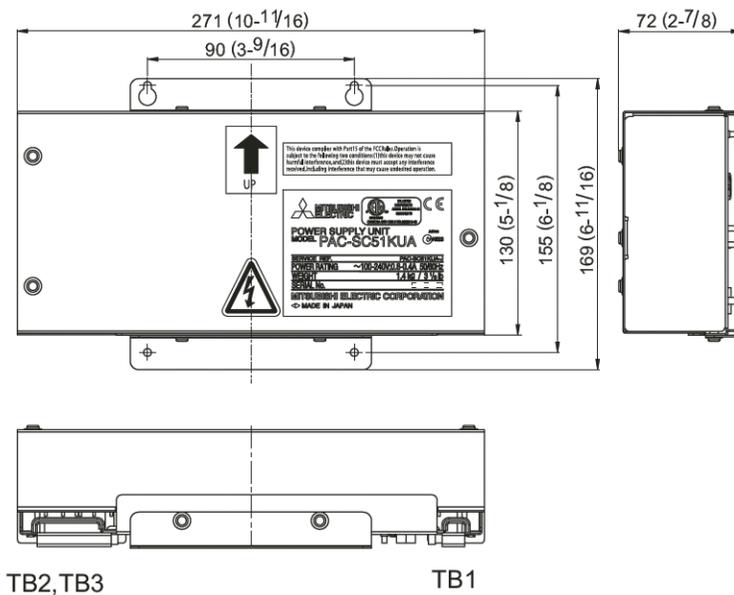
- (3) With other system controller (connected to transmission line between indoor and outdoor units)



Note: When the power supply capacity for the outdoor units through the transmission line between indoor and outdoor units is insufficient, connect the transmission booster (PAC-SF46EPA(-G)) to the transmission line between indoor and outdoor units.

### <3> Power supply unit for transmission line

(1) Power supply unit for transmission line : PAC-SC51KUA

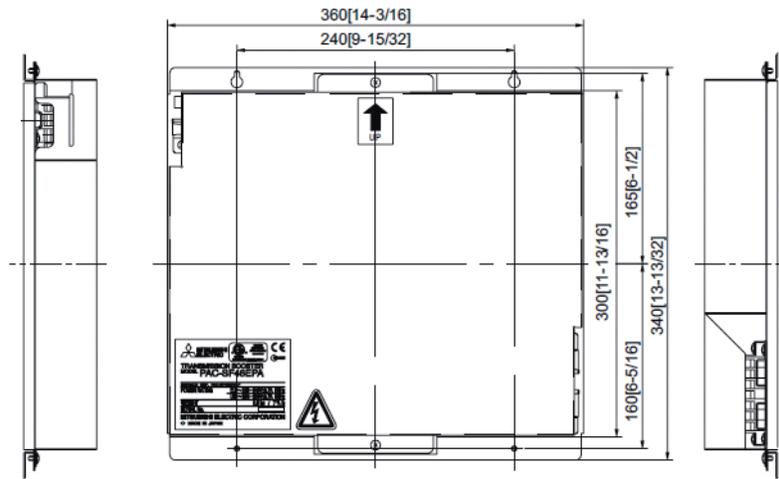


Unit: mm (in.)

| Item                     | Specifications   |   |                              |
|--------------------------|--|---|------------------------------|
| Electrical requirements  | Rated input voltage and current  | 100-240 VAC ±10%; 0.8 A - 0.4 A 50/60 Hz Single-phase |                              |
|                          | Fuse: 250 VAC 6.3 A Time-delay type (IEC127-2 S.S.5)   |   |                              |
| Output voltage/current   | M-NET  | 23.0 - 32.0 VDC                                       |                              |
|                          | DC power supply  | 24 VDC ±5% 0 - 0.75 A                                 |                              |
| Environmental conditions | Temperature  | Operating range                                       | -10 to +55°C / +14 to +131°F |
|                          |  | Storage range   | -20 to +60°C / -4 to +140°F  |
|                          | Humidity   | 30-90%RH (No condensation)                            |                              |
| Dimensions               | 169 (H) × 271 (W) × 72 (D) mm (6-11/16 [H] × 10-11/16 [W] × 2-7/8 [D] in.)   |   |                              |
| Weight                   | 1.4 kg (3-1/8 lbs.)  |   |                              |
| Installation environment | In the metal control panel or in the mounting attachment A type (PAC-YG85KTB) (sold separately)<br>* This unit is designed for a business office or similar environment. |   |                              |
| Power feeding capacity   | 5  |   |                              |

[4. System Configuration ]

(2) Transmission booster: PAC-SF46EPA(-G)



Unit: mm (in.)

| Item   | Specifications   |                            |                             |
|--|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Source power requirement                                   | Input voltage 220-240 VAC; 0.7 A (Maximum loading) 50/60 Hz Single-phase<br>Fuse: 2.0 A F (IEC127-2) |                            |                             |
| Voltage/current of output on the transmission booster side | 28-30 VDC 1.7 A (Maximum loading)  |                            |                             |
| Environmental condition                                    | Temperature  | Operating range            | 0 to +40°C / +32 to +104°F  |
|  |  | Storage range              | -20 to +60°C / -4 to +104°F |
|  | Humidity   | 30-90%RH (No condensation) |                             |
| Dimensions   | 340 (H) × 360 (W) × 59.2 (D) mm  |                            |                             |
| Weight   | 3.5 kg (7.8 lbs.)  |                            |                             |
| Installation environment                                   | Indoor   |                            |                             |
| Power feeding capacity                                     | 25   |                            |                             |

## [10] Restrictions on system when more than one model is connected

### <1> Connection of two sets of AE-200/EW-50 and BM adapter

When two sets of AE-200/EW-50 are connected on the same M-NET line or AE-200/EW-50 and BM adapter are connected, there are restrictions on the functions and setting method.

(1) System configuration

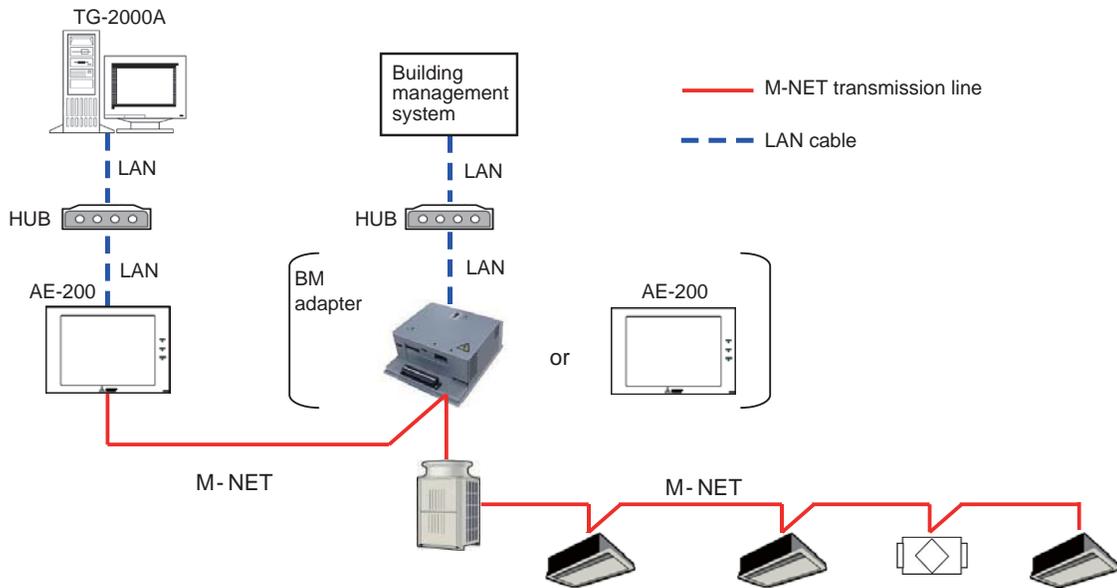
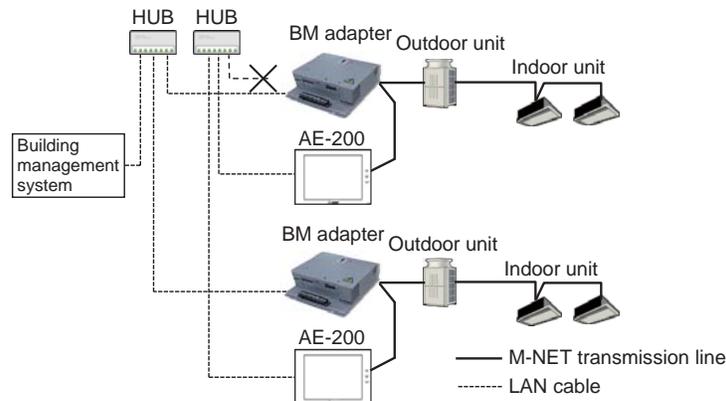


Fig. System configuration

### Remarks

- The BM adapter cannot be added with the expansion unit (PAC-YG50ECA).
- One set of AE-200/EW-50 can be connected on one M-NET line. However, up to two sets can be connected with restrictions.  
Even when two sets are connected, the maximum number of indoor units which can be connected is 50.
- One set of AE-200/EW-50 and one BM adapter can be connected on one M-NET line.
- It is impossible to connect AE-200 and AE-50 on one M-NET line.
- The BM adapter has a power supply factor of 6.
- When supplying power through the BM adapter, install the M-NET power supply connector of the outdoor unit to CN41 (not to supply power), and remove the M-NET power supply connector (CN21) of AE-200 (not to supply power).
- When two sets of AE-200 are installed on one M-NET line, install the M-NET power supply connector (CN21) only to one of them (factory default), and remove that from the other.
- Determine the M-NET address taking care not to duplicate an address.
- Both AE-200/EW-50 and BM adapter must be applicable to the models to be connected. For the models to which AE-200/EW-50 is applicable, see 2. [6]-<1> "List of connectable models."  
For the models to which the BM adapter can be connected, see the instruction manual for the BM adapter.
- \*When the BM adapter is connected, communication load increased by an increased number of broadcasts. Divide the LAN into two systems for the BM adapter and AE-200/EW-50.



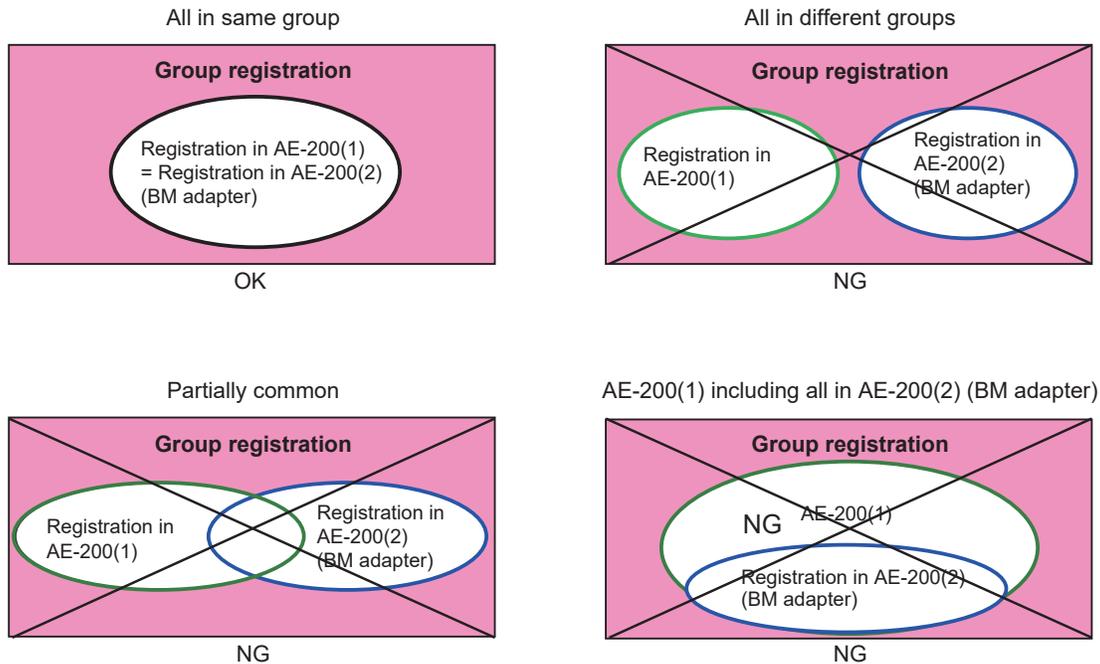
Note: The indication of the power supplies is omitted.

[4. System Configuration ]

(2) Restrictions on connection of more than one controller

When two sets of AE-200 or one set of AE-200 and BM adapter are connected to M-NET, the contents of group registration in them must be identical.

However, the DIDO controller, PI controller and AI controller must be registered only in AE-200 because the BM adapter is not applicable to them.

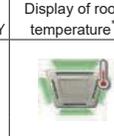
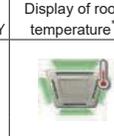
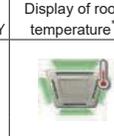


The following table shows the restrictions on connection of more than one controller.

Table Restrictions on connection of more than one controller

|   | Operational restrictions<br>○ : None<br>△ : Operational and setting restrictions imposed | Restrictions   | Subject<br>✓ : Applicable |            |
|---|--|--|---------------------------|------------|
|   |  |  | AE-200                    | BM adapter |
| Language displayed on AE-200 screen                         | ○  | The language can be set for each set of AE-200.  | ✓                         |            |
| Group setting   | △  | The contents of group registration in both controllers must be identical.  | ✓                         | ✓          |
| Group name  | ○  | It is necessary to set for each set of AE-200.   | ✓                         |            |
| Registration in block<br>Block name                         | ○  | It is necessary to set for each set of AE-200.   | ✓                         |            |
| Floor layout  | ○  | It is necessary to set for each set of AE-200.   | ✓                         |            |
| Operation of air conditioners                               | ○  |  | ✓                         | ✓          |
| Operation of DIDO controller                                | ○  |  | ✓                         |            |
| Monitoring of air conditioners                              | ○  |  | ✓                         | ✓          |
| Monitoring of DIDO controller                               | ○  |  | ✓                         |            |
| Monitoring (AI controller and PI controller)                | △  | One AI controller or PI controller can be monitored only by one set of AE-200.   | ✓                         |            |
| Energy management   | ○  |  | ✓                         |            |
| Operation prohibition (screen operation and external input) | △  | Only one controller can be set to the operation prohibition mode. (While one controller is in the operation prohibition mode, the other controller can be used to operate the units. The operation prohibition mode is not displayed on the other controller.) | ✓                         | ✓          |
| Emergency stop  | △  | Input the external contact to one controller.  | ✓                         | ✓          |
| External input (start/stop, level signal)                   | △  | Input the external contact to one controller.  | ✓                         |            |
| External input (pulse signal)                               | ○  |  | ✓                         |            |
| External output   | ○  |  | ✓                         |            |
| Demand level contact input                                  | △  | The input can be connected and set only on one controller.   | ✓                         |            |
| Time setting and display                                    | △  | Use one controller as the master for time setting.   | ✓                         | ✓          |

Table Restrictions on connection of more than one controller (continued)

|   | Operational restrictions<br>○ : None<br>△ : Operational and setting restrictions imposed  | Restrictions   | Subject<br>✓ : Applicable   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |  |
|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|--|---|--|---|---|--|--|---|--|
|   |   |  | AE-200  | BM adapter  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |  |
| Schedule  | △   | Set the schedule on one controller.<br>(If schedules are set on some controllers (including a remote controller) for one group, priority will be given to the last schedule.)  | ✓   | ✓   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |  |
| Display of error history  | ○   |  | ✓   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |  |
| Energy-saving/peak-cut Auto changeover  | △   | (1) Set the mode only on one controller.<br>Register the license only for the controller for which the mode must be set.<br>(2) When a unit in the energy-saving/peak-cut control mode is operated from another controller, priority will be given to the last operation.<br>(3) In the energy-saving/peak-cut mode, the energy-saving control icon is displayed only on the controller on which the mode was set.   | ✓   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |  |
| Setback Outdoor temperature interlock Interlock control   | △   | (1) Set the mode only on one controller.<br>Register the license only for the controller for which the mode must be set.<br>(2) The setback control icon is displayed only on the controller on which the mode was set.  | ✓   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |  |
| Connection of TG-2000A and apportioned electricity billing function   | △   | Connect TG-2000A to one set of AE-200.<br>Communication errors of AE-200 not connected to TG-2000A will not be displayed on it.  | ✓   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |  |
| Display of icons on AE-200  | △   | <p>Displayed only on specified AE-200</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>With schedule<br/></td> <td>Schedule invalid<br/></td> <td>Energy-saving ON<sup>*1</sup><br/></td> <td>Night setback mode<br/></td> </tr> </table> <p>*1: The icon of energy-saving function by outdoor unit is displayed on all sets of AE-200.<br/>During demand control by external input to indoor unit, the icon is displayed on all sets of AE-200.</p> <p>Displayed on all sets of AE-200</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>During operation of interlocked LOSSNAY<br/></td> <td>During stop of interlocked LOSSNAY<br/><br/>(Gray)</td> <td>Display of room temperature<sup>*2</sup><br/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Occupied/Vacant<sup>*2</sup><br/><br/>(Blue) (Gray)</td> <td>Bright/dark<sup>*2</sup><br/><br/>(Yellow) (Gray)</td> <td>Error<br/></td> </tr> </table> <p>*2: These icons are displayed or not displayed depending on the setting.</p> <p>Displayed on AE-200 being started</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Starting up<br/></td> </tr> </table> | With schedule<br>        | Schedule invalid<br> | Energy-saving ON <sup>*1</sup><br> | Night setback mode<br> | During operation of interlocked LOSSNAY<br> | During stop of interlocked LOSSNAY<br><br>(Gray) | Display of room temperature <sup>*2</sup><br> | Occupied/Vacant <sup>*2</sup><br><br>(Blue) (Gray) | Bright/dark <sup>*2</sup><br><br>(Yellow) (Gray) | Error<br> | Starting up<br> | ✓ |  |
| With schedule<br>                                    | Schedule invalid<br>                               | Energy-saving ON <sup>*1</sup><br>  | Night setback mode<br> |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |  |
| During operation of interlocked LOSSNAY<br>        | During stop of interlocked LOSSNAY<br><br>(Gray) | Display of room temperature <sup>*2</sup><br>   |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |  |
| Occupied/Vacant <sup>*2</sup><br><br>(Blue) (Gray) | Bright/dark <sup>*2</sup><br><br>(Yellow) (Gray) | Error<br>   |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |  |
| Starting up<br>                                    |   |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |  |

[4. System Configuration ]

(3) Setting procedure

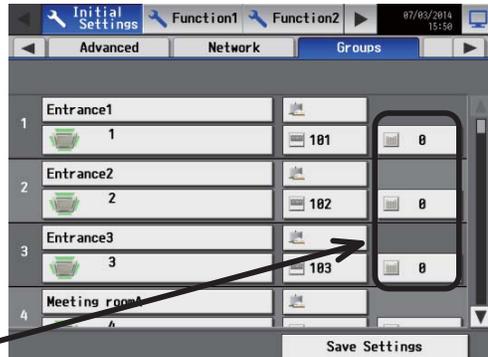
When two sets of AE-200 are connected, it is necessary to register each M-NET address in the system controller registration button on the other side.

When the BM adapter is connected, register the address of the BM adapter in the system controller registration button on AE-200.

For the procedure for registering the BM adapter, see the instruction manual for the BM adapter.

Select [Initial Setting] – [Group Setting], and input the address of the other controller in the system controller registration button.

[Example] Registration of AE-200 (1) (M-NET address 0) and AE-200 (2) (M-NET address 201)

|           |   |   |
|-----------|---|---|
| Address   | <p>M-NET address of AE-200 (1)</p> <p>0</p>  <p>Register the M-NET address of the other.</p>   | <p>M-NET address of AE-200 (2)</p> <p>201</p>  <p>Register the M-NET address of the other.</p> |
| Operation | <p>Register the address of AE-200 (2), 201, in the system controller registration button.</p>  <p>System controller registration button</p> | <p>Register the address of AE-200 (1), 0, in the system controller registration button.</p>    |
| Caution   | <p>It is necessary to register the addresses in the system controller registration buttons for all registered group numbers.</p>  |   |

- It is necessary to register the addresses in the system controller registration buttons for all registered group numbers. If the addresses are not registered, the air conditioners will stop when the power supply is reset.

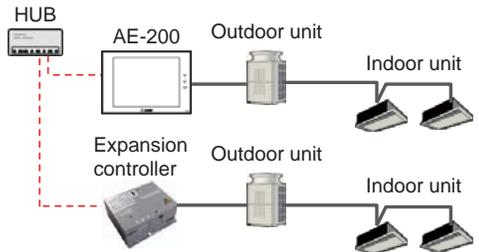
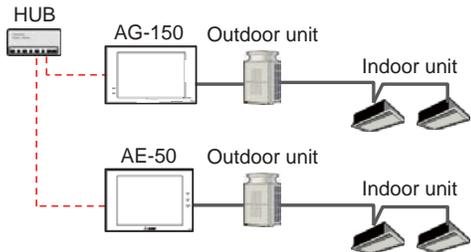
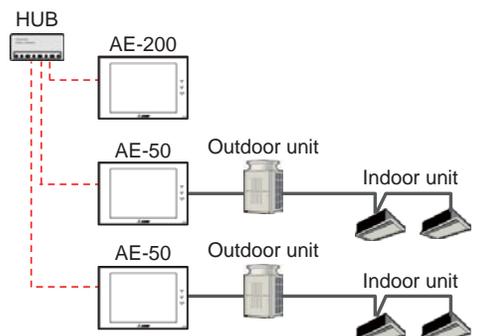
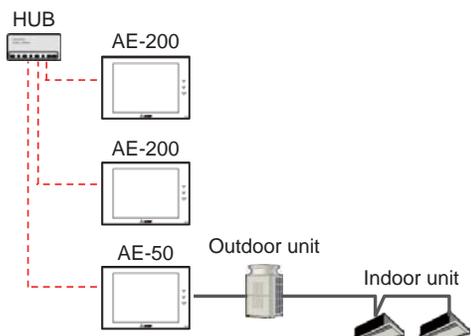
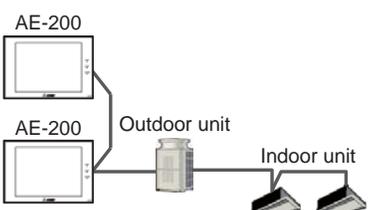
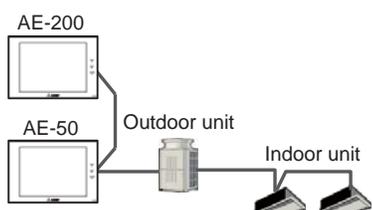
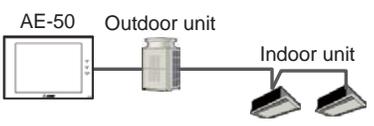
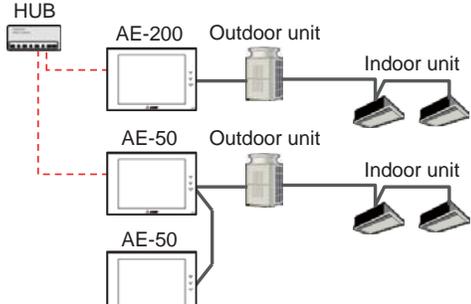
**Remarks**

- For the procedure for setting the address on the BM adapter, see the instruction manual for the BM adapter.

## <2> Possibility of connection

The following table shows whether or not AE-200/AE-50 can be connected with AG-150 and whether or not AE-200 and AE-50 can be connected in each case of combination.

Note: The indication of the power supplies is omitted.

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>(1) Connection of AG-150 and expansion controller (PAC-YG50ECA)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">×</p> <p>The expansion controller (PAC-YG50ECA) cannot be connected for expansion of AE-200.</p>    | <p style="text-align: center;">×</p> <p>AE-50 cannot be connected for expansion of AG-150.</p>   |
| <p>(2) Other connection methods</p> <p style="text-align: center;">○</p> <p>It is possible to monitor and operate the units from AE-50 not connected to AE-200 through M-NET.</p>    | <p style="text-align: center;">○</p> <p>It is possible to operate and monitor the units on the AE-50 system from more than one set of AE-200. (only Ver. 7.20 and later)</p>  |
| <p style="text-align: center;">△</p> <p>It is possible to connect more than one set of AE-200 on the same M-NET line. However, some restrictions are imposed on this connection. See [10]-&lt;1&gt; "Connection of two sets of AE-200/EW-50 and BM adapter."</p>  | <p style="text-align: center;">×</p> <p>It is impossible to connect AE-200 and AE-50 on the same M-NET line.</p>   |
| <p style="text-align: center;">×</p> <p>A system cannot be configured only with AE-50.</p>    | <p style="text-align: center;">×</p> <p>It is impossible to connect more than one set of AE-50 on the same M-NET line.</p>   |

## [11] Pulse input for measurement

### <1> Functions that can use pulse input for measurement

The electric energy data collected by using the pulse input can be used by the apportioned electricity billing function and the energy management function.

Notes: ○: Usable △: Restricted ×: Unusable

| Function                                 | AE-200 | AE-50 | EW-50 |
|--|--------|-------|-------|
| Apportioned electricity billing function | ×*1    | △*2   | △*2   |
| Energy management function               | ○      | ○     | ○     |
| Peak-cut function                        | ○      | ○     | ○     |

\*1: The pulse input of AE-200 cannot be used for the apportioned electricity billing function. Use the pulse input of AE-50 or EW-50.

\*2: When the apportioned electricity billing function is used, it is recommended to use the electric energy measurement by the PI controller. If the pulse input is used, pulse input cannot be obtained during power interruption in AE-50/EW-50, power shutdown and software updating, and the measured electric energy may be different from the actual value.

### <2> Capturing pulses from electricity meter

The pulses from the electricity meter can be captured into AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 by inputting electric energy pulses directly to AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 (pulse input for measurement) and inputting electric energy pulses to the PI controller.

|                    | Pulse input method  | PI controller method  |
|--------------------|---|---|
| Connection diagram | <p>AE-200/AE-50/EW-50</p> <p>--- Dedicated line</p> <p>Pulses from up to 4 points are input.</p> <p>Less than 100 m</p>                 | <p>AE-200/AE-50/EW-50</p> <p>Power supply unit</p> <p>PI controller</p> <p>— M-NET line<br/>- - - Dedicated line</p> <p>Less than 200 m (according to restriction on M-NET)</p> <p>Less than 100 m</p> <p>Pulses from up to 4 points are input.</p> |
| Peak-cut           | Electric energy data is captured from the pulse input, and peak-cut control is performed. The demand is forecast at 1-minute intervals. | Since AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 receives electric energy data from the PI controller every minute, a delay of up to 1 minute will occur in execution of the peak-cut control.  |
| Connected devices  | Connect the devices directly to CN7.  | PI controller<br>The PI controller and power supply unit may be required. For the necessity of the power supply unit, see [9] "Power supply factor for M-NET."  |
| Wiring length      | The distance between AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 and the electricity meter must be less than 100 m.  | The distance between the power supply unit and AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 or PI controller must be less than 200 m. The distance between the PI controller and electricity meter must be less than 100 m.   |

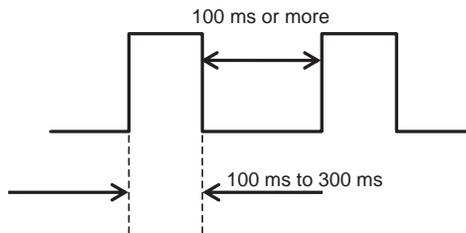
**Remarks**

- Up to 15 PI controllers can be connected to each of AE-200, AE-50 and EW-50.  
In the AE-200 system, up to 20 PI controllers can be connected.  
However, when the pulse input function in AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 main unit is used, the function is counted as one PI controller.
- [Example] When one set of AE-200 and three sets of EW-50 are used in a system and the pulse input of each of AE-200 and EW-50 is used, 14 PI controllers (15 – 1) can be connected to each of AE-200 and EW-50, and the total number of PI controllers which can be connected in the AE-200 system is 16 (20 – 4).

**<3> Electricity meter used for pulse input**

For the pulse input, select an electricity meter which meets the following specifications.

- No-voltage a contact pulse is output every pulse unit.
- Output pulse method: Semiconductor relay
- Pulse width: 100 ms to 300 ms (pause period 100 ms or more)
- Output pulse unit: 0.1/1.0/10/100 [kWh/pulse] (1.0 kWh/pulse or less recommended)



## [12] LAN system configuration

### <1> LAN setting procedures

#### <1-1> Setting procedures to connect to dedicated LAN

The setting procedures for configuration of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 system through the dedicated LAN wiring are shown below.

(1) Set the IP addresses.

When LAN wiring is newly laid for AE-200/AE-50/EW-50, assign the IP addresses to AE-200 starting from [192.168.1.1].

Set the IP addresses of the Web monitoring PCs for AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 and the Initial Setting Tool to the network addresses of the same line.

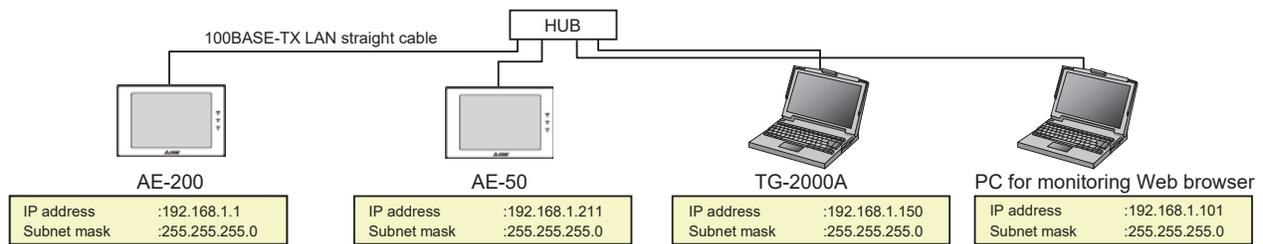
The IP address initial value of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 is [192.168.1.1]. For the second and following units, the IP addresses must be changed.

The recommended ranges for dedicated LAN are shown below.

| Model                                      | IP address setting range   |
|--|--|
| AE-200                                     | [192.168.1.1] to [192.168.1.40]  |
| EW-50 (used as single unit)                | [192.168.1.1] to [192.168.1.40]  |
| EW-50/AE-50 (used as expansion controller) | [192.168.1.211] to [192.168.1.250]   |
| PC for monitoring Web browser              | [192.168.1.101] to [192.168.1.149]   |
| PC for integrated software (TG-2000A)      | [192.168.1.150]  |
| PLC  | [192.168.1.151] to [192.168.1.200]<br>For pulse count: [192.168.1.151] to [192.168.1.155]<br>For general control: [192.168.1.171] to [192.168.1.190]<br>Peak-cut: [192.168.1.191] to [192.168.1.194]<br>(Demand controller method) |

(2) Set the sub-net mask.

Normally, set to [255.255.255.0] (initial value).



\* Some hubs have dedicated ports for connection between hubs.  
Connect AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 and the PC for monitoring Web browser to the normal ports.

### Remarks

- When AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 is connected directly with a PC through a LAN cable, normal communication may not be made depending on the compatibility with the LAN board.  
It is recommended to connect AE-200 and PC with a LAN cable through a hub.

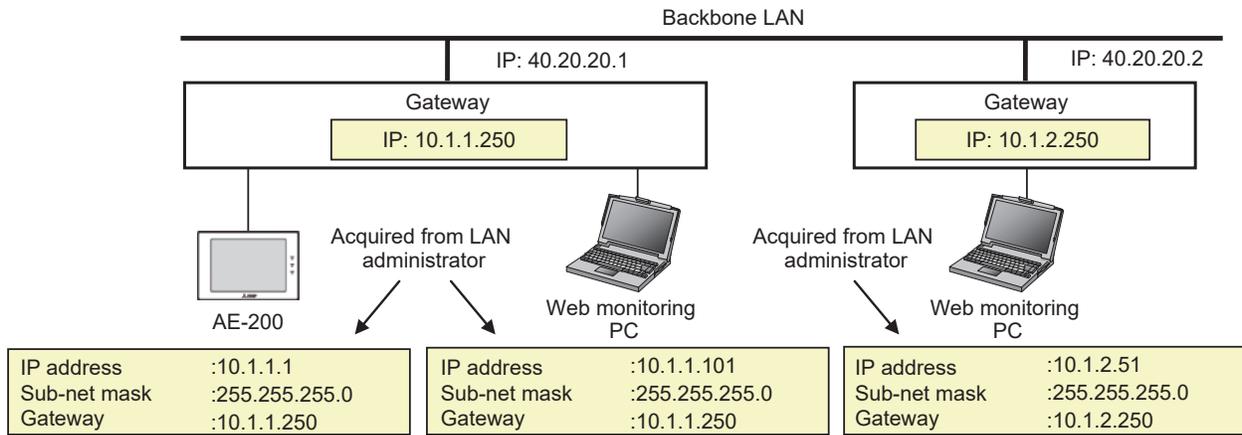
### <1-2> Setting procedures to connect to existing LAN

The setting procedures for configuration of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 system through existing LAN wiring are shown below.

(1) In the case of centralized monitoring by Web browser

When installing AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 in existing LAN wiring, such as a corporate LAN, consult with the network administrator who manages the LAN to set the IP addresses, sub-net mask and gateway address.

The gateway address can be set with the Initial Setting Tool or on the initial setting screen on the Web.



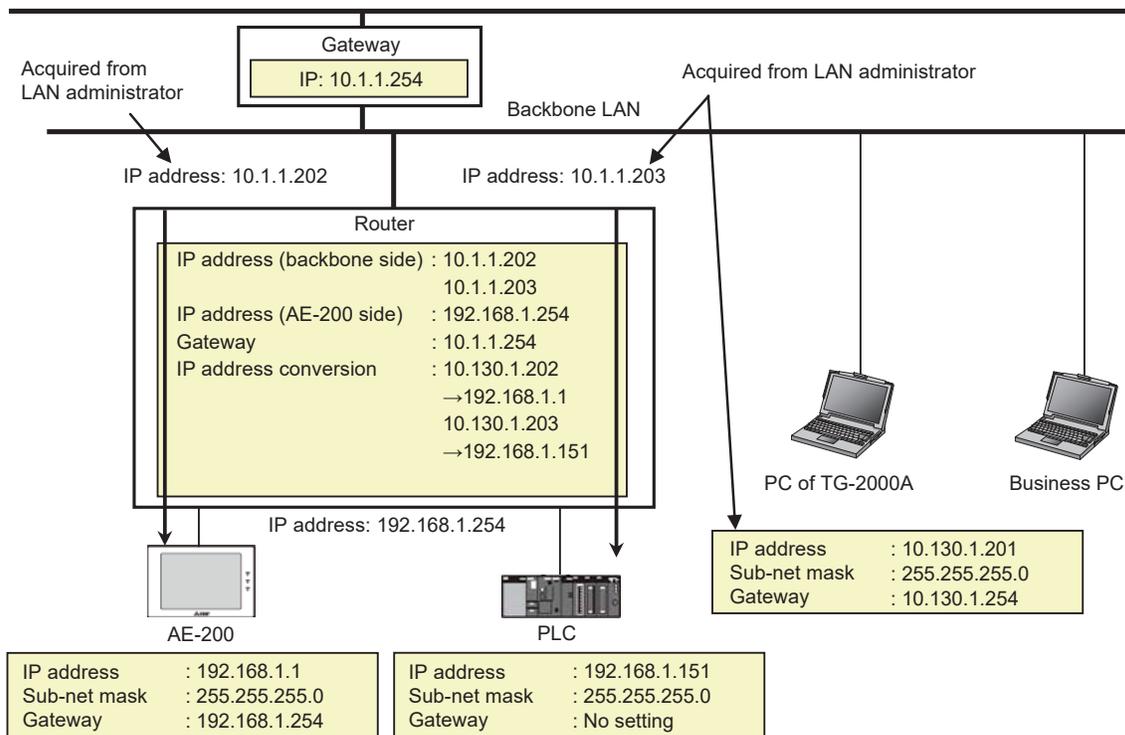
(2) In the case of centralized monitoring by TG-2000A

When TG-2000A is used for centralized monitoring, apportioned electricity billing function or peak-cut function, it is recommended to separate the system by using a router.

This is a means to maintain the reliability of each device because a lot of signals are transmitted on the LAN under an environment where many business PCs are installed in the existing LAN.

Assign IP addresses appropriate to the IP address format on the backbone LAN to AE-200/AE-50/EW-50, and access any of them with the address. Then, the router will convert the address to make communication.

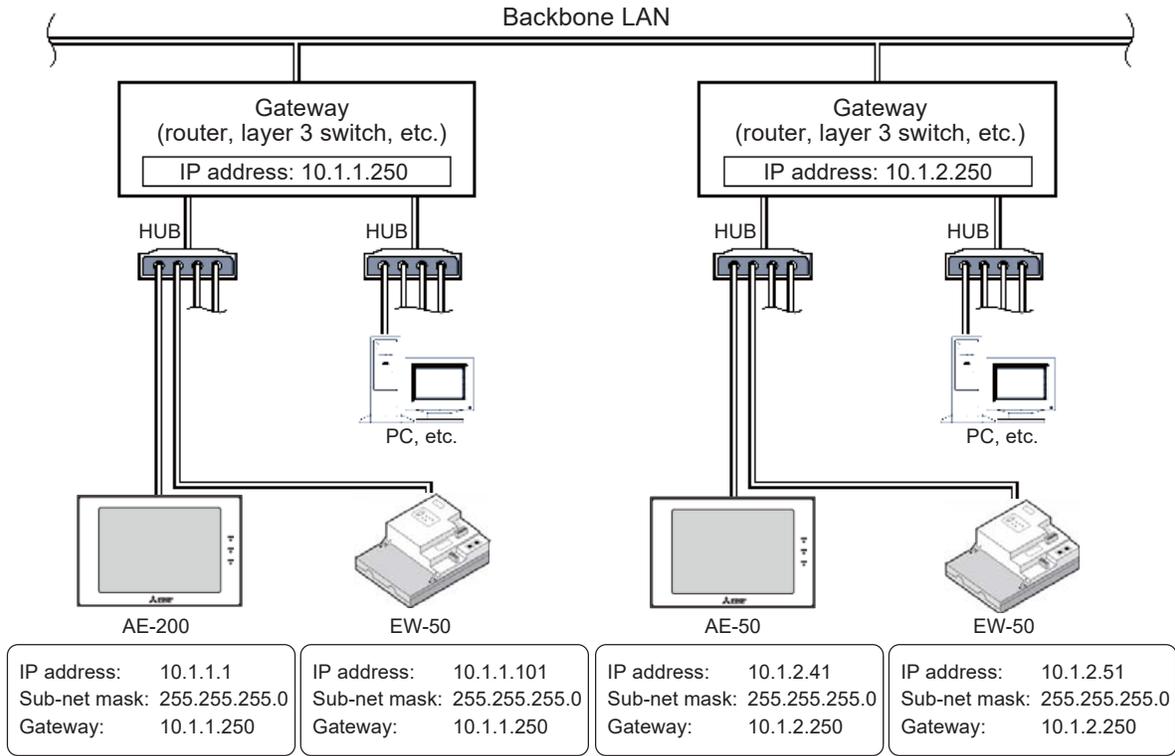
The router address (default gateway address) must be registered as the gateway address in AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 installed under the router.



[4. System Configuration ]

(3) In the case of centralized monitoring by connection of AE-200 and expansion controllers

When expansion controllers (AE-50/EW-50) are connected to the existing LAN, consult with the network administrator to set the IP addresses, sub-net mask and gateway address.

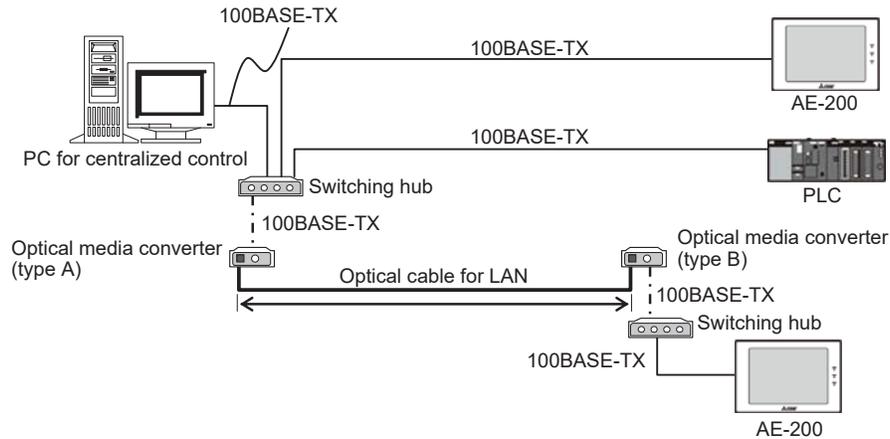


**Remarks**

- Use switching hubs.
- The number of stages of gateways, routers, layer 3 switches and hubs for connecting AE-200 and expansion controller must be 4 or less. The round-trip transmission delay time between AE-200 and expansion controller must be 4 seconds or less.

### <1-3> In the case of system using optical cable for LAN

The LAN wiring length of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 system can be increased by connecting hubs. However, if the wiring length is increased to several kilometers and the power supplies for the hubs cannot be secured in the middle of the wiring, they can be connected by using an optical cable.



(1) Switching hub

The switching hub is designed to store the IP address of the device connected to the hub and hold the route to the destination. Therefore, signal collision does not occur theoretically, and the number of stages is not restricted.

(2) Optical media converter

This converter is used to convert normal LAN signals to optical signals. The recommended optical media converters made by Buffalo come in Type A and Type B. They must be used in pairs.

(3) Optical cable for LAN

This cable is an optical cable for LAN. A system with a long wiring length can be configured by using this cable.

## <2> Recommended devices for LAN connection

The recommended devices for LAN connection are shown below.

| Device name  | Remarks  |
|--|--|
| <b>Hub:</b> Select a hub having the number of ports appropriate to the number of connected units, and connect AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 and the PC through the hub. |  |
| Hub for 100BASE-TX (for 5 ports)   | Switching hub (100BASE-T with automatic switching function)  |
| Hub for 100BASE-TX (for 8 ports)   | Switching hub (100BASE-T with automatic switching function)  |
| <b>LAN cable:</b> Connect the hub, AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 and PC with a LAN cable.   |  |
| 100BASE-TX   | Use a cable of Category 5 or higher.   |
| LAN straight cable for 100BASE-TX (twisted pair cable)   | Use to connect an optical cable.<br>* Cables of Categories 5, 6 and 6e can be used.  |
| <b>Router:</b> Add routers when connecting to a high-traffic corporate LAN or connecting to a network with a different network address.                      |  |
| Router   | Use a router when connecting a PLC to an existing LAN, such as a corporate LAN.<br>Install AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 and demand input PLC on the same line. |
| <b>Devices related to optical cable connection:</b> Recommended devices for connection through optical cable   |  |
| Optical media converter (Type A)   | Use Type A and Type B in pairs.  |
| Optical media converter (Type B)   | ↑  |
| Optical cable for LAN  | Use a single-mode or multi-mode cable.   |
| Switching hub (for 8 ports)  | Connect with the optical media converter through a LAN cable, and connect AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 and PC to other ports.                                  |
| LAN cable (twisted pair cable)   | To connect to the optical media converters, use LAN cables of Category 5 to 6e conforming to 100BASE-TX.   |

## <3> Number of devices connected to LAN

The devices which can be connected to the LAN in the AE-200 system and the number of connected devices are shown in the following table.

| Connected device                                      | Max. number of connected devices *3                                 | Remarks   |
|---|---|---|
| Integrated Centralized Control Web (Building manager) | A maximum of 50 PCs, tablet PCs, and smart phones can be connected. | Up to 50 sets can be connected in AE-200 system.<br>[Example]<br>• AE-200: 1 set<br>• AE-50: 1 set<br>• EW-50: 1 set<br>• TG-2000A: 1 set |
| Integrated Centralized Control Web (Tenant manager)   |   |   |
| Integrated Centralized Control Web (General user)     |   |   |
| Web browser for administrator                         | Up to 10 sets of each of AE-200, AE-50 and EW-50                    |   |
| Web browser for general users                         | Up to 10 sets of each of AE-200, AE-50 and EW-50                    |   |
| TG-2000A  | Up to 1 set in whole system   |   |
| Demand input PLC *1                                   | Up to 1 set of each of AE-200, AE-50 and EW-50                      |   |
| Electric energy counting PLC *2                       | Up to 1 set of each of AE-200, AE-50 and EW-50                      |   |
| Maintenance Tool                                      | Up to 1 set of each of AE-200, AE-50 and EW-50                      |   |
| Other systems   | Up to 1 set of each of AE-200, AE-50 and EW-50                      |   |

\*1: One set of demand input PLC can communicate with 10 sets of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.

\*2: One set of electric energy counting PLC can communicate with 14 sets of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.

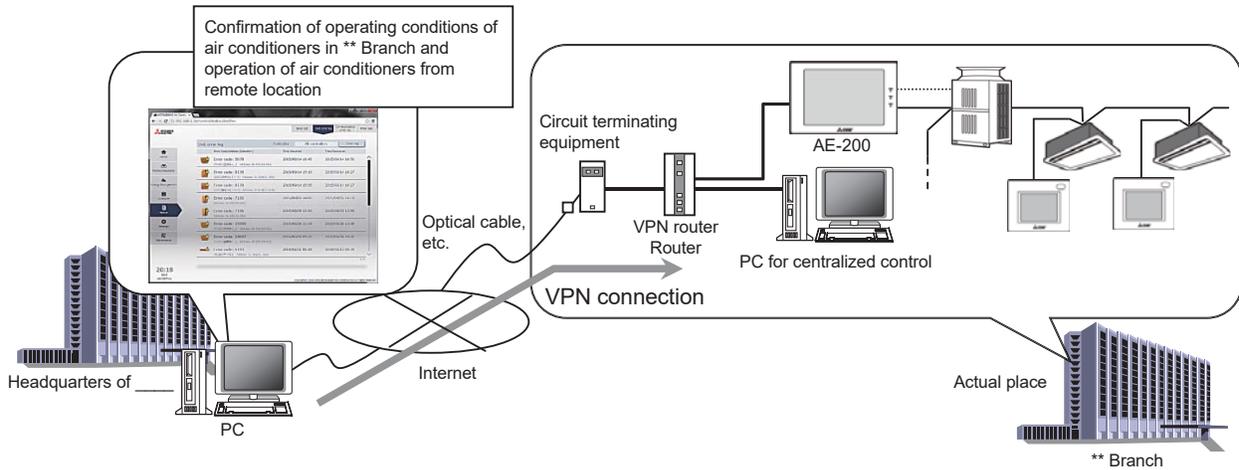
\*3: Including the number of sets of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50

### <4> Setting for remote monitoring function

The system can be monitored for abnormalities and operated through the Internet from a remote location by using the VPN router.

The following devices are required for remote monitoring through the Internet.

When the VPN router is used, the operator at the remote location can operate the system only by implementing the standard Windows VPN connection after connecting to the Internet as if he/she directly accessed the LAN in the actual place.



| Device name                   | Remarks  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| VPN router                    | Router applicable to VPN connection<br>A private network equivalent to LAN can be established on the Internet by using this router.<br>* Some routers require the VPN connection software for the PC at the remote location. |
| Circuit terminating equipment | Use the equipment designated by the carrier.<br>* ADSL, optical fiber lines and cable TV lines can be used. When any of these lines is used, use the equipment designated by the carrier.                                    |
| Hub for 100BASE-T             | The hub is required when the number of connected sets of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 and PCs exceeds the number of hub ports in the VPN router or when the wiring length is extended.   |
| 100BASE-T LAN straight cable  | Use a cable of Category 5 to 6e conforming to 100BASE-TX.  |

#### Remarks

- When connecting AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 and TG-2000A through the Internet, do not connect them directly to the Internet. Connect them through a router with VPN function, and ensure the security. If the security is not ensured, the system may be tampered or the air conditioners may be operated without permission through the Internet.

[4. System Configuration ]

| Contract name   | Remarks  |
|---|--|
| Internet connection contract                              | An internet connection contract must be made in both actual and remote places. In the actual place, make a contract with a carrier of ADSL, optical fiber line or cable TV line which can be constantly connected.   |
| Global IP address contract or DDNS (dynamic DNS) contract | To identify the VPN router on the Internet, the user in the actual place must make a contract for fixed IP address or fixed URL (when DDNS is used). One fixed IP address or fixed URL is required for one VPN router (some sets of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 can be connected under the VPN router). The fixed IP address service is provided by providers (Internet providers), and the DDNS service is provided by router manufacturers or providers. Generally, the DDNS service requires a lower cost. For the details of the contract, consult each provider. |

**Remarks**

- The system configuration is based on the specifications for use in the private network. If the system is connected to the Internet, do not disclose AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 directly to the Internet to prevent tampering on the Internet. Connect the system through a router with the VPN function to ensure the security.
- For the procedures for setting and connecting the VPN router, see the instruction manual for the router.

(1) Setting procedures in actual place

(1-1) Set the VPN router.

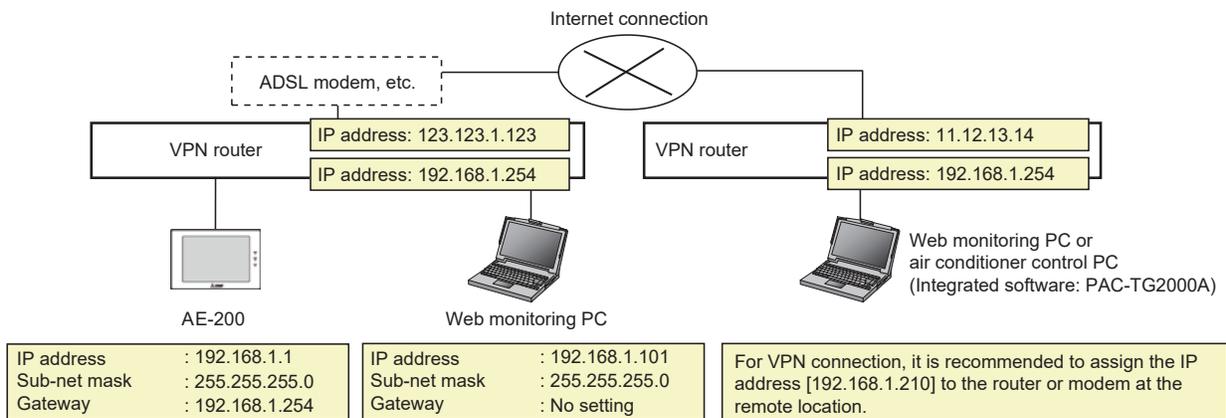
Assign a fixed IP address or a fixed URL to the VPN router, and set the router to connect the Internet (WAN side) to the LAN side.

It is recommended to set the IP address of the VPN router on the LAN side to [192.168.1.254] and the IP address of the PC at the remote location to [192.168.1.210].

(1-2) Set the network of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.

Set the IP addresses, sub-net mask and gateway address of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 with the Initial Setting Tool or on the initial setting screen on the Web.

As the gateway address, set the IP address of the VPN router.



\* It is recommended to set the IP address on the LAN side of the VPN router to [192.168.1.254]. For the IP address setting method, read the instruction manual for the VPN router.  
 \* When the VPN router is used, it is necessary to connect a modem (designated by the carrier) between the VPN router and the Internet network.

#### [4. System Configuration ]

##### (2) Setting procedures at remote location

##### (2-1) VPN connection setting

Create a new VPN connection in Network setting in the Control Panel, and set the fixed URL (host name) or fixed IP address of the VPN router in the actual place to enable connection with the VPN router.

For the details of setting for VPN connection, see the instruction manual for each VPN router.

##### (2-2) Monitoring operation from the Web browser

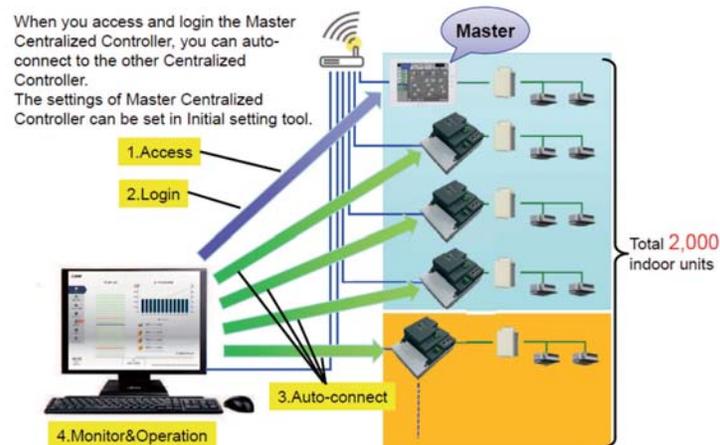
To monitor operation from the Web browser, connect the monitoring PC to the Internet, click the VPN connection setting that was created in section (2-1) to connect to the Web page of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 in the same way as with monitoring operation within the building.

Note: Integrated Centralized Control Web integrally displays information about the air-conditioning units connected to all AE-200, AE-50, and EW-50 on the Web browser, using the port number 80 and IP addresses assigned to each unit from AE-200, AE-50, and EW-50.

For this reason, connection method such as NAT or IP masquerade, which converts IP addresses on the router side.

#### Communication method used by the Integrated Centralized Control Web

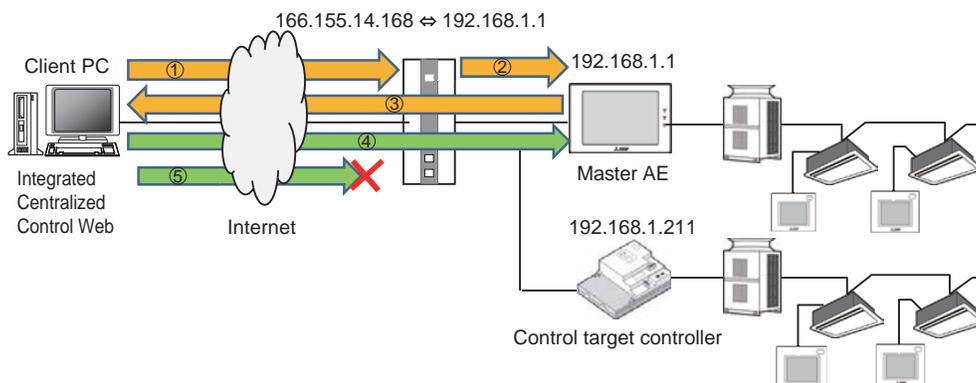
1. Integrated Centralized Control Web accesses master AE-200 or EW-50 controller that was selected by using the Initial Setting Tool.
2. Master AE-200 or EW-50 returns the IP addresses of AE-200, AE-50, and EW-50 that were selected as control target from the Initial Setting Tool to the Integrated Centralized Control Web.
3. Integrated Centralized Control Web connects to AE-200, AE-50, and EW-50, using the returned IP addresses.



Reason why the communication method above cannot be used

- ① Client PC accesses master AE.  
<http://166.155.14.168/control/index.html>
- ② Master AE is accessed using converted IP address (166.155.14.168 ⇔ 192.168.1.1 Port number 80<sup>\*1</sup>).
- ③ Master AE sends the IP address (192.168.1.211) of the control target to the client PC.
- ④ Information on air-conditioning units connected to the master AE is acquired.
- ⑤ Request to acquire information on the air-conditioning units will be attempted, using the IP address (192.168.1.211) acquired in Step ③ above. This attempt will result in a connection error because the address 192.168.1.211 does not exist on the client PC network.

\*1 When the port number other than 80 is used, master AE cannot be accessed and the connection ② above cannot be established. In this case, an error message of the browser will be displayed.

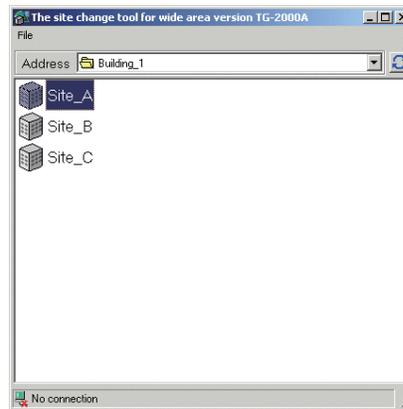


#### [4. System Configuration ]

##### (2-3) Monitoring by TG-2000A in wide-area mode

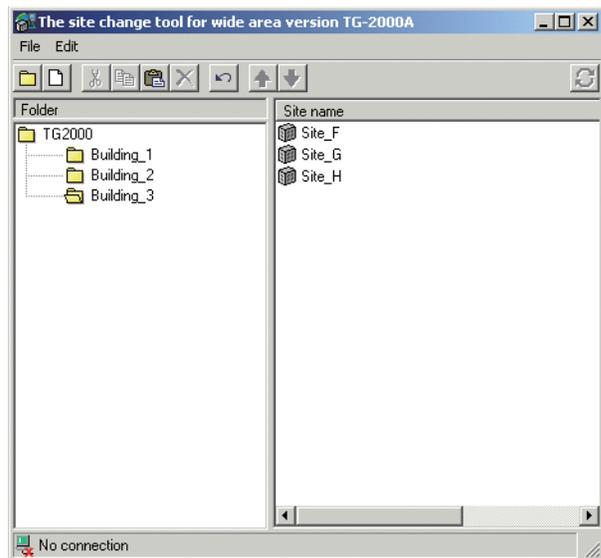
To remotely monitor the systems in some buildings by TG-2000A, install TG-2000A in the wide-area mode.

When TG-2000A in the wide-area mode is started, the site switching screen will appear. Click the building to be connected to connect it. After this, it can be monitored in the same manner as when TG-2000A in the normal mode is used.



Trouble information of each building can be obtained by e-mail and displayed on the screen (the information can be obtained and displayed also by the standard mode version).

First of all, click the mail tool icon on the desktop to start it, and set the conditions related to mail. After the completion of setting, when an error notification e-mail is received, the building name and error code will be displayed as shown right.



#### Remarks

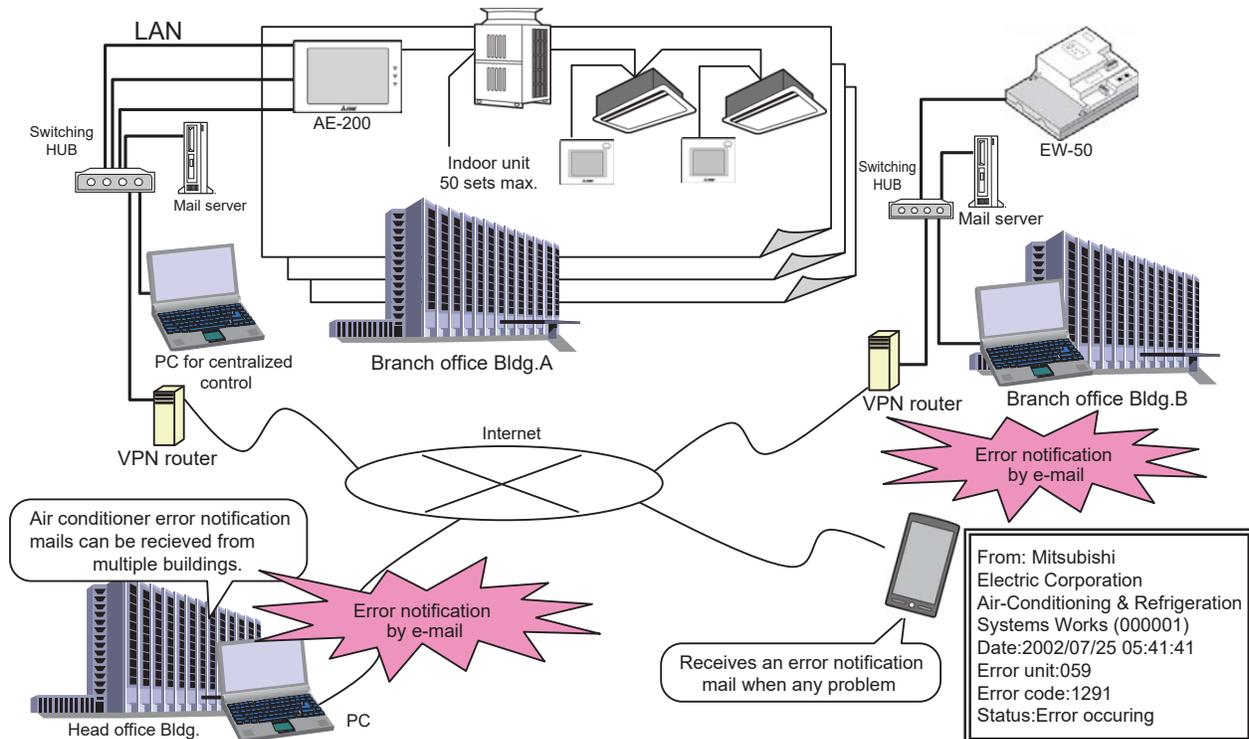
- When the e-mail tool of TG-2000A in the wide-area mode is used, set the error notification e-mail conditions for AE-200/AE-50 in the actual place as shown in the following section.
- When TG-2000A in the wide-area mode is used, the VPN connection name set on the OS must be less than 20 characters long.
- To receive error notification e-mails from a destination other than the VPN connection destination (through a LAN adapter not connected to the VPN), uncheck "Use default gateway on remote network" under TCP/IP settings in Dial-up connection.

### <5> Issue of error notification e-mail

If e-mail server information is obtained by connecting to the corporate LAN or establishing an account with an Internet service provider and registering the information in AE-200/AE-50/EW-50, an error code can be issued to the designated e-mail addresses when a trouble occurs.

If information on occurrence of trouble is transmitted to the mobile phone of a serviceperson, prompt measures can be taken against air conditioner trouble. Set the e-mail server information on the e-mail setting screen of the initial setting Web browser of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.

| Applicable equipment      | Error types                              | Notes                                       |
|---------------------------|--|---|
| Air conditioner           | Communication/abnormality                | Notification target is selectable.          |
| General equipment         | Problems with general equipments         | Monitoring by PLC for the general equipment |
| PLC for General Equipment | Problems with PLC for general equipments |   |
| DIDO controller           | Problems with DIDO controller            |   |



#### E-Mail

**Mail Server Information**

Outgoing Mail Server (SMTP) smtp.ae200.co.jp Port 25

Use SMTP Authentication

Incoming Mail Server (POP3) \*1 pop.ae200.co.jp

DNS Server (Primary) 10 . 20 . 80 . 40

DNS Server (Secondary) 11 . 21 . 81 . 41

\*1: Required if you make use of Mail Communication Setting.

**E-Mail Settings of AE-200A**

E-Mail Address [mitsubishi@ae200.co.jp]

User ID [mitsubishi]

Password [\*\*\*\*\*]

Interval of checking incoming mails [1] minute(s)

**Mail Communication Setting**

AE-200A can communicate with Maintenance Tool etc by e-mail from the following addresses.

|   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | [maintenance@ae200.co.jp] |
| 2 |                           |
| 3 |                           |
| 4 |                           |

Refresh

**Error Mail Settings**

Mail Subject Error Mail

Kind of Errors Unit Error

E-Mail Address

|   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| 1 | [service@ae200.co.jp] |
| 2 |                       |
| 3 |                       |
| 4 |                       |
| 5 |                       |

Save Settings

### <5-1> Outline

AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 has a function for reporting errors of air conditioners and general equipment to predetermined e-mail addresses.

When the measurement obtained by any temperature/humidity sensor connected to the AI controller exceeds the predetermined upper or lower limit, such an e-mail will be sent.

The e-mail transmission conditions can be set by the administrator user of the Web browser.

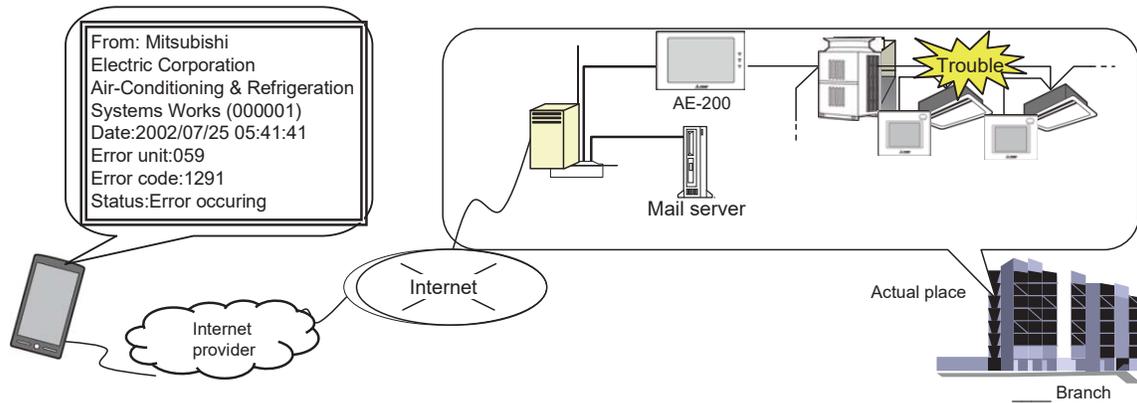
To use the e-mail function, it is necessary to register an e-mail server.

In the case of a corporate network, consult the network administrator about the e-mail server information.

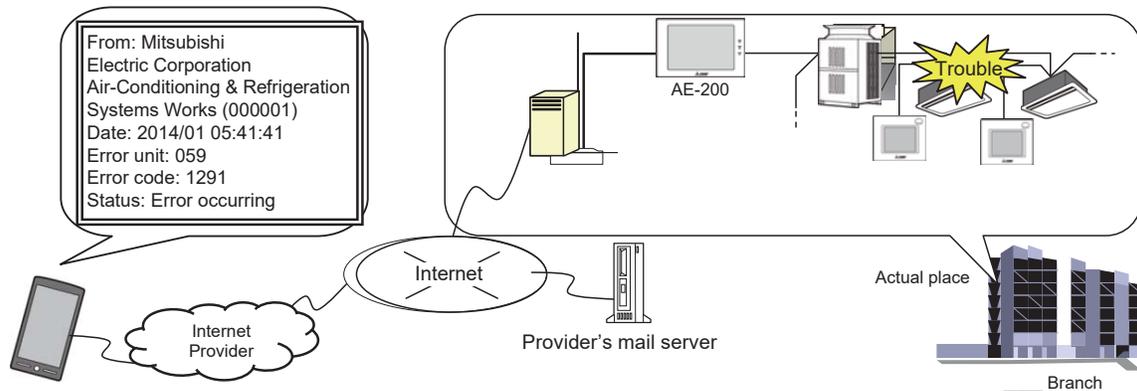
When using a mail server on the Internet, establish an account with a provider, connect a designated broadband router, and set the information on connection with the provider's mail server.

### <5-2> Image of connection

(1) When there is a mail server in the company



(2) When there is not a mail server in the company



**<5-3> Types of e-mail transmission**

| Function  | Type                | Description   | Number of registered e-mail addresses | Person in charge of setting and remarks                                      |
|---|---------------------|---|---------------------------------------|--|
| E-mailing upon occurrence of trouble                                | Unit trouble        | Transmitted when an air conditioner trouble occurs.   | 10 addresses                          | Web browser administrator<br>[Function selection 1] →<br>[E-mail setting]    |
|   | Unit trouble notice | Transmitted when an air conditioner trouble notice occurs.  | 10 addresses                          |  |
|   | Communication error | Transmitted when an M-NET communication error occurs.   | 10 addresses                          |  |
|   | General equipment   | Transmitted when a trouble with general equipment connected to the PLC for general equipment occurs.  | 10 addresses                          |  |
|   | User setting 1      |   | 10 addresses                          |  |
|   | User setting 2      | Register any 10 error codes in each category.   | 10 addresses                          |  |
|   | User setting 3      | When any registered error occurs, an e-mail will be transmitted to the registered e-mail addresses.   | 10 addresses                          |  |
|   | User setting 4      |   | 10 addresses                          |  |
|   | User setting 5      |   | 10 addresses                          |  |
| Transmission of e-mail about temperature/humidity upper/lower limit |                     | An e-mail is transmitted when the measurement obtained by any temperature or humidity sensor connected to the AI controller becomes out of the predetermined range and when the temperature or humidity returns to the range. | 10 addresses                          | Web browser administrator<br>[Function setting 1] →<br>[Measurement setting] |

**<5-4> Devices necessary for e-mailing**

| Required devices or information | Description  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Mail server                     | This server actually transmits the e-mails received from AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 to the designated e-mail addresses.<br>In the case of a corporate network, the server may be installed in the company. Consult with the network administrator about the e-mail server information necessary for setting.<br>If there is no e-mail server in the company, establish an account with a provider, and the information on the provider's e-mail server will be provided. |
| Broadband router                | When there is an e-mail server in the company, the router is unnecessary.<br>It is required when the system is connected to the e-mail server of the provider with which an account has been established.  |
| 100 BASE-TX HUB                 | Required to connect AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 to a router, etc.   |
| 100 BASE-TX LAN straight cable  |  |

**<5-5> Preparation for transmission of error mail**

- (1) Making a contract with an Internet provider to transit mails at the ide of user  
An internet access needs to be obtained unless a mail server is available on the LAN.  
A provider contract on which access point, user ID, and certification password are written will be sent later.  
This information is necessary when setting up AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 and the dial-up router/broadband router.
- (2) Obtaining the IP address for mail server  
The IP address for the mail server may be written on the contract.  
If the IP address is not found on the contract, take the following steps to acquire one.  
Create an internet environment by connecting to the access point from the computer to be used for monitoring.  
Execute the MS-DOS prompt (command prompt on Windows 2000/XP).  
Enter "PING send mail server name1" (SMTP server name), and press enter to acquire the IP address of the mail server.
- (3) Setting for broadband router and dial-up router  
When a broadband router is used, set the connection ID and password obtained when an account is established. Set the provider access point phone number, connection ID, and password to the dial-up router.
- (4) Network setting for AE-200/AE-50/EW-50  
Set AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 IP address, subnet mask, and gateway address from the initial setting web or the main unit LCD screen. For gateway address, use the IP address of broadband router or dial-up router .
- (5) Mail settings for AE-200/AE-50/EW-50  
Set mail address, mail server IP address, and error mail destination from the initial setting web.

### <5-6> Setting for transmission of error notification e-mails

E-mail settings must be configured properly to use the error notification e-mail function or the e-mail communication function. Error notification e-mail function is the function to send the error information to the specified e-mail addresses. E-mail communication function is the function to send the units' maintenance data to the specified e-mail addresses of the PCs to which Maintenance Tool is installed.

Click [Function] in the menu bar, and then click [E-Mail] to access the e-mail settings screen. Make the various e-mail settings, and then click [OK].

**E-Mail Settings of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50**

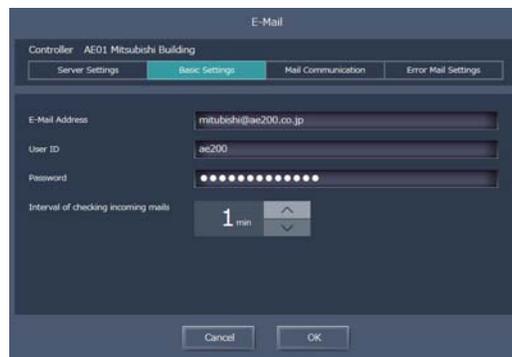
**Mail Server Information**  
Set the mail server/DNS server information.

**Mail Communication Setting**  
Set the e-mail addresses of the PCs that will receive maintenance data through e-mail communication function.

**Error Mail Settings**  
Enter the e-mail information for error notification e-mail function.

**OK**  
Click to save the changes made.

(1) E-Mail Settings of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50



Enter the AE-200/AE-50/EW-50's e-mail information provided by the Internet Service Provider (ISP) or the system administrator. The items required to be set vary, depending on the functions to be used. Refer to the table below to determine which items need to be set.

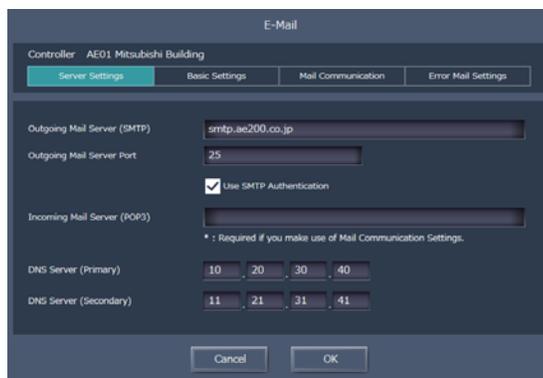
Note:A contract with the ISP is required to send e-mail via an ISP.

Table: Items required to be set (E-Mail Settings of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50)

| Item                                | Error notification e-mail function |                          | E-mail communication function |                          |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                     | Without SMTP authentication        | With SMTP authentication | Without SMTP authentication   | With SMTP authentication |
| E-Mail Address                      | ✓                                  | ✓                        | ✓                             | ✓                        |
| User ID                             | -                                  | ✓                        | ✓                             | ✓                        |
| Password                            | -                                  | ✓                        | ✓                             | ✓                        |
| Interval of checking incoming mails | -                                  | -                        | ✓                             | ✓                        |

(✓) Required to be set, (-) Not required to be set

(2) Mail Server Information



Enter the e-mail server information provided by the ISP or the system administrator. The items required to be set vary, depending on the functions to be used. Refer to the table below to determine which items need to be set. Either the IP address or the host name (server name) can be entered in the [Outgoing Mail Server (SMTP)] and [Incoming Mail Server (POP3)] fields.

Note: The port number of the Outgoing Mail Server (SMTP) can be changed. (Factory setting: 25)  
However, the Outgoing Mail Server whose port number is 465 cannot be used.

Note: When “587” is entered in the [Port] field, make sure to check the checkbox next to [Use SMTP Authentication]. Encryption (STARTTLS) is not supported.

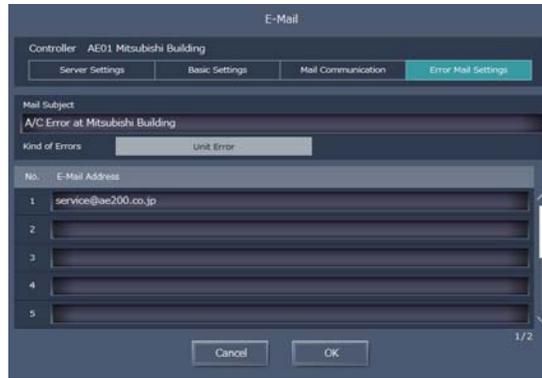
Table: Items required to be set (Mail Server Information)

| Item                        | Error notification e-mail function |                          | E-mail communication function |                              |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                             | Without SMTP authentication        | With SMTP authentication | Without SMTP authentication   | With SMTP authentication     |
| Outgoing Mail Server (SMTP) | ✓<br>IP address or host name       | ✓<br>Host name           | ✓<br>IP address or host name  | ✓<br>Host name               |
| Use SMTP Authentication     | -                                  | ✓                        | -                             | ✓                            |
| Incoming Mail Server (POP3) | -                                  | -                        | ✓<br>IP address or host name  | ✓<br>IP address or host name |
| DNS Server (Primary)        | (✓) *1                             | ✓                        | (✓) *1                        | ✓                            |
| DNS Server (Secondary)      | (✓) *1                             | ✓                        | (✓) *1                        | ✓                            |

(✓) Required to be set, (-) Not required to be set

\*1 Not required if the IP address is entered in the [Outgoing Mail Server (SMTP)] or [Incoming Mail Server (POP3)] field.

(3) Error Mail Settings



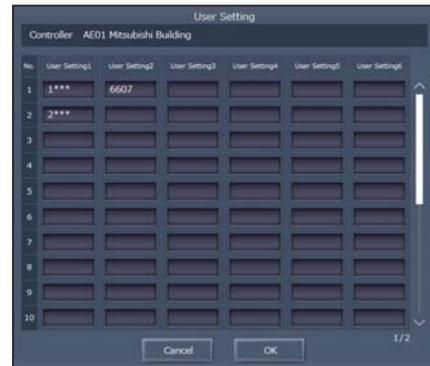
1. In the [Mail Subject] field, enter the mail subject to be used for the error notification e-mail function in 40 characters or less.

Note: The following characters cannot be used in the [Mail Subject] field: <, >, &, ", or '.

2. In the [Kind of Errors] field, select the error type out of the following: [Unit Error], [Preliminary Unit Error], [Communication Error], [General Equipment], and [User Setting 1] through [User Setting 6]. Then, in the [E-Mail Address] field, enter the e-mail addresses of the recipients of the error notification e-mail.

3. If [User Setting 1] through [User Setting 6] is selected in the [Kind of Errors] field, a [User Settings] button will appear. To send error notification e-mail only upon occurrences of certain errors, click [User Settings] to display the User Settings screen. Enter the error codes to be notified.

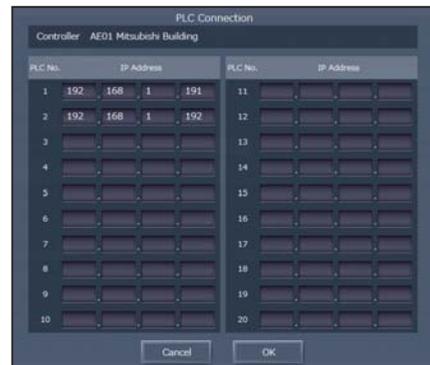
Up to 20 error codes can be set for each user setting. In addition to specific error codes such as [1302] or [6607], codes that use asterisks as wildcards such as [10\*\*] or [12\*\*] can also be used. If [10\*\*] is entered, for example, error notification e-mail will be sent upon an occurrence of any type of errors between [1000] and [1099]. If error codes are entered on this screen, confirm that the e-mail addresses of the recipients are registered.



4. If [General Equipment] is selected in the [Kind of Errors] field, a [PLC Connection] button will appear. To send error notification e-mail upon occurrences of errors on the general equipment that are connected to PLC Software for General Equipment, click [PLC Connection] to display the [PLC Connection] screen. Enter the IP addresses of PLC Software for General Equipment.

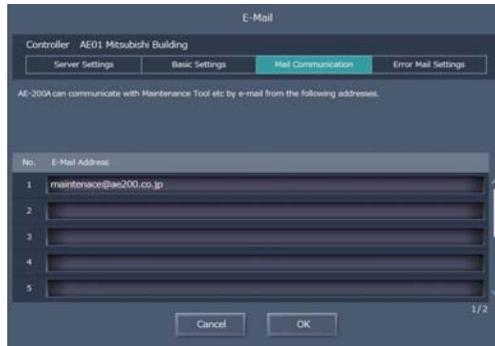
The row number that corresponds to each IP address will appear in the error notification e-mail as a PLC number. (e.g., When an error occurs on the general equipment #20 connected to the PLC Software in the second row, "PLC2-20" will appear in the [Error unit] section in the error notification e-mail.)

Note: A TG-2000A is required to monitor the status of the general equipment that is connected to the PLC Software for General Equipment.



[4. System Configuration ]

(4) Mail Communication Setting



To use an e-mail communication function, enter the addresses of the PCs that will receive the units' maintenance data in the [Mail Communication Setting] section. Up to 10 e-mail addresses can be set.

(5) E-mail format

Error notification e-mail will be sent in the format shown below.

```
From:Mitsubishi Building(000001)
Date:01/06/2020 16:32:12
Error unit:065
Error code:1302
Status:Occurrence
```

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Mail subject | The mail subject entered in section AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 Instruction Book (Initial Settings) 7-1-1 "E-Mail" [3] will appear.  |
| From         | The AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 unit name and unit ID entered in section AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 Instruction Book (Initial Settings) 6-3-2 "Basic System settings" will appear.   |
| Date         | Error occurrence date and time will appear in the format entered in section AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 Instruction Book (Initial Settings) 6-3-2 "Basic System settings".   |
| Error unit   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- When an error occurs on air conditioning units or general equipment, the M-NET address of the unit in error will appear.</li> <li>- When an error occurs on general equipment connected to PLC Software for General Equipment, PLC number* (1 to 20) and connection number of general equipment (1 to 32) will appear.</li> <li>- When a communication error occurs on PLC Software for General Equipment, PLC number* (1 to 20) will appear.</li> </ul> <p>*PLC number indicates the row number on the [PLC Connection] screen. (Refer to section AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 Instruction Book (Initial Settings) 7-1-1 "E-Mail" [3].)</p> <p>Note: When an error occurs on the general equipment connected via DIDO controller, M-NET address of the DIDO controller will appear. (The recipients will know that an error has occurred on one of the general equipment that is connected to the DIDO controller.)</p> |
| Error code   | <p>Error code (4-digit) will appear.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- When an error occurs on air conditioning units, refer to the service manual of the unit for the error codes.</li> <li>- When an error occurs on general equipment, "0091" (General equipment error) will appear.</li> <li>- When a communication error occurs on PLC Software for General Equipment, "0003" (LAN communication error to PLC) or "0007" (PLC program stopped) will appear.</li> </ul>  |
| Status       | Error status "Occurrence" (The error is occurring) or "Recovery" (The error has been resolved) will appear.   |

## 5. External Input/Output

### [1] Outline

The main unit of the AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 is equipped with an external input/output function.

Control the external input on each set of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.

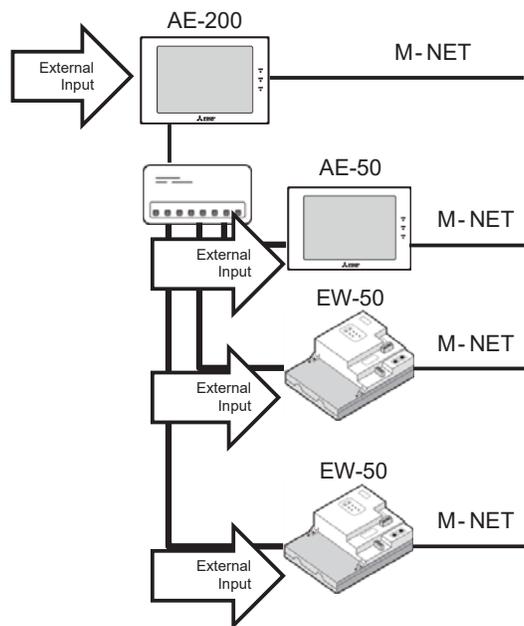
This function uses the main unit of the AE-200/AE-50/EW-50's CN5. For use, please purchase the optional external input/output adapter (PAC-YG10HA).

### [2] External input function

#### <1> External signal input function

The operation of external signal input shown in 5. [2]-<4> can be controlled by using the external contact signal (12 V or 24 V DC).

- Connect the external input/output adapter (PAC-YG10HA) to each set of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.
- The demand input can be controlled by batch input to AE-200. However, since a delay in control occurs for reasons of system configuration, it is recommended to input individually to each device.



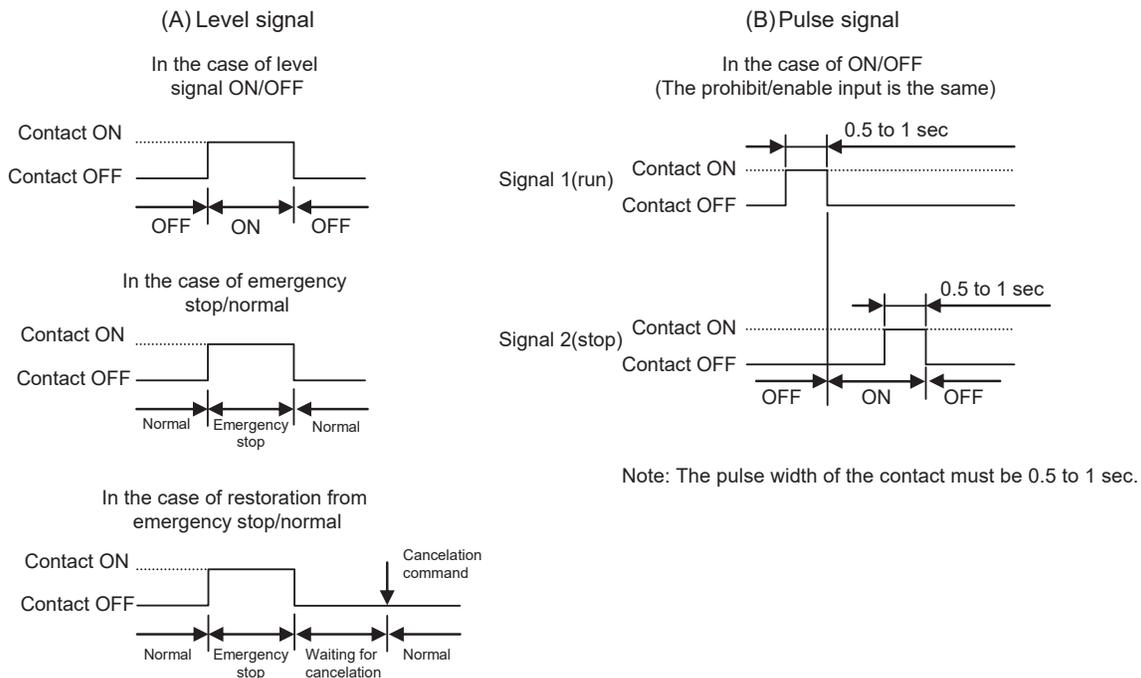
#### <2> External signal input specifications

| CN5  | Lead wire<br>(PAC-<br>YG10HA-E) | Mode 1                                      | Mode 2                           | Mode 3  | Mode 4                   | Mode 5  |
|------|---------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|
|      |                                 | Demand mode<br>(Level signal)               | Emergency Stop<br>(Level signal) | Emergency Stop/<br>Restoration mode<br>(Level signal) | ON/OFF<br>(Level signal) | ON/OFF/<br>Prohibit/Permit<br>(Pulse signal)        |
| No.5 | Orange                          | Demand Level 1                              | Emergency stop/<br>normal input  | Emergency stop/<br>normal input                       | ON/OFF                   | ON input  |
| No.6 | Yellow                          | Demand Level 2                              | Demand Level 2                   | Demand Level 2  | Not used                 | OFF input   |
| No.7 | Blue                            | Demand Level 3                              | Demand Level 3                   | Demand Level 3  | Not used                 | Local remote controller<br>operation prohibit input |
| No.8 | Gray                            | Demand Level 4                              | Demand Level 4                   | Demand Level 4  | Not used                 | Local remote controller<br>operation enable input   |
| No.9 | Red                             | External DC source "+ 12 VDC" or "+ 24 VDC" |                                  |   |                          |   |

### <3> Operations of external signal input

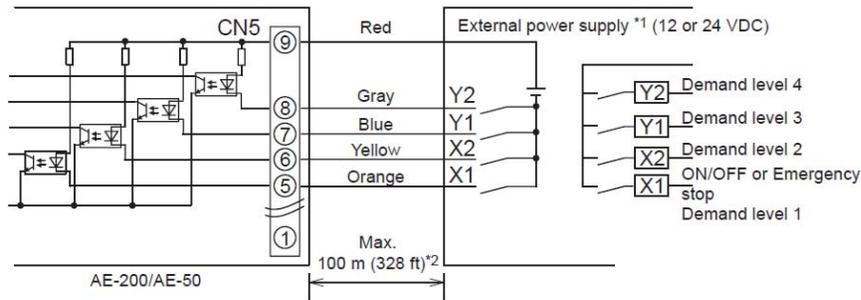
| Mode   | Setting mode                          | Equipment                    | Description  |
|--------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| Mode 1 | Demand mode (Level signal)            | Air conditioners             | The use of the level signal:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>enables selection of the "demand level 1 to 4" input from 4 levels. (When no external signal is input, use Mode 1.)</li> </ul>  |
|        |                                       | HWHP (CAHV, CRHV, QAHV) unit | Non-controllable   |
|        |                                       | Chiller unit                 | Non-controllable   |
| Mode 2 | Emergency stop (Level signal)         | Air conditioners             | The use of the level signal:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>enables selection of the "demand level 2 to 4" input from 3 levels,</li> <li>stops all air conditioners connected to each line of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 when "emergency stop" is input,</li> <li>prohibits the starting/stopping operation from a remote controller and prohibits the starting/stopping operation and prohibition/permission setting on AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 when "emergency stop" is input, and</li> <li>discontinues the scheduled operation, night setback control and night purge operation and interlock control when the system is stopped.</li> </ul> |
|        |                                       | HWHP (CAHV, CRHV, QAHV) unit | Non-controllable   |
|        |                                       | Chiller unit                 | Non-controllable   |
| Mode 3 | ON/OFF (Level signal)                 | Air conditioners             | The use of the level signal (emergency stop):<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>starts and stops all air conditioners connected to each line of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 when "ON/OFF" is input,</li> <li>prohibits the starting/stopping operation from a remote controller and prohibits the starting/stopping operation and prohibition/permission setting on AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 when "ON/OFF" is input, and</li> <li>discontinues the scheduled operation, night setback control and night purge operation and interlock control.</li> </ul>   |
|        |                                       | HWHP (CAHV, CRHV, QAHV) unit | Non-controllable   |
|        |                                       | Chiller unit                 | Non-controllable   |
| Mode 4 | ON/OFF/Prohibit/Permit (Pulse signal) | Air conditioners             | The use of the pulse signal:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>starts and stops all air conditioners connected to each line of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 when "ON/OFF" is input, and</li> <li>prohibits or permits the operation of the air conditioners connected to each line of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 from a remote controller when "prohibition/permission" is input.</li> </ul>   |
|        |                                       | HWHP (CAHV, CRHV, QAHV) unit | Non-controllable   |
|        |                                       | Chiller unit                 | Non-controllable   |

### <4> Level signal and pulse signals (12 or 24 VDC)



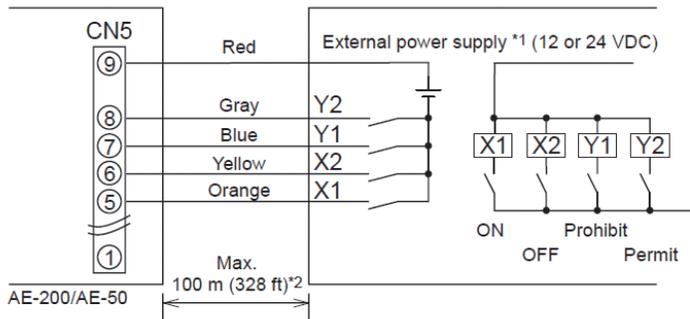
### <5> Recommended circuit

(A) For level signal



Use relays X1, X2, Y1, and Y2 that meet the following specifications.  
 Contact rating  
 Rated voltage: 12 or 24 VDC  
 Rated current: 0.1 A or above  
 Minimum applied load: DC 1 mA

(B) For pulse signal



\*1: Select an external power supply suitable for the relays used. (12 or 24 VDC)  
 Connect the external power supply in the correct polarity to input and output the signals.  
 Connect ⑤-⑧ (see the figure at left) to the negative side.

\*2: Take sufficient precautions against noise when the cable length is long.

**Important**

- Be sure to use an external power supply (12 or 24 VDC) to avoid malfunctions.
- Connect the external power supply in the correct polarity to avoid malfunctions.

**Notes**

- The relays, DC power supply, and extension cables are not supplied.
- The total length of the lead wire and extension cable should not exceed 100 m (328 ft). (Use an extension cable of 0.3 mm<sup>2</sup> or thicker.)
- Cut the excess cable near the connector, and insulate the end of the unused cable with tape.

## <6> Emergency stop restoration mode

### (1) Emergency stop restoration mode

In the emergency stop restoration mode, the system is maintained in the stopped state (wait state for cancelation) also after the external contact is turned off, and the state after cancelation from the LCD screen or Web screen can be selected.

### (2) Differences between emergency stop mode and emergency stop restoration mode

In the emergency stop mode, the system will be urgently stopped when the external contact to AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 is turned on, and, when the contact is turned off, the emergency stop will be canceled, and the system will be set to the stopped state.

In the emergency stop restoration mode, even when the contact is switched from ON to OFF, the system will be in the wait state for cancelation of emergency stop and kept in the stopped state, and the operation of the remote controller will be continuously prohibited.

For restoring the system from the wait state for cancelation of emergency stop (restoring indoor units to ON state), the LCD screen or Web screen can be used.

There are the following three methods for restoring the system from the wait state for cancelation of emergency stop.

- ① Restoration to the state just before emergency stop: Restoration to the ON/OFF state just before emergency stop
- ② Restoration according to schedule setting: Restoration to the ON/OFF state from the state before emergency stop according to the schedule which was executed during emergency stop (If the schedule was not executed during emergency stop, the system will be restored to the state just before emergency stop.)
- ③ No restoration: The ON/OFF state will not be restored (the system will be kept in the stopped state).

When a host device is defective, the emergency stop can be canceled on the emergency stop cancelation screen of AE-200/AE-50 main unit or AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 Web browser.

The emergency stop restoration mode is designed to return the air conditioners to the state before emergency stop (or after the schedule is executed) at the same time when the emergency stop is canceled, for example, in the case where a fire alarm is false.

\* The air conditioners which have been set to the emergency stop state by the set back control, demand control or interlock control are not subject to restoration.

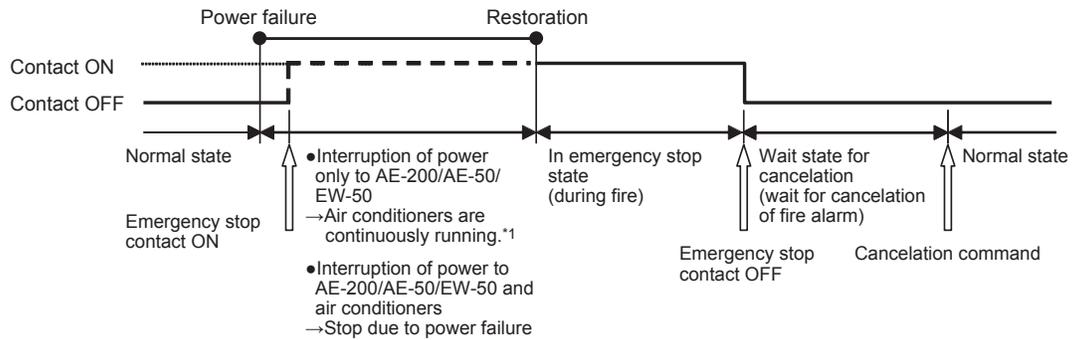
The following table shows the differences between the emergency stop and emergency stop restoration modes in the operating state and the state of prohibition of remote controller operation.

| Operation |  | Emergency stop mode   | Emergency stop restoration mode  |
|-----------|--|---|--|
| 1         | Emergency stop contact is turned on.                 | Shift to emergency stop state (Stopped/prohibition of operation by remote controller)   | Shift to emergency stop state (Stopped/prohibition of operation by remote controller)  |
| 2         | Scheduled operation during emergency stop            | Ignored   | Stored   |
| 3         | Emergency stop contact is turned off.                | Emergency stop and prohibition of operation by remote controller are canceled. After cancelation, the system is in the stopped state. | Shift to wait state for cancelation (Stopped state and prohibition of operation by remote controller are continued.)   |
| 4         | Cancelation from main unit LCD screen or Web browser |   | Emergency stop and prohibition of operation by remote controller are canceled. The state after cancelation can be selected from the followings.<br>① Restoration to the state just before emergency stop<br>② Restoration according to schedule setting<br>③ No restoration (in the stopped state) |

(3) Operation after power failure in emergency stop restoration mode

(3-1) When the emergency stop contact is turned on during power failure

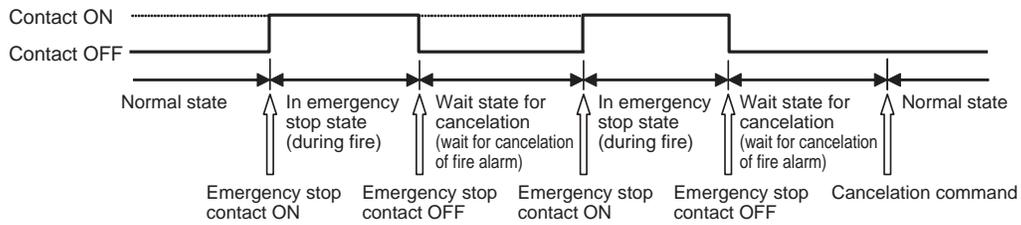
When power is restored, the system will be set to the emergency stop state. After this, when the emergency stop contact is turned off, the system will be set to the wait state for cancellation, and, when the cancellation command is given by a host device, it will return to the normal state.



\*1: They will be stopped after 3 minutes at the earliest if there is not a remote controller or a system controller.

(3-2) When the contact is turned on again in the wait state for cancellation

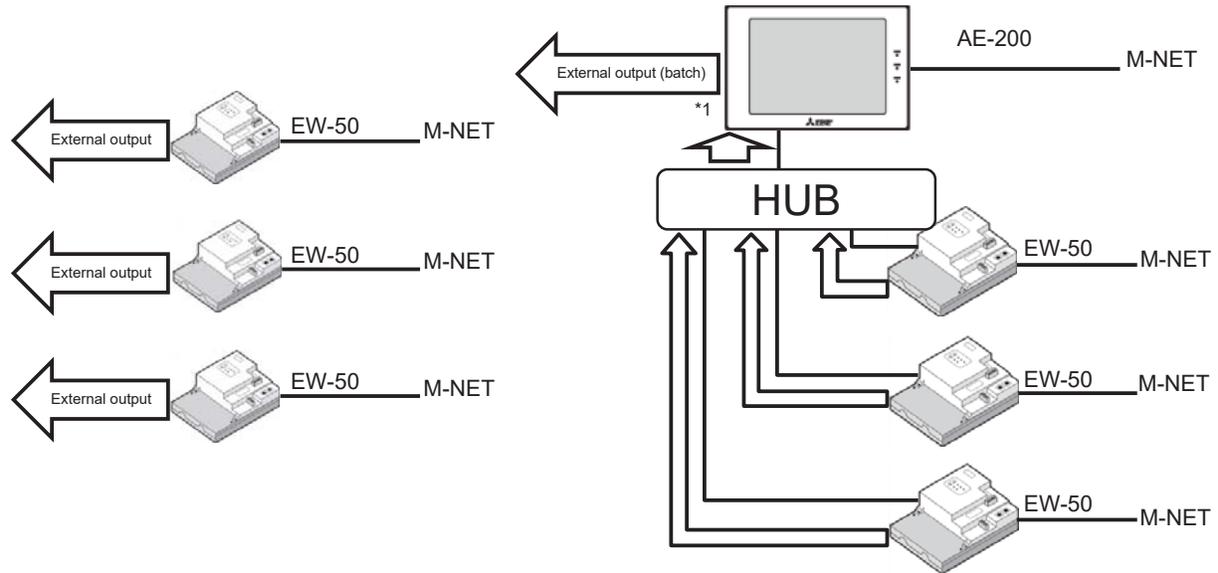
If the emergency stop contact input is turned on again in the wait state for cancellation, the system will return to the emergency stop state. Then, when the emergency stop contact input is canceled, the system will enter the wait state for cancellation.



### [3] External output function

#### <1> External signal output function

An ON signal is output when one or more units are in operation, and an Error signal is output when one or more units are in error.



\*1: Signals of all centralized control systems managed by AE-200 can be collectively output.

#### <2> External signal output specifications

| CN5   | Lead wire (PAC-YG10HA-E) | Signal   |
|-------|--------------------------|--|
| No. 3 | Brown                    | Error signal, Normal signal  |
| No. 2 | Black                    | ON signal*, OFF signal   |
| No. 1 | Green                    | Common ground for external output (Ground for the external power supply) |

\* The operation status of general equipment (via a DIDO controller (PAC-YG66DCA)) will not be output.

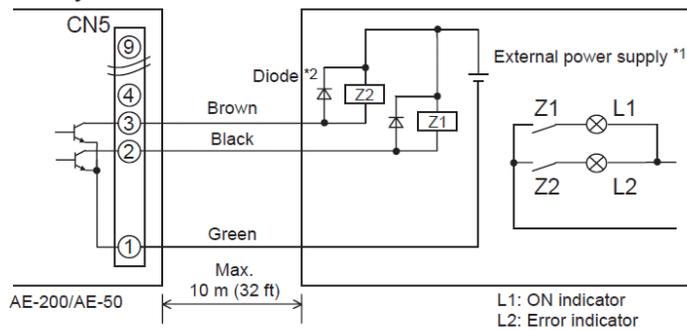
\* The ON signal will be output even during an error.

#### <3> Operation of external signal output

| Setting   | Description  |
|---|--|
| Start/stop output<br>Abnormal/normal state output | (Air conditioners) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The operating state and error state of air conditioners connected to all lines of AE-200 and AE-50/EW-50 are output with level signals.</li> <li>When one or more air conditioners are operating, the ON signal is output.</li> <li>When one or more air conditioners are in trouble, the Error signal is output.</li> </ul> |

### <4> Recommended circuit

#### Relay-driven circuit



Use relays Z1 and Z2 that meet the following specifications.

Operation coil

Rated voltage: 12 or 24 VDC

Power consumption: Max. 0.9 W

\*1: Select an external power supply suitable for the relays used. (12 or 24 VDC) Connect the external power supply in the correct polarity to input and output the signals. Connect ① (shown in the figure at left) to the negative side.

\*2: Use a diode at both ends of the relay coils.

#### Important

- Be sure to use an external power supply (12 or 24 VDC) to avoid malfunctions.
- Connect the external power supply in the correct polarity to avoid malfunctions.
- Do not connect the external power supply without relays being connected to the controller (no load).

#### Notes

- The relays, lamps, DC power supply, diodes, and extension cables are not supplied.
- The total length of the lead wire and extension cable should not exceed 10 m (32 ft). (Use an extension cable of 0.3 mm<sup>2</sup> or thicker.)
- Each element will turn on during operation and when an error occurs.

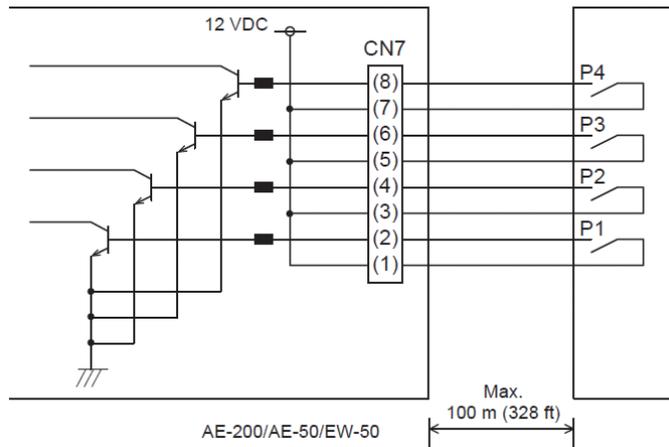
## [4] Pulse signal input function

Using pulse signals directly input from metering device such as watt-hour meter, billing data and energy management data will be obtained based on the cumulative number of pulse signal input.

### <1> Pulse signal input specifications

| CN7    | Signal                          |
|--------|---------------------------------|
| No.1,2 | Metering device 1 (count input) |
| No.3,4 | Metering device 2 (count input) |
| No.5,6 | Metering device 3 (count input) |
| No.7,8 | Metering device 4 (count input) |

### <2> Recommended circuit



A voltage of 12 VDC is applied to CN7. Do not apply a power voltage from any other power source.

Contact rating  
 Rated voltage: 12 VDC  
 Rated current: 0.1 A or above  
 Minimum applied load: DC 1 mA

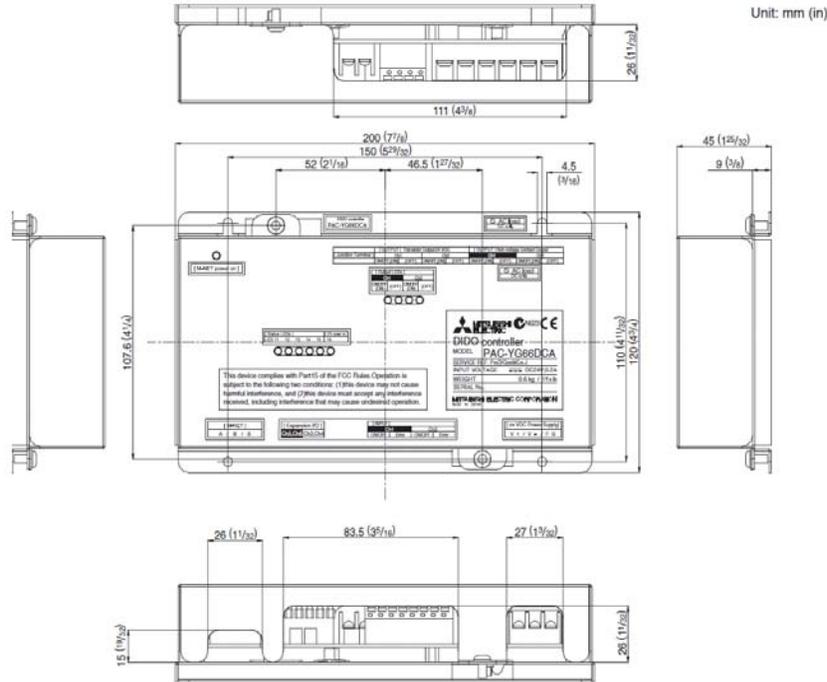
### Notes

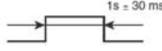
- The total length of the lead wire and extension cable should not exceed 100 m (328 ft). (Use an extension cable of 0.3 mm<sup>2</sup> or thicker.)
- Cut the excess cable near the connector, and insulate the end of the unused cable with tape.
- Do not run the signal input cable adjacent to M-NET transmission and power cables. Do not let the cable form a loop.
- Peel off the sheath to 6 ±1 mm (4/16 ±1/16 in) from the end, and securely insert the cable into the terminal.
- Leave adequate slack in the cables so that the weight of them will not strain the terminal connectors. Use cable clamps or trunk terminals as necessary.

## 6. DIDO Controller/PI Controller/AI Controller

### [1] Specification

#### <1> DIDO controller PAC-YG66DCA

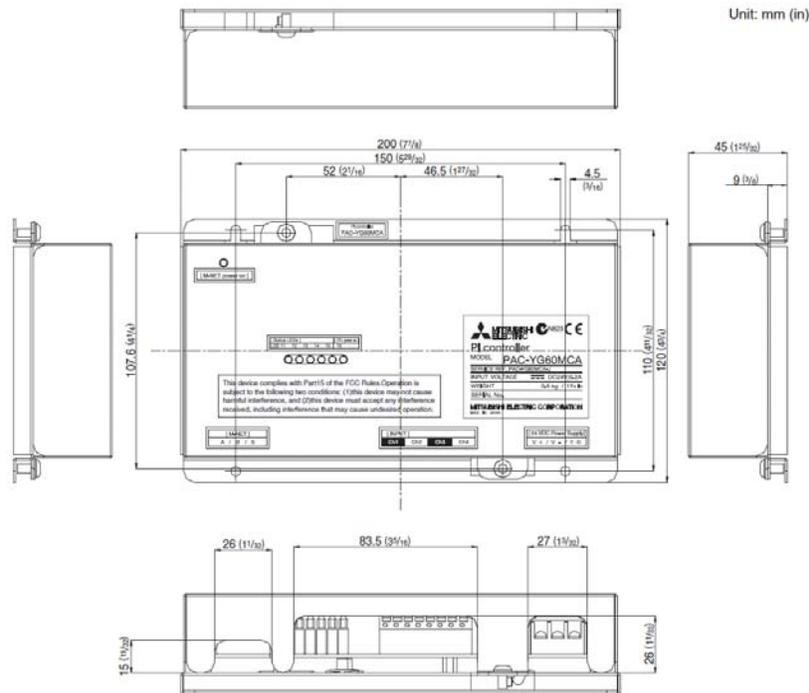


| Item                             | Rating and specification   |                               |                             |                                |   |   |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|---|---|
| Power supply                     | 24 VDC $\pm$ 10%: 5 W  |                               |                             |                                | Screw terminal block (M3) *8  |   |
| Interface                        | M-NET communication  |                               | 17 to 30 VDC *1             |                                | Screw terminal block (M3) *8  |   |
|                                  | Standard   | Output *2                     | ON/OFF, (ON) *3             | Non-voltage relay contact (2)  | Applied load<br>MAX: 24 VDC, 5 W<br>MIN: 5 VDC, 2 mW<br>* AC loads cannot be connected. | Screw terminal block (M3.5) *8  |
|                                  |  |                               |                             | Transistor (2)                 | 24 VDC 40 mA or less *5   | Screwless terminal block  |
|                                  |  |                               | (OFF) *3                    | Non-voltage relay contact (2)  | Applied load<br>MAX: 24 VDC, 5 W<br>MIN: 5 VDC, 2 mW<br>* AC loads cannot be connected. | Screw terminal block (M3.5) *8  |
|                                  |  |                               |                             | Transistor (2)                 | 24 VDC 40 mA or less *4   | Screwless terminal block  |
|                                  | Expansion  | Input                         | ON/OFF<br>Error/Normal      | Non-voltage a contact (2 each) | 24 VDC 1 mA or less *5  | Screwless terminal block  |
|                                  |  |                               | ON/OFF, (ON) *3<br>(OFF) *3 | Transistor (4 each)            | 24 VDC 40 mA or less *4   | 9 pin connector   |
|                                  | Expansion  | Input                         | ON/OFF<br>Error/Normal      | 24 VDC input (4 each)          | 24 VDC 1 mA or less *6  | 9 pin connector   |
|                                  |  |                               | Output                      | ON/OFF, (ON) *3<br>(OFF) *3    | Transistor (4 each)   | 24 VDC 40 mA or less *4   |
|                                  |  | Output pulse width            |                             | 1 s $\pm$ 30 ms                |   |  |
| Interlock function               | Interlock M-NET devices and output contacts according to status of input contacts. *7  |                               |                             |                                |   |   |
| Environment conditions           | Temperature  | Operating temperature range   | 0 to 40°C [32°F to 104°F]   |                                |   |   |
|                                  |  | Storage temperature range     | -20 to 60°C [-4°F to 140°F] |                                |   |   |
|                                  | Humidity   | 30 to 90%RH (no condensation) |                             |                                |   |   |
| Dimensions                       | 200 (W) $\times$ 120 (H) $\times$ 45 (D) mm / 7 7/8 (W) $\times$ 4 3/4 (H) $\times$ 1 1/2 (D) in   |                               |                             |                                |   |   |
| Weight                           | 0.6 kg [1 3/8 lbs.]  |                               |                             |                                |   |   |
| Time backup during power failure | In the event of power failure or shut-off, the internal capacitor will continue to track time for approximately one week. (The internal capacitor takes about 24 hours to fully charge; a replacement battery is not necessary.) |                               |                             |                                |   |   |
| Installation environment         | Inside a metal control panel (indoors)<br>* Use this product in a hotel, a business office environment or similar environment.   |                               |                             |                                |   |   |

[6. DIDO Controller/PI Controller/AI Controller]

- \*1: Supply electric power from a power unit for the transmission line or an outdoor unit. Furthermore, the power consumption factor of M-NET circuitry of this device is "1/4" (equivalent to one ME Remote Controller).
- \*2: Non-voltage Relay contact or transistor is available for output. Only one can be used at a time.
- \*3: ( ) is in the case of a pulse.
- \*4: The output is open collector type. Power must be supplied from an external power source to the output circuit of this device.
- \*5: Power is supplied from this device to the external contacts.
- \*6: Power must be supplied from an external power source.
- \*7: Interlock control is performed from the Maintenance Tool. For details, refer to the operation manual for the Maintenance Tool.
- \*8: M3 and M3.5 are sizes of the screw on the terminal block (ISO metric screw thread). The number indicates the screw diameter (mm).

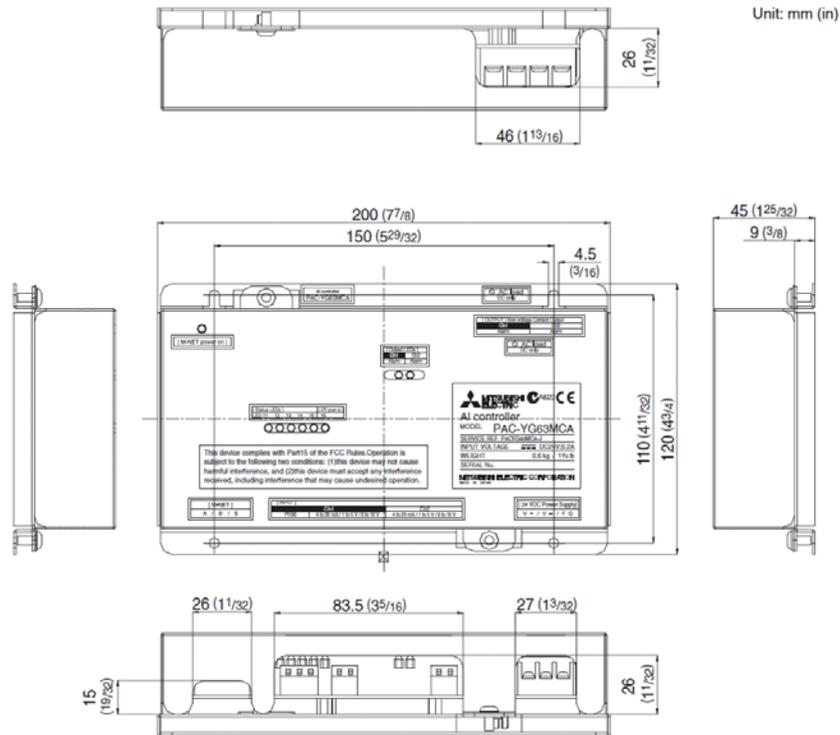
<2> PI controller



| Item                             | Rating and specification   |  |                              |
|----------------------------------|--|--|------------------------------|
| Power supply                     | 24 VDC±10%: 5 W  |  | Screw terminal block (M3) *8 |
| Interface                        | M-NET communication  | 17 to 30 VDC *1  | Screw terminal block (M3) *8 |
|                                  | Non-voltage a-contact input  | Number of contacts: 4<br>Pulse signal: a-contact<br>Pulse width: 100 ms to 300 ms<br>(Idle period until next pulse: 100 ms or more)<br><br>Rated voltage: 24 VDC<br>Rated current: 1 mA or less *2 | Screwless terminal block     |
| Environment conditions           | Temperature  | Operating temperature range  | 0 to 40°C [32°F to 104°F]    |
|                                  | Humidity   | Storage temperature range  | -20 to 60°C [-4°F to 140°F]  |
| Dimensions                       | 200 (W) × 120 (H) × 45 (D) mm / 7 7/8 (W) × 4 3/4 (H) × 1 25/32 (D) in   |  |                              |
| Weight                           | 0.6 kg [1 3/8 lbs.]  |  |                              |
| Time backup during power failure | In the event of power failure or shut-off, the internal capacitor will continue to track time for approximately one week. (The internal capacitor takes about 24 hours to fully charge; a replacement battery is not necessary.) |  |                              |
| Installation environment         | Inside a metal control panel (indoors)<br>* Use this product in a hotel, a business office environment or similar environment.   |  |                              |

- \*1: Supply electric power from a power unit for the transmission line or an outdoor unit. Furthermore, the power consumption factor of M-NET circuitry of this device is "1/4" (equivalent to one ME Remote Controller).
- \*2: Supply electric power from the main unit to the contacts of the meters.
- \*3: M3 is the size of the screw on the terminal block (ISO metric screw thread). The number indicates the screw diameter (mm).

<3> AI controller



| Item                             | Rating and specification   |                      |   |  |                                    |  |                                    |
|----------------------------------|--|----------------------|---|--|------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| Power supply                     | 24 VDC±10%: 5 W  |                      |   |  |                                    | Screw terminal block (M3) *4                                   |                                    |
| Interface                        | M-NET communication  |                      | 17 to 30 VDC  |  |                                    | Screw terminal block (M3) *4                                   |                                    |
|                                  | Input  | Ch                   | Sensor  | Measurement target   | Measurement range                  | Measurement error  | External connection method         |
|                                  |  | Ch1                  | Pt100 (3-wire system)   | Temperature  | -30 to 60°C [-22 to 140°F]         | ±0.3%FS ±0.1°C (0.18°F) *2                                     | Screwless terminal block (3 poles) |
|                                  |  |                      |   | Temperature/humidity   | (Set by system controller)         | ±0.5%FS ±0.1°C (0.18°F) *2<br>±0.5%FS ±0.1%RH [at 25°C (77°F)] | Screwless terminal block (2 poles) |
|                                  |  |                      |   |  |                                    |  |                                    |
| Ch2                              | Analog   | Temperature/humidity | (Set by system controller)  | ±0.5%FS ±0.1°C (0.18°F) *2<br>±0.5%FS ±0.1%RH [at 25°C (77°F)] | Screwless terminal block (2 poles) |  |                                    |
| 4 to 20 mADC                     |  |                      |   |  |                                    | 1 to 5 VDC   | 0 to 10 VDC                        |
| Output                           | Upper/lower limit alarm<br>interlock output (non-voltage contact)  |                      | Applied load<br>MAX: 24 VDC, 5 W<br>MIN: 5 VDC, 2 mW<br>* AC loads cannot be connected. |  |                                    | Screw terminal block (M3.5) *4                                 |                                    |
| Interlock function               | Interlock M-NET devices according to measurement data values. *3   |                      |   |  |                                    |  |                                    |
| Environment conditions           | Temperature  |                      | Operating temperature range   |  | 0 to 40°C [32°F to 104°F]          |  |                                    |
|                                  | Humidity   |                      | Storage temperature range   |  | -20 to 60°C [-4°F to 140°F]        |  |                                    |
| Dimensions                       | 200 (W) × 120 (H) × 45 (D) mm / 7 7/8 (W) × 4 3/4 (H) × 1 25/32 (D) in   |                      |   |  |                                    |  |                                    |
| Weight                           | 0.6 kg [1 3/8 lbs.]  |                      |   |  |                                    |  |                                    |
| Time backup during power failure | In the event of power failure or shut-off, the internal capacitor will continue to track time for approximately one week. (The internal capacitor takes about 24 hours to fully charge; a replacement battery is not necessary.) |                      |   |  |                                    |  |                                    |
| Installation environment         | Inside a metal control panel (indoors)<br>* Use this product in a hotel, a business office environment or similar environment.   |                      |   |  |                                    |  |                                    |

\*1: Configure the dip switch settings for the analog input method to use while referring to "9. Dip Switch Functions".

\*2: The measurement error for the system includes the measurement error for this unit, sensor, and wiring.  
a%FS (full scale) = a% × [(measurement range's upper limit value) - [lower limit value]]

\*3: Settings for the interlock function are performed from the Maintenance Tool. For details, refer to the operation manual for the Maintenance Tool.

\*4: M3 and M3.5 are sizes of the screw on the terminal block (ISO metric screw thread). The number indicates the screw diameter (mm).

## [2] Outline

One AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 can control and monitor up to 50 units including DIDO Controller (PAC-YG66DCA), PI Controller (PAC-YG60MCA), AI Controller (PAC-YG63MCA), indoor units, and LOSSNAY units.

### (1) DIDO controller

The DIDO Controller have Max. 6 sets of contact input/output terminals and can monitor and operate ON/OFF/Malfunction of up to 6 general equipments.

The general equipments can be monitored or operated from AE-200/AE-50 LCD, AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 Web browser or TG-2000A.

Also, Run/Stop schedule of the general equipments can be set.

DIDO Controller has 6 contact points per M-NET address. But one contact is equivalent for one indoor unit.

So if all six contact points are used, it will take up 6 M-NET address.

### (2) PI controller

Up to 4 units of Pulse-input measuring instruments (watt-hour meter, gas meter, water meter, and calorimeter) are connectable to PI controller and accumulate the amount based on the pulse unit designated from the AE-200/AE-50/EW-50. AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 monitors the current value of the PI Controller regularly (in 1 minute interval).

The current value can be displayed on AE-200/AE-50 LCD, AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 Web browser or TG-2000A.

In a control system (with four M-NET lines) with AE-200 (1 set) and 3 expansion controllers (AE-50/EW-50), up to 20 PI controllers (80 ch. in all) can be connected. Up to 40 PI controllers (160 ch. in all) can be connected to 1 system of TG-2000.

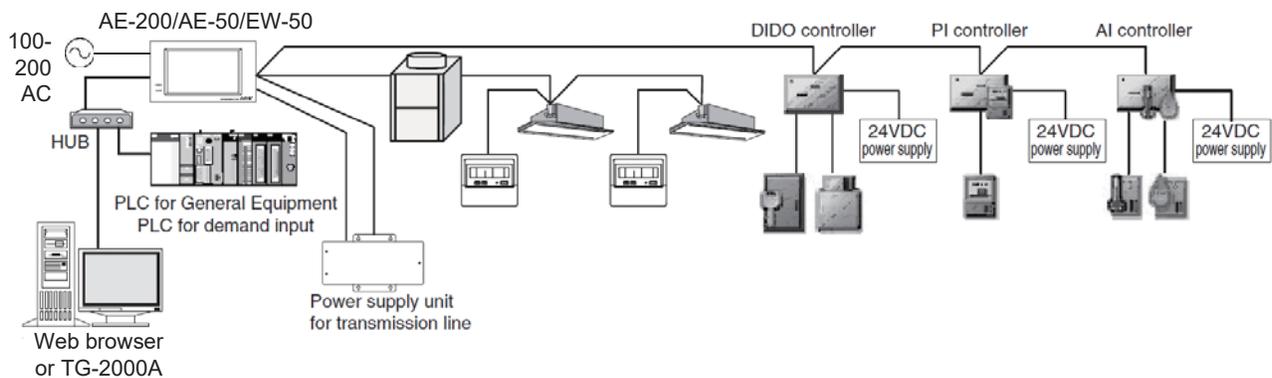
### (3) AI controller

AI controller has 2 ports and can control temperature or humidity.

AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 monitors the status of the AI-controller regularly (in 1-minute interval) and keeps the measured data.

Also, when the value exceeds preset upper or lower limit, or recovers. AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 sends alarm e-mail which includes the trend data for the last 10 minutes (in 1-minute interval) before the occurrence or recovery.

Temperature/Humidity can be displayed on AE-200/AE-50 LCD, AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 Web browser or TG-2000A.



### [3] DIDO controller

#### <1> Connection with DIDO controller

ON/OFF operation status and error status of general equipment can be monitored by using the DIDO controller input/output AE-200/AE-50/EW-50. Also, DIDO controller is equipped with the connector for two sets of standard terminal (channel 1, 2). Up to 6 sets of input/output will be possible by using the external I/O adapter (PAC-YG10HA-E) (2Ch of input/output per adapter, up to 2 adapters connectable).

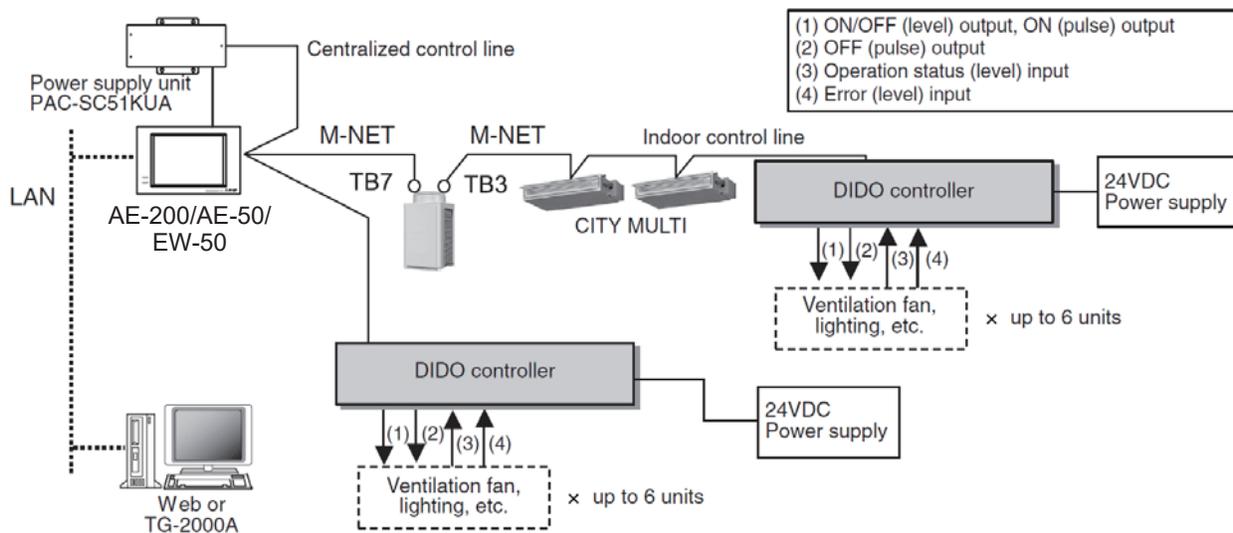
Up to 50 DIDO controllers (50 contacts) can be connected per an AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 unit, or per an Expansion Controller. Monitoring/operation are possible from AE-200/AE-50 LCD, AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 Web browser or TG-2000A.

This device supports interlock operation functions such as ON/OFF of units or changing the set temperature for the indoor units and devices connected via M-NET, based on changes in input at the contact point. But we recommend you not to use this device for disaster prevention or security control.

It is advised to prepare a circuit which enables ON/OFF from an external switch in case of malfunction of DIDO controller.

NOTE: DIDO controllers can be controlled from only one of the system controllers.

**WARNING** Do not use this device in life critical applications.



#### <2> Connection of the DIDO controller and signal lines

Relays, power supply for the relays, terminal blocks, and cables are field-supplied parts. The maximum allowable wiring length is 100 m.

However it is recommended to keep the length within 10m for longer wiring is more susceptible to noise.

Connect an additional relay within 10 m from the DIDO interface, to receive an input from a point farther than 10 m. The table below summarizes input/output signal specifications.

The pulse signal output width is  $1 \text{ s} \pm 30 \text{ ms}$ .

| Terminal (Ch No.)           | Input/output | Connection method                | Status       | Signal type | Explanation   |
|-----------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|--------------|-------------|---|
| Standard terminal (Ch1,Ch2) | Input        | Non-voltage contact input        | ON/OFF       | Level       | Closed contact: Run; Open contact: Stop                           |
|                             |              |                                  | Error/Normal | Level       | Closed contact: Error; Open contact: Normal *1                    |
|                             | Output       | Non-voltage relay contact output | ON/OFF       | Level       | Operation output: Closed contact<br>Stop output: Open contact *2  |
|                             |              |                                  |              | Pulse       | Contact point closes according to the output signal               |
|                             |              | Transistor output                | ON/OFF       | Level       | Operation output: Transistor ON<br>Stop output: Transistor OFF *2 |
|                             |              |                                  |              | Pulse       | Transistor turns on or off according to the output signal         |
| Expansion connector (Ch3-6) | Input        | 24VDC                            | ON/OFF       | Level       | Closed contact :Run; Open contact: Stop                           |
|                             |              |                                  | Error/Normal | Level       | Closed contact: Error; Open contact: Normal *1                    |
|                             | Output       | Transistor output                | ON/OFF       | Level       | Operation output: Transistor ON<br>Stop output: Transistor OFF *2 |
|                             |              |                                  |              | Pulse       | Transistor turns on or off according to the output signal.        |

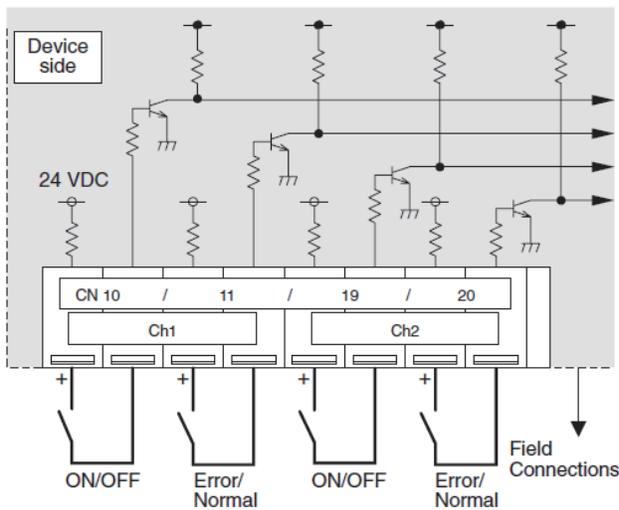
\*1: The opposite (Open contact = Error, Closed contact = normal) applies to a b-contact (normally closed).

\*2: Operation output can only be used as a-contact (normally open), but not as b-contact (normally closed).

### Standard Terminal (Ch1,Ch2) Input (CN10/11/19/20)

(a) Non-voltage contact input

Certain settings are required before use. Refer to “Initial settings” in the Installation/Instructions Manual that came with the unit.



**Note** Connect the ON/OFF inputs so that closing the contact operates (ON) the device and opening the contact stops (OFF) the device.

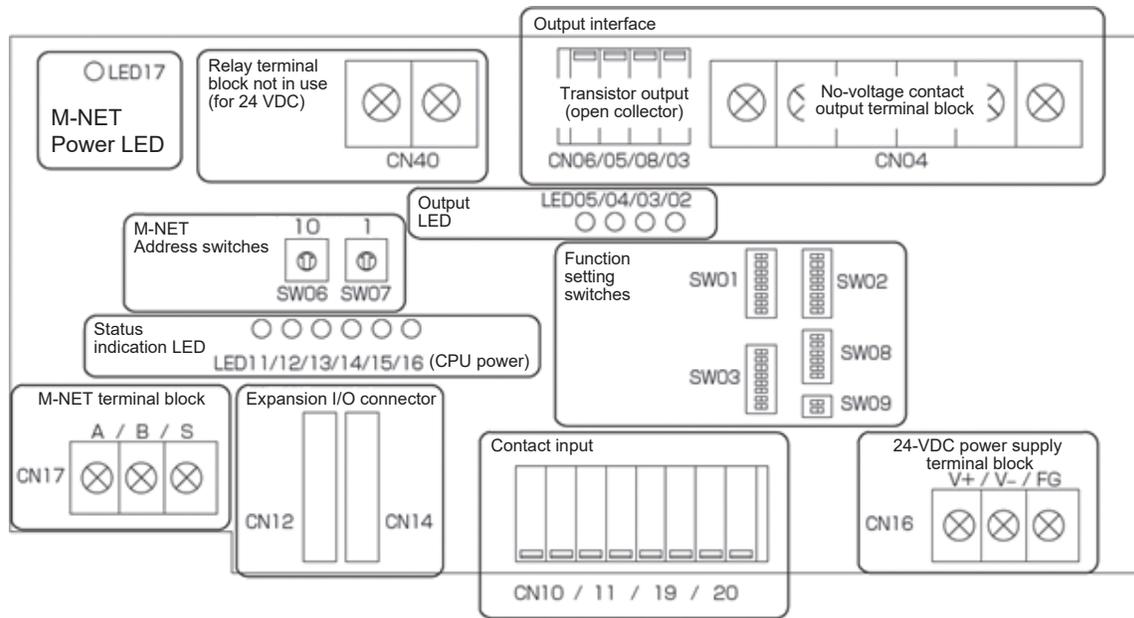
**Note** The error/normal inputs of channels 1 and 2 can be switched between a-contact and b-contact.

### CAUTION

- Be sure to match the polarity when using contacts that have polarity.
- Select a contact with a minimum applicable load of 1 mADC or less.
- Supply 24 VDC 1 mA from the positive terminal to the external contacts.
- Do not install alongside or in contact with other wires.
- Strip 12±1 mm of the wire coating and insert firmly into the terminal.
- Make sure that the copper wiring is not shortcircuiting the plates (cover, lower case) or neighboring wires.
- Perform wiring with some space so that the terminal block is not strained.  
If strained, use a wire guide or junction terminal to alleviate the stress on the terminal block.

Contacts closed: Operate (ON); detected an error detection  
 Contacts open: Stop (OFF); detected as normal detection  
 \* Error/normal detection becomes inverted from contact open/closed logic for a b-contact setting.

Input/output connector layout drawing

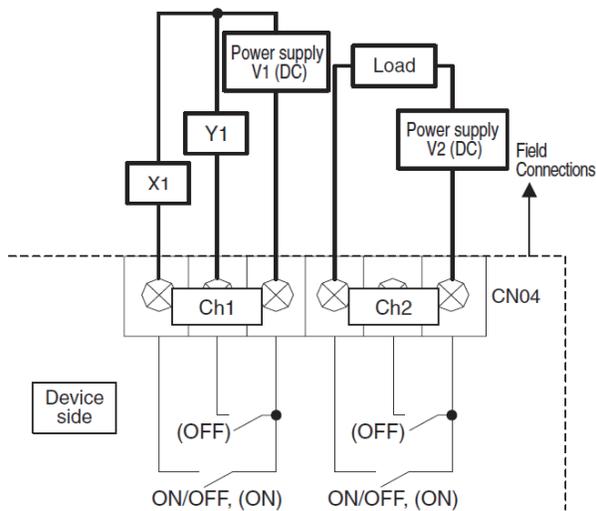


**Output**

Either Non-voltage relay contact or transistor can be used for the output. These units are not designed to be used at the same time.

(a) Non-voltage contact output

Certain settings are required before use. Refer to "Initial settings" in the Installation/Instructions Manual that came with the unit.



( ) is in the case of a pulse.

Tightening torque for terminal screws: 1 N · m

**CAUTION**

- Use X1 and Y1 relay, that satisfies the followings.
  - Operating coil
  - [Applied load]
  - MAX: 24 VDC, 5 W (Diode built-in model)
  - MIN: 5 VDC, 2 mW (Diode built-in model)
  - \*1: AC loads cannot be connected
  - \*2: Provide power supply (V1, V2) that matches the load and relay to be used.
- To drive a direct load, use ones within the followings.
  - [Applicable load]
  - MAX: 24 VDC, 5 W
  - MIN: 5 VDC, 2 mW
  - \*AC loads cannot be connected.
- Make sure that the copper wiring is not short-circuiting the plates (cover, lower case) or neighboring wires.
- Perform wiring with some space so that the terminal block is not strained. If strained, use a wire guide or junction terminal to alleviate the stress on the terminal block.
- Do not connect the wires directly from the top of the control panel to the terminal block. Moisture may enter this device along the wiring and cause electric shock or wire.

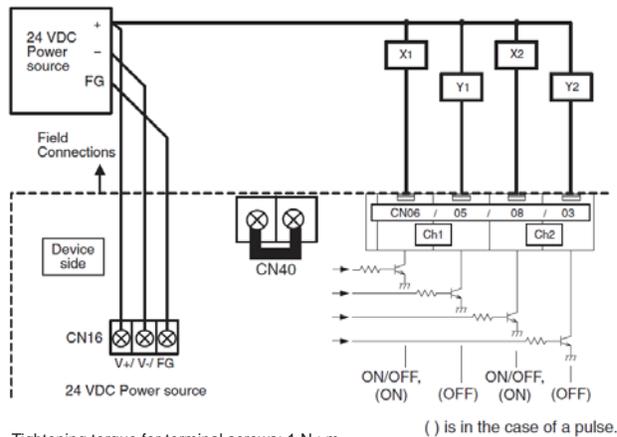
Contacts closed: Operate (ON) output

Contacts open: Stop (OFF) output

\* For pulse output, the (ON), (OFF) contacts close according to the output content.

(b) Transistor output (Open collector) (CN06/05/08/03)

Certain settings are required before use. Refer to "Initial settings" in the Installation/Instructions Manual that came with the unit.



Tightening torque for terminal screws: 1 N · m

**CAUTION**

- Use X1, X2 and Y1, Y2 relay that satisfies the following specifications.  
 Operating coil  
 Rated voltage: 24 VDC (Diode built-in model)  
 Power consumption: 0.9 W or less
  - \*1: Be sure to use the ones with the voltage rated above. Exceeding the rated voltage may affect the ON/OFF of other outputs.
  - \*2: When using a separate power supply for this device, connect GND of the power supply to V of CN16 of the terminal block of this device.
  - \*3: Use a relay with a withstanding voltage at least 2000 VAC between the coil and contact. Otherwise, there is the likelihood of an electric shock or fire.
- Peel off the sheath to 12 ±1 mm from the end, and securely insert the wire into the terminal.
- Do not let the copper wire short with the metal sheet parts (cover and bottom case) or other wires.
- Provide some slack in the wire to keep undue force from being exerted on the terminal block when the wire is pulled on.  
 Use cable clamps or trunk terminals as necessary.
- Do not connect the wires directly from the top of the control panel to the terminal block. Moisture may enter this device along the wiring and cause electric shock or wire.

Operate (ON) output: Transistor ON (sink)

Stop (OFF) output: Transistor OFF (open)

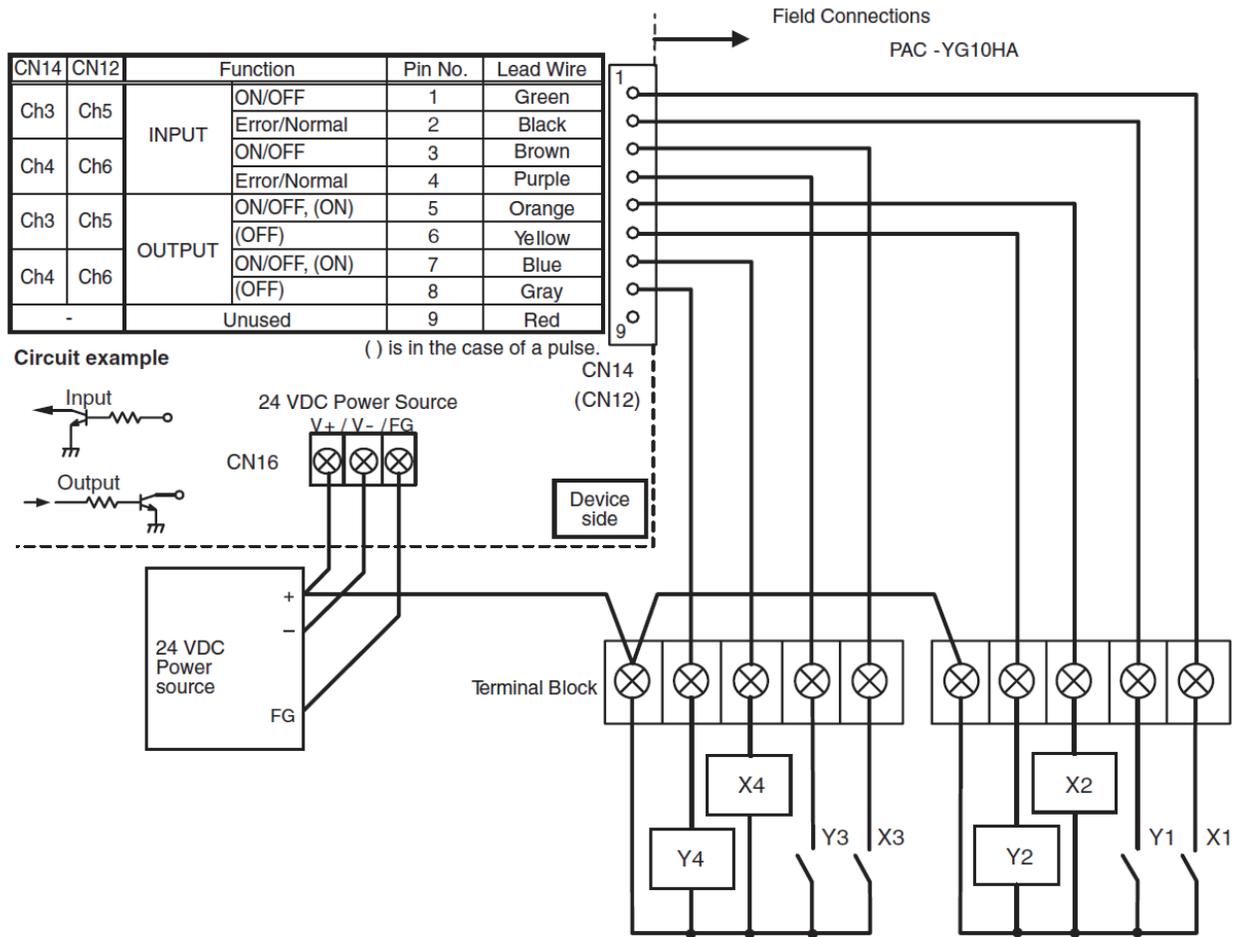
\* For pulse output, the (ON), (OFF) transistors turn ON (sink) according to the output content.

### Expansion Connector (Ch3-6)

(a) Expansion I/O (CN12/14)

Please purchase the external I/O adapter (PAC-YG10HA) to use the expansion I/O.

Certain settings are required before use. Refer to "Initial settings" in the Installation/Instructions Manual that came with the unit.



[Input]

Contacts closed (24 VDC applied): ON; error detection

Contacts open: OFF; normal detection

\* Error/normal detection becomes inverted from contact open/closed logic for a b-contact setting.

[Output]

Operate (ON) output: Transistor ON (sink)

Stop (OFF) output: Transistor OFF (open)

\* Upon pulse output, the (ON), (OFF) transistors turn ON (sink) according to the output content.

### CAUTION

- Use X1, X2, X3, X4, Y1, Y2, Y3, and Y4 relays that satisfies the following specifications.

Operating coil

Rated voltage: 24 VDC (Built-in diode)

Power consumption: 0.9 W or less

\*1: Be sure to use the ones with the voltage rated above. Exceeding the rated voltage may affect the ON/OFF of other outputs.

\*2: When using a separate power supply for this device, connect GND of the power supply to V of CN16 of the terminal block of this device.

\*3: Use a relay with a withstanding voltage at least 2000 VAC between the coil and contact.

Otherwise, there is a possibility of an electric shock or fire.

- Select a contact with a minimum applicable load 1mADC or less for the input contact.

- Do not install alongside or in contact with other wires. Moisture may enter this device along the wiring and cause electric shock or wire.



## <4> Monitoring/operation by DIDO controller

### <4-1> Outline

General equipment (lighting equipment, etc.) other than air conditioners and air conditioners other than our products can be monitored and operated from AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.

This section explains the procedures for monitoring and operating these devices from AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 by using the DIDO controller.

#### (1) Functions of DIDO controller

The following general equipment can be monitored and operated.

| Examples of general equipment            | Monitoring item   | Operation item              | Remarks   |
|--|---|-----------------------------|---|
| Lighting equipment                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monitoring of ON/OFF state</li> <li>Monitoring of normal/abnormal state</li> </ul> | Starting/stopping operation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To monitor errors, an error output terminal must be provided on the general equipment side.</li> </ul> |
| Ventilating fans                         |   |                             |   |
| Air conditioners other than our products |   |                             |   |
| Opening/closing of windows               | Monitoring of open/closed state   | —                           |   |
| Upper limit water level of water tank    | Monitoring of normal/abnormal state   | —                           |   |
| Lower limit water level of water tank    | Monitoring of normal/abnormal state   | —                           |   |

#### (2) Selection of general equipment monitoring/operating method

General equipment can be monitored and operated by the following two methods.

Select the method that suits your needs referring to the features and selection points.

| Method   | Use of DIDO controller (PAC-YG66DCA)  | Use of free contact of indoor unit   |
|--|---|--|
| Explanation                                    |   |  |
| Features (screen for monitoring and operation) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The devices can be easily monitored and operated from the LCD screen of AE-200/AE-50.</li> <li>They can be monitored and operated also from the Integrated Control Web screen of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.</li> <li>Schedules can be set.</li> </ul> <p>* When TG-2000A is used, they can be displayed also on the screen of TG-2000A.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The devices are displayed on the screen of TG-2000A.</li> <li>A system can be configured by using the connectors on the control board of indoor unit. (The DIDO controller and PLC for general equipment are not required.)</li> <li>Schedules can be set from TG-2000A. (Schedules cannot be set on AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.)</li> </ul> <p>* They cannot be displayed on the LCD screen of AE-200/AE-50.</p> <p>It is possible only to monitor the input/output state on the administrator's Integrated Control Web screen of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50. They cannot be operated.</p> |
| Points of selection                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6 general equipment can be connected to one DIDO controller.</li> <li>One contact of the DIDO controller is counted as one unit. When 6 general equipment are connected to one DIDO controller, they are counted as 6 units.</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Connect the general equipment to the connectors (input/output terminals) on the control board of indoor unit.</li> <li>Up to 4 input terminals and up to 3 output terminals of indoor unit can be used.</li> <li>M-NET addresses are not consumed.</li> <li>Up to 350 input/output contacts can be connected to one set of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.*1</li> </ul>   |
| Required devices                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DIDO controller (PAC-YG66DCA)</li> </ul>   | For monitoring/operation of free contact *2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TG-2000A</li> <li>Adapter for free contact connection</li> <li>Adapter for remote starting and stopping (2 input points)</li> <li>Remote display kit for M control (2 input points and 3 output points)</li> <li>"PLC for General Equipments" license</li> </ul>  |

\*1: The function of the indoor unit free contact enables to connect up to 350 general equipment (7 input/output points × 50 devices in all). However, when the integrated software TG-2000A is used, up to 2000 general equipment can be connected by the indoor unit free contact function.

\*2: The state of the indoor unit free contact can be monitored on the Integrated Control Web screen of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50. The contact cannot be operated. To operate it, use TG-2000A.

| Method<br>Explanation                             | Use of DIDO controller (PAC-YG66DCA)  | Use of free contact of indoor unit   |
|---|---|--|
| Icons which can be selected for general equipment | <p>&lt;Example of LCD screen of AE-200/AE-50&gt;</p>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Any icons created by the user can be registered on the screen of TG-2000A.</li> </ul>   |
| Necessity of license                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No license is required for monitoring and operating only.</li> <li>The "Interlock control" license is required to interlock the air conditioners and general equipment.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No license is required for monitoring by using the Integrated Control Web screen of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.</li> <li>For monitoring and operating by using TG-2000A:                             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The "PLC for General Equipments" license is required.</li> <li>To interlock the air conditioners and general equipment, the "PLC for General Equipments" license or "Interlock control" license is required.</li> </ol> </li> </ul> |
| Reference for detailed explanation                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>See the Instruction Book for AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>See the Instruction Book for AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 Web browser.</li> <li>TG-2000A: See the Instruction Book for TG-2000A.</li> </ul>   |

## <4-2> Configuration of general equipment monitoring/operating system

### (1) By using DIDO controller

General equipment can be easily monitored and operated on the LCD screen of AE-200/AE-50 on a simple system. The devices can be monitored and operated also on the Integrated Control Web screen of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50. They can be displayed also on the screen of TG-2000A.

Below explained are the procedures for monitoring and operating general equipment on the LCD screen of AE-200/AE-50 using the DIDO controller or monitoring and operating them on the Web browser of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.

Up to 50 general equipment can be monitored and operated by one set of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50. When air conditioners are contained, the sum of the number of indoor units and the number of controlled general equipment is 50.

Six general equipment can be connected to one DIDO controller.

#### Monitoring the state on the screen

When the general equipment to be monitored has a terminal to output the ON/OFF state and normal/abnormal state, the state can be displayed on the LCD screen of AE-200/AE-50 or the Integrated Control Web screen of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 by capturing the state signals by the general-purpose controller.

\* To monitor the error state, the general equipment must have an error output terminal.

\* It is possible to monitor one of the ON/OFF state and the normal/abnormal state.

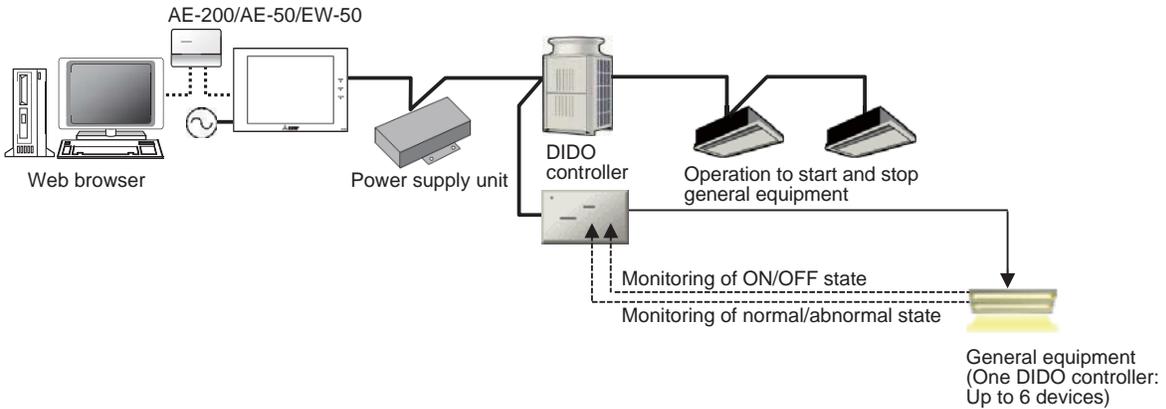
#### Operating on the screen

When the general equipment to be operated has a terminal for starting and stopping operation, the state can be displayed on the LCD screen of AE-200/AE-50 or the Integrated Control Web screen of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 by outputting the operation signal by the DIDO controller.

The device can be started and stopped at the predetermined time by the schedule setting function.

\* When AT-50 is connected to a low-order system controller, the DIDO controller cannot be monitored on AT-50.

(2) Outline of system



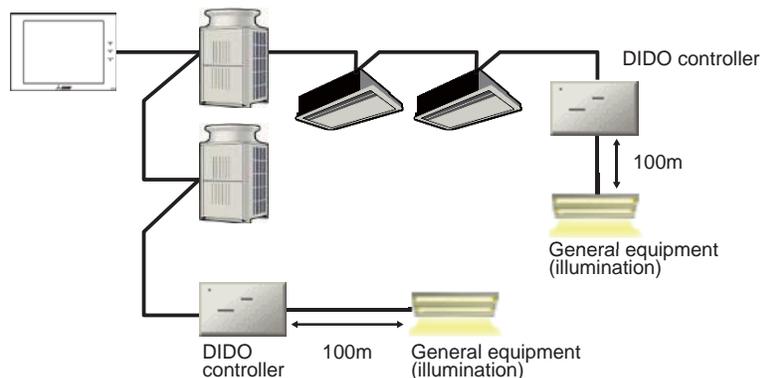
\* Supplementary explanation

1. To connect general equipment and DIDO controller, field instrumentation work is required to connect them through relays, etc. For details, see 6. [3] <2> "Connection of the DIDO controller and signal lines."
2. No license is required for monitoring or operation of general equipment.  
 However, for interlock control among the monitored and operated general equipment or among the monitored and operated general equipment and the air conditioners connected to M-NET, the "Interlock control" license is required. For details, see 13. "Interlock Control."

(3) Required devices

| Device name (model name)   | Manufacturer                           | Remarks   |
|--|--|---|
| AE-200/AE-50/EW-50   | Mitsubishi Electric                    | EW-50 enables monitoring and operation only from the Web browser and TG-2000A.  |
| DIDO controller (PAC-YG66DCA)  | Mitsubishi Electric                    | Up to 6 general equipment can be connected to one controller. To connect 3 or more general equipment to one DIDO controller, the following external input/output adapter is required.   |
| External input/output adapter (PAC-YG10HA)   | Mitsubishi Electric                    | To connect 3 or 4 general equipment to one DIDO controller, one set of the following external input/output adapter is required.<br>To connect 5 or 6 general equipment to one DIDO controller, two sets of the following external input/output controller are required.   |
| Power supply unit for transmission line (PAC-SC51KUA)<br>Power supply expansion unit for transmission line (PAC-SF46EPA(-G)) | Mitsubishi Electric                    | Although the DIDO controller can be connected to AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 without the power supply unit, if a DIDO controller or a system remote controller exceeding the value of the supply capacity of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 is connected to the transmission line for centralized control, the power supply unit for transmission line or the power supply expansion unit for transmission line is required. |
| Connection with general equipment (relay circuit, power supply, etc.)  | Locally procured products (field work) | To connect the general equipment and DIDO controller, field instrumentation work for connection through relays is required.*<br>For details, see 6. [3] <2> "Connection of the DIDO controller and signal lines."   |

\* The distance from the DIDO controller to general equipment must be up to 100 m.



[6. DIDO Controller/PI Controller/AI Controller ]

---

(4) Required setting

| Setting item  | Description  | Reference                               |
|---------------|--|---|
| Group setting | Registration of group of general equipment connected to AE-200/<br>AE-50/EW-50 | Instruction Book for AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 |

## [4] PI controller

### <1> Connection of the PI controller

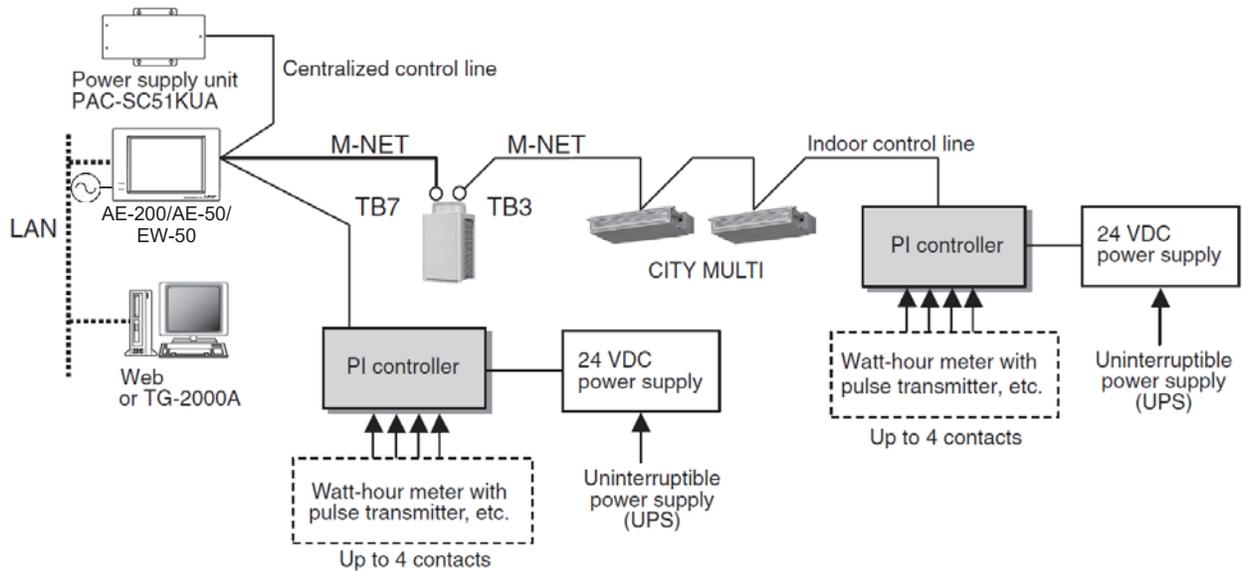
PI controller is a device which counts pulse from a power meter, gas meter, water meter, and calorimeter.

On a control system with AE-200 (1 set) and 200 expansion controllers (AE-50/EW-50) (for 4 M-NET lines), up to 20 PI controllers (80 ch. in all) can be connected.

Meters that does not have pulse oscillation cannot be used with the PI controller. Add an external converter circuit to enable the use of pulse signal input.

#### Notes

- **Charge function will not work when there is combination of pulse count PLC and PI controller in a system. (For charge function, use either PLC or PI controller.)**
- Charging function is not available for the DIDO controller.
- It is recommended to connect the UPS to the PI controller power supply.



### <2> Connection of PI controller and the signal wire

Terminal blocks and cables are field-supplied parts. The maximum allowable wiring length is 100 m.

Longer wiring is more susceptible to interference noise. It is recommended to keep the length within 10 m for longer wiring is more susceptible to noise.

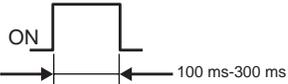
The table below summarizes input/output signal specifications.

| Terminal (Ch No.)       | Input/Output | Connection                | Operation   | Signal type | Explanation  |
|-------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| Input terminal (Ch 1-4) | Input        | Non-voltage contact input | Pulse count | Pulse       | Calculates the measured value at the preset pulse unit (weight)<br>Ex). 1 kWh per a pulse input in the case that the pulse unit (weight) is 1 kWh/pulse. |

#### [Recommended watt-hour meter]

The table below shows the model of watt-hour consumption meter with pulse signal function.

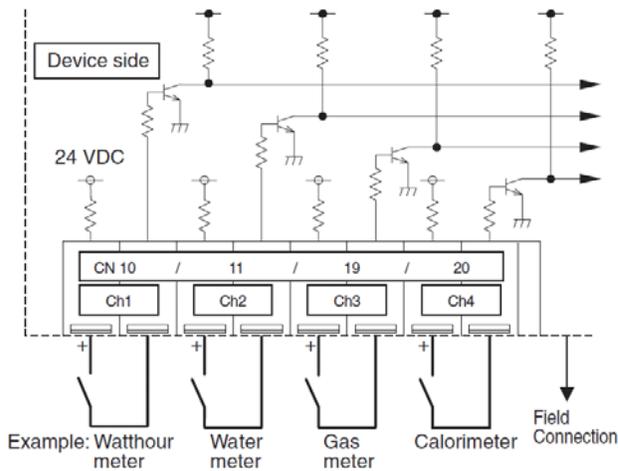
Use the pulse-oscillation meters for gas, water and calorie as well.

| Item                     | Explanation  |
|--------------------------|--|
| Manufacturer (Reference) | mitsubishi electric corporation  |
| Model name (Reference)   | M1L (H) M-K11 (V), M1L (H) M-K12 (V) R, M2L (H) M-K11 (V), M2L (H) M-K12 (V) R, M7P-K30VR, M8P-K30VR   |
| Output pulse method      | Semiconductor relay  |
| Pulse range              | 100-300 ms (100 ms or larger)<br>Output non-voltage a-contact pulse for each pulse unit<br> |
| Output pulse unit        | 0.1/1.0/10/100 [kWh/pulse] *1 kWh/pulse or less recommended *1   |

\*1: Use the watt-hour meter of 1 kWh or less/pulse for charge apportioning.

(a) Pulse input (non-voltage a-contact)

Certain settings are required before use. Refer to “Initial settings” in the Installation/Instructions Manual that came with the unit.



A pulse is counted each time the output pulse of the meter goes on.

**Note** Pulse unit (weight) can be set for each channel (Ch1-4).  
Set the pulse unit (weight) from the AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 or TG-2000A.  
\* Make the “SC setting” (default value) for the dip switch SW02 (pulse unit (weight) value setting).

**Note** This unit is not applicable to the levelmethod meters.  
When using the level-method meters, install the external convertible circuit for the pulse input.

**CAUTION**

- Be sure to match the polarity when using contacts that have polarity.
- Supply 24 VDC 1 mA from the positive terminal to the external contacts. Select the measuring instrument that works with its contact at 1 mA.
- It is recommended to use watt-hour meter with pulse unit of 1 kWh/pulse as the use of those with more kWh/pulse may cause greater margin of error for apportioning.
- Do not run the sensor input wire adjacent to M-NET transmission line and power supply cable.
- Peel off the sheath to 12 ±1 mm from the end, and securely insert the wire into the terminal.
- Do not let the copper wire short with the metal sheet parts (cover and bottom case) or other wires.
- Provide some slack in the wire to keep undue force from being exerted on the terminal block when the wire is pulled on. Use cable clamps or trunk terminals as necessary.

**<3> Field supplied parts for the PI controller**

| Required parts          | Specification   |
|-------------------------|---|
| Unit fixing screws      | M4 screw x 4 (* M4: 250 metric screw thread)  |
| Power supply            | Commercially available power supply: 24 VDC±10% 5 W Ripple noise: Lower than 200 mVp-p  |
| Power line              | Use a sheathed vinyl code or cable.<br>At least 0.75 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG18)  |
| M-NET transmission line | Use a sheathed vinyl code or cable.<br>Type of the cables……CPEVS, CVVS or MVVS<br>Size of the cables ……(1) Solid wire: 1.2 mm-1.6 mm<br>(2) Stranded wire: 1.25 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG16) -2 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG14)<br>Power needs to be supplied to M-NET of this device.<br>Use EW-50 or a separately purchased power supply unit for the transmission line.<br>M-NET Power consumption coefficient is [1/4] |
| Signal                  | Use electric wire of an appropriate size for the terminal block of this device.<br>Cable size …… (1) Solid wire: 0.65 mm (AWG21) -1.2 mm (AWG16)<br>(2) Stranded wire: 0.75 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG18) -1.25 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG16)<br>Single stand: At least 0.18 mm   |

[Optional Accessories]

| Name                                    | Model       | Application                             | Remark  |
|---|-------------|---|---|
| Power supply unit for transmission line | PAC-SC51KUA | Power supply to M-NET transmission line | Not required when power is supplied from an outdoor unit or AE-200/AE-50/EW-50. |

[Commercial Parts]

| Name                            | Application                         | Remark   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| External 24 VDC power supply *2 | Supplies power to the PI controller | Refer to “Power supply for this device” in “Required parts” above for the power supply capacity. |

\*2: Reference: Commercially available external 24 VDC power supply

Refer to the section marked with \*1 in the “Field-supplied parts for the DIDO controller” for more details on commercially available external 24 VDC power supply.

## [5] AI controller

### <1> Connection for the AI controller

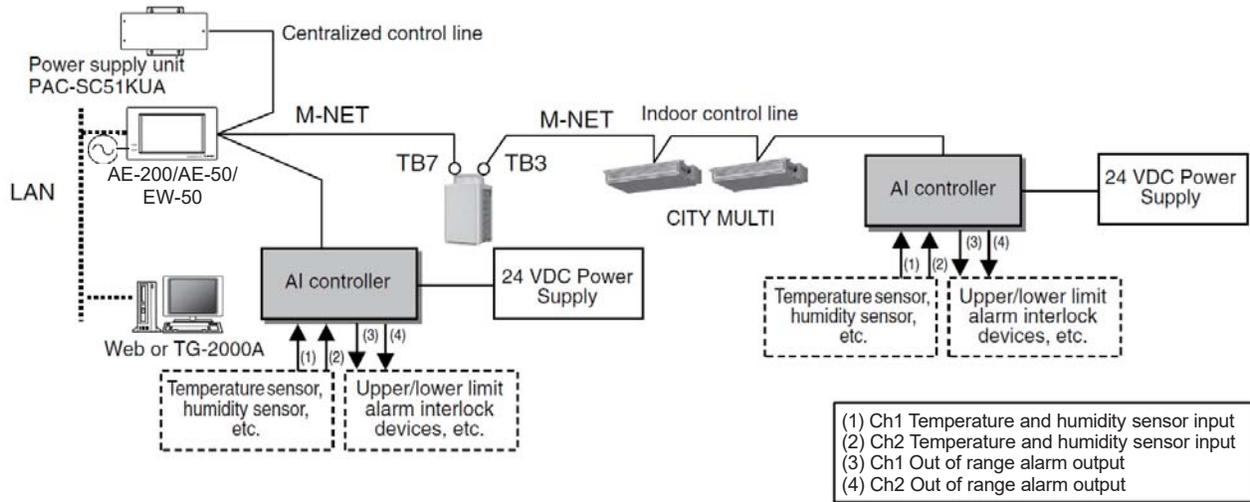
The AI controller is a device that measures temperature and humidity. The measurement data can be monitored from the AE-200/AE-50/EW-50, or TG-2000A. Settings can be made so that alarm signals are output when the measurement value exceeds a preset upper or lower limit.

Up to 50 AI controllers can be connected to each AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.

This device supports interlock operation functions such as ON/OFF of units or changing the set temperature for the indoor units and devices connected via M-NET, based on changes in temperature or humidity.

Do not use this device for disaster prevention control or security control.

**WARNING** In particular, do not use this device in life critical applications.



### <2> Connecting sensors to the AI controller

Ch 1 supports Pt100 detection, DC4-20 mA, 1-5 VDC, and 0-10 VDC analog input.

Ch 2 supports DC4-20 mA, 1-5 VDC, and 0-10 VDC analog input.

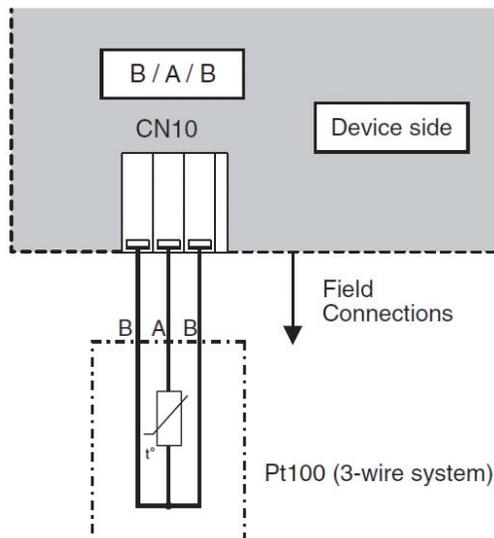
A different sensor can be connected to each Ch. The allowable wiring length depends on the sensor specifications.

However, it is recommended to keep the length within 12 m for longer wiring is more susceptible to noise.

Use a sensor cable with a shield, and connect the shield to the FG terminal on AI controller or on control board.

#### (a) Ch1 Pt100 input

Certain settings are required before use. Refer to "Initial settings" in the Installation/Instructions Manual that came with the unit.

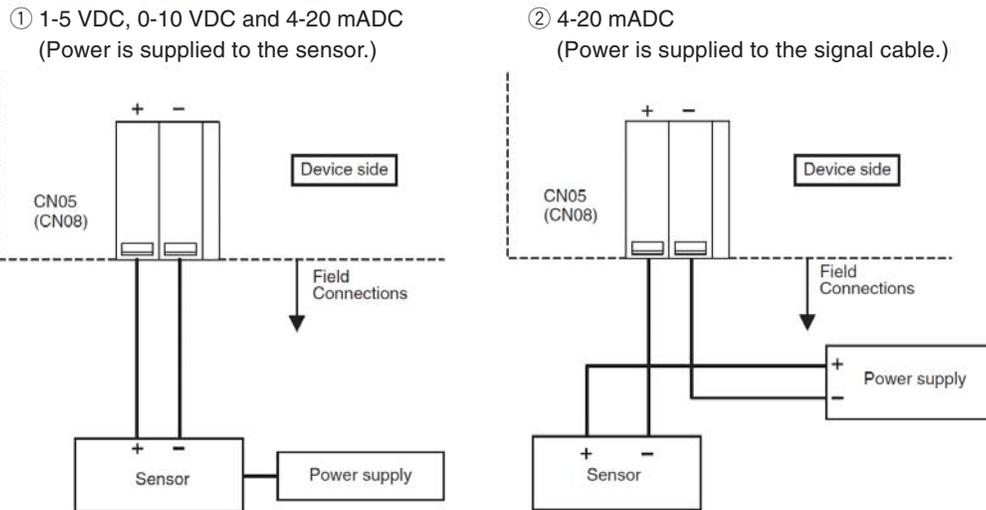


### CAUTION

- Only use shielded cables.
- Pt100 has A and B poles. Observe the polarity.
- Do not run the sensor input wire adjacent to the M-NET transmission line and power supply cable. Do not let the cable form a loop.
- Strip 12±1 mm of the wire coating and insert firmly into the terminal.
- Make sure that the copper wiring is not short-circuiting the plates (cover, lower case) or neighboring wires.
- Perform wiring with some play so that the terminal block is not strained. If strained, use a wire guide or junction terminal to alleviate the stress on the terminal block.

(b) Ch1 (Ch2) Analog input (DC4-20 mA, DC1-5 V, DC0-10 V)

Certain settings are required before use. Refer to "Initial settings" in the Installation/Instructions Manual that came with the unit.



### CAUTION

- Select the power supply that suits the sensor.
- Do not run the sensor input wire adjacent to M-NET transmission line and power supply cable.  
Do not let the cable form a loop.
- Peel off the sheath to  $12 \pm 1$  mm from the end, and securely insert the wire into the terminal.
- Do not let the copper wire short with the metal sheet parts (cover and bottom case) or other wires.
- Provide some slack in the wire to keep undue force from being exerted on the terminal block when the wire is pulled on.  
Use cable clamps or trunk terminals as necessary.

### <3> Connecting upper/lower limit alarm (Non voltage contact)

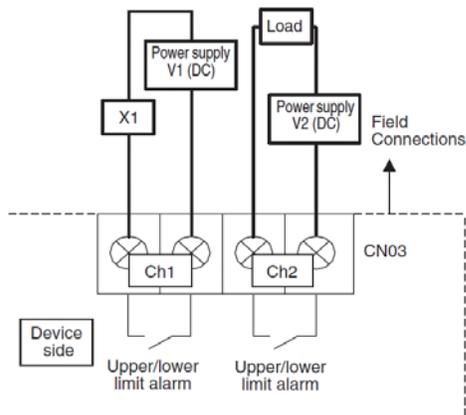
The maximum wire length is 100 m. Longer wiring is more vulnerable to noise interference. It is recommended to keep the length within 10 m for longer wiring is more susceptible to noise.

Certain settings are required before use. Refer to section “Initial settings” in the Installation/Instructions Manual that came with the unit.

The output signal specifications are shown below.

When the temperature or humidity exceeds the upper or lower limit alarm value specified on the measurement setting screen on the main unit LCD screen or Integrated Control Web screen, a level signal can be output from the terminal of ch1 or ch2. For the setting of the upper and lower limit alarm values, see the Instruction Book for AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.

| Terminal (Ch No.)             | Input/output | Connection                 | Usability              | Signal type | Refrirant Type   |
|-------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-------------|--|
| Standard terminals (ch1, ch2) | Output       | Non-voltage contact output | upper and lower limits | Level       | Upper/lower limit alarm detected: contact closed;<br>Upper/lower limit alarm not detected: contact open. |



Tightening torque for terminal screws: 1 N · m.

\* While the upper/lower limit alarm is being detected, the built-in relay contact will always be ON. (level signal output)

#### CAUTION

- Use the relay (X1) that meets the following specifications.  
Operating coil  
[Load]  
Maximum: 24 VDC, 5 W (Built-in diode)  
Minimum: 5 VDC, 2 mW (Built-in diode)  
\*1: AC loads cannot be connected.  
\*2: Provide the power supply (V1, V2) that matches the load and relay to be used.
- To drive a direct load, use ones within the followings.  
[Load]  
Maximum: 24 VDC, 5 W  
Minimum: 5 VDC, 2 mW  
\* AC loads cannot be connected.
- Do not let the copper wire short with the metal sheet parts (cover and bottom case) or other wires.
- Provide some slack in the wire to keep undue force from being exerted on the terminal block when the wire is pulled on. Use cable clamps or trunk terminals as necessary.
- To keep water from trickling down the cable and causing current leak or fire, do not route the cable from the top of the control board directly to the terminal block on the controller.

### <4> Field-supplied parts for the AI controller

| Required parts               | Specification  |
|------------------------------|--|
| Unit fixing screws           | M4 screw x 4 (* M4: 250 metric screw thread)   |
| Power supply for this device | Commercially available power supply: 24 VDC±10% 5 W Ripple noise: Lower than 200 mVp-p   |
| Power supply for sensors     | A separate power supply may be required for sensors.<br>When 24 VDC is used, power can be supplied to the sensor by increasing the capacity of the power supply to the AI controller using it to feed power to the sensor.   |
| Power line                   | Use a sheathed vinyl code or cable.<br>At least 0.75 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG18)   |
| M-NET transmission line      | Use a sheathed vinyl code or cable.<br>Type of the cables·····CPEVS, CVVS or MVVS<br>Size of the cables ·····(1) Solid wire: 1.2 mm-1.6 mm<br>(2) Stranded wire: 1.25 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG16) -2 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG14)<br>Power needs to be supplied to M-NET of this device.<br>Use an outdoor unit or a separately purchased power supply unit for the transmission line.<br>M-NET Power consumption coefficient is [1/4]. |
| Signal                       | Use electric wire of an appropriate size for the terminal block of this device.<br>Select the signal wire based on the sensor specifications.<br>Only use shielded cables.<br>Cable size ··· (1) Solid wire: 0.65 mm (AWG21) -1.2 mm (AWG16)<br>(2) Stranded wire: 0.75 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG18) -1.25 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG16)<br>Single stand: At least 0.18 mm  |

#### [Optional Accessories]

| Name                                    | Model       | Application                             | Remark  |
|---|-------------|---|---|
| Power supply unit for transmission line | PAC-SC51KUA | Power supply to M-NET transmission line | Not required when power is supplied from an outdoor unit or AE-200/AE-50/EW-50. |

#### [Commercial Parts]

| Name                            | Application                         | Remark  |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| External 24 VDC power supply *1 | Supplies power to the AI controller | Refer to "Power supply for this device" and "Power supply for sensors" in "Required parts" above for the power supply capacity. |
| Sensor                          | Measures temperature and humidity   | Temperature sensor (PAC-SE40TSA, PAC-SE41TS) cannot be connected.   |

\*1: Reference: Commercially available external 24 VDC power supply

Refer to the section marked with \*1 in the "Field-supplied parts for the DIDO controller" for more details on commercially available external 24 VDC power supply.

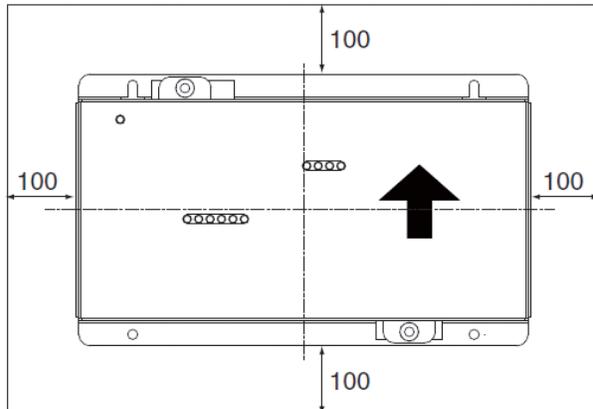
## [6] Installation/Wiring method (applicable to all controllers)

### <1> Installation

DIDO, PI, or AI controller does not have a waterproof structure.

Prepare a control panel capable of storing the controller such as the one shown in the figure below. Install the controller (device) in a controller panel strong enough to withstand a weight of 0.6kg [13/8 lbs].

This device can be installed flat or vertically. Clear the space shown below when installing.



Size of the device: 200 (W) x120 (H) x 45 (D) mm

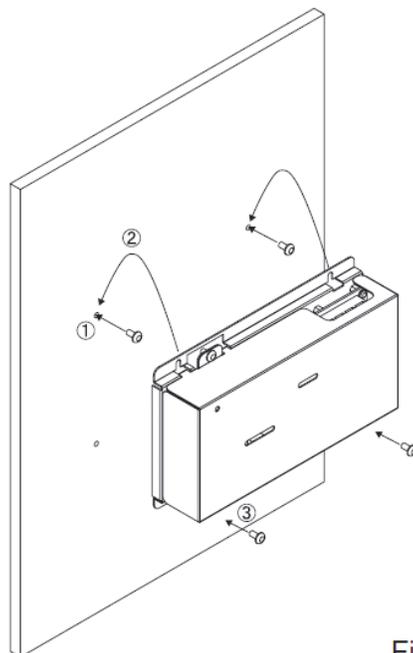
Unit: mm

Space required to install a controller

### Notes

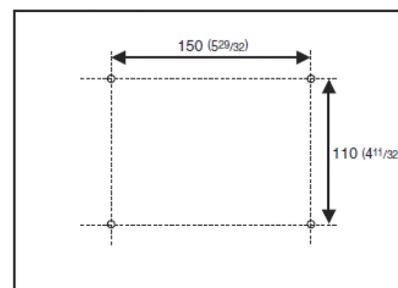
- The space indicated above does not include the space for peripheral parts.  
The amount of space required for installation depends on which functions are used and how the cables are routed. Secure adequate space for a given type of installation.
- In the case of installing horizontally in the control board, the upper part of the cover should be hooked to the lower case, as it is originally designed to be installed vertically.  
For horizontal installation, be sure to install carefully holding the upper case and screwfix with the lower case to avoid the fall.

- (1) Fix the top of this device to the control panel at two points by loosely tightening the screws (M4) procured locally.  
Fix the bottom in place with two screws and then tighten all four of the screws.



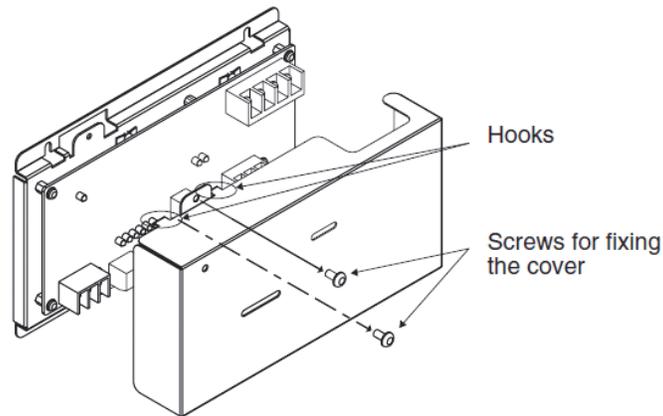
Fixing the unit

### Screw pitch



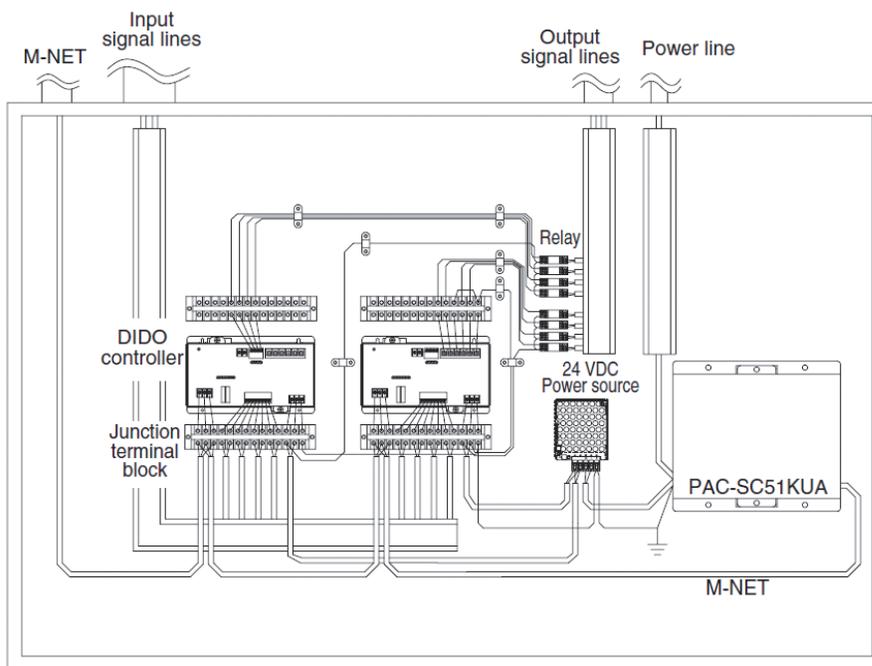
Unit: mm (in)

- (2) To remove the cover, as shown in the figure, remove the two screws fixing the cover and then remove the cover by unhooking the upper hook section from the lower case.  
 To attach the cover, hook the upper hook section on the lower case and then fix the cover in place with the two screws that were removed.



**Note** Two hooks are located on the upper section of the cover.

- (3) Connect the power wire and M-NET transmission line by following the instructions in the section “Connecting the power wire and M-NET line.”



\* The wiring in the diagram has been simplified.

Inside the control panel (DIDO Controller)

**CAUTION**

- Perform wiring with some play so that the terminal block is not strained. If strained, use a wire guide or junction terminal to alleviate the stress on the terminal block.
- Do not connect the wires directly from the top of the control panel to the terminal block. Moisture may enter this device along the wiring and cause electric shock or wire.

**Note**

Do not install the input signal wire alongside or in contact with M-NET transmission line or other wires.

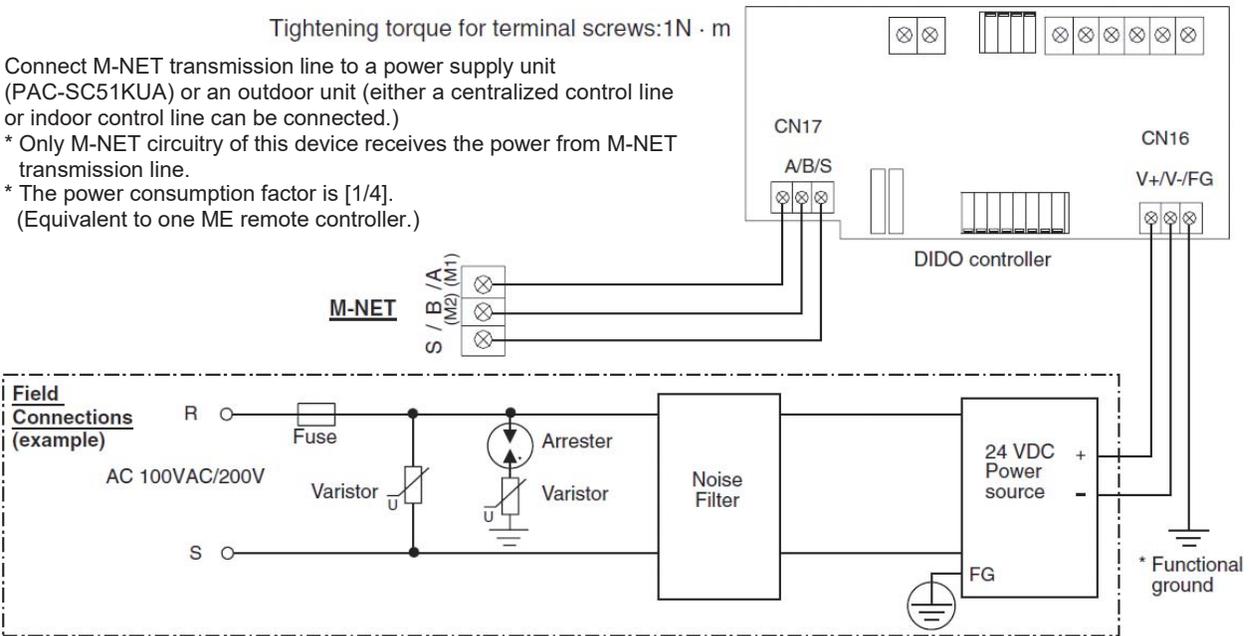
## <2> Connecting the power wire and M-NET cable

Tightening torque for terminal screws: 1N · m

Connect M-NET transmission line to a power supply unit (PAC-SC51KUA) or an outdoor unit (either a centralized control line or indoor control line can be connected.)

\* Only M-NET circuitry of this device receives the power from M-NET transmission line.

\* The power consumption factor is [1/4].  
(Equivalent to one ME remote controller.)



### CAUTION

- Use a power line and M-NET transmission line that satisfy the specifications described in “Parts to Procured Locally”.
- Attach a circuit comprising the following component to the supply primary side of the 24 VDC power supply. (1) Varistor (2) Arrester (3) Noise filter (4) Fuse
- It is important to pay attention to the polarity when connecting the 24 VDC power supply terminal block. Connecting the positive and negative in the reverse order will cause a failure.
- Fix the power line and M-NET transmission line in place on the outside to ensure that the terminal block is not affected by any external force.  
Not securely connecting and fixing the wires in place may cause heat generation and fire.
- Make sure that the copper wiring is not short-circuiting the plates (cover, lower case) or neighboring wires. Cover the shielded line of M-NET transmission line with materials such as vinyl tape and prevent short-circuiting with the plates.

### Note

If this device is connected to an M-NET indoor control line and the outdoor control unit shuts down due to service failure, the DIDO controller cannot be controlled from the system controller.

### Note

The use of an uninterruptible power supply (UPS) is recommended for PI controllers in order to prevent the loss of pulse data in the event of a power failure.  
If the connection of the UPS is not possible, it is recommended that the power of the 24 VDC-objective unit (100/200 VAC system) is supplied from the same power source as the AC power supply line.

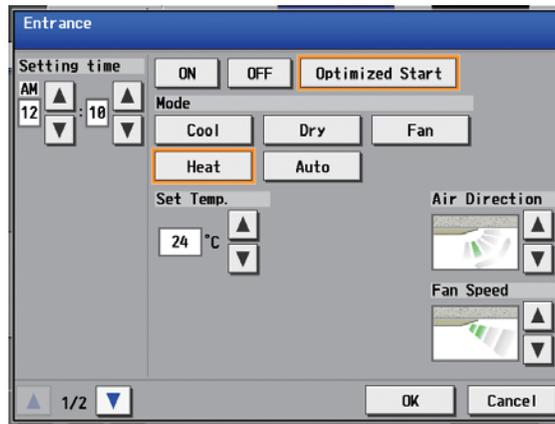
## 7. Schedule Function

AE-200, AE-50 and EW-50 have a weekly (5 kinds), annual and daily scheduling function.

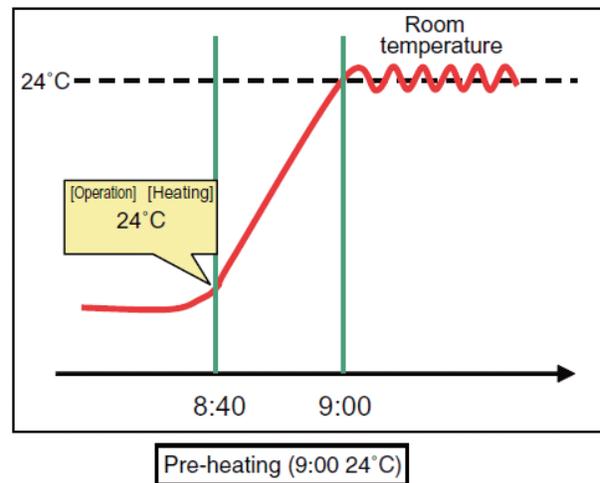
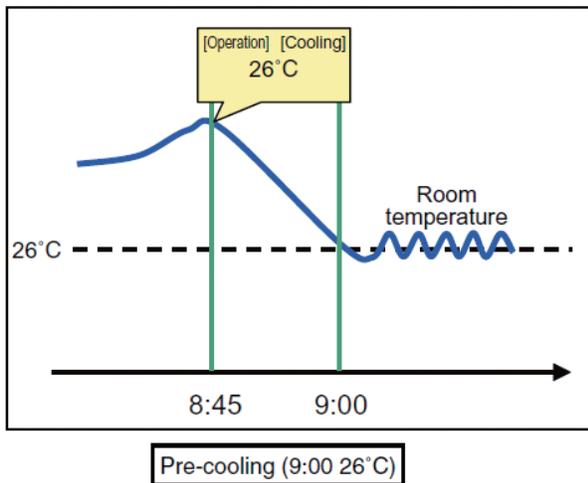
### [1] Outline

|                    | AE-200/AE-50  | AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 Web  | TG-2000A   |
|--------------------|---|---|--|
|                    |    |  |   |
| Schedule setting   | Setting on AE-200/AE-50   | Setting on Web monitoring PC  | Setting on TG-2000A software   |
| Weekly schedule    | <p>No. of operation per day: 24 times</p> <p>Operation items:<br/>ON/OFF, set temperature, operation mode, fanspeed, air flow direction, local remote controller prohibition/permission</p> <p>Time setting unit: 1 minute</p> <p>Operation subjects:<br/>Group, Block, All groups</p> <p>Pattern:<br/>5 different schedule settings can be made.<br/>Each schedule can have time period.<br/>(Weekly 1, Weekly 2, Weekly 3, Weekly 4, Weekly 5)<br/>* Operation settings can be made separately such as "Set temperature only" or "Operation mode only".</p> |   | <p>No. of operation per day: 24 times</p> <p>Operation items:<br/>ON/OFF, set temperature, operation mode, fanspeed, air flow direction, local remote controller prohibition/permission</p> <p>Time setting unit: 1 minute</p> <p>Operation subjects:<br/>Groups, (All) Floors blocks, Whole building</p> <p>Pattern:<br/>Possible to set for 5 patterns for Summer/Winter</p> <p>* Operation settings can be made separately such as "Set temperature only" or "Operation mode only".</p> |
| Annual schedule    | Possible to set for a maximum of 50 days and up to 24 months including the current month<br>No. of pattern: 5 patterns  |   |  |
| Today schedule     | Today schedule can be changed without changing the weekly schedules or the annual schedules.  |   |  |
| Optimized start-up | Units start automatically in order to reach the scheduled temperature at the scheduled time.  |   |  |

- (1) What is the weekly schedule?  
This term refers to the operation schedule of each day of the week.
- (2) What is the seasonal schedule?  
5 sets of weekly schedules (Weekly 1, Weekly 2, Weekly 3, Weekly 4, Weekly 5) can be set, and each can be designated its scheduled term.
- (3) What is the annual schedule?  
In addition to the weekly schedule, for special days (national holidays, summer vacation, and etc.) a different schedule can be set for a maximum of 50 days up to 24 months (including the current month) in advance.  
During the days set in the annual schedule, the weekly schedule settings will not be performed while the schedule set in the annual schedule will be performed.
- (4) What is today's schedule?  
After setting the weekly and annual schedules, today's schedule can be used for sudden changes in the regular schedule.  
When today's schedule is set, the weekly and annual schedule settings will not be performed.  
However, from the following day, operations will resume according to the weekly and annual schedules settings.
- (5) Optimized start-up function  
When this function is scheduled, the units start automatically in order to reach the scheduled temperature at the scheduled time. To schedule this function, select "Optimized startup" button on schedule setting screen.



The left graph below shows the example to make the room temperature 26°C at 9:00 during cooling operation.  
 The right graph shows the example to make the room temperature 24°C at 9:00 during heating operation.



## [2] Annual/Weekly/Today schedule

The annual, weekly (Weekly 1 to Weekly 5) and today's schedules can be set on the main unit or Web browser by the standard function of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.

### [Weekly schedule]

1. It can be set in 1-minute interval.
2. Items can be set 24 times per a day (each day of a week).  
8 times per day for HWHP (QAHV) (each day of a week)  
Partial setting, such as only operation mode setting or temperature setting, is available.
3. Settable items are as follows; ON/OFF, operation mode, temperature, fan speed, air flow direction, and operation prohibition from the local remote controllers.
4. Objectives can be set for each group, block, floor or all groups.
5. 5 patterns of weekly schedule (Weekly 1 to Weekly 5) can be set.
6. The period (month, day) for each of Weekly 1 to Weekly 5 can be set.

### [Annual schedule]

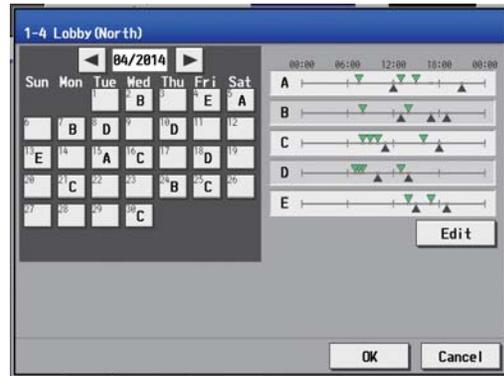
1. It can be set in 1-minute interval.
2. 50 specific days can be set within the period of 24 months including the current month.
3. Objectives can be set for each group, block, floor or all groups collectively.
4. Up to 5 schedule patterns can be set and allotted each pattern to a specified day.  
(Setting contents are the same as the weekly schedule.)  
Weekly and seasonal schedule shall not be executed on the day the annual schedule is also set.

### [Today schedule]

1. It can be set in 1-minute interval.
2. Objectives can be set for each group, block, floor or all groups collectively.
3. The today's schedule is implemented in priority to other schedules.  
(Setting contents are the same as the weekly schedule.)

### <1> Setting on main unit LCD screen

#### Annual schedule



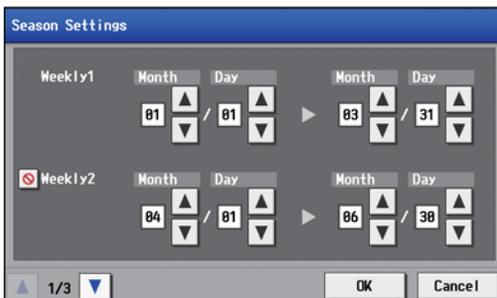
#### Weekly schedule



#### Today schedule

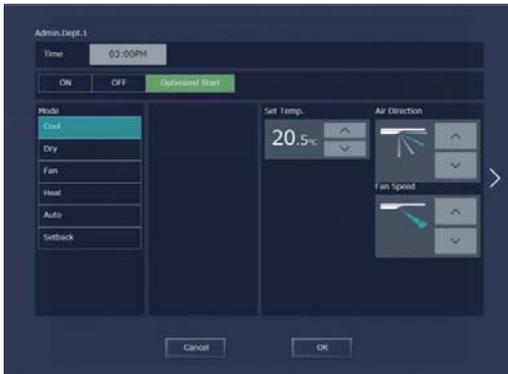


#### Season setting

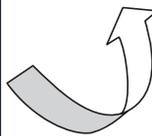
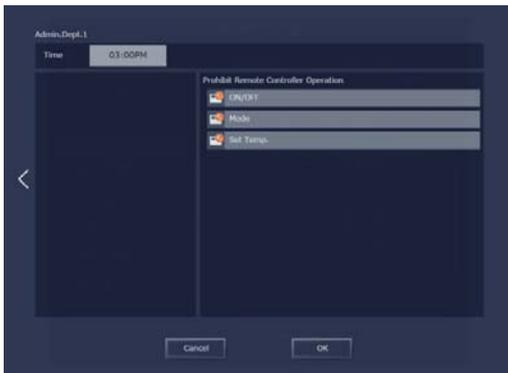


<2> Setting on Web browser

<Weekly scheduling screen Details>



<Weekly scheduling screen>

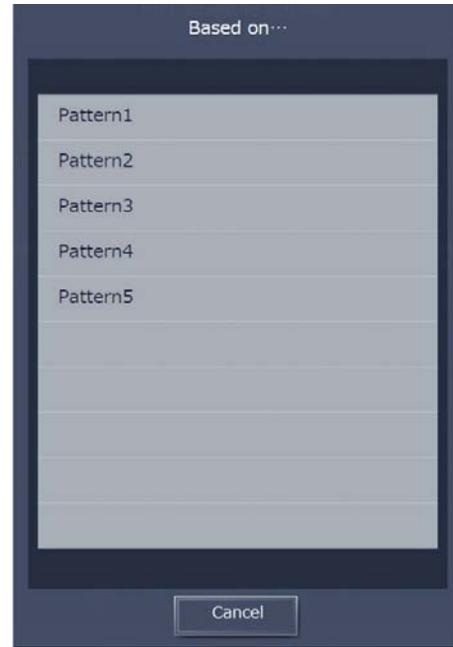
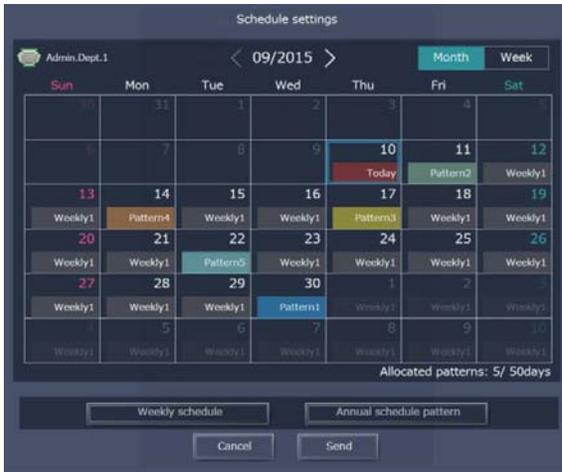


Set the details of operations for each setting unit (group, block or all groups) on the screen shown left.

<Schedule period setting screen>



<Annual schedule period setting screen>

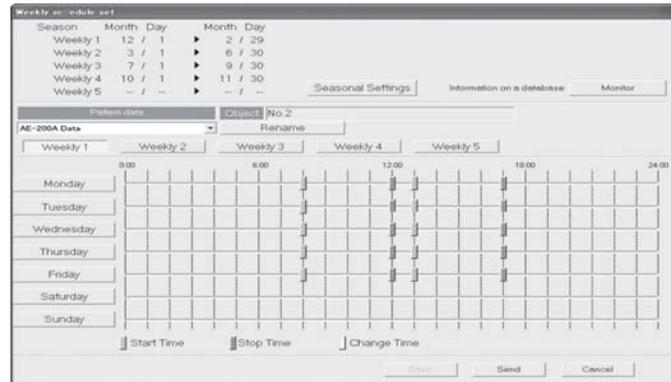
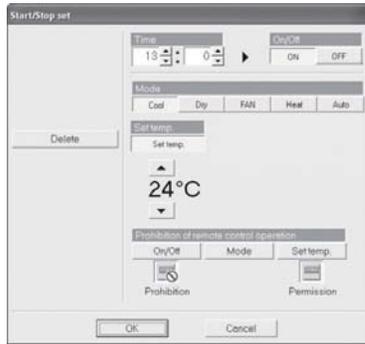


### <3> Weekly schedule of TG-2000A

The integrated software TG-2000A allows scheduling for air conditioners without consciousness of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50. Set the schedule for each setting object (group, block, floor, etc.).

<TG-2000A schedule setting screen>

5 kinds of setting data, such as “master for summer” and “master for winter,” can be prepared. This is convenient for switching the schedule at the change of season.



24 times of operations can be set for each day of week. It is possible to set only the operation mode or temperature. The air direction and fan speed can be set on AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.

The scheduling function of TG-2000A can change the schedules set by AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 in the same manner as the settings on the Web browser.

## 8. Energy Management Function

### [1] Outline

The energy management function can graphically display the conditions relating to energy management, such as power consumption, operation time and outdoor temperature.

The energy management data is saved in AE-200/AE-50 and can be output in CSV format to a PC.

5-minute, 30-minute, daily, monthly and yearly data are saved. The data are retained for 2 months (5-minute), 25 months (30-minute, daily and monthly) and 5 years (yearly).

For more information, see 8.[4]<10> “Energy management data list.”

It is possible to display the data of each block, group or unit address specifying the day, month and year and check the status of use of energy by the relevant indoor unit in detail.

It is possible to display the status of use of energy by indoor units in different areas (blocks) on the same screen for comparison. The data can be compared with the data in the last year.

This function visualizes the energy and, therefore, can be used for the following purposes.

#### 1. Understanding of current status

The actual energy (electric energy) use status and operation condition (operation time, temperature setting, etc.) can be understood.

According to the operation condition, it is possible to check for wasteful factors (failure to turn off, excessive temperature setting, etc.) and examine the energy-saving measures.

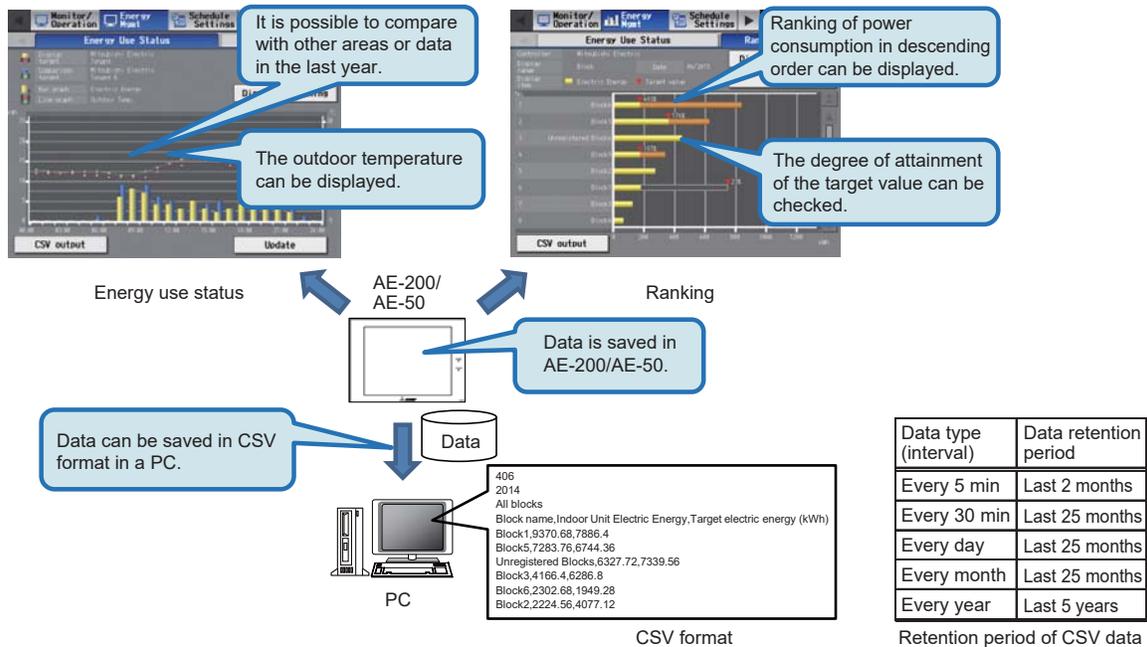
#### 2. Confirmation of effect of energy-saving

The reduction in power consumption after the energy-saving measures are taken and the effect of improvement of operation condition can be confirmed.

#### 3. Understanding of condition of air conditioner

It is possible to check that the power consumption of each air conditioner is appropriate to the operation time.

If the power consumption of any air conditioner is not appropriate, the capability of the air conditioner may have decreased, or the external environment may have affected it. Checking the condition can give an opportunity to examine the air conditioner.



### Remarks

- In case of failure of AE-200/AE-50, periodically save the energy management data in a PC. For the saving procedure, see 8.[4]<2> “Contents displayed on screens” and 8.[4]<9> “CSV output on energy use status screen.”
- For more information on the retention period of CSV data, see 8.[4]<10> “Energy management data list.”
- The power consumption is calculated based on the electric energy consumed by outdoor units. The power consumption of indoor units is not taken into account. The power consumption data shall be used for reference only.
- The power consumption calculated by the energy management function must not be used for charging tenants for air conditioning fee.  
The data cannot be used for transactions or certifications (by measurement) prescribed by the Measurement Act.
- The energy management function cannot be used for air feeding fans, devices connected to DIDO controller or devices connected to PLC for general equipment.  
For the possibility of apportionment of electric energy, see 8.[3] “Initial setting of energy management function.”

## [2] Electric energy calculation method

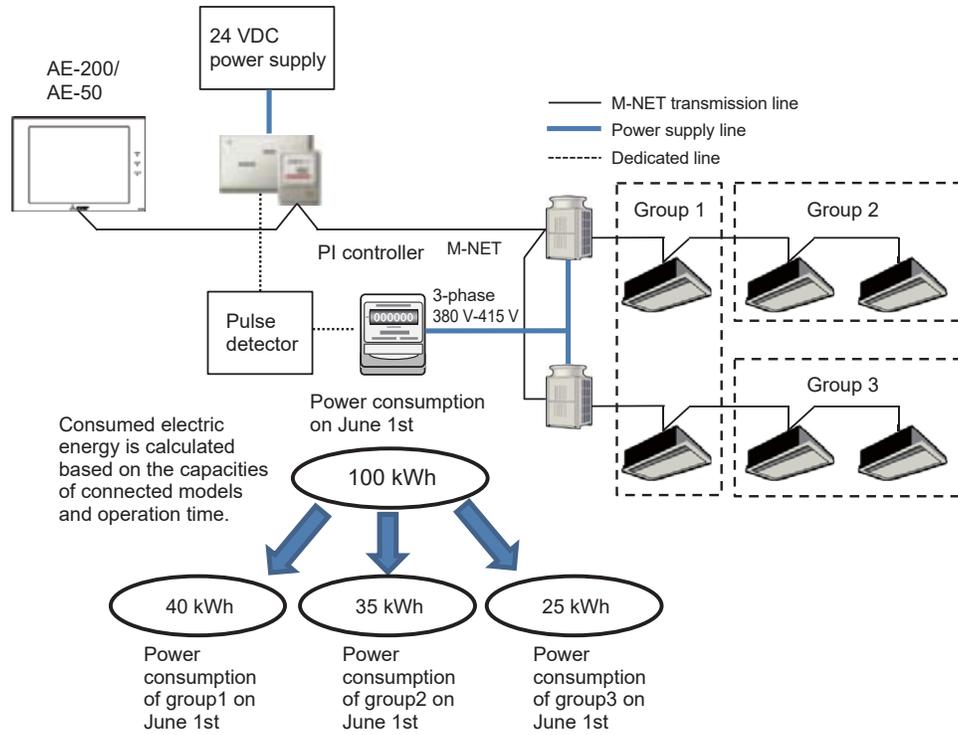
### <1> Calculation of electric energy

The energy management function apportions the power consumption of the outdoor units according to the amount of operation (usage) of each indoor unit and calculates the electric energy consumed by each indoor unit.

The calculated power consumption is displayed graphically on the energy use status and ranking screens.

Only the power consumption of outdoor units is included in the calculation.

The power consumption of indoor units is not included.



## <2> Transition of energy management screens

To display the energy use status and ranking, it is necessary to set the date, display device and display item.  
 To display the target values on a graph, it is necessary to set the target values.  
 Transition of these screens is shown below.

### (1) Energy use status



Touch [ **Display switching** ].



Touch [ **OK** ]  
 or [ **Cancel** ].

Set the target to be displayed on the graph and the period.

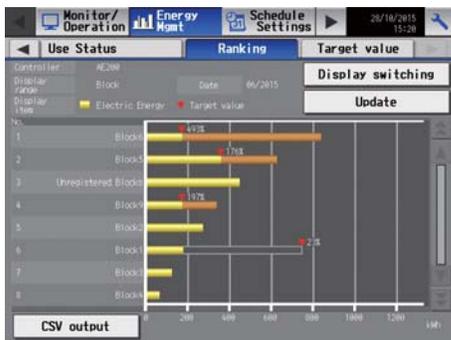
Touch [ **Bar graph** ]  
 or [ **Line graph** ].



Touch [ **OK** ]  
 or [ **Cancel** ].

Select the item to be displayed in bar graph or line graph.

### (2) Ranking



Touch [ **Display switching** ].



Touch [ **OK** ]  
 or [ **Cancel** ].

Set the target of ranking to be displayed, date and display item.

[8. Energy Management Function ]

(3) Setting of target values

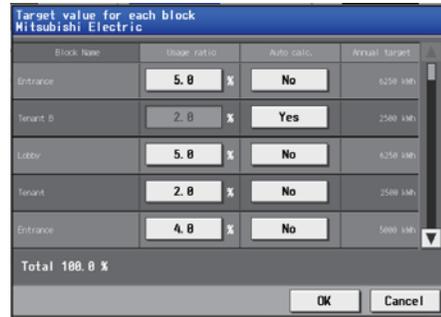


Touch [ Edit ] of [Target value for each block].



Touch [ OK ] or [ Cancel ].

Set the usage ratio of each block.

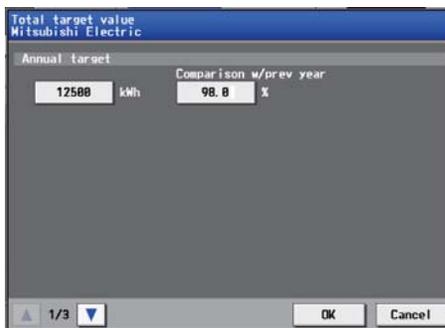


Touch [ Edit ] of [Total target value].



Touch [ OK ] or [ Cancel ].

Set the usage ratio in each month.



Touch [ ▼ ].

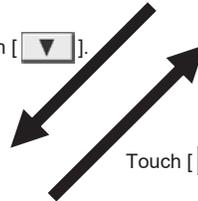


Touch [ ▲ ].

Set the usage ratio in each month.

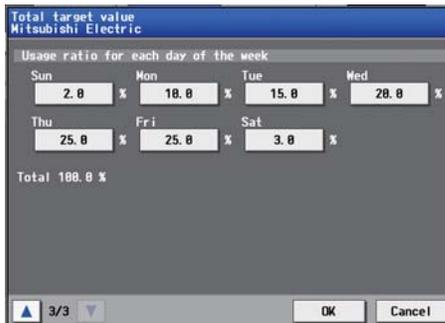


Touch [ ▼ ].

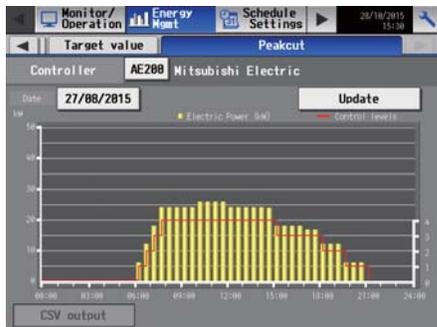


Touch [ ▲ ].

Set the usage ratio on each day of the week.



(4) Peak cut control status



### <3> Apportionment mode (base data for apportionment)

Select the base data for apportionment among outdoor units from the following three items.

Set the mode on the initial setting tool.

For the setting procedure, see 8.[3]<2> “Setting of apportionment mode for indoor units.”

- (1) Capacity save amount ... Default
- (2) Thermo ON time (time of use of refrigerant)
- (3) FAN operation time (working time)

The differences among these apportionment modes are shown in the following table.

|                           | Capacity save amount   | Thermo ON time   | FAN operation time  |
|---------------------------|--|--|---|
| Measurement method        | Value approximate to amount of refrigerant used by each indoor unit  | Time during which refrigerant is being fed into each indoor unit   | Operation time of indoor unit   |
|                           | ◎  | ○  | △   |
| Accuracy of apportionment | Since the calculation is based on values approximate to the amounts of refrigerant fed into the indoor units, the power consumption can be calculated with the highest accuracy. | The time during which the cooling thermostat is on or the heating thermostat is on is counted. The time of air blowing (the refrigerant is not used) is not counted. | Since the FAN operation time is counted, the time of air blowing is also counted. |

If Mr. Slim air conditioner is used, power can be apportioned based on “Capacity save amount” in the outdoor unit apportionment mode only when the following model of M-NET adapter is used. If another model is used, set the apportionment mode based on “Thermo ON time” or “FAN operation time.”

M-NET adapter: PAC-SJ10MA, PAC-SJ18MA and PAC-SJ31MA

### <4> Selection of apportionment mode when more than one models are connected

The applicable apportionment modes vary depending on the connected models.

Select the apportionment mode for each set of AE-200/AE-50 according to the following table.

Note: If an apportionment mode inapplicable to a connected model is selected, the electric energy cannot be calculated correctly. Select an apportionment mode applicable to all connected models.

| Electric energy apportionment mode | CITY MULTI (Including Multi S) | CITY MULTI (HVRF series) | Commercial PAC | Mr. Slim/ P-Series (simultaneous) | M-series (RAC)/ S-series | MXZ-series | LOSSNAY (with M-NET) |             |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|----------------------|-------------|
|                                    |                                |                          |                |                                   |                          |            | Interlocked          | Independent |
| Capacity save amount               | ○                              | *1                       | ○              | ○                                 | -                        | -          | -                    | -           |
| Thermo ON time                     | ○                              | ○                        | ○              | ○                                 | -                        | -          | -                    | -           |
| FAN operation time                 | ○                              | ○                        | ○              | ○                                 | -                        | -          | -                    | -           |

| Electric energy apportionment mode | OA Processing Unit |             | Air to Water (PWFY) | HWHP (CAHV)<br>HWHP (CAHV, CRHV, QAHV) | Device connected to DIDO controller | Device connected to PLC for general equipment | Heat storage model | Chiller |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------|---------|
|                                    | Interlocked        | Independent |                     |  |                                     |   |                    |         |
| Capacity save amount               | -                  | ○           | ○                   | -                                      | -                                   | -   | -                  | -       |
| Thermo ON time                     | -                  | ○           | ○                   | -                                      | -                                   | -   | -                  | -       |
| FAN operation time                 | ○                  | ○           | ○                   | -                                      | -                                   | -   | -                  | -       |

\*1: The billing calculation method changes as follows according to the model name of the indoor unit.

WP type: Electric energy consumption of the outdoor units will be apportioned by the thermo-ON time, even if apportionment by capacity save amount is selected.

W type: Electric energy consumption of the outdoor units can be apportioned by the capacity save amount.

WL type: Electric energy consumption of the outdoor units can be apportioned by the capacity save amount. (An optional valve kit is required.)

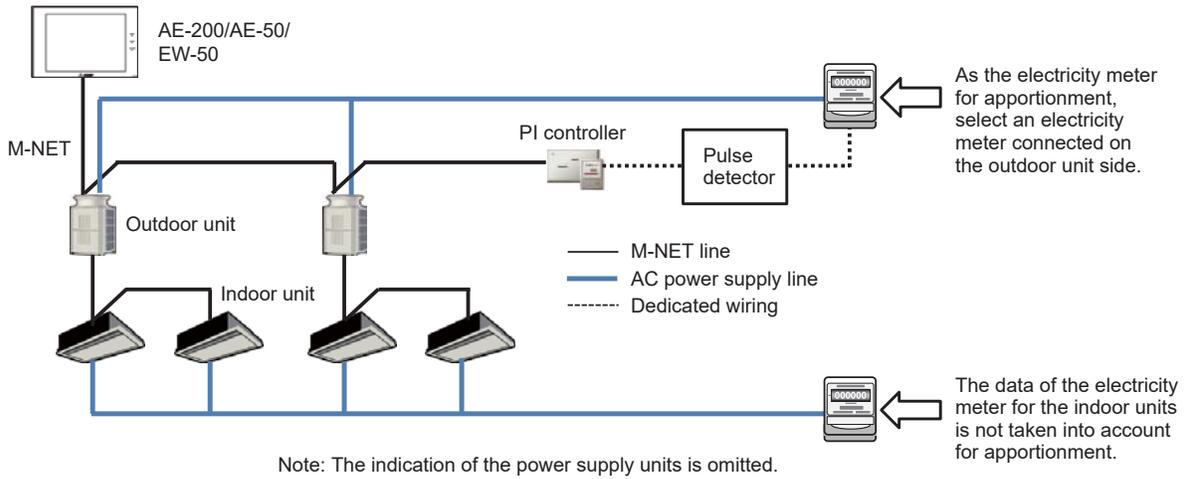
### <5> Setting of electricity meter for apportionment

Set the electricity meter for apportionment.

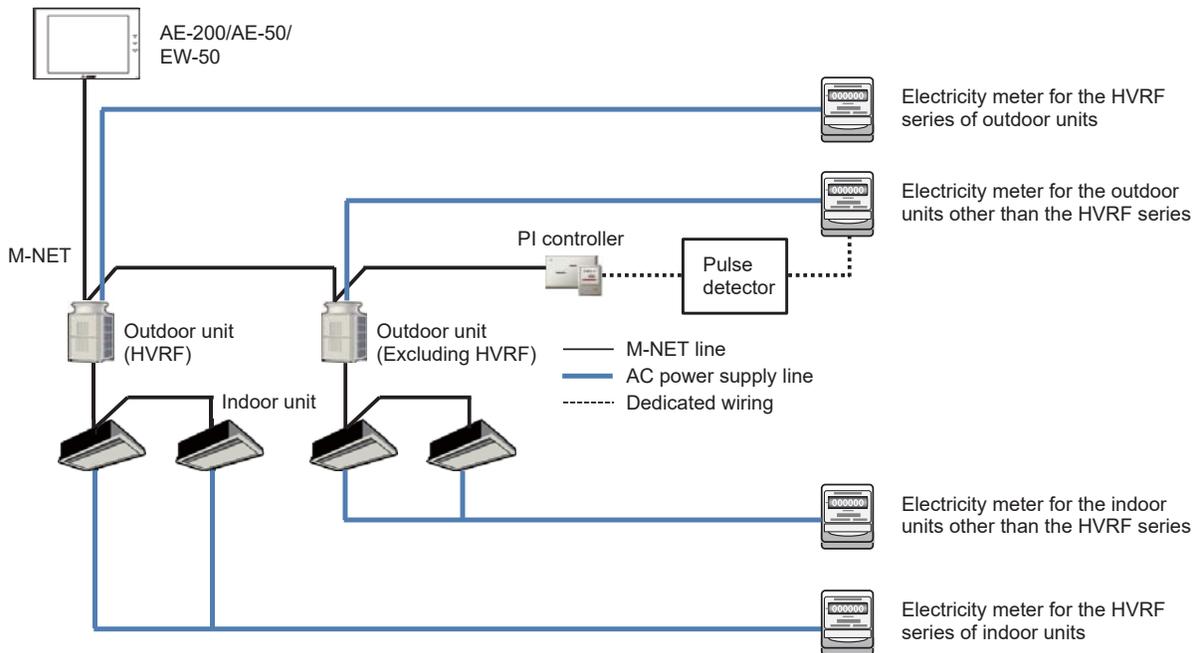
Select an electricity meter on the outdoor unit side.

Set the meter on the Web browser for initial setting.

For the setting procedure, see 8.[3]<3> “Setting of electricity meter for apportionment to indoor units.”



When a system includes both the HVRF series and other series of CITY MULTI units, install a separate electricity meter for each series.



### <6> Method of calculating amount of standby electricity (in the case of connection only of CITY MULTI)

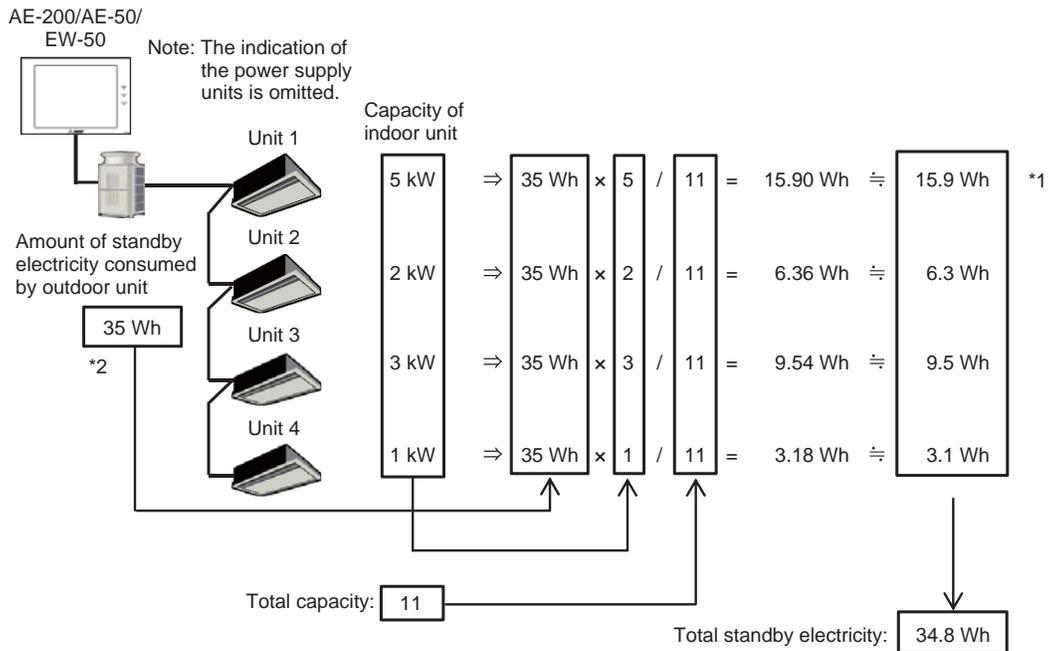
The amount of standby electricity consumed by one outdoor unit for 30 minutes is calculated as a fixed amount, 35 Wh (70Wh for 1 hr).

(The amount is fixed regardless of model, capacity and operating state.)

The amount of standby electricity is distributed according to the indoor unit capacities.

When only CITY MULTI is connected, the amount of standby electricity is calculated as stated below.

[Example] Method of calculating the amount of standby electricity for 30 minutes (An example for 30 minutes is shown because the apportionment calculation is performed every 30 minutes.)



\*1: The values are rounded down to one decimal place.

Therefore, the total standby electricity is 34.8 Wh, and there is a difference from the amount before calculation (35 Wh).

\*2: When the outdoor units are connection type, the amount of standby electricity is 35 Wh per unit.

[Example]

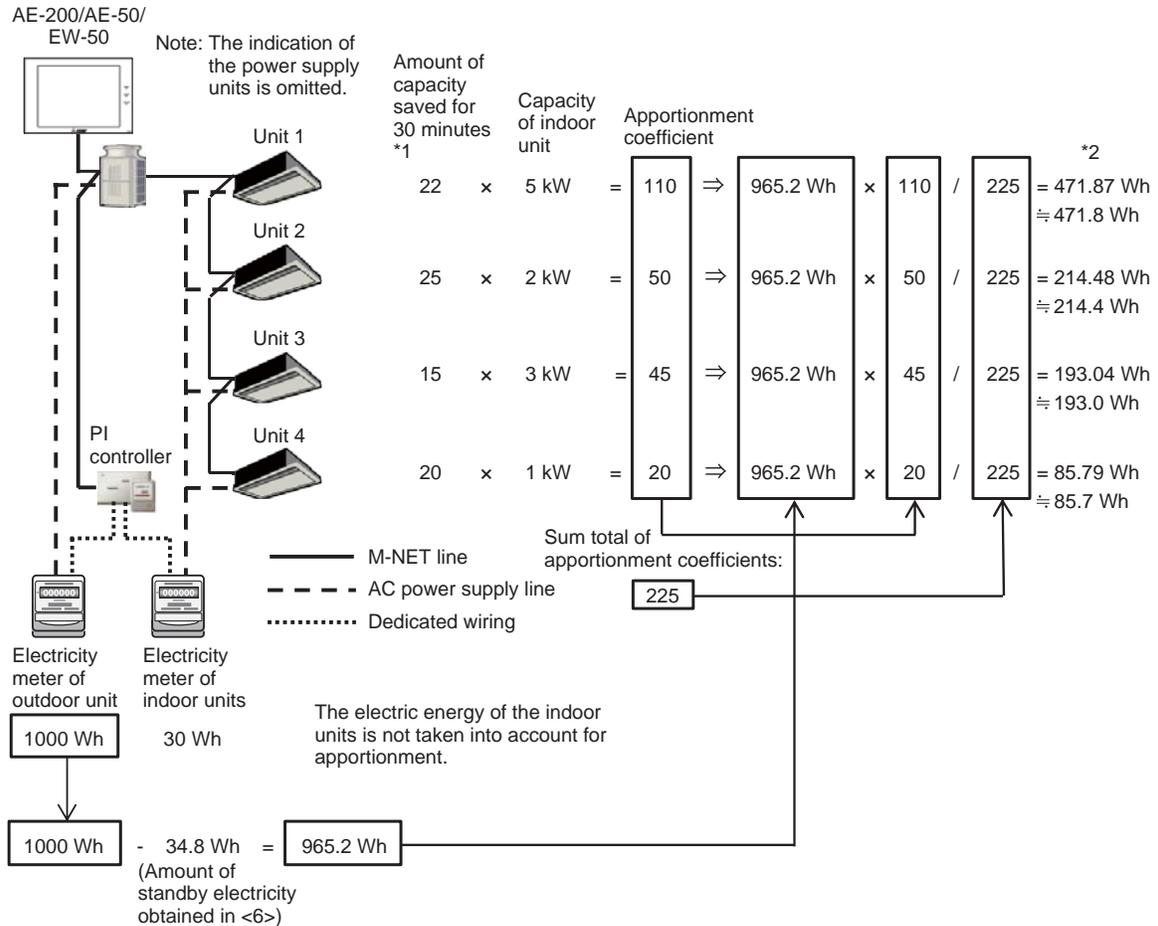
When one unit of OC and two units of OS are connected, the amount of standby electricity is:  $35 \text{ Wh} \times 3 = 105 \text{ Wh}$ .

### <7> Method of calculating electric energy (in the case of connection only of CITY MULTI)

When only CITY MULTI is connected, the electric energy for 30 minutes is calculated as stated below.

Note: In the case where the capacity save amount has been selected as the apportionment mode

[Example] Method of calculating the electric energy for 30 minutes (An example for 30 minutes is shown because the apportionment calculation is performed every 30 minutes.)



| Amount of standby electricity consumed by outdoor unit obtained in <6> | Results of apportionment |
|--|--------------------------|
| Unit 1: 15.9 Wh  | + 471.8 Wh = 487.7 Wh    |
| Unit 2: 6.3 Wh   | + 214.4 Wh = 220.7 Wh    |
| Unit 3: 9.5 Wh   | + 193.0 Wh = 202.5 Wh    |
| Unit 4: 3.1 Wh   | + 85.7 Wh = 88.8 Wh      |

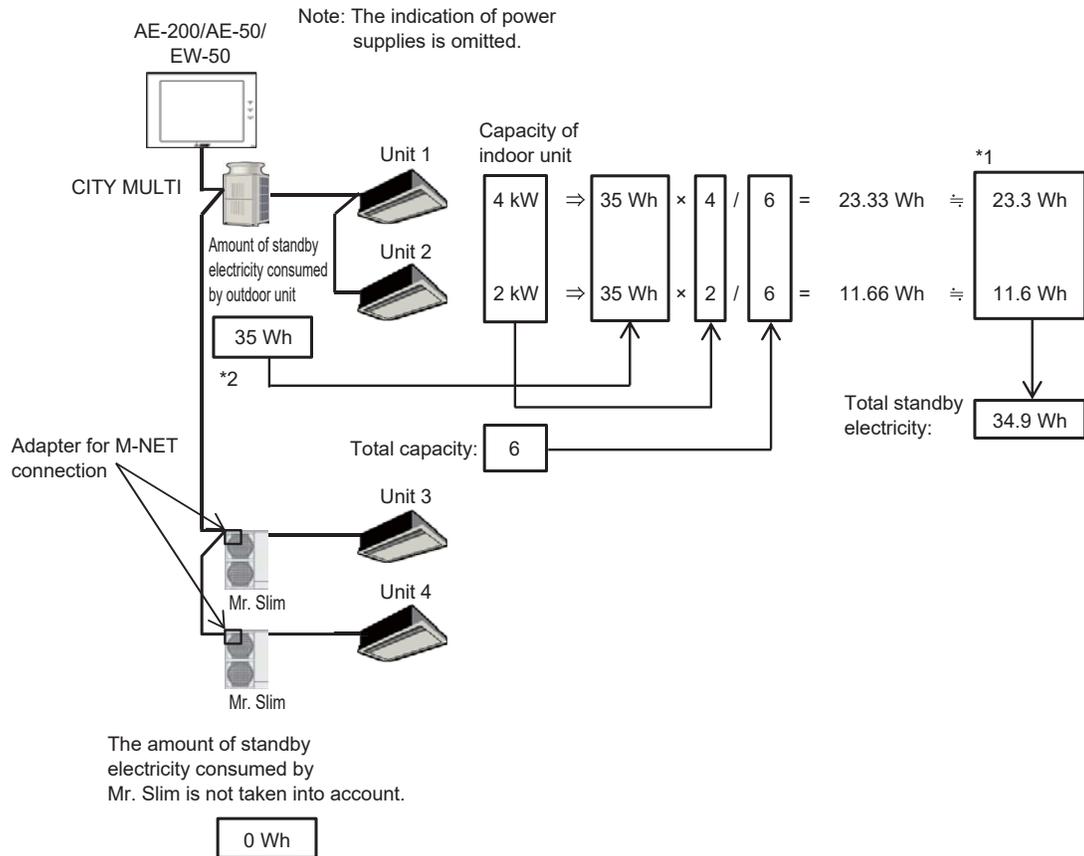
\*1: The capacity save amount (100 to 0%) is counted every minute, and the integrated value for 30 minutes is divided by 100.  
 [Example] 1 minute: 100 %, 2 minutes: 0 %, ... 30 minutes: 100 %  
 $(100 + 0 + \dots + 100) / 100 = \text{capacity save amount for 30 minutes}$

\*2: The values are rounded down to one decimal place.

### <8> Method of calculating amount of standby electricity (in the case of connection of CITY MULTI and Mr. Slim)

When CITY MULTI and Mr. Slim are connected, the amount of standby electricity for 30 minutes is calculated as stated below.  
 Note: The standby electricity of Mr. Slim is not taken into account.

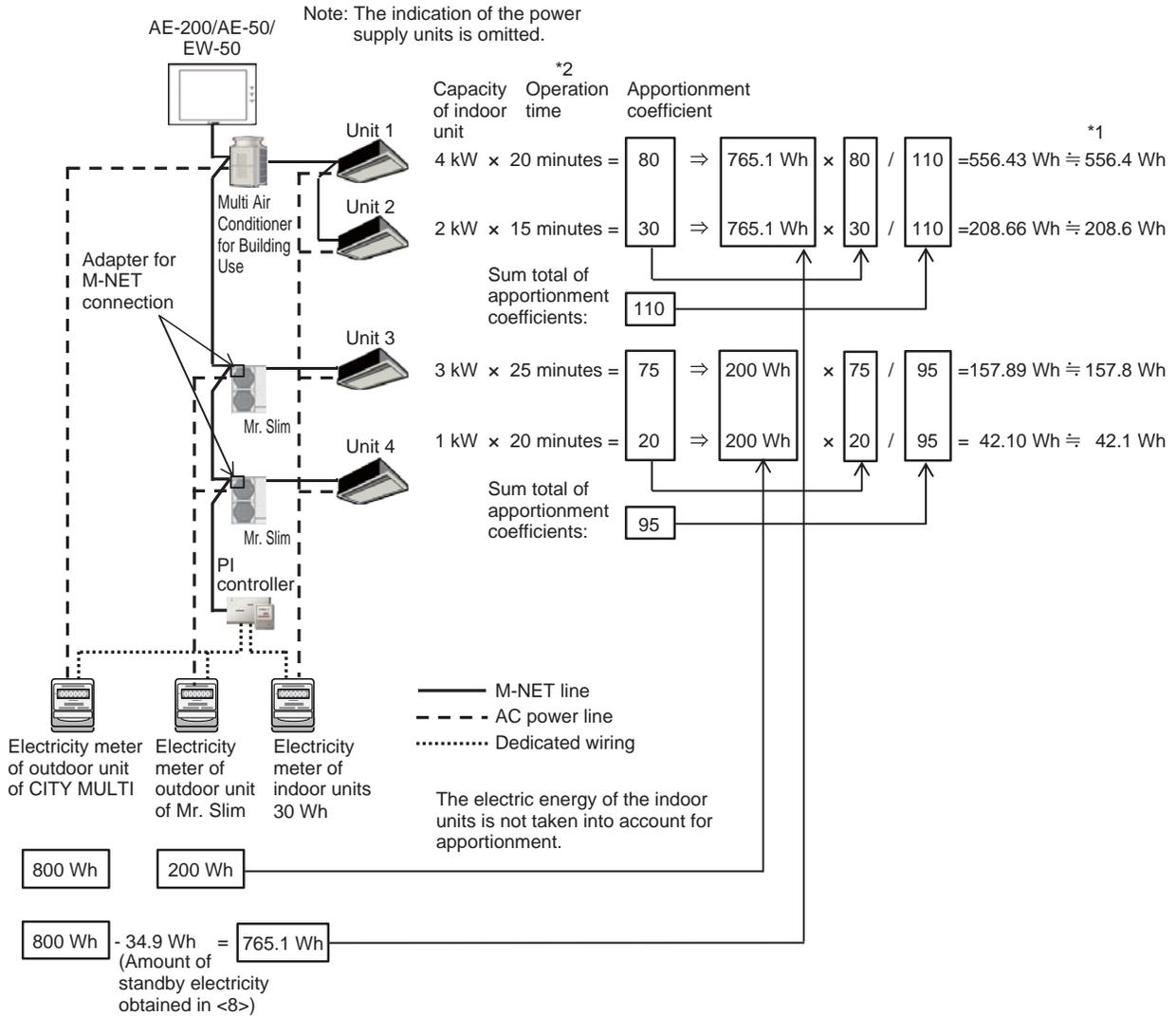
[Example] Method of calculating the amount of standby electricity for 30 minutes



### <9> Method of calculating electric energy (in the case of connection of CITY MULTI and Mr. Slim)

When CITY MULTI and Mr. Slim are connected, the electric energy for 30 minutes is calculated as stated below.  
 Note: In the case where the capacity save amount has been selected as the apportionment mode

[Example] Method of calculating the electric energy for 30 minutes



|         | Amount of standby electricity consumed by outdoor unit obtained in <8> | Results of apportionment |
|---------|--|--------------------------|
| Unit 1: | 23.3 Wh +  | 556.4 Wh = 579.7 Wh      |
| Unit 2: | 11.6 Wh +  | 208.6 Wh = 220.2 Wh      |
| Unit 3: | 0 Wh +   | 157.8 Wh = 157.8 Wh      |
| Unit 4: | 0 Wh +   | 42.1 Wh = 42.1 Wh        |

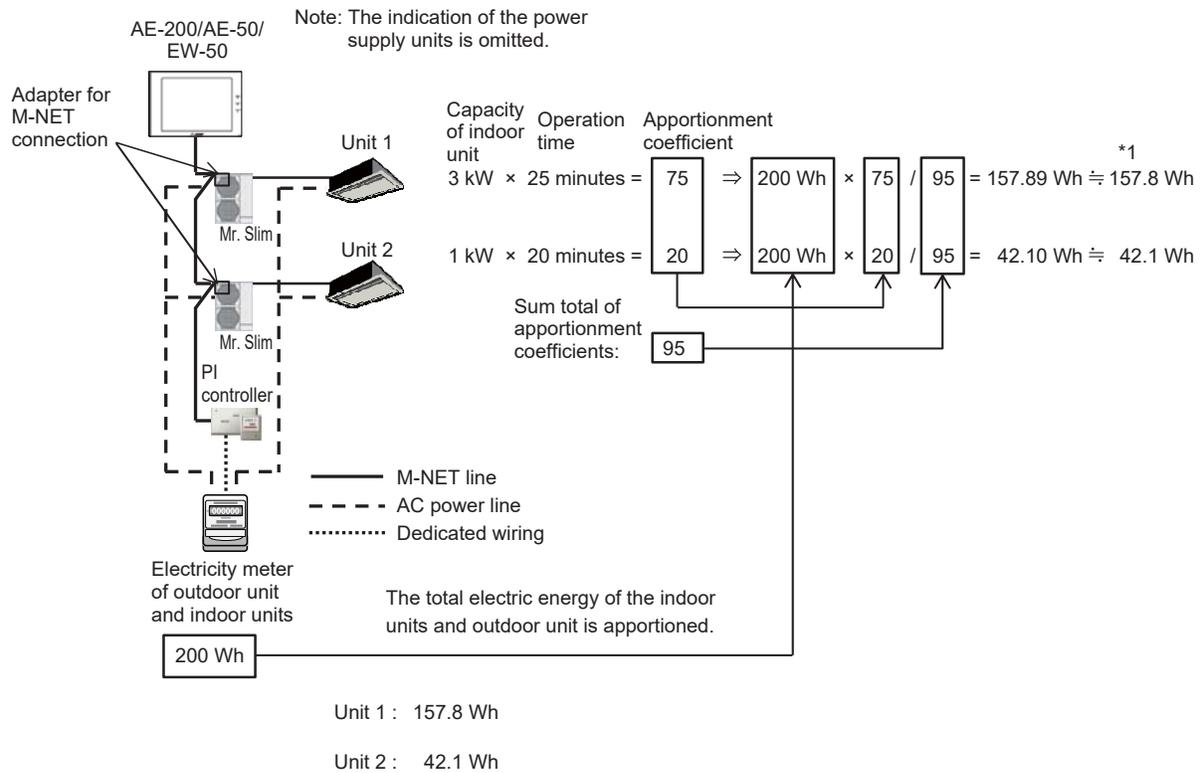
\*1: The values are rounded down to one decimal place.

\*2: When two or three Mr. Slim Air Conditioners are connected, if even one of the indoor units is operating, the operation time of the unit will be counted.

**<10> Method of calculating electric energy (in the case of connection only of Mr. Slim)  
(When the outdoor unit and indoor units are powered by the same power supply)**

When Mr. Slim is connected and the outdoor unit and indoor units are powered by the same power supply, the electric energy is calculated as stated below.

[Example] Method of calculating the electric energy for 30 minutes



\*1: The values are rounded down to one decimal place.

\*2: When two or three Mr. Slim Air Conditioners are connected, if even one of the indoor units is operating, the operation time of the unit will be counted.

### [3] Initial setting of energy management function

To use the energy management function, it is necessary to set the conditions on the Web browser for initial setting or main unit LCD screen.

Without the initial setting, the graphs of outdoor temperature, electric energy and target values will not be displayed on the energy use status screen or ranking screen.

The conditions cannot be set on the screen of any of AE-200 and AE-50 main units. The conditions for each set of AE-200 and AE-50 must be set individually on each Web browser. Set them on AE-50 without fail.

The energy management function requires the AI controller (PAC-YG63MCA) or AHC for measurement of outdoor temperature and the PI controller (PAC-YG60MCA) for measurement of electric energy. (The AI controller or AHC is required only when the outdoor temperature must be displayed.)

For each set of AE-200 and AE-50, one or more AI controllers or AHCs and one or more PI controllers are required. The power consumption measured by the PI controller(s) connected to each set of AE-200/AE-50 will be apportioned only among the indoor units connected to the same set of AE-200/AE-50. The power consumption cannot be apportioned across some AE-200/AE-50 systems.

The initial setting items are shown below.

1. Setting of outdoor temperature measurement unit
2. Setting of apportionment mode for indoor units
3. Setting of electricity meter for apportionment among indoor units
4. Setting of target values

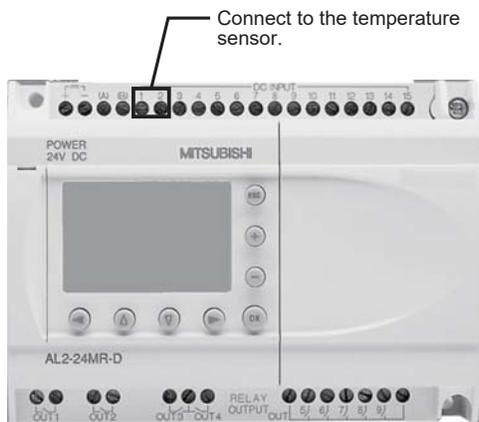
\*1: When the apportioned electricity billing function of AE-200 is used, it is unnecessary to set the apportionment mode and electricity meter for apportionment.

Before performing the initial setting of the energy management function, set the conditions of the AI controllers, AHCs and PI controllers. To set the conditions of the AI controllers and PI controllers, select Functions 1 – Measurement setting on the initial setting screen on the main unit to open the Measurement setting screen, or select Functions 1 – Measurement setting on the Web browser for initial setting to open the Measurement setting screen.

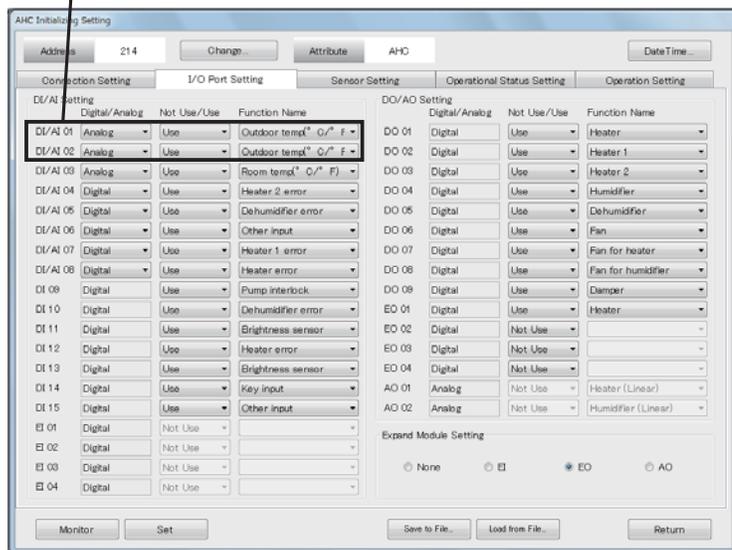
The conditions of AHCs must be set with the Maintenance Tool.

The temperature sensor to be used for the energy management function must be connected to Input 1 or Input 2 of DC power type α2 (AL2-14MR-D/AL2-24MR-D) of AHC.

If it is connected to another input, the temperature cannot be displayed on the energy management screen.



Set the conditions of DI/AI 01 and 02 on the I/O Port Setting screen of the Maintenance Tool.  
 Digital/Analog: Select Analog.  
 Not Use/Use: Select Use.  
 Function Name (°C/°F): Select Room Temp (°C/°F) or Outdoor (°C/°F).  
 For details, see Chapter 3.18 "Initial Settings and Monitoring AHC ADAPTER" of the manual for Maintenance Tool for MN Converter & Centralized Controller.



- The temperature sensor cannot be connected to AC power type α2 (AL2-14MR-A/AL2-24MR-A).
- Before the initial setting of the energy management function, make sure that all units have been started up and correctly connected.

**Remarks**

- The initial setting of the energy management function can be performed only on the Web browsers for initial setting.  
(Only the target values can be set on the main unit screens.)
- One or more AI controllers or AHCs and one or more PI controllers are required for each set of AE-200 and AE-50.  
(The PI controllers and AHCs are required only when the outdoor temperature must be displayed.)
- “Energy Management License Pack” is required.
- The electric energy counting PLC cannot be used for the energy management function.

(1) Setting on LCD screen

Touch the button on the “Outdoor temperature measurement unit” line.  
Touch [ **OK** ] or [ **Cancel** ].

Touch the button of each address in the “Electricity meter for apportionment” column.  
Touch [ **OK** ] or [ **Cancel** ].

(2) Setting on Initial Setting Tool

Energy Management Settings to open the energy management setting screen.

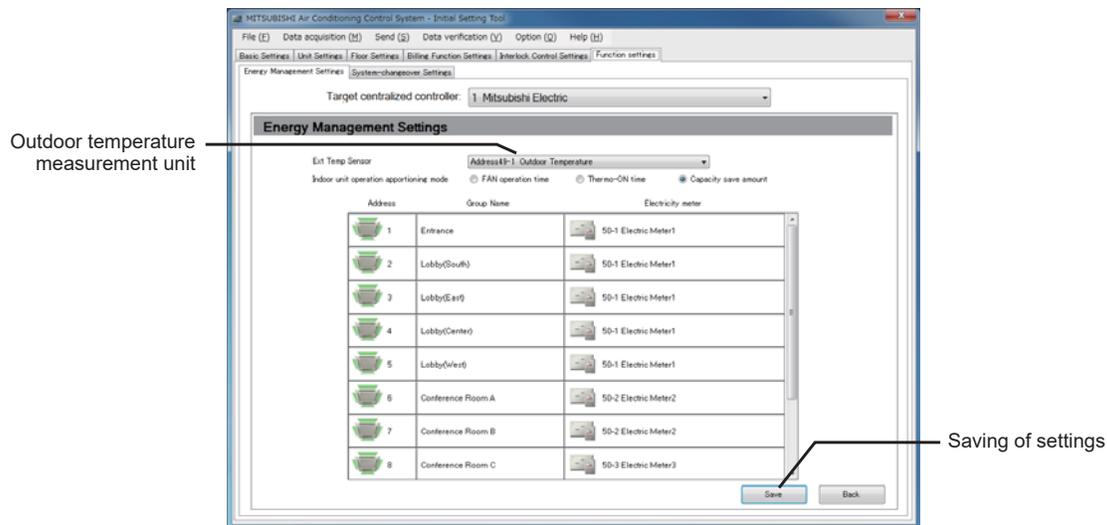
Function settings

Energy Management Settings

| Address | Group Name        | Electricity meter    |
|---------|-------------------|----------------------|
| 1       | Entrance          | S0-1 Electric Meter1 |
| 2       | Lobby(South)      | S0-1 Electric Meter1 |
| 3       | Lobby(East)       | S0-1 Electric Meter1 |
| 4       | Lobby(Center)     | S0-1 Electric Meter1 |
| 5       | Lobby(West)       | S0-1 Electric Meter1 |
| 6       | Conference Room A | S0-2 Electric Meter2 |
| 7       | Conference Room B | S0-2 Electric Meter2 |
| 8       | Conference Room C | S0-3 Electric Meter3 |

### <1> Setting of outdoor temperature measurement unit

Specify the sensor for the AI controller (PAC-YG63MCA) or AHC which measures the outdoor temperature. When the outdoor temperature is selected on the energy use status screen, the outdoor temperature measured by the outdoor temperature measurement unit specified on this screen will be displayed in a line graph. Considerations of energy-saving can be made by comparing the electric energy, FAN operation time and thermo ON time (bar graph) with the outdoor temperature. If it is unnecessary to display the line graph of outdoor temperature, this setting is unnecessary.



Select a temperature sensor for measuring the outdoor temperature in External Temperature Sensor. The pull-down menu shows the temperature sensors connected to the AI controller or AHC. Only one of the temperature sensors can be selected.

Click the Save Settings button to save the settings in AE-200/AE-50.

Note: When an AE-200 apportioned electricity billing function is used, this setting is not effective because the billing function settings are used to apportion the electricity consumption.

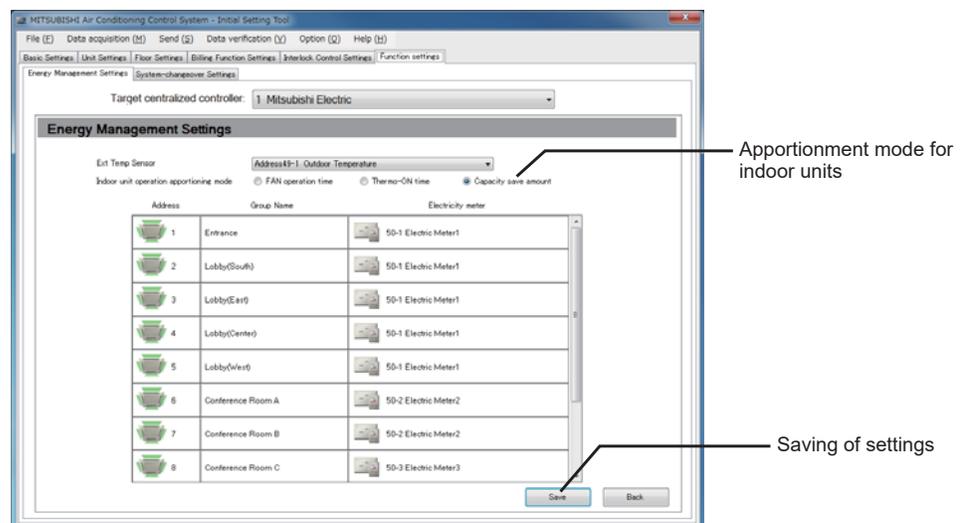
### <2> Setting of apportionment mode for indoor units

Set the apportionment mode for the indoor units. The electric energy measured by the PI controller will be apportioned to the indoor units in the apportionment mode set on this screen, and the power consumption in each block, group or unit address will be displayed graphically on the energy use status screen and ranking screen.

The following three apportionment modes for indoor units are available. Select one of them. The capacity save amount mode is recommended.

- (1) Capacity save amount (default): Usage of capacity of outdoor unit (converted to time)
- (2) Thermo ON time: Time during which indoor unit thermo was on
- (3) FAN operation time: Time during which indoor unit was running

For the details of each mode, see 8.[2]<3> “Apportionment mode (base data for apportionment)” and 8.[2]<4> “Selection of apportionment mode when more than one models are connected.”

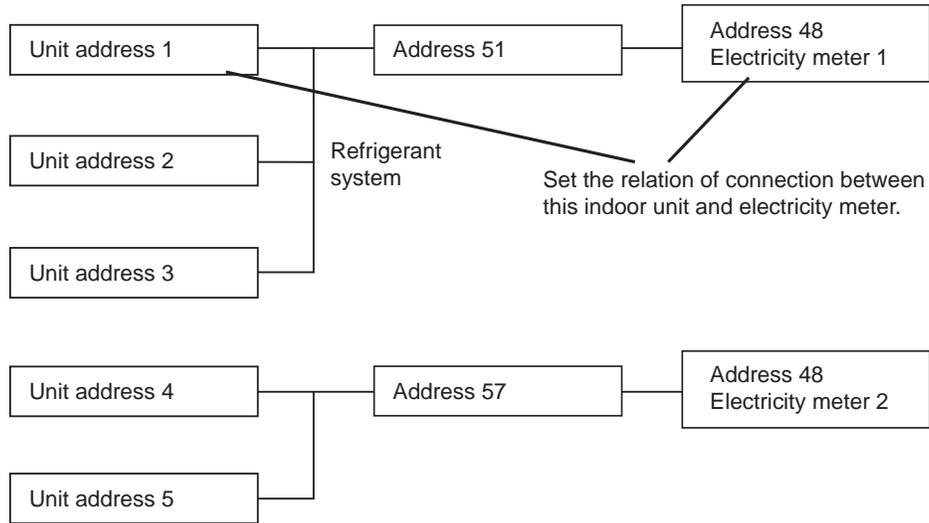


Select one of FAN operation time, Thermo ON time and Capacity save amount in Indoor unit operation apportioning mode. Click the Save Settings button to save the settings in AE-200/AE-50.

### <3> Setting of electricity meter for apportionment to indoor units

Specify the electricity meter for measuring the power consumption of the outdoor unit to which the indoor units in the group are connected (refrigerant system).

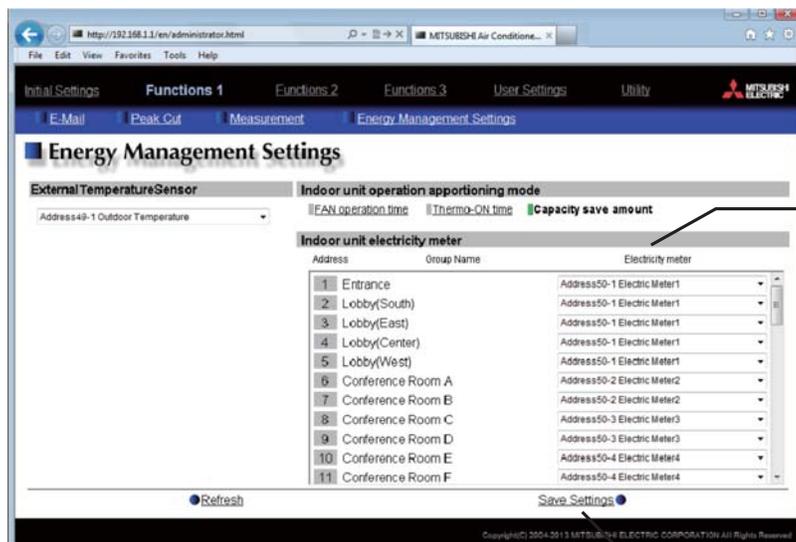
The power consumption of the outdoor unit measured by the specified electricity meter will be apportioned to the connected indoor units (refrigerant system). Correctly set all indoor units.



#### Remarks

- The power consumption of the outdoor unit will be apportioned. The power consumption of the indoor units is not included in the apportionment calculation.
- When the PI controller gets out of order and is replaced with a new one, the power consumption during replacement may be counted abnormally largely. (Since the integrated value of power consumption of the PI controller is 0 on the counter, the difference from the integrated value on the counter of the previous PI controller is large.)
- Set an electricity meter for each indoor unit. If any meter is not set for a unit, the apportionment calculation cannot be performed correctly.

- Before operating, make sure that the outdoor unit and electricity meter are correctly connected. If they are connected improperly, the apportionment calculation will not be performed correctly.  
Run the indoor units connected to the outdoor unit, and make sure that the power consumption of the outdoor unit is correctly counted on the electricity meter.



Electricity meter for apportionment

Saving of settings

## [8. Energy Management Function ]

---

In Electricity meter, select the electricity meter to be used to measure the power consumption of the indoor units in each group.

The pull-down menu will show [Address + address of PI controller + "-" + electricity meter number + electricity meter name].

Click the Save Settings button to save the settings in AE-200/AE-50.

### **Remarks**

- Some group names may not be displayed completely depending on the length.
- If a group name has not been registered, [Group + group number] will be displayed.
- Only the electricity meters whose measurement unit has been set to kWh on the measurement setting screen can be selected.
- Groups with LOSSNAY or DIDO controller only are not displayed (they are out of the scope of apportionment calculation).

## [4] Energy use status

On the energy use status screen, the conditions relating to energy management, such as power consumption, operation time and outdoor temperature, are graphically displayed. The energy use status of the target indoor units can be checked in detail by displaying the data of each group, block, energy management block(EM block) or unit address on the specified date. In addition, it is possible to display the energy use status of other indoor units on the screen for comparison.

The energy use status every hour, day or month can be displayed graphically to visualize the energy-saving status. It is possible to make an energy-saving plan according to the transition of power consumption and room temperature with time. If the target values are set, energy-saving measures can be taken timely by comparing the current energy use status with the target value.

Note: For some display items, "Energy Management License Pack" is required.

For details, see 8.[4]<6> "Display range and items which can be displayed in graphs."

The data will be saved in each set of AE-200,AE-50 and EW-50. The data on AE-50/EW-50 will not be saved in AE-200.

In each of AE-200 or AE-50 or EW-50, the data only on the units connected to M-NET of the controller will be saved. When the screen is displayed on AE-200, it will receive the data from AE-50/EW-50 and display the data.

The retention periods of the data are shown below.

| Period of display | Data retention period |
|-------------------|-----------------------|
| Day               | For last 24 months *  |
| Month             | For last 24 months *  |
| Year              | For last 2 years      |

\* The data for 25 months are retained internally. However, the data for 24 months can be displayed in graphs.

The data is saved in an SD card (= a nonvolatile memory: data will not be deleted even if power is turned off from AE-200/AE-50/EW-50) every hour on the 15 minute.

To display the graphs, the initial setting is required. The initial setting can be performed on the LCD or the energy management screen of the Web browser for initial setting.

On the main unit screen of AE-200, the energy use status of connected AE-50/EW-50 can be displayed by switching the display mode.

On the main unit screen of AE-50, the energy use status only of AE-50 can be displayed.

On the Web browser, the status of each set of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 can be displayed. On the browser of each set of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50, the status of the units connected to M-NET of the controller can be displayed.

The units under more than one set of AE-200 can be displayed on the Integrated Centralized Control Web.

### Remarks

- The initial setting must be performed on the initial setting tool.
- In case of failure of AE-200/AE-50, it is recommended to periodically save the data on the energy use status screen on each Web browser in a file in CSV format with the download function or from the CSV output screen.

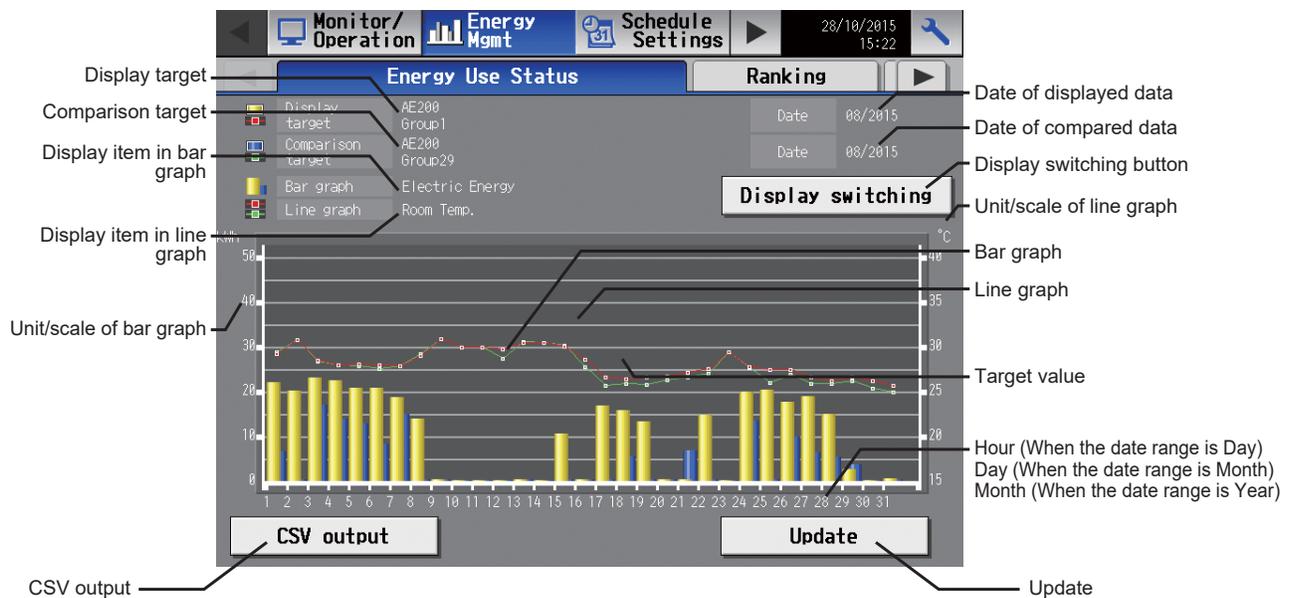
### <1> Differences in functions between LCD and Integrated Centralized Control Web

The differences in energy management functions between LCD and Integrated Centralized Control Web are shown below.

| Item                   | LCD   | Integrated Centralized Control Web  |
|------------------------|---|---|
| Display of bar graphs  | One item common to the display target and comparison target is displayed.   | The item to be displayed can be selected for each of the display target and comparison target.  |
| Display of line graphs | Two items in the same unit can be selected for the display target and comparison target.<br>* However, only in the case of air conditioners<br>Two items for each of the display target and comparison target are displayed, and up to 4 line graphs are displayed. | The item to be displayed is selected for each of the display target and comparison target.<br>Therefore, up to 2 line graphs are displayed.   |
| Data display interval  | 60 minutes<br>* When the screen is opened or the button is manually pressed, the most recent data at the time will be displayed (the data will be updated at 15 minutes).   | 30 minutes<br>* Automatic updating (The non-volatile most recent data will be displayed 10 minutes and 40 minutes after the Web screen is started. The data will be updated at 15 minutes.) |

### <2> Contents displayed on screens

Main unit screen



| Item                       | Details   |  | Remarks  |
|----------------------------|---|--|--|
| Display target             | Upper stage   | The name of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 is displayed.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If AE-50 has been selected when AE-50/EW-50 was connected, the name of AE-50/EW-50 is displayed.</li> </ul>   |
|                            | Lower stage   | The block name, group name or address number of the displayed bar graph or line graph is displayed.                |  |
| Comparison target          | Upper stage   | The name of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 is displayed.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If AE-50 has been selected when AE-50 was connected, the name of AE-50 is displayed.</li> <li>This graph can be displayed to compare the displayed data with the data on another indoor unit.</li> </ul>                  |
|                            | Lower stage   | The block name, group name or address number of the bar graph or line graph displayed for comparison is displayed. |  |
| Display item in bar graph  | The item displayed in a bar graph is displayed.         |  |  |
| Display item in line graph | The item displayed in a line graph is displayed.        |  |  |
| Date of displayed data     | The date of displayed data is displayed.                |  |  |
| Date of compared data      | The date of data displayed for comparison is displayed. |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The displayed data can be compared with the previous data by specifying the same block, group or address as that of the Display target for the Comparison target and changing the date of data to be compared.</li> </ul> |

[8. Energy Management Function ]

| Item                     | Details  | Remarks   |
|--------------------------|--|---|
| Display switching button | To display a graph, first touch this button. Then, the screen for setting the contents of graph will appear. The graph will be displayed according to the contents set on the display item setting screen. |   |
| Unit/scale of bar graph  | The unit and scale of the bar graph are displayed.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The unit appropriate to the Display item is displayed.</li> <li>The scale is automatically adjusted according to the maximum value of the data.</li> </ul>   |
| Unit/scale of line graph | The unit and scale of the line graph are displayed.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The unit appropriate to the Display item is displayed.</li> <li>The scale is automatically adjusted according to the data range.</li> <li>The temperature is displayed in the range for 25°C in 5°C steps. When the data are not included in the range for 25°C, the range will be automatically increased.</li> <li>(The humidity is displayed in the range for 50% in 10% steps.)</li> </ul>   |
| Bar graph                | The bar graph is displayed.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When any Comparison target has not been selected, only the data on the selected Display target will be displayed in a graph.</li> <li>If a time period during which there is no data is caused by changing the present time setting, the data during the period will not be displayed. If time is duplicated by changing the present time setting, the last data will be displayed in a graph as the data at the duplicated time.</li> </ul> |
| Line graph               | The line graph is displayed.   |   |
| Target value             | The target value graph is displayed.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This graph is displayed only when the Display range is Block and the Date range is Month or Year.</li> </ul>   |
| Hour<br>Day<br>Month     | The time axis is displayed according to the date range.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the Date range is Day, the scale is graduated in hour, but the time is displayed in intervals of 3 hours.</li> <li>The date is displayed in the format specified on the unit information screen.</li> </ul>   |
| CSV output               | Click CSV output, and the displayed measurement data will be output in CSV format.   |   |
| Update                   | The graphs are updated to the most current state.  | Retained data are updated once an hour.   |

[8. Energy Management Function ]

Integrated Control Web screen



| Item                   | Details  | Remarks  |
|------------------------|--|--|
| Display target         | The display target displayed in graph is displayed.  |  |
| Date of displayed data | The date of the display target displayed in graph is displayed.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The date will be displayed in the format specified on the basic system setting screen on the Web browser for initial setting.</li> </ul>  |
| Comparison target      | The comparison target displayed in graph is displayed.   |  |
| Date of compared data  | The date of the comparison target displayed in graph is displayed.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The date will be displayed in the format specified on the basic system setting screen on the Web browser for initial setting.</li> </ul>  |
| Display item(line)     | The item of the displayed line graph is displayed. Clicking will hide the graph.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If a time period during which there is no data is caused by changing the present time setting, the data during the period will not be displayed. If time is duplicated by changing the present time setting, the last data will be displayed in a graph as the data at the duplicated time.</li> </ul>  |
| Display item(bar)      | The item of the displayed bar graph is displayed. Clicking will hide the graph.  |  |
| Bar graph              | The data of the display target (navy blue) and the data of the comparison target (light blue) are displayed in bar graphs. When the target electric energy has been set, the graph will turn orange if the target value is exceeded (only the display target). | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The data of the display target is displayed in front.</li> <li>The line graph is displayed in front.</li> <li>When the unit of the item selected for the display target is different from that for the comparison target, 2 axes are displayed.</li> <li>When the memory exceeds 1,000, 1,000,000 and 1,000,000,000, the unit will change to k, M and G, respectively.</li> </ul> |
| Line graph             | The data of the display target (orange) and the data of the comparison target (blue) are displayed in line graphs. When AI controller has been selected and the upper and lower limit alarms have been set, a red line graph will be displayed.                |  |
| Detail view            | The graph data at the mouse cursor position is displayed.  | When a tablet is used, this view is not displayed.   |
| Download               | Click Download, and the displayed measurement data will be output in CSV format.   |  |

### <3> Items which can be displayed in graphs

Two kinds of graphs, bar graph and line graph, can be displayed on the energy use status screen.

One item of bar graph and two items of line graphs can be simultaneously displayed.

The following table shows the items which can be displayed in each graph.

| Type of graph | Display target | Display item           | Remarks  |
|---------------|----------------|------------------------|--|
| Bar graph     | Indoor unit    | Target values          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The target electric energy automatically calculated from the annual total power consumption, ratio of power consumption in each month and ratio of power consumption on each day of the week set on the target setting screen is displayed.</li> <li>Since the target values are determined for each block, the values are displayed only when the display range is Block.</li> <li>Also the future target values can be displayed.</li> <li>When target values are changed, the target value graph in the past will be unchanged, but the graphs on and after this day will be displayed with the new target values.</li> </ul>  |
|               |                | Electric energy        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The power consumption of an outdoor unit is apportioned to the indoor units, and the obtained electric energy is displayed. The power consumption of the indoor unit is not displayed.</li> <li>Only the electric energy measured by the PI controller (PAC-YG60MCA) is displayed.</li> <li>The electric energy consumed by an outdoor unit is measured by the PI controller and apportioned based on the air conditioner usage of indoor units, and the obtained results are displayed.</li> <li>To display the graph of electric energy, it is necessary to preliminarily set the electricity meter (name of PI controller electricity meter) for each unit on the energy management setting screen of the Web browser for initial setting.</li> <li>The air conditioner usage of indoor units is calculated based on the indoor unit apportionment mode which has been set on the energy management setting screen of the Web browser for initial setting. The following three indoor unit apportionment modes are available. Select one of the modes. The capacity save amount mode is recommended.               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Capacity save amount (default)</li> <li>(2) Thermo ON time</li> <li>(3) FAN operation time (working time)</li> </ol> </li> <li>The power consumption is calculated from the capacities of the indoor units and the air conditioner usage. Since the capacity of each indoor unit is automatically obtained from the indoor unit (through M-NET), it is unnecessary to set the capacities on AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.</li> <li>The power consumption includes the standby electricity of each indoor unit obtained by apportionment of the standby electricity of outdoor unit.</li> <li>Insignificant power consumption may be displayed on the graph although no indoor units are used. This is because the standby electricity is apportioned to the units, and there is no problem.</li> <li>The electric energy consumed by LOSSNAY cannot be displayed.</li> </ul> |
|               |                | FAN operation time     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Time during which the indoor unit is running</li> <li>AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 obtains the operating state of the indoor unit (through M-NET) and counts the time every minute.</li> <li>When the display range is Group, the data on the unit having the lowest number in the group is displayed.</li> <li>The data on LOSSNAY can be displayed.</li> </ul>  |
|               |                | Thermo ON time (total) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Time during which the indoor unit is in the thermo ON state.</li> <li>AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 obtains the thermo ON state from the indoor unit (through M-NET) and counts the time every minute.</li> <li>When the display range is Group, the data on the unit having the lowest number in the group is displayed.</li> <li>The data on LOSSNAY cannot be displayed.</li> </ul>   |

[8. Energy Management Function ]

| Type of graph | Display target              | Display item   | Remarks  |
|---------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| Bar graph     | Indoor unit                 | Thermo ON time (cooling)   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Time during which the indoor unit is in the thermo ON state in the cooling mode.</li> <li>AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 obtains the thermo ON state and mode from the indoor unit (through M-NET) and counts the time every minute.</li> <li>When the display range is Group, the data on the unit having the lowest number in the group is displayed.</li> <li>The data on LOSSNAY cannot be displayed.</li> </ul>  |
|               |                             | Thermo ON time (heating)   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Time during which the indoor unit is in the thermo ON state in the heating mode.</li> <li>AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 obtains the thermo ON state and mode from the indoor unit (through M-NET) and counts the time every minute.</li> <li>When the display range is Group, the data on the unit having the lowest number in the group is displayed.</li> <li>The data on LOSSNAY cannot be displayed.</li> </ul>  |
|               | PI controller (PAC-YG60MCA) | Measurements   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Measurements (electric energy, quantity of water and quantity of heat) measured by the PI controller (PACYG60MCA)</li> <li>The measurements can be displayed only for the channels for which the units have been set to kWh, m<sup>3</sup> and MJ on the measurement setting screen.</li> </ul>   |
| Line graph    | —                           | Outdoor temperature  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The temperature measured by the AI controller or AHC which has been specified as the outdoor temperature measurement unit on the energy management setting screen of the Web browser for initial setting.</li> <li>It is necessary to preliminarily set on the energy management setting screen of the Web browser for initial setting.</li> <li>One sensor (connected to the channel of AI controller or AHC) can be specified for each set of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.</li> <li>To display the outdoor temperature graph for each set of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50, it is necessary to measure the outdoor temperature with the AI controller or AHC of each set of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.</li> <li>The outdoor temperature can be displayed in a graph regardless of the display target.</li> </ul> |
|               | Indoor unit                 | Cooling temperature setting  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The temperature setting in the cooling mode is displayed.</li> <li>When the unit is running in the heating mode, the marker and line graph are not displayed.</li> <li>In the case of a model on which the cooling and heating temperatures in the automatic mode can be individually set, the cooling temperature setting is constantly displayed.</li> <li>The data on LOSSNAY cannot be displayed.</li> </ul>  |
|               |                             | Heating temperature setting  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The temperature setting in the heating mode is displayed.</li> <li>When the unit is running in the heating mode, the marker and line graph are not displayed.</li> <li>In the case of a model on which the cooling and heating temperatures in the automatic mode can be individually set, the heating temperature setting is constantly displayed.</li> <li>The data on LOSSNAY cannot be displayed.</li> </ul>  |
|               |                             | Indoor temperature   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The indoor temperature (suction temperature) is obtained from the indoor unit (through M-NET) and displayed.</li> <li>The data on LOSSNAY cannot be displayed.</li> </ul>   |
|               | AI controller (PAC-YG63MCA) | Temperature  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The temperature is displayed.</li> </ul>  |
|               |                             | Humidity   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The humidity is displayed.</li> </ul>   |
| AHC           | Temperature                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The temperature is displayed</li> </ul> |  |

### <4> Data for graphs

The values displayed in bar graph and line graph vary depending on the date range.

Select the date range from Day, Month and Year.

When Day is selected, the graph from 0:00 to 24:00 on the day will be displayed on an hourly basis.

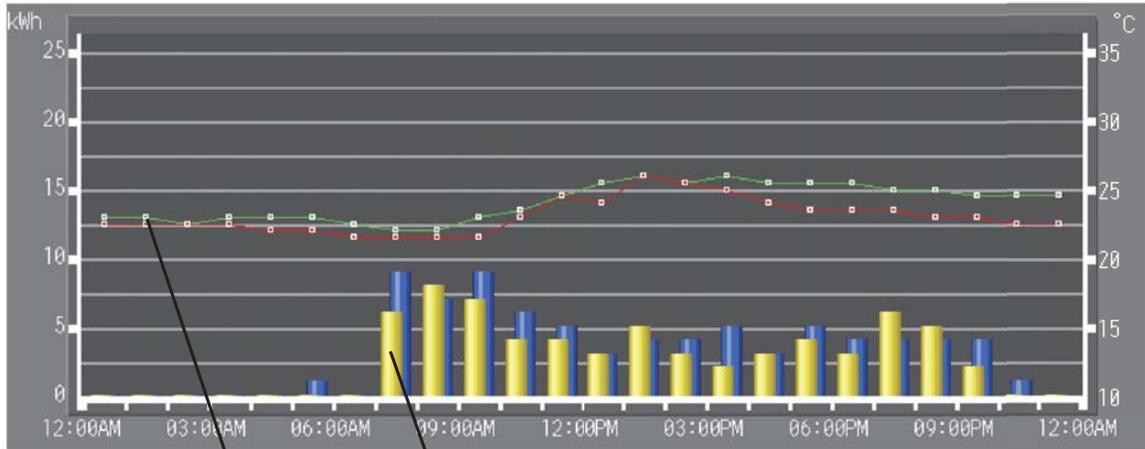
When Month is selected, the graph from the 1st to the 31st in the month will be displayed on a daily basis.

When Year is selected, the graph from January to December in the year will be displayed on a monthly basis.

The data only during the period during which power was supplied to AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 are displayed in graphs. The data during the period during which power was not supplied to AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 are not displayed.

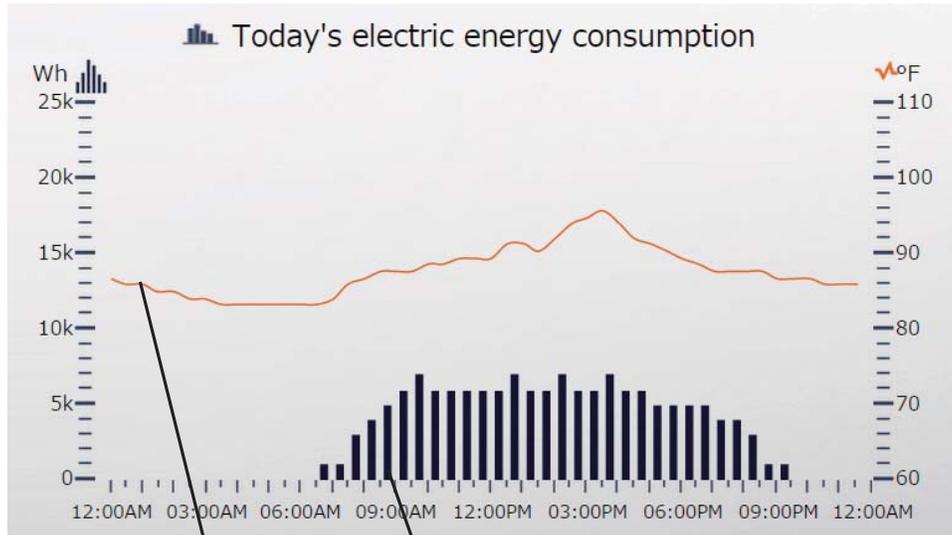
The values displayed in each mode are shown below.

When the date range is Day



Line graph The instantaneous value on the hour (00 min) is displayed. If the data was not obtained owing to a communication error or a sensor trouble, the value is not displayed. The line of the graph is not displayed in the period before and after the time at which the data was not obtained.

Bar graph The integrated value for 1 hour is displayed.

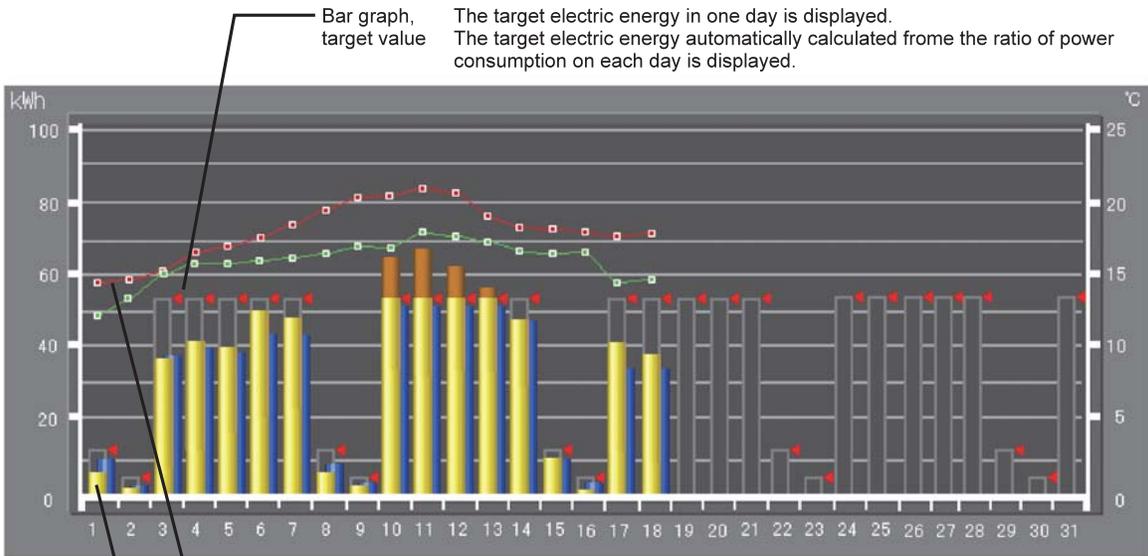


Line graph The instantaneous value on the hour (00 min) is displayed. If the data was not obtained owing to a communication error or a sensor trouble, the value is not displayed. The line of the graph is not displayed in the period before and after the time at which the data was not obtained.

Bar graph The integrated value for 30 minutes is displayed.

[8. Energy Management Function ]

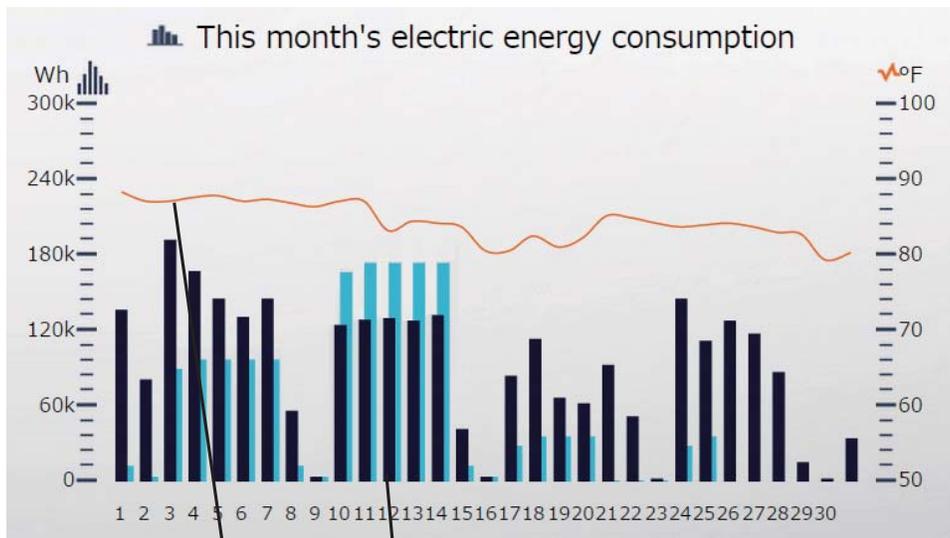
When the date range is Month



Bar graph, target value  
The target electric energy in one day is displayed.  
The target electric energy automatically calculated from the ratio of power consumption on each day is displayed.

Line graph  
The average value in one day is displayed.  
The average value is determined from the instantaneous values on the hours from 0 to 23.  
The displayed value for this day is the average of the values obtained by the hour just before the time when the graph was displayed.  
Example: When the graph is displayed at 6:40, the displayed value for this day is the average value of the instantaneous values obtained at 0:00, 1:00, 2:00, 3:00, 4:00 and 5:00.

Bar graph  
The sum of the hourly integrated values on the day is displayed.  
The displayed value for this day is the sum of the values obtained by the hour just before the graph was displayed.

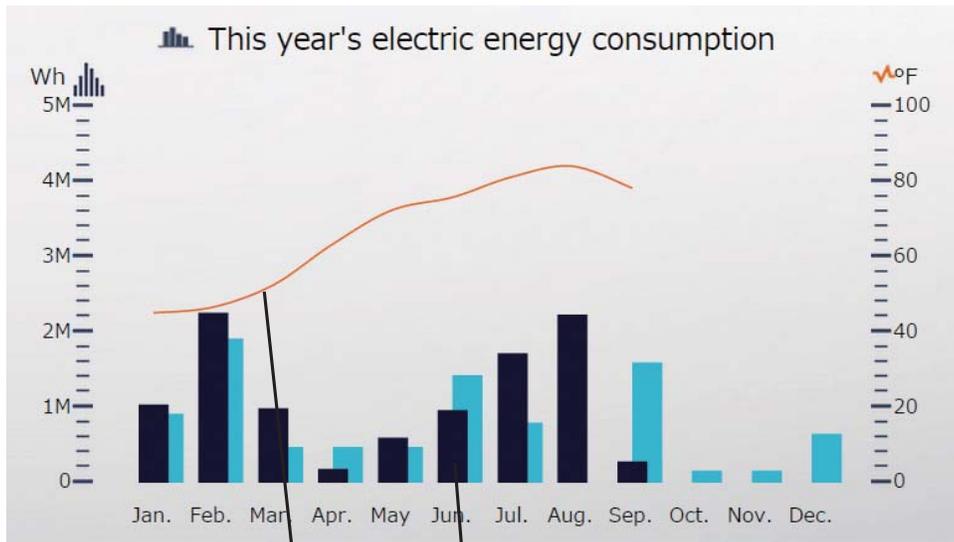
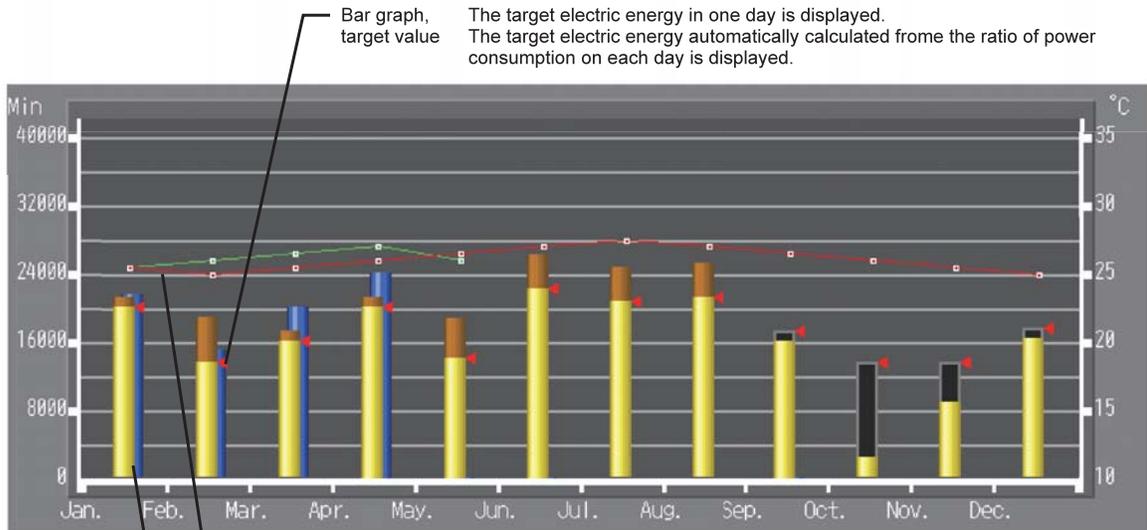


Bar graph  
The sum of the hourly integrated values on the day is displayed.  
The displayed value for this day is the sum of the values obtained by the hour just before the graph was displayed.

Line graph  
The average value in one day is displayed.  
The average value is determined from the instantaneous values on the hours from 0 to 23. The displayed value for this day is the average of the values obtained by the hour just before the time when the graph was displayed.  
Example: When the graph is displayed at 6:40, the displayed value for this day is the average value of the instantaneous values obtained at 0:00, 1:00, 2:00, 3:00, 4:00 and 5:00.

[8. Energy Management Function ]

When the date range is Year



Bar graph  
The sum of the hourly integrated values on the day is displayed.  
The displayed value for this day is the sum of the values obtained by the hour just before the graph was displayed.

Line graph  
The average value in one day is displayed.  
The average value is determined from the instantaneous values on the hours from 0 to 23. The displayed value for this day is the average of the values obtained by the hour just before the time when the graph was displayed.  
Example: When the graph is displayed at 6:40, the displayed value for this day is the average value of the instantaneous values obtained at 0:00, 1:00, 2:00, 3:00, 4:00 and 5:00.

### <5> Graph display formats

The bar and line graph display formats and colors are shown below.

The bar graph of the comparison target is displayed on the right side of the graph of the display target. When the comparison target has not been selected, its bar graph is not displayed.

The line graph of the comparison target is displayed on the same horizontal axis as that of the display target. When the line graph of the comparison target overlaps with that of the display target, the graph of the display target comes to the front.

The target value is displayed when the display range is Block and the display item is Electric energy. The upper and lower limit values are displayed when the display target is the AI controller (PAC-YG63MCA) and the upper and lower limit values have been set.

Note: For the AHC, the upper and lower limit values cannot be set.

#### Main unit screen

| Graph type   | Display target  | Comparison target  | Target value  | Upper and lower limit values  |
|--|---|--|---|---|
|  Bar graph  |  (Yellow)<br>When the target value is exceeded, the part over the target value is displayed in orange.<br> (Orange) |  (Blue)       | <br>(Gray frame and red triangle on top) | <br>(Orange) |
|  Line graph |  (Red,Orange)  |  (Green,Blue) |   |   |

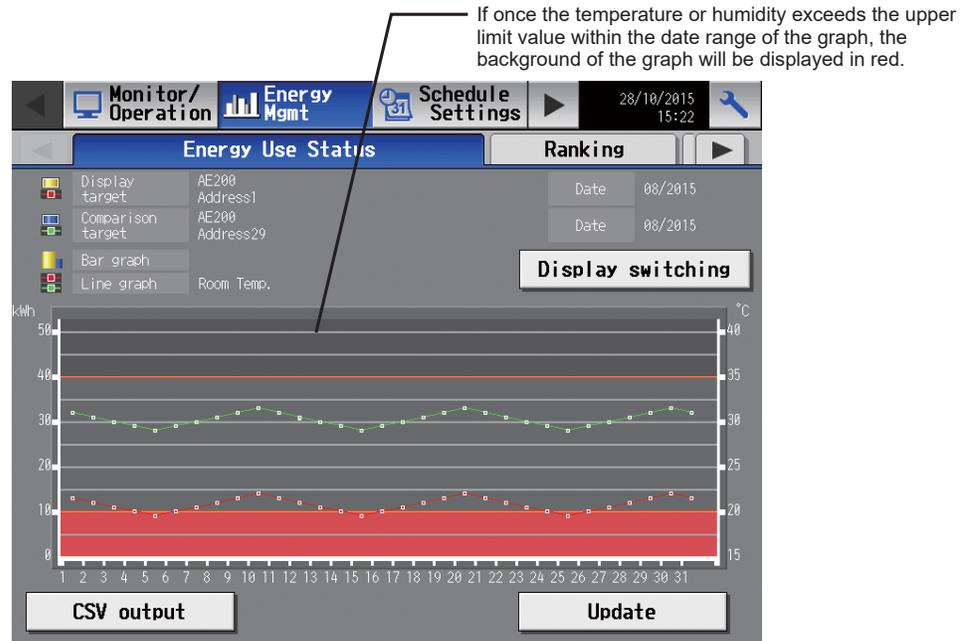
#### Integrated Control Web screen

| Graph type   | Display target  | Comparison target  | Target value  | Upper and lower limit values   |
|--|---|--|---|--|
|  Bar graph    |  (Deep blue)<br>When the target value is exceeded, also the part over the target value is displayed in the same color.<br> (Pink) |  (Light blue) | <br>(Gray frame and Deep blue triangle on top) | <br>(Red) |
|  Line graph |  (Orange)  |  (Blue)     |   |  |

[8. Energy Management Function ]

If once the temperature or humidity exceeds the upper or lower limit value after the graph of temperature or humidity measured by the AI controller (PAC-YG63MCA) is displayed, the whole background of the graph above the upper limit or under the lower limit will be displayed in red on the main unit screen. Even if the temperature or humidity returns to the range between the upper and lower limit values, the background will be kept in red.

Note: For the AHC, the upper and lower limit values cannot be set.



**<6> Display range and items which can be displayed in graphs**

Select the display range from Address, Group and Block. Some items cannot be displayed in graphs depending on the display range. After the display range is selected, the selection buttons for the items which cannot be displayed will not be displayed on the screen.

The items which can be displayed in graphs in each range are shown below.

Table Display range and items which can be displayed in graphs

○: Displayed –: Not displayed

| Type of graph | Display target                 | Display item                            | Display range |       |       |          |
|---------------|--------------------------------|---|---------------|-------|-------|----------|
|               |                                |   | Address       | Group | Block | EM Block |
| Bar graph     | Indoor unit                    | Target value (kWh)                      | –             | –     | ○*1   | ○*1      |
|               |                                | Electric energy (kWh)                   | ○*1           | ○*1   | ○*1   | ○*1      |
|               |                                | FAN operation time (min)                | ○*1           | ○*1   | –     | –        |
|               |                                | Thermo ON time (total) (min)            | ○*1           | ○*1   | –     | –        |
|               |                                | Thermo ON time (cooling) (min)          | ○*1           | ○*1   | –     | –        |
|               | Thermo ON time (heating) (min) | ○*1                                     | ○*1           | –     | –     |          |
|               | PI controller (PAC-YG60MCA)    | Measurements (kWh, m <sup>3</sup> , MJ) | ○*2           | –     | –     | –        |
| Line graph    | –                              | Outdoor temperature (°C) (°F)           | ○             | ○     | ○     | –        |
|               | Indoor unit                    | Cooling temperature setting (°C) (°F)   | ○*1           | ○*1   | –     | –        |
|               |                                | Heating temperature setting (°C) (°F)   | ○*1           | ○*1   | –     | –        |
|               |                                | Indoor temperature (°C) (°F)            | ○*1           | ○*1   | –     | –        |
|               | AI controller (PAC-YG60MCA) *3 | Temperature (°C) (°F)                   | ○*2           | –     | –     | –        |
|               |                                | Humidity (%)                            | ○*2           | –     | –     | –        |
| AHC *3        | Temperature (°C) (°F)          | ○*1                                     | –             | –     | –     |          |

\*1: "Energy Management License Pack" is required.

\*2: If "Energy Management License Pack" has not been registered, only Day is available for selection as a Date range. To select Month or Year, "Energy Management License Pack" is required.

\*3: When the temperature sensor of the AI controller or AHC is set to measure the outdoor temperature (°C) (°F), the line graph will be displayed in any display range of Address, Group and Block.

For the setting procedure, see 8.[3]<1> "Setting of outdoor temperature measurement unit."

### <7> Procedure for displaying graphs

Main unit screen

To display graphs on the main unit screen, touch the Display switching button on the energy use status screen.



The display item setting screen will appear. Set the display item, touch the OK button, and the graphs will be displayed.

The 'Display item settings' dialog box is shown. It has a blue header with the title 'Display item settings'. Below the header, there are several sections for configuration. The first section has 'Date range' set to 'Month' and 'Display range' set to 'Group'. The second section is for 'Display target', with 'Controller' set to 'AE200', 'Group' set to 'Group1', and 'Date' set to '08/2015'. The third section is for 'Comparison target', with 'Controller' set to 'AE200', 'Group' set to 'Group29', and 'Date' set to '08/2015'. The fourth section has 'Bar graph' set to 'Electric Energy' and 'Line graph' set to 'Room Temp.'. At the bottom of the dialog, there are two buttons: 'OK' and 'Cancel'.

Table Display item setting screen

| Item           | Details   | Remarks  |               |           |           |           |           |  |  |  |  |  |            |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|----------------|---|--|---------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Date range     | Select Day, Month or Year.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When Day is selected, the hourly data from 0:00 to 24:00 on the day will be displayed in graphs.</li> <li>When Month is selected, the daily data from the 1st to 31st in the month will be displayed in graphs.</li> <li>When Year is selected, the monthly data from January to December in the year will be displayed in graphs</li> </ul>  |               |           |           |           |           |  |  |  |  |  |            |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Display range  | Select the range of data to be displayed from EM Block, Block, Group and Address. |  |               |           |           |           |           |  |  |  |  |  |            |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Display target | Display target  | <p>To display the data on AE-200, select AE200. To display the data on each set of AE-50/EW-50, select Exp1, Exp2, Exp3 or Exp4. Select the EM Block name, block name, group name or address number of the display target.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When Display range is EM Block:           <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin: 10px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #4a7ebb; color: white; padding: 2px;"><b>Display target - EM Block</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">All EM Blocks</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">EM Block1</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">EM Block2</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">EM Block3</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">EM Block4</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"></td> <td style="padding: 2px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"></td> <td style="padding: 2px;"></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right; margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="button" value="OK"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/> </p> </div> </li> </ul> <p>The Energy management block name list will be displayed. "All EM blocks" will be shown in the upper left corner. The blocks will be shown in the first line in the left column, in the first line in the right column, in the second line in the left column, in the second line in the right column, in the third line in the left column, ... in the order of EM block number. For EM blocks whose names have not been registered, [EM Block + EM block number] will be displayed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When Display range is Block:           <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin: 10px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #4a7ebb; color: white; padding: 2px;"><b>Display target - Block</b></p> <p style="text-align: center; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <input type="button" value="←"/> AE200 <input type="button" value="→"/> </p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">All Blocks</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">Block1</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Block2</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">Block3</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Block4</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">Block5</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Block6</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">Block9</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right; margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="button" value="OK"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/> </p> </div> </li> </ul> <p>The block name list will be displayed. "All blocks" will be shown in the upper left corner. The blocks will be shown in the first line in the left column, in the first line in the right column, in the second line in the left column, in the second line in the right column, in the third line in the left column, ... in the order of block number. "Unregistered block" will be shown in the last field. For blocks whose names have not been registered, [Block + block number] will be displayed. The blocks of DIDO controller will not be displayed.</p> | All EM Blocks | EM Block1 | EM Block2 | EM Block3 | EM Block4 |  |  |  |  |  | All Blocks | Block1 | Block2 | Block3 | Block4 | Block5 | Block6 | Block9 |
| All EM Blocks  | EM Block1   |  |               |           |           |           |           |  |  |  |  |  |            |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| EM Block2      | EM Block3   |  |               |           |           |           |           |  |  |  |  |  |            |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| EM Block4      |   |  |               |           |           |           |           |  |  |  |  |  |            |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|                |   |  |               |           |           |           |           |  |  |  |  |  |            |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|                |   |  |               |           |           |           |           |  |  |  |  |  |            |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| All Blocks     | Block1  |  |               |           |           |           |           |  |  |  |  |  |            |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Block2         | Block3  |  |               |           |           |           |           |  |  |  |  |  |            |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Block4         | Block5  |  |               |           |           |           |           |  |  |  |  |  |            |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Block6         | Block9  |  |               |           |           |           |           |  |  |  |  |  |            |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |

Table Display item setting screen (continued)

| Item                  | Details  | Remarks |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
|-----------------------|--|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--|
| <p>Display target</p> | <p>Select the EM block name, block name, group name or address number of the display target.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When Display range is Group:           <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin: 10px 0;"> <p style="background-color: #4a7ebb; color: white; padding: 2px;">Display target - Group</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Air-conditioner group <span style="float: right;">AE200</span></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Group1</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">Group2</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px; border: 2px solid orange;">Group3</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">Group4</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Group5</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">Group6</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Group7</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">Group8</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right; margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="button" value="OK"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/> </p> </div> </li> </ul> <p>The group name list will be displayed.<br/>           The group names will be shown in the first line in the left column, in the first line in the right column, in the second line in the left column, in the second line in the right column, in the third line in the left column, ... in the order of group number.<br/>           For groups whose names have not been registered, [Group + group number] will be displayed.<br/>           The groups of DIDO controller will not be displayed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When Display range is Address           <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin: 10px 0;"> <p style="background-color: #4a7ebb; color: white; padding: 2px;">Display target - Address</p> <p style="text-align: center;">PI <span style="float: right;">AE200</span></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td><td>8</td><td>9</td><td>10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11</td><td>12</td><td>13</td><td>14</td><td>15</td><td>16</td><td>17</td><td>18</td><td>19</td><td>20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>21</td><td>22</td><td>23</td><td>24</td><td>25</td><td>26</td><td>27</td><td>28</td><td>29</td><td>30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>31</td><td>32</td><td>33</td><td>34</td><td>35</td><td>36</td><td>37</td><td>38</td><td>39</td><td>40</td> </tr> <tr> <td>41</td><td>42</td><td>43</td><td>44</td><td>45</td><td>46</td><td>47</td><td>48</td><td>49</td><td>50</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right; margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="button" value="OK"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/> </p> </div> </li> </ul> <p>The address list will be displayed.</p> | Group1  | Group2 | Group3 | Group4 | Group5 | Group6 | Group7 | Group8 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 |  |
| Group1                | Group2   |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
| Group3                | Group4   |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
| Group5                | Group6   |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
| Group7                | Group8   |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
| 1                     | 2  | 3       | 4      | 5      | 6      | 7      | 8      | 9      | 10     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
| 11                    | 12   | 13      | 14     | 15     | 16     | 17     | 18     | 19     | 20     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
| 21                    | 22   | 23      | 24     | 25     | 26     | 27     | 28     | 29     | 30     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
| 31                    | 32   | 33      | 34     | 35     | 36     | 37     | 38     | 39     | 40     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
| 41                    | 42   | 43      | 44     | 45     | 46     | 47     | 48     | 49     | 50     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |

Table Display item setting screen (continued)

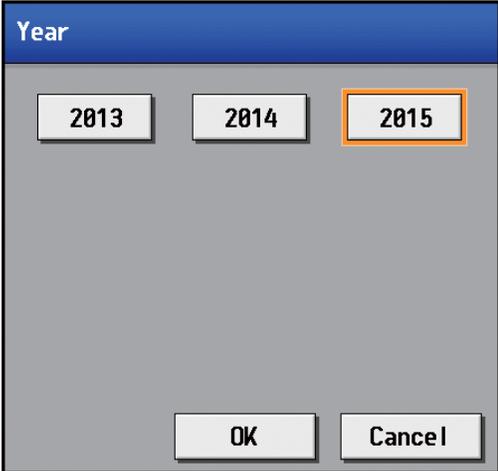
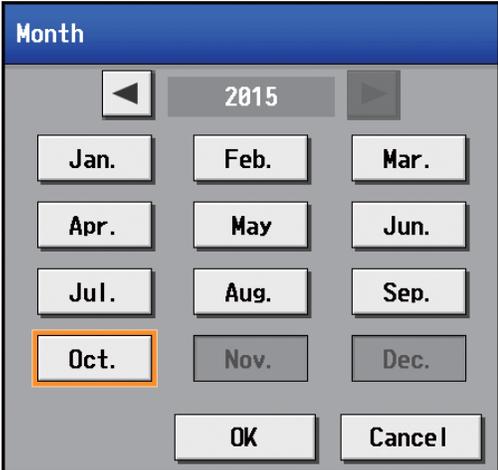
| Item  | Details   | Remarks |
|---|---|---------|
| Display target<br>Date  | Specify the date of the data to be displayed in graphs.   |         |
|   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When Date range is Year</li> </ul>  <p>The dialog box titled "Year" has a blue header. It contains three buttons for the years 2013, 2014, and 2015. The 2015 button is highlighted with an orange border. At the bottom, there are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.</p>   |         |
|   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When Date range is Month</li> </ul>  <p>The dialog box titled "Month" has a blue header. It shows the year 2015 at the top with left and right navigation arrows. Below are buttons for the months: Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, Jun., Jul., Aug., Sep., Oct., Nov., and Dec. The Oct. button is highlighted with an orange border. At the bottom, there are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.</p> |         |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When Date range is Day</li> </ul>  <p>The dialog box titled "Date" has a blue header. It shows the year 2015 and the month Oct. at the top with navigation arrows. Below is a calendar grid with days of the week (Sun to Sat) and dates from 1 to 31. The date 28 is highlighted with an orange border. At the bottom, there are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.</p> |   |         |

Table Display item setting screen (continued)

| Item              |                   | Details  | Remarks   |
|-------------------|-------------------|--|---|
| Comparison target | Device            | To display the data on AE-200, select AE200.<br>To display the data on each set of AE-50/EW-50, select Exp1, Exp2, Exp3 or Exp4.<br>(The screen is the same as that for the display target.) |   |
|                   | Comparison target | Select the block name, group name or address of the comparison target.<br>(The screen is the same as that for the display target.)   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only the Display range (EM block, block, group or address) selected for the display target can be selected.</li> </ul> |
|                   | Date              | Specify the date of the data to be displayed in graph.<br>(The screen is the same as that for the display target.)   |   |

Table Display item setting screen (continued)

| Item             | Details   | Remarks   |
|------------------|---|---|
|                  | <p>Select the item to be displayed in a bar graph.</p> <p>• To display the data on indoor units</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Display item settings</b></p> <p>Bar graph</p> <p>Electric Energy      FAN operation time</p> <p>Thermo-ON time</p> <p>Total      Cool      Heat</p> <p>Line graph</p> <p>Outdoor Temp.      Room Temp.</p> <p>Set Temp. for cool      Set Temp. for heat</p> <p>OK      Cancel</p> </div>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only one item can be selected from the bar graph field.</li> <li>• The item to be displayed in a line graph can be selected at the same time.</li> </ul> |
| <p>Bar graph</p> | <p>The display item buttons, Electric Energy, FAN operation time and Thermo-ON time Total, Cool and Heat, will be displayed. The buttons of the items which cannot be displayed for the selected display range will not be displayed.</p> <p>When Display range for LOSSNAY is Group or Address, only the FAN operation time button will be displayed.</p> <p>• To display the data on PI controller (PAC-YG60MCA)</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Display item settings</b></p> <p>Bar graph</p> <p>Electric Energy 1      Electric Energy 2</p> <p>Electric Energy 3      Electric Energy 4</p> <p>Line graph</p> <p>Outdoor Temp.</p> <p>OK      Cancel</p> </div> <p>The display item buttons of the names of the meters connected to the PI controller will be displayed. The names have been set on the measurement setting screen.</p> <p>If the names have not been registered, Electric Energy 1 to Electric Energy 4, Water quantity 1 to Water quantity 4 and Heat quantity 1 to Heat quantity 4 will be displayed when the meter unit is kWh, m<sup>3</sup> and MJ, respectively.</p> |   |

Table Display item setting screen (continued)

| Item       | Details  | Remarks   |
|------------|--|---|
| Line graph | <p>Select the item to be displayed in a line graph.</p>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only one item can be selected from the line graph field.</li> <li>• The item to be displayed in a bar graph can be selected at the same time.</li> </ul> |
|            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To display the data on indoor units</li> </ul> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Display item settings</b></p> <p>Bar graph</p> <p>Electric Energy      FAN operation time</p> <p>Thermo-ON time</p> <p>Total      Cool      Heat</p> <p>Line graph</p> <p>Outdoor Temp.      Room Temp.</p> <p>Set Temp. for cool      Set Temp. for heat</p> <p>OK      Cancel</p> </div> <p>The display item buttons, Outdoor Temp., Room Temp., Set Temp. for cool and Set Temp. for heat, will be displayed. Two items can be selected simultaneously. The buttons of the items which cannot be displayed for the selected Display range will not be displayed. The Outdoor Temp. button will be displayed only when an outdoor temperature measurement unit has been set on the energy management setting screen.<br/>For LOSSNAY, only the Outdoor Temp. button will be displayed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To display the data on AI controller (PAC-YG63MCA) or AHC</li> </ul> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Display item settings</b></p> <p>Bar graph</p> <p>Line graph</p> <p>Outdoor Temp.</p> <p>Temperature 1      Humidity 2</p> <p>OK      Cancel</p> </div> <p>The Outdoor Temp. button and the display item buttons of the names of the sensors connected to the AI controller or AHC will be displayed. The names have been set on the measurement setting screen. The Outdoor Temp. button will be displayed only when an outdoor temperature measurement unit has been set on the energy management setting screen.</p> |   |
| OK button  | Touch the OK button, and the graphs will be displayed.   |   |

[8. Energy Management Function ]

Integrated Control Web screen

To display the graphs on the Integrated Control Web screen, press the Edit button on the energy use status screen to display the display target selection screen.



After the display target selection screen appears, select the display target, bar graph item and line graph item of the display target, comparison target and bar graph item and line graph item of the comparison target.

Display target

Display range of displayed target

Display item(line) of displayed target

Display item(bar) of displayed target

Comparison target

Display range of comparison target

Display item(line) of comparison target

Display item(bar) of comparison target

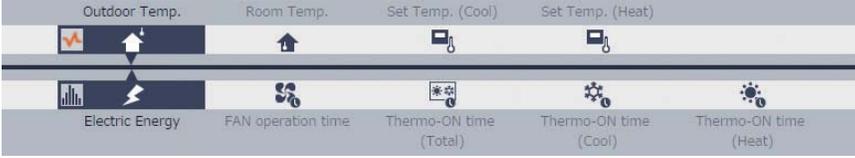
Date of displayed data

Date of comparison data

Table Integrated Control Web screen

| Item  | Details   | Remarks  |
|---|---|--|
| Display range of displayed target /Display range of comparison target | Select the range of data to be displayed from Energy mgmt block, Block, Group and Address.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>It is possible to set different display ranges for the display target and comparison target.</li> </ul>   |
| Display target /Comparison target                                     | Select the energy management block name, block name, group name or address number of the display target or comparison target.                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When Display range is Energy mgmt block<br/>The Energy management block name list will be displayed.<br/>For EM blocks whose names have not been registered, [EM Block + EM block number] will be displayed.<br/>If [--] is selected, the screen will return to the state with no target selected.</li> <li>When Display range is Block<br/>The block name list will be displayed.<br/>"All blocks" will be displayed in the uppermost line.<br/>"Unregistered block" will be displayed in the lowermost line.<br/>For blocks whose names have not been registered, [Block + block number] will be displayed.<br/>The blocks of DIDO controller will not be displayed.</li> <li>When Display range is Group<br/>The group name list will be displayed.<br/>For groups whose names have not been registered, [Group + group number] will be displayed.<br/>The groups of DIDO controller will not be displayed.</li> <li>When Display range is Address<br/>The address list will be displayed.</li> <li>If "Same as display target" is checked, the same settings as those for the display target will be made.</li> </ul> |
| Date of displayed data /Date of comparison data                       | Specify the date of the data to be displayed in graphs.<br>Select one of year, month and day, and select the date of the data to be displayed.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only the same unit can be selected for the display target and comparison target.</li> <li>If "Same as display target" is checked, the same date as that of the display target will be set.</li> </ul>   |

Table Integrated Control Web screen (continued)

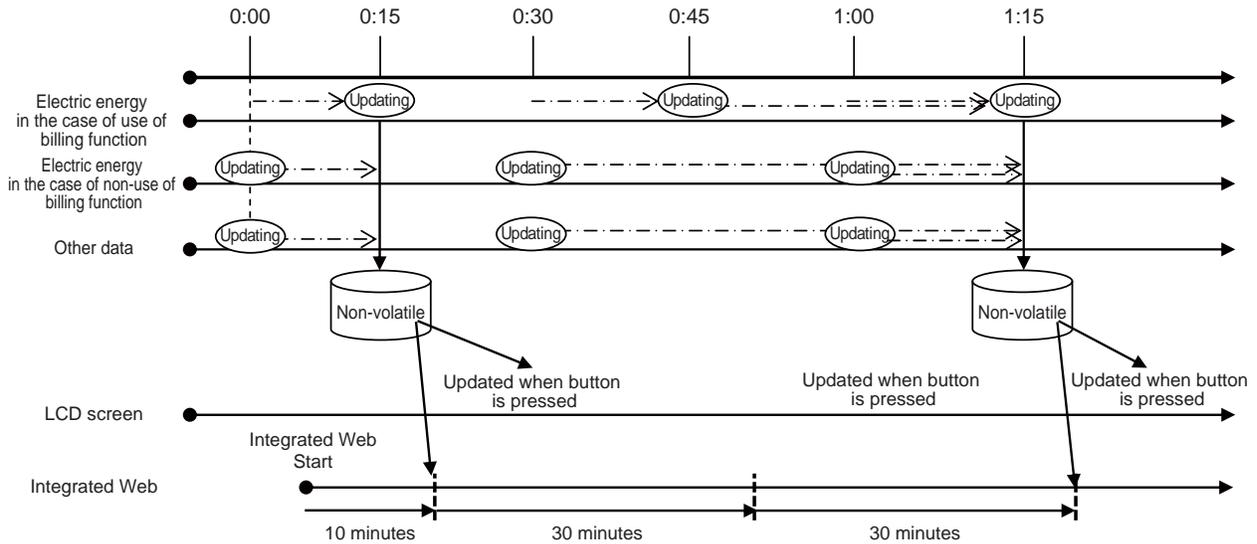
| Item  | Details   | Remarks  |            |                 |               |                    |            |                      |                    |                     |                     |                     |  |           |            |                    |               |           |            |            |               |            |            |            |           |            |   |  |
|---|---|--|------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------|------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|-----------|------------|--------------------|---------------|-----------|------------|------------|---------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|---|--|
| Display item(line)of displayed target /Display item(line)of comparison target | Select the bar graph item and line graph item.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One item can be selected for each of the display target and comparison target for each of the bar graph and line graph.</li> <li>• The selectable items vary depending on the selected target and display range.</li> </ul> |            |                 |               |                    |            |                      |                    |                     |                     |                     |  |           |            |                    |               |           |            |            |               |            |            |            |           |            |   |  |
|   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To display the data on indoor units<br/>When Group or Address has been selected, the following items can be selected.</li> </ul> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bar graph</th> <th>Line graph</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Electric Energy</td> <td>Outdoor Temp.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fan operation time</td> <td>Room Temp.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Thermo-ON time Total</td> <td>Set Temp. for cool</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Thermo-ON time Cool</td> <td>Set Temp. for heat,</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Thermo-ON time Heat</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>When Block or Energy mgmt block has been selected, only Electric Energy and Outdoor Temp can be selected.</p>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To display the data on LOSSNAY units<br/>When Group or Address has been selected, the following items can be selected.</li> </ul> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bar graph</th> <th>Line graph</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Fan operation time</td> <td>Outdoor Temp.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To display the data on PI controller (PAC-YG60MCA)</li> </ul> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bar graph</th> <th>Line graph</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Meter 1 *1</td> <td rowspan="4">Outdoor Temp.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Meter 2 *1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Meter 3 *1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Meter 4 *1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>*1: The display item buttons of the names of the meters connected to the PI controller will be displayed. The names have been set on the measurement setting screen. If the names have not been registered, Electric Energy 1 to Electric Energy 4, Water quantity 1 to Water quantity 4, and Heat quantity 1 to Heat quantity 4 will be displayed when the meter unit is kWh, m<sup>3</sup> and MJ, respectively.</p>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To display the data on AI controller (PAC-YG63MCA) or AHC</li> </ul> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bar graph</th> <th>Line graph</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>-</td> <td>Outdoor Temp. *2<br/>Measurement 1 *2<br/>Measurement 2 *2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>*2: The display item buttons of the names of the sensors connected to the AI controller or AHC will be displayed. The names have been set on the measurement setting screen.</p> | Bar graph  | Line graph | Electric Energy | Outdoor Temp. | Fan operation time | Room Temp. | Thermo-ON time Total | Set Temp. for cool | Thermo-ON time Cool | Set Temp. for heat, | Thermo-ON time Heat |  | Bar graph | Line graph | Fan operation time | Outdoor Temp. | Bar graph | Line graph | Meter 1 *1 | Outdoor Temp. | Meter 2 *1 | Meter 3 *1 | Meter 4 *1 | Bar graph | Line graph | - | Outdoor Temp. *2<br>Measurement 1 *2<br>Measurement 2 *2 |
| Bar graph   | Line graph  |  |            |                 |               |                    |            |                      |                    |                     |                     |                     |  |           |            |                    |               |           |            |            |               |            |            |            |           |            |   |  |
| Electric Energy   | Outdoor Temp.   |  |            |                 |               |                    |            |                      |                    |                     |                     |                     |  |           |            |                    |               |           |            |            |               |            |            |            |           |            |   |  |
| Fan operation time  | Room Temp.  |  |            |                 |               |                    |            |                      |                    |                     |                     |                     |  |           |            |                    |               |           |            |            |               |            |            |            |           |            |   |  |
| Thermo-ON time Total  | Set Temp. for cool  |  |            |                 |               |                    |            |                      |                    |                     |                     |                     |  |           |            |                    |               |           |            |            |               |            |            |            |           |            |   |  |
| Thermo-ON time Cool   | Set Temp. for heat,   |  |            |                 |               |                    |            |                      |                    |                     |                     |                     |  |           |            |                    |               |           |            |            |               |            |            |            |           |            |   |  |
| Thermo-ON time Heat   |   |  |            |                 |               |                    |            |                      |                    |                     |                     |                     |  |           |            |                    |               |           |            |            |               |            |            |            |           |            |   |  |
| Bar graph   | Line graph  |  |            |                 |               |                    |            |                      |                    |                     |                     |                     |  |           |            |                    |               |           |            |            |               |            |            |            |           |            |   |  |
| Fan operation time  | Outdoor Temp.   |  |            |                 |               |                    |            |                      |                    |                     |                     |                     |  |           |            |                    |               |           |            |            |               |            |            |            |           |            |   |  |
| Bar graph   | Line graph  |  |            |                 |               |                    |            |                      |                    |                     |                     |                     |  |           |            |                    |               |           |            |            |               |            |            |            |           |            |   |  |
| Meter 1 *1  | Outdoor Temp.   |  |            |                 |               |                    |            |                      |                    |                     |                     |                     |  |           |            |                    |               |           |            |            |               |            |            |            |           |            |   |  |
| Meter 2 *1  |   |  |            |                 |               |                    |            |                      |                    |                     |                     |                     |  |           |            |                    |               |           |            |            |               |            |            |            |           |            |   |  |
| Meter 3 *1  |   |  |            |                 |               |                    |            |                      |                    |                     |                     |                     |  |           |            |                    |               |           |            |            |               |            |            |            |           |            |   |  |
| Meter 4 *1  |   |  |            |                 |               |                    |            |                      |                    |                     |                     |                     |  |           |            |                    |               |           |            |            |               |            |            |            |           |            |   |  |
| Bar graph   | Line graph  |  |            |                 |               |                    |            |                      |                    |                     |                     |                     |  |           |            |                    |               |           |            |            |               |            |            |            |           |            |   |  |
| -   | Outdoor Temp. *2<br>Measurement 1 *2<br>Measurement 2 *2  |  |            |                 |               |                    |            |                      |                    |                     |                     |                     |  |           |            |                    |               |           |            |            |               |            |            |            |           |            |   |  |
| OK button   | Touch the OK button, and the graphs will be displayed.  |  |            |                 |               |                    |            |                      |                    |                     |                     |                     |  |           |            |                    |               |           |            |            |               |            |            |            |           |            |   |  |

### <8> Display updating

The main unit screen will not be automatically updated. The screen will be updated by pressing the Update button, pressing the OK button on the display switch screen or reopening the energy use status screen. The Integrated Centralized Control Web screen will be updated every 30 minutes while the energy use status screen is open (at 10 minutes and 40 minutes after the Web screen is started).

However, since the data for every one hour is displayed, the data will be updated once an hour (at 15 minutes).

Also when the date range is Month or Year, the graphs plotted with the data obtained for every one hour will be displayed every hour on the hour.



## <9> CSV output on energy use status screen

### <9-1>Output from LCD

To output the data in CSV format from the LCD, touch [CSV output] on the energy use status screen, and the displayed measurement data will be output to USB memory in CSV format.

The data will be output in the following format with the following name according to the selected date range.

#### ■ File name

[When a comparison target has been selected in Comparison target]

Date range: Day

EM\_DailyTrend\_(yyyy)-(mm)-(dd)\_(display target)\_(YYYY)-(MM)-(DD)\_(comparison target)\_(type of bar graph)\_(type of line graph1)\_(type of line graph2).csv

Date range: Month

EM\_MonthlyTrend\_(yyyy)-(mm)\_(display target)\_(YYYY)-(MM)\_(comparison target)\_(type of bar graph)\_(type of line graph1)\_(type of line graph2).csv

Date range: Year

EM\_AnnualTrend\_(yyyy)\_(display target)\_(YYYY)\_(comparison target)\_(type of bar graph)\_(type of line graph1)\_(type of line graph2).csv

[When a comparison target has not been selected in Comparison target]

Date range: Day

EM\_DailyTrend\_(yyyy)-(mm)-(dd)\_(display target)\_(type of bar graph)\_(type of line graph1)\_(type of line graph2).csv

Date range: Month

EM\_MonthlyTrend\_(yyyy)-(mm)\_(display target)\_(type of bar graph)\_(type of line graph1)\_(type of line graph2).csv

Date range: Year

EM\_AnnualTrend\_(yyyy)\_(display target)\_(type of bar graph)\_(type of line graph1)\_(type of line graph2).csv

#### ■ Contents of file name

| Contents of file name | Format                                    |  |
|-----------------------|---|--|
| (yyyy)                | Year specified in Date of displayed data  |  |
| (mm)                  | Month specified in Date of displayed data |  |
| (dd)                  | Day specified in Date of displayed data   |  |
| (display target)      | Address                                   | AE number(1 to 4) + "-" + "A" + M-NET address (000 to 250) + "_" +<br>(In the case of indoor unit) "00"<br>(In the case of PI controller, AI controller or<br>AHC) meter No., sensor No. (00 to 04)<br>* No M-NET address in the case of built-in meter<br>* To output the data in AE-200, the AE number field must be left blank. If the field is<br>blank, "-" after the blank will be hidden.   |
|                       | Group                                     | AE number(1 to 4 or blank) + "-" + "G" + group No. (001 to 050) + "_" + "00"<br>*To output the data in AE-200, the AE number field must be left blank. If the field is<br>blank, "-" after the blank will be hidden.   |
|                       | Block                                     | AE number(1 to 4 or blank) + "-" + "B" + block No. (000,001 to 050 or 999 <sup>*1</sup> ) +<br>"_" + "00"<br>*To output the data in AE-200, the AE number field must be left blank. If the field is<br>blank, "-" after the blank will be hidden.  |
|                       | Energy management block                   | "E" + Energy management block No.(001 to 200 or 999 <sup>*1</sup> ) + "_" + "00"   |
| (YYYY)                | Year specified in Date of compared data   |  |
| (MM)                  | Month specified in Date of compared data  |  |
| (DD)                  | Day specified in Date of compared data    |  |
| (comparison target)   | Address                                   | AE number(1 to 4) + "-" + "A" + M-NET address (000 to 250) + "_" +<br>(In the case of indoor<br>unit) "00"<br>(In the case of PI controller, AI controller or<br>AHC) meter No., sensor No. (00 to 04)<br>* No M-NET address in the case of built-in meter<br>*To output the data in AE-200, the AE number field must be left blank. If the field is<br>blank, "-" after the blank will be hidden. |
|                       | Group                                     | AE number(1 to 4 or blank) + "-" + "G" + group No. (001 to 050) + "_" + "00"<br>*To output the data in AE-200, the AE number field must be left blank. If the field is<br>blank, "-" after the blank will be hidden.   |
|                       | Block                                     | AE number(1 to 4 or blank) + "-" + "B" + block No. (000,001 to 050 or 999 <sup>*1</sup> ) +<br>"_" + "00"<br>*To output the data in AE-200, the AE number field must be left blank. If the field is<br>blank, "-" after the blank will be hidden.  |
|                       | Energy management block                   | "E" + Energy management block No.(001 to 200 or 999 <sup>*1</sup> ) + "_" + "00"   |

\*1: "B000" = Group in which no blocks have been registered, "B999" = Total of all blocks, "E999" = Total of all energy management blocks

[8. Energy Management Function ]

| Contents of file name | Format   |
|-----------------------|--|
| (type of bar graph)   | B01: Electric energy (indoor unit)                         |
|                       | B02: FAN operation time                                    |
|                       | B03: Thermo ON time (total)                                |
|                       | B04: Thermo ON time (cooling)                              |
|                       | B05: Thermo ON time (heating)                              |
|                       | B06: Electric energy on PI controller and built-in meter   |
|                       | B08: Quantity of water on PI controller and built-in meter |
|                       | B09: Quantity of heat on PI controller and built-in meter  |
|                       | B00: No selection  |
| (type of line graph)  | L00: No selection  |
|                       | L01: Temperature setting (cooling)                         |
|                       | L02: Temperature setting (heating)                         |
|                       | L03: Indoor temperature                                    |
|                       | L04: AI controller temperature                             |
|                       | L05: AHC temperature                                       |
|                       | L06: Outdoor temperature                                   |
|                       | L08: AI controller humidity                                |

[8. Energy Management Function ]

■ File format

| Line                      | Item                   | Date range              | Format  |  |
|---------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---|--|
| 1st line                  | Classification of file | Day                     | 401   |  |
|                           |                        | Month                   | 402   |  |
|                           |                        | Year                    | 403   |  |
| 2nd line                  | Date                   | Day                     | yyyy/mm/dd:YYYY/MM/DD *1  |  |
|                           |                        | Month                   | yyyy/mm:YYYY/MM *1  |  |
|                           |                        | Year                    | yyyy:YYYY   |  |
| 3rd line                  | Target                 | Address                 | "Address" + address No. (display target)/"Address" + address No.(comparison target)<br>* In the case of PI controller, AI controller or AHC, the address number is "address No. + meter No. or sensor No. (1 to 4)."<br>* In the case of built-in meter, the address number is "built-in meter - (1 to 4)." |  |
|                           |                        | Group                   | Group name (display target)/group name (comparison target) *3   |  |
|                           |                        | Block                   | Block name (display target)/block name (comparison target) *3   |  |
|                           |                        | Energy management block | Energy management block name (display target)/energy management block name (comparison target) *3   |  |
| 4th line                  | Measurement item       | Day                     | "Time"  | "Address" + address No. (display target) (bar) + "-" + display item (bar), "Address" + address No. (comparison target)(bar) + "-" + display item (bar), "Address" + address No. (display target) (line) + "-" + display item 1(line), "Address" + address No. (comparison target) (line) + "-" + display item 1(line), "Address" + address No. (display target) (line) + "-" + display item 2(line), "Address" + address No. (comparison target) (line) + "-" + display item 2(line)<br>* In the case of built-in meter, "built-in meter" + "-" + sensor No. (1 to 4) is set in place of "Address" + address No. |
|                           |                        | Month                   | "Day"   | Address<br>Group<br>Block<br>Energy management block<br>Group name *3 (display target) (bar) + "-" + display item (bar), group name *3 (comparison target)(bar) + "-" + display item (bar), group name *3 (display target)(line) + "-" + display item 1(line), group name *3 (comparison target) (line) + "-" + display item 1(line), group name *3 (display target)(line) + "-" + display item 2 (line), group name *3 (comparison target) (line) + "-" + display item 2(line)  |
|                           |                        | Year                    | "Month"   | Block name *3 (display target) (bar) + "-" + display item (bar), block name *3 (comparison target)(bar) + "-" + display item (bar), "target electric energy [kWh]" *2, block name *3 (display target)(line) + "-" + display item (line), block name *3 (comparison target) (line) + "-" + display item (line)<br>Energy management block name *3 (display target) (bar) + "-" + display item (bar), Energy management block name *3 (comparison target)(bar) + "-" + display item (bar), "target electric energy [kWh]" *2   |
| 5th line and following *5 | Data *4                | Day                     | hh:mm,  | Data value (bar), comparison data value (bar), target electric energy value *2, data value1 (line), comparison data value1 (line), data value2 (line), comparison data value2 (line),  |
|                           |                        | Month                   | dd,   |  |
|                           |                        | Year                    | mm,   |  |

\*1: The dates will be displayed in the formats set on the basic system setting screen on the Web browser for initial setting or main unit LCD screen.

\*2: The "target electric energy [kWh]" and target electric energy value will be displayed only when the data is displayed in a graph.

\*3: If the group name has not been given, ["Group" + AE number + "-" + group No.] will be shown. If the block name has not been given, ["Block" + AE number + "-" + block No.] will be shown. If the EM block name has not been given, ["EM block" +EM block No.] will be shown.

\*4: As the data delimiters and decimal point delimiters, the characters selected on the measurement setting screen on the Web browser for initial setting will be used.

\*5: The number of lines varies depending on the selected date range. (Day: 5th to 28th lines, Month: 5th to 35th lines, Year: 5th to 16th lines)

[8. Energy Management Function ]

■ Examples of files  
(When Display range is Block)

Date range: Day

```
401
2014/08/19:2013/06/01
Block 1/Block 5
Time, block 1 – indoor unit electric energy [kWh], block 5 – indoor unit electric energy [kWh], block 1 – outdoor temperature [°C], block 5
– outdoor temperature [°C]
00:00, 0.61, 0.25, 23.2, 17.8
01:00, 0.65, 0.51, 23.1, 17.6
02:00, 0.66, 0.48, 22.1, 18.1
03:00, 0.66, 0.58, 23.3, 18.2
04:00, 0.63, 0.47, 24.5, 17.5
05:00, 0.59, 0.39, 26.8, 19.1
06:00, 0.52, 0.52, 28.1, 22.1
:
23:00, 0.59, 0.23, 23.4, 17.1
```

Date range: Month

```
402
2014/08:2013/06
Block 1/Block 5
Day, block 1 – indoor unit electric energy [kWh], block 5 – indoor unit electric energy [kWh], target electric energy [kWh], block 1 – outdoor
temperature [°C], block 5 – outdoor temperature [°C]
01, 24.69, 8.74, 22, 26.2, 17.9
02, 25.31, 8.22, 22, 27, 17.4
03, 12.36, 22.33, 10, 25.2, 16.6
04, 10.37, 21.36, 10, 25.1, 19.3
05, 27.02, 17.55, 22, 27.7, 20.5
06, 24.55, 16.58, 22, 26.3, 19
07, 24.69, 17.96, 22, 24.9, 18.9
:
31, 13.2, 20.22,10, 27.3, 20.2
```

Date range: Year

```
403
2014:2013
Block 1/Block 5
Month, block 1 – indoor unit electric energy [kWh], block 5 – indoor unit electric energy [kWh], target electric energy [kWh], block 1
– outdoor temperature [°C], block 5 – outdoor temperature [°C]
01, 675.17, 661.93, 600, 0.4, 0.5
02, 697.38, 683.71, 700, 0.3, 3.2
03, 528.63, 518.26, 400, 4.5, 3.8
04, 403.67, 395.75, 500, 9.8, 10
05, 420.28, 412.04, 500, 15.9, 15.6
06, 450.33, 477.88, 500, 18.2, 20.6
07, 594.13, 582.48, 550, 22.8, 24.8
:
12, 602.58, 590.76, 550, 3.3, 3.4
```

**Remarks**

○ When data is output with the date range setting “Day,” the data of the bar graph to be output in each time line is the data obtained between the hour (00 minute) of the time and the hour (00 minute) after one hour. The data of the line graph is the instantaneous value at the hour (00 minute) of the time.

Example: When data is output at the present time 22:27, the data will be output as shown below.

```
22:00, 12, 15.0
21:00, 15, 15.2
22:00,, 15.3
23:00,,
```

The data of bar graph at 22:00 is blank.

### <9-2>Output from Web screen

To output the data in CSV format from the Web screen, touch [Download] on the energy use status screen, and the displayed measurement data will be output to USB memory in CSV format.

The data will be output in the following format with the following name according to the selected date range.

■ File name

[When a comparison target has been selected in Comparison target]

Date range: Day

EM\_DailyTrend\_(yyyy)-(mm)-(dd)\_(display target)\_(type of bar graph1)\_(type of line graph1)\_(YYYY)-(MM)-(DD)\_(comparison target)\_(type of bar graph2)\_(type of line graph2).csv

Date range: Month

EM\_MonthlyTrend\_(yyyy)-(mm)\_(display target)\_(type of bar graph1)\_(type of line graph1)\_(YYYY)-(MM)\_(comparison target)\_(type of bar graph2)\_(type of line graph2).csv

Date range: Year

EM\_AnnualTrend\_(yyyy)\_(display target)\_(type of bar graph1)\_(type of line graph1)\_(YYYY)\_(comparison target)\_(type of bar graph2)\_(type of line graph2).csv

[When a comparison target has not been selected in Comparison target]

Date range: Day

EM\_DailyTrend\_(yyyy)-(mm)-(dd)\_(display target)\_(type of bar graph1)\_(type of line graph1).csv

Date range: Month

EM\_MonthlyTrend\_(yyyy)-(mm)\_(display target)\_(type of bar graph1)\_(type of line graph1).csv

Date range: Year

EM\_AnnualTrend\_(yyyy)\_(display target)\_(type of bar graph1)\_(type of line graph1).csv

■ Contents of file name

| Contents of file name | Format                                    |   |
|-----------------------|---|---|
| (yyyy)                | Year specified in Date of displayed data  |   |
| (mm)                  | Month specified in Date of displayed data |   |
| (dd)                  | Day specified in Date of displayed data   |   |
| (display target)      | Address                                   | AE number + "A" + M-NET address (001 to 250) + "_" +<br>(In the case of indoor unit) "00"<br>(In the case of PI controller, AI controller or AHC) meter No., sensor No. (01 to 04)<br>* No M-NET address in the case of built-in meter<br>*To output the data in AE-200, the AE number field must be left blank. If the field is blank, "-" after the blank will be hidden. |
|                       | Group                                     | AE number(1 to 4 or blank) + "-" + "G" + group No. (001 to 050) + "_" + "00"<br>*To output the data in AE-200, the AE number field must be left blank. If the field is blank, "-" after the blank will be hidden.   |
|                       | Block                                     | AE number(1 to 4 or blank) + "-" + "B" + block No. (000,001 to 050 or 999 *1) + "-" + "00"<br>*To output the data in AE-200, the AE number field must be left blank. If the field is blank, "-" after the blank will be hidden.   |
|                       | Energy management block                   | "E" + Energy management block No.(001 to 200) + "_" + "00"  |
| (YYYY)                | Year specified in Date of compared data   |   |
| (MM)                  | Month specified in Date of compared data  |   |
| (DD)                  | Day specified in Date of compared data    |   |
| (comparison target)   | Address                                   | AE number + "A" + M-NET address (001 to 250) + "_" +<br>(In the case of indoor unit) "00"<br>(In the case of PI controller, AI controller or AHC) meter No., sensor No. (01 to 04)<br>* No M-NET address in the case of built-in meter<br>*To output the data in AE-200, the AE number field must be left blank. If the field is blank, "-" after the blank will be hidden. |
|                       | Group                                     | AE number(1 to 4 or blank) + "-" + "G" + group No. (001 to 050) + "_" + "00"<br>*To output the data in AE-200, the AE number field must be left blank. If the field is blank, "-" after the blank will be hidden.   |
|                       | Block                                     | AE number(1 to 4 or blank) + "-" + "B" + block No. (000,001 to 050 or 999 *1) + "-" + "00"<br>*To output the data in AE-200, the AE number field must be left blank. If the field is blank, "-" after the blank will be hidden.   |
|                       | Energy management block                   | "E" + Energy management block No.(001 to 200) + "_" + "00"  |

\*1: "B000" = Group in which no blocks have been registered, "B999" = Total of all blocks

[8. Energy Management Function ]

| Contents of file name              | Format   |
|------------------------------------|--|
| (type of bar graph)                | B01: Electric energy (indoor unit)                         |
|                                    | B02: FAN operation time                                    |
|                                    | B03: Thermo ON time (total)                                |
|                                    | B04: Thermo ON time (cooling)                              |
|                                    | B05: Thermo ON time (heating)                              |
|                                    | B06: Electric energy on PI controller and built-in meter   |
|                                    | B08: Quantity of water on PI controller and built-in meter |
|                                    | B09: Quantity of heat on PI controller and built-in meter  |
|                                    | B00: No selection  |
|                                    | (type of line graph)                                       |
| L02: Temperature setting (heating) |  |
| L03: Indoor temperature            |  |
| L04: AI controller temperature     |  |
| L05: AHC temperature               |  |
| L06: Outdoor temperature           |  |
| L08: AI controller humidity        |  |
| L00: No selection                  |  |

[8. Energy Management Function ]

■ File format

| Line                      | Item                   | Date range              | Format  |   |
|---------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|
| 1st line                  | Classification of file | Day                     | 401   |   |
|                           |                        | Month                   | 402   |   |
|                           |                        | Year                    | 403   |   |
| 2nd line                  | Date                   | Day                     | yyyy/mm/dd:YYYY/MM/DD *1  |   |
|                           |                        | Month                   | yyyy/mm:YYYY/MM *1  |   |
|                           |                        | Year                    | yyyy:YYYY   |   |
| 3rd line                  | Target                 | Address                 | "Address" + address No. (display target)/"Address" + address No.(comparison target)<br>* In the case of PI controller, AI controller or AHC, the address number is "address No. + meter No. or sensor No. (1 to 4)."<br>* In the case of built-in meter, the address number is "built-in meter - (1 to 4)." |   |
|                           |                        | Group                   | Group name (display target)/group name (comparison target) *3   |   |
|                           |                        | Block                   | Block name (display target)/block name (comparison target) *3   |   |
|                           |                        | Energy management block | Energy management block name (display target)/energy management block name (comparison target) *3   |   |
| 4th line                  | Measurement item       | Day                     | "Time"  | Address<br>Group<br>Block<br>Energy management block  |
|                           |                        | Month                   | "Day"   |   |
|                           |                        | Year                    | "Month"   |   |
|                           |                        |                         |   |   |
| 5th line and following *5 | Data *4                | Day                     | hh:mm,  | Data value (bar), comparison data value (bar), target electric energy value *2, data value (line), comparison data value (line) |
|                           |                        | Month                   | dd,   |   |
|                           |                        | Year                    | mm,   |   |

\*1: The dates will be displayed in the formats set on the basic system setting screen on the Web browser for initial setting or main unit LCD screen.

\*2: The "target electric energy [kWh]" and target electric energy value will be displayed only when the data is displayed in a graph.

\*3: If the group name has not been given, ["Group" + AE number + "-" + group No.] will be shown. If the block name has not been given, ["Block" + AE number + "-" + block No.] will be shown. If the EM block name has not been given, ["EM block" + AE number + "-" + EM block No.] will be shown.

\*4: As the data delimiters and decimal point delimiters, the characters selected on the measurement setting screen on the Web browser for initial setting will be used.

\*5: The number of lines varies depending on the selected date range. (Day: 5th to 28th lines, Month: 5th to 35th lines, Year: 5th to 16th lines)

[8. Energy Management Function ]

■ Examples of files  
(When Display range is Block)

Date range: Day

```
401
2014/08/19:2013/06/01
Block 1/Block 5
Time, block 1 – indoor unit electric energy [kWh], block 5 – indoor unit electric energy [kWh], block 1 – outdoor temperature [°C], block 5
– outdoor temperature [°C]
00:00, 0.61, 0.25, 23.2, 17.8
01:00, 0.65, 0.51, 23.1, 17.6
02:00, 0.66, 0.48, 22.1, 18.1
03:00, 0.66, 0.58, 23.3, 18.2
04:00, 0.63, 0.47, 24.5, 17.5
05:00, 0.59, 0.39, 26.8, 19.1
06:00, 0.52, 0.52, 28.1, 22.1
:
23:00, 0.59, 0.23, 23.4, 17.1
```

Date range: Month

```
402
2014/08:2013/06
Block 1/Block 5
Day, block 1 – indoor unit electric energy [kWh], block 5 – indoor unit electric energy [kWh], target electric energy [kWh], block 1 – outdoor
temperature [°C], block 5 – outdoor temperature [°C]
01, 24.69, 8.74, 22, 26.2, 17.9
02, 25.31, 8.22, 22, 27, 17.4
03, 12.36, 22.33, 10, 25.2, 16.6
04, 10.37, 21.36, 10, 25.1, 19.3
05, 27.02, 17.55, 22, 27.7, 20.5
06, 24.55, 16.58, 22, 26.3, 19
07, 24.69, 17.96, 22, 24.9, 18.9
:
31, 13.2, 20.22,10, 27.3, 20.2
```

Date range: Year

```
403
2014:2013
Block 1/Block 5
Month, block 1 – indoor unit electric energy [kWh], block 5 – indoor unit electric energy [kWh], target electric energy [kWh], block 1
– outdoor temperature [°C], block 5 – outdoor temperature [°C]
01, 675.17, 661.93, 600, 0.4, 0.5
02, 697.38, 683.71, 700, 0.3, 3.2
03, 528.63, 518.26, 400, 4.5, 3.8
04, 403.67, 395.75, 500, 9.8, 10
05, 420.28, 412.04, 500, 15.9, 15.6
06, 450.33, 477.88, 500, 18.2, 20.6
07, 594.13, 582.48, 550, 22.8, 24.8
:
12, 602.58, 590.76, 550, 3.3, 3.4
```

**Remarks**

○ When data is output with the date range setting “Day,” the data of the bar graph to be output in each time line is the data obtained between the hour (00 minute) of the time and the hour (00 minute) after one hour. The data of the line graph is the instantaneous value at the hour (00 minute) of the time. Example: When data is output at the present time 22:27, the data will be output as shown below.

22:00, 12, 15.0

21:00, 15, 15.2

22:00,, 15.3

The data of bar graph at 22:00 is blank.

23:00,,

### <10> Energy management data list

The following table “Data items” shows the energy management items which can be output in CSV format, measurement units and data ranges for the data types.

The following table “Data periods” shows the amount of data (number of months or years) which can be contained in each CSV file.

Table Data items

| Unit type              | Item                         | Data type (interval) |           |          |            |           | Measurement unit         | Data range *11    |
|------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|----------|------------|-----------|--------------------------|-------------------|
|                        |                              | 5-minute             | 30-minute | Daily *6 | Monthly *7 | Annual *8 |                          |                   |
| Outdoor unit           | Data 1 *1                    | ○                    | ○         | ○        | ○          | ○         | —                        | 0 to 999999.99    |
|                        | Data 2 *1                    | ○                    | ○         |          |            |           | —                        | 0 to 9999.99      |
|                        | Data 3 *1                    | ○                    | ○         | ○        | ○          | ○         | —                        | 0 to 99.99        |
|                        | Outdoor temperature          | ○                    | ○ *2      | ○ *3     | ○ *4       |           | °C, °F                   | -100.0 to 1000.0  |
| Indoor unit            | Cooling temperature setting  | ○                    | ○ *2      | ○ *3     | ○ *4       |           | °C, °F                   | -100.0 to 1000.0  |
|                        | Heating temperature setting  | ○                    | ○ *2      | ○ *3     | ○ *4       |           | °C, °F                   | -100.0 to 1000.0  |
|                        | Room temperature             | ○                    | ○ *2      | ○ *3     | ○ *4       |           | °C, °F                   | -100.0 to 1000.0  |
|                        | FAN operation time           |                      | ○ *9      | ○ *10    | ○ *10      | ○ *10     | minute                   | 0 to 2147483647   |
|                        | Cooling operation time       |                      | ○ *9      | ○ *10    | ○ *10      | ○ *10     | minute                   | 0 to 2147483647   |
|                        | Heating operation time       |                      | ○ *9      | ○ *10    | ○ *10      | ○ *10     | minute                   | 0 to 2147483647   |
|                        | Thermo On time               |                      | ○ *9      | ○ *10    | ○ *10      | ○ *10     | minute                   | 0 to 2147483647   |
|                        | Thermo ON time for cooling   |                      | ○ *9      | ○ *10    | ○ *10      | ○ *10     | minute                   | 0 to 2147483647   |
|                        | Thermo ON time for heating   |                      | ○ *9      | ○ *10    | ○ *10      | ○ *10     | minute                   | 0 to 2147483647   |
|                        | Thermo ON/OFF count *5       |                      | ○ *9      |          |            |           | —                        | 0 to 2147483647   |
|                        | Capacity save amount         |                      | ○ *9      | ○ *10    | ○ *10      | ○ *10     | minute                   | 0 to 21474836.47  |
|                        | Cooling capacity save amount |                      | ○ *9      | ○ *10    | ○ *10      | ○ *10     | minute                   | 0 to 21474836.47  |
|                        | Heating capacity save amount |                      | ○ *9      | ○ *10    | ○ *10      | ○ *10     | minute                   | 0 to 21474836.47  |
|                        | Apportioned electric energy  |                      | ○ *9      | ○ *10    | ○ *10      | ○ *10     | kWh                      | 0 to 999999.9999  |
|                        | Target electric energy       |                      |           | ○ *10    | ○ *10      | ○ *10     | kWh                      | 0 to 4294967      |
| MCP<br>(PI controller) | MCP1                         | ○ *9                 | ○ *9      | ○ *10    | ○ *10      | ○ *10     | kWh, m <sup>3</sup> , MJ | 0 to 999999.99    |
|                        | MCP2                         | ○ *9                 | ○ *9      | ○ *10    | ○ *10      | ○ *10     | kWh, m <sup>3</sup> , MJ | 0 to 999999.99    |
|                        | MCP3                         | ○ *9                 | ○ *9      | ○ *10    | ○ *10      | ○ *10     | kWh, m <sup>3</sup> , MJ | 0 to 999999.99    |
|                        | MCP4                         | ○ *9                 | ○ *9      | ○ *10    | ○ *10      | ○ *10     | kWh, m <sup>3</sup> , MJ | 0 to 999999.99    |
| MCT<br>(AI controller) | MCT1                         | ○                    | ○ *2      | ○ *3     | ○ *4       |           | °C, °F, %                | -1000.0 to 1000.0 |
|                        | MCT2                         | ○                    | ○ *2      | ○ *3     | ○ *4       |           | °C, °F, %                | -1000.0 to 1000.0 |
| AHC                    | AHC temperature 1            | ○                    | ○ *2      | ○ *3     | ○ *4       |           | °C, °F                   | -1000.0 to 1000.0 |
|                        | AHC temperature 2            | ○                    | ○ *2      | ○ *3     | ○ *4       |           | °C, °F                   | -1000.0 to 1000.0 |

\*1: These values are for factory use only. Do not use them for any other purposes.

\*2: These values are temperature or humidity values measured at 00 minute and 30 minutes of every hour.

\*3: These values are the daily average values of the temperatures or humidity values measured at 00 minute of every hour.

\*4: These values are the monthly average values of the temperatures or humidity values measured every day.

\*5: The Thermo ON/OFF count indicates the number of times the unit was switched from the thermo OFF mode to the thermo ON mode.

\*6: When the data to be output includes the data on the current day, the data up to the point of output of the CSV file will be output.

\*7: The data in the current month includes the data up to the point of output of the CSV file.

\*8: The data in the current year includes the data up to the point of output of the CSV file.

\*9: These are the values accumulated since the start of operation. When any value exceeds the maximum value, it will return to 0.

\*10: These values are the sum totals in the measurement period (1 day, 1 month or 1 year).

\*11: The number of displayed decimal places varies depending on the data item. For example, when the data range is 0 to 99.99, the values will be displayed to two decimal places.

## [5] Ranking

On the ranking screen, the power consumption, FAN operation time and thermo ON time (total, cooling and heating) of indoor units in each energy management block or block or group or unit address can be displayed in bar graphs in descending order to visualize the energy-saving state. Blocks and groups which consume more electric energy will be visually indicated to facilitate preparation of an energy-saving plan.

Energy-saving measures can be taken timely by setting the target values and comparing the present energy use status with the target value.

Note: To display the ranking screen, "Energy Management License Pack" is required.

The data will be saved in the internal memory in each AE-200, AE-50 and EW-50. In AE-200, the data on AE-50/EW-50 will not be saved. The data only on the units connected to M-NET of each controller will be saved in it. The ranking of units on the AE-50/EW-50 system can be displayed on the screen of AE-200. AE-200 will receive the data from AE-50/EW-50 when the ranking screen for AE-50/EW-50 is displayed.

The retention periods of data are shown below.

| Period of display | Data retention period |
|-------------------|-----------------------|
| Day               | For last 24 months *  |
| Month             | For last 24 months *  |
| Year              | For last 5 years      |

\* The data for 25 months are retained internally. However, the data for 24 months can be displayed in graphs.

The data is saved in an SD card (= a nonvolatile memory: data will not be deleted even if power is turned off from AE-200/AE-50/EW-50) every hour on the 15 minute.

To display the graph, the initial setting is required. The initial setting can be performed only on the energy management setting screen on the Web browser for initial setting. The initial setting cannot be performed on the main unit screen of AE-200/AE-50. It is necessary to perform the initial setting individually on the Web browser for initial setting of each set of AE-200, AE-50 and EW-50.

To display the target values, it is necessary to set the target values for each unit on the target value setting screen on the main unit (in percentage against all units).

On the main unit screen of AE-200, the ranking of the units connected to AE-50/EW-50 can be displayed by switching the display mode.

On the main unit screen of AE-50, the ranking of the units only of AE-50 can be displayed.

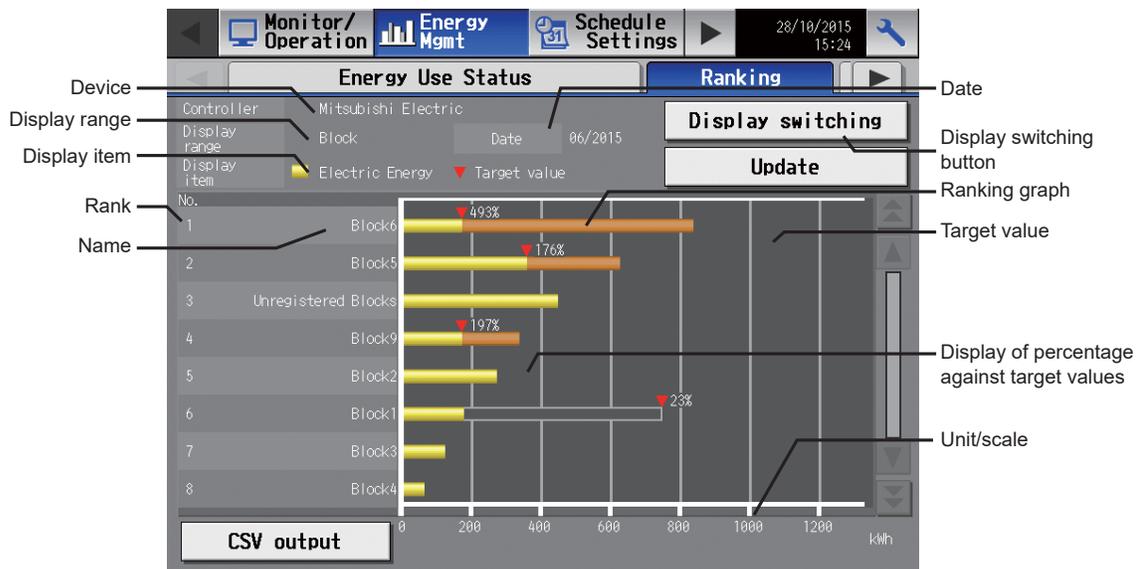
On the Web browser, the ranking of the units of each set of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 can be displayed. On the browser of each set of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50, the ranking of the units connected to M-NET of the controller can be displayed.

### Remarks

- The initial setting must be performed on the Web browsers for initial setting.
- In case of failure of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50, it is recommended to periodically save the data on the energy use status screen on each Web browser in a file in CSV format with the download function or from the CSV output screen.

### <1> Contents displayed on screens

Main unit screen



| Item  | Details   | Remarks  |
|---|---|--|
| Device                                      | The name of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 is displayed.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When AE-50/EW-50 is selected after AE-50/EW-50 is connected, the name of AE-50 /EW-50 will be displayed.</li> <li>When the ranking of all controllers is displayed, "All controllers" will be displayed.</li> </ul>   |
| Display range                               | The display range of ranking graph is displayed. The graph can be displayed in an address, group, block or energy management block unit.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The ranking of energy management blocks can be displayed when "All controllers" has been selected.</li> </ul>   |
| Display item                                | The item displayed in the ranking graph is displayed.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The display item is one of electric energy, FAN operation time, thermo ON time (total), thermo ON time for cooling and thermo ON time for heating.</li> </ul>   |
| Rank  | The units are displayed in ascending order of power consumption or operation time from the first one.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Even if some units show the same power consumption, FAN operation time or thermo ON time, the units will not be displayed in the same rank. The unit having a lower EM block number, block number, group number or unit address number will be ranked higher.</li> </ul>  |
| Name  | The energy management block name, block name, group name or unit address number is displayed.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The name changes depending on the item selected in Display range.</li> <li>For a block whose block name has not been registered, [EM Block +EM block number] will be displayed</li> <li>For a block whose block name has not been registered, [Block + block number] will be displayed.</li> <li>For a group whose group name has not been registered, [Group + group number] will be displayed.</li> </ul> |
| Date  | The date of the ranking graph is displayed.   |  |
| Display switching                           | To display a graph, touch this button first of all. Then, the screen for setting the data to be displayed in a graph will appear. The graph will be displayed with the data set on the display item setting screen. |  |
| Ranking graph                               | The ranking graph is displayed.   |  |
| Target value                                | A red triangle is displayed at the position of each target value.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The target values will be displayed only when Display range is Block and Date range is Month or Year.</li> <li>When the target values have not been set or are 0, they will not be displayed.</li> </ul>  |
| Display of percentage against target values | The ratio (percentage) of the present value to the target value is numerically displayed. When the present value exceeds the target value, the percentage will be more than 100 %.                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The target values will be displayed only when Display range is Block and Date range is Month or Year.</li> <li>When the target values have not been set or are 0, they will not be displayed.</li> <li>The display and non-display can be switched on the display item setting screen. (The default is Display.)</li> </ul>   |
| Unit/scale                                  | The unit and scale of the ranking graph are displayed.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The unit appropriate to the Display item will be displayed.</li> <li>The scale will be automatically adjusted according to the maximum value in the data.</li> </ul>  |
| Update                                      | The data will be updated to the most recent information.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The most recent information is retained every hour.</li> </ul>  |

[8. Energy Management Function ]

Integrated Control Web screen



| Item          | Details  | Remarks  |
|---------------|--|--|
| Display range | Select the range of the units to be displayed from Block, Group and Address. | Click in the field, the setting window will be displayed.  |
| Date          | Specify the date of the data to be displayed in a graph.                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Click in the field, the setting window will be displayed.</li> <li>When Day has been selected in Date range, the setting window will be displayed. Select a year, month and day in the last 24 months from the current date.</li> <li>When Month has been selected in Date range, select a year and month (yyyy/mm) in the last 24 months from the current month.</li> <li>When Year has been selected in Date range, select a year (yyyy) in the last 5 years from the current year.</li> <li>The date will be displayed in the format set on the basic system setting screen on the Web browser for initial setting.</li> </ul> |
| Ranking graph | The data is displayed in a bar graph.  |  |
| Unit/scale    | The unit and scale of the ranking graph are displayed.                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The unit appropriate to the Display item will be displayed.</li> <li>The scale will be automatically adjusted according to the maximum value in the data.</li> </ul>  |
| Target value  | A deep blue triangle is displayed at the position of each target value.      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The target values will be displayed only when Display range is Block and Date range is Month or Year.</li> <li>When the target values have not been set or are 0, they will not be displayed.</li> </ul>  |
| Detail view   | The graph data at the mouse cursor position is displayed.                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When a tablet is used, this view is not displayed.</li> </ul>   |
| Display item  | Select the item to be displayed in a graph.                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The selectable display items vary depending on Display range.</li> </ul>  |
| Download      | Click Download, and the displayed data will be output in CSV format.         |  |

**<2> Item which can be displayed in graphs**

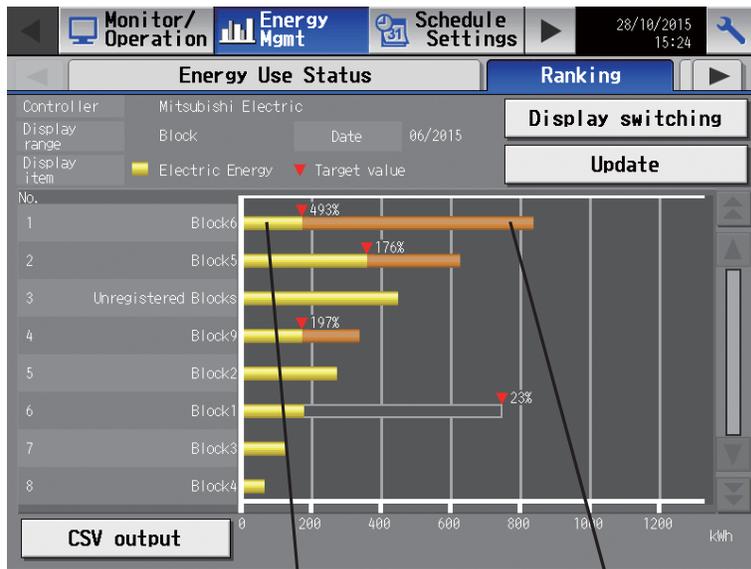
On the ranking screen, only one of the display items, electric energy, FAN operation time and thermo ON time, can be displayed in a graph. The items which can be displayed in graphs are shown below.

| Display item             | Remarks  |
|--------------------------|--|
| Target values            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The target electric energy automatically calculated from the annual total power consumption, ratio of monthly power consumption and ratio of daily power consumption set on the target value setting screen is displayed.</li> <li>The target values are displayed only when Display item is electric energy.</li> <li>When the target values are changed, the displayed target values in the past will not be changed, but the new target values will be displayed on and after the day of change.</li> </ul>  |
| Electric energy          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The displayed electric energy is obtained by apportioning the power consumption of the outdoor unit to the indoor units. The power consumption of the indoor units is not displayed.</li> <li>Only the electric energy measured by the PI controller (PAC-YG60MCA) is displayed. The electric energy cannot be displayed by connecting the PLC (electric energy counting software).</li> <li>The results of apportionment of the electric energy of the outdoor unit measured by the PI controller according to the air conditioner usage of the indoor units are displayed.</li> <li>To display the electric energy graph, it is necessary to set the electricity meter (name of electricity meter of PI controller = Ch) for each indoor unit in advance on the energy management setting screen on the Web browser for initial setting.</li> <li>The air conditioner usage of each indoor unit is calculated in advance based on the apportionment mode of indoor units set on the energy management setting screen on the Web browser for initial setting. The following three apportionment modes are available for indoor units. Select one of them. The capacity save amount mode is recommended.               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Capacity save amount (default)</li> <li>Thermo ON time</li> <li>FAN operation time</li> </ol>               For the details of these modes, see 8.[2]&lt;3&gt; "Apportionment mode (base data for apportionment)."</li> <li>The power consumption is calculated from the capacity and usage of each indoor unit. Since the capacity of each indoor unit is automatically obtained from the indoor unit (through M-NET), it is unnecessary to set the capacity on AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.</li> <li>The power consumption includes the standby electricity determined by apportionment of the standby electricity of outdoor unit. For details, see 8.[2]&lt;6&gt; "Method of calculating amount of standby electricity (in the case of connection only of CITY MULTI)", &lt;8&gt; "Method of calculating amount of standby electricity (in the case of connection of CITY MULTI and Mr. Slim)."</li> <li>Insignificant power consumption may be displayed on the graph although no indoor units are used. This is because the standby electricity is apportioned to the units, and there is no problem.</li> <li>The electric energy for LOSSNAY cannot be displayed.</li> </ul> |
| FAN operation time       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Time during which the indoor unit is running.</li> <li>AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 obtains the operating state of the indoor unit (through M-NET) and counts the time every minute.</li> <li>When the display range is Group, the data on the unit having the lowest number in the group is displayed.</li> <li>The data on LOSSNAY can be displayed.</li> </ul>   |
| Thermo ON time (total)   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Time during which the indoor unit is in the thermo ON state.</li> <li>AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 obtains the thermo ON state from the indoor unit (through M-NET) and counts the time every minute.</li> <li>When the display range is Group, the data on the unit having the lowest number in the group is displayed.</li> <li>The data on LOSSNAY can be displayed.</li> </ul>  |
| Thermo ON time (cooling) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Time during which the indoor unit is in the thermo ON state in the cooling mode.</li> <li>AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 obtains the thermo ON state and mode from the indoor unit (through M-NET) and counts the time every minute.</li> <li>When the display range is Group, the data on the unit having the lowest number in the group is displayed.</li> <li>The data on LOSSNAY can be displayed.</li> </ul>   |
| Thermo ON time (heating) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Time during which the indoor unit is in the thermo ON state in the heating mode.</li> <li>AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 obtains the thermo ON state and mode from the indoor unit (through M-NET) and counts the time every minute.</li> <li>When the display range is Group, the data on the unit having the lowest number in the group is displayed.</li> <li>The data on LOSSNAY can be displayed.</li> </ul>   |

### <3> Data for graph

Select the date range from three types, Day, Month and Year.

The integrated values in the selected day, month or year including the selected date will be displayed in a bar graph.



The integrated value is displayed.

The target value is displayed.  
 The target value may be changed according to operation.  
 The target value which was set at the time is displayed.  
 (Even if the target value is changed, that in the past will not be changed.)  
 The graph of data in the date range including the day of change will be displayed with the new target value.



The integrated value is displayed.

The target value is displayed.  
 The target value may be changed according to operation.  
 The target value which was set at the time is displayed.  
 (Even if the target value is changed, that in the past will not be changed.)  
 The graph of data in the date range including the day of change will be displayed with the new target value.

### <4> Graph display format

The graph display formats and colors are shown below. The target values will be displayed when the display range is Block.

Main unit screen

Table Display of graph on main unit screen

| Integrated value   | Integrated value<br>(excess from target value)  | Target value   |
|--|---|--|
|  (Yellow) | <br>The part over the target value is displayed in orange. |  (Gray frame + red triangle at upper right corner) |

Integrated Control Web screen

Table Display of graph on Integrated Control Web screen

| Integrated value  | Integrated value<br>(excess from target value)  | Target value   |
|---|---|--|
|  (Deep blue) | <br>The part over the target value is displayed in pink. |  (Gray frame + Deep blue triangle at upper right corner) |

### <5> Display range and items which can be displayed in graphs

Select the display range from Address, Group, Block and EM Block. Some items cannot be displayed in graphs depending on the display range. After the display range is selected, the selection buttons for the items which cannot be displayed will not be displayed on the screen.

The items which can be displayed in graphs in each range are shown below.

Table Display range and items which can be displayed in graphs

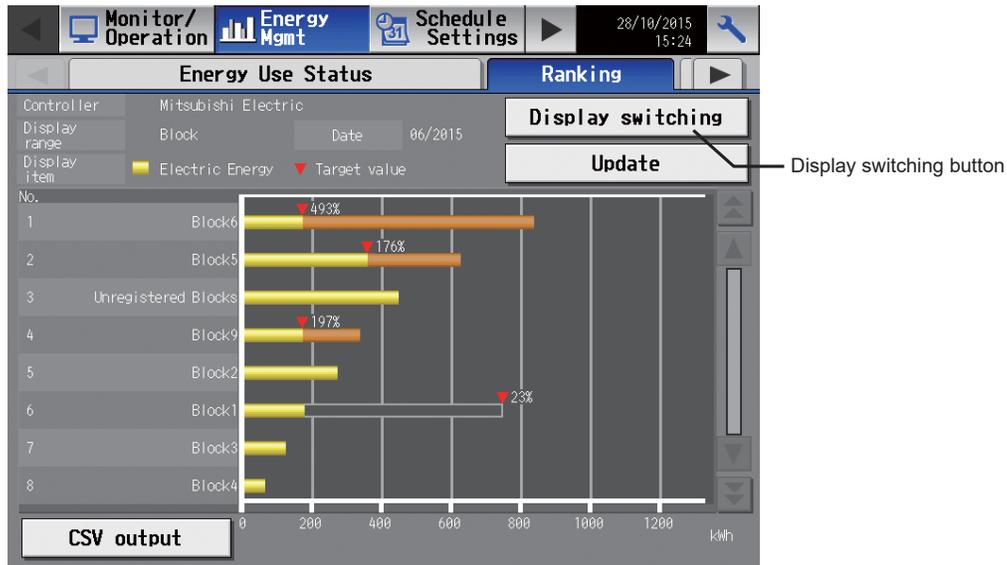
○: Displayed --: Not displayed

| Display item                   | Display range |       |       |          |
|--------------------------------|---------------|-------|-------|----------|
|                                | Address       | Group | Block | EM Block |
| Target value (kWh)             | –             | –     | ○     | ○        |
| Electric energy (kWh)          | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○        |
| FAN operation time (min)       | ○             | ○     | –     | –        |
| Thermo ON time (total) (min)   | ○             | ○     | –     | –        |
| Thermo ON time (cooling) (min) | ○             | ○     | –     | –        |
| Thermo ON time (heating) (min) | ○             | ○     | –     | –        |

### <6> Procedure for displaying graphs

Main unit screen

To display a graph on the main unit screen, touch the Display switching button on the energy use status screen. Pressing Update will update the graphs to the most current state.



[8. Energy Management Function ]

The display item setting screen will appear. Set the display item, touch the OK button, and the graph will be displayed.

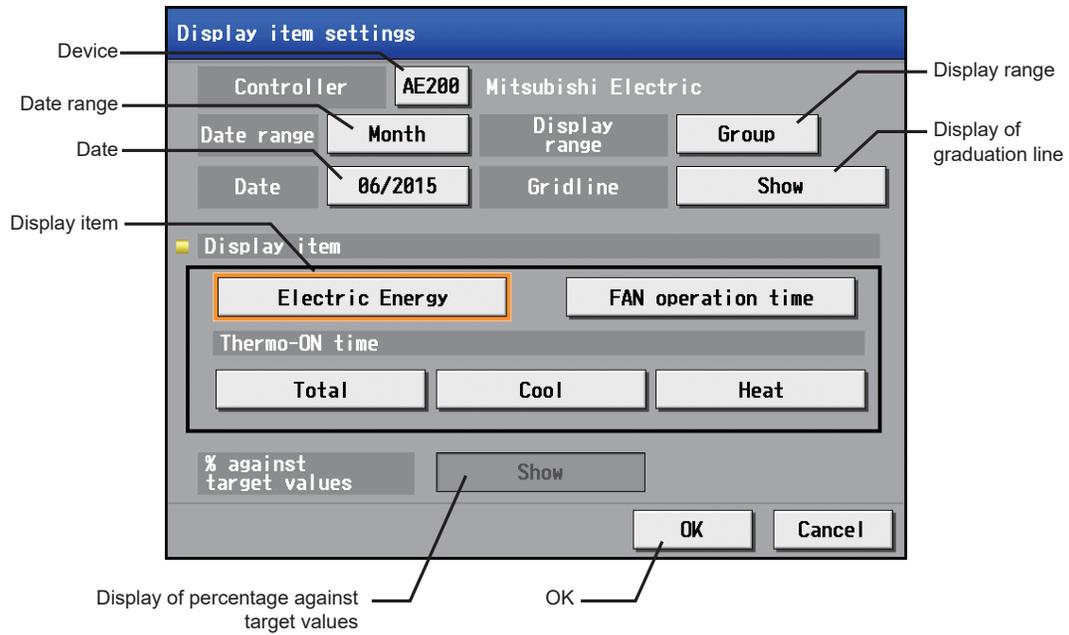


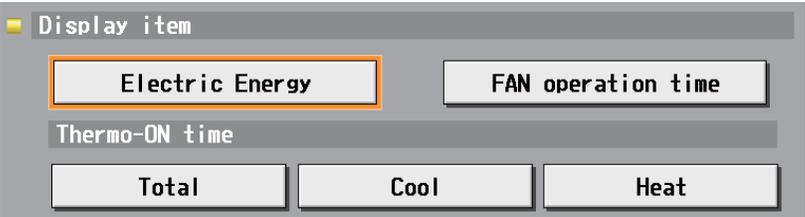
Table Display item setting screen

| Item          | Details   | Remarks  |
|---------------|---|--|
| Device        | <p>The name of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 is displayed. Touch the button, and a controller can be selected. To display the data of AE-200, select AE. To display the data of any set of AE-50/EW-50, select 1, 2, 3 or 4. When "All controllers" has been selected, the ranking of all devices will be displayed.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If AE-50/AE-50 is selected when AE-50/EW-50 has been connected, the name of AE-50/EW-50 will be displayed.</li> <li>• On the screen of AE-50, no buttons or names will be displayed.</li> </ul>   |
| Date range    | Select Day, Month or Year.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When Day is selected, the daily ranking graph on the day will be displayed.</li> <li>• When Month is selected, the monthly ranking graph in the month will be displayed.</li> <li>• When Year is selected, the annual ranking graph in the year will be displayed.</li> </ul> |
| Display range | Select the EM block, block, group or address.   |  |

Table Display item setting screen (continued)

| Item  | Details  | Remarks     |      |      |      |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
|---|--|-------------|------|------|------|-------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--|
| Date  | <p>Specify the date of the data to be displayed in a graph.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>When Date range is Year</li></ul> <div><p><b>Year</b></p><table border="1"><tr><td>2010</td><td>2011</td><td>2012</td></tr><tr><td>2013</td><td><b>2014</b></td><td></td></tr></table><p>OK Cancel</p></div> | 2010        | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | <b>2014</b> |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
|   | 2010   | 2011        | 2012 |      |      |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| 2013  | <b>2014</b>  |             |      |      |      |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>When Date range is Month</li></ul> <div><p><b>Month</b></p><p>◀ 2014 ▶</p><table border="1"><tr><td>Jan.</td><td>Feb.</td><td>Mar.</td></tr><tr><td>Apr.</td><td>May</td><td><b>Jun.</b></td></tr><tr><td>Jul.</td><td>Aug.</td><td>Sep.</td></tr><tr><td>Oct.</td><td>Nov.</td><td>Dec.</td></tr></table><p>OK Cancel</p></div> | Jan.   | Feb.        | Mar. | Apr. | May  | <b>Jun.</b> | Jul. | Aug. | Sep. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |  |
| Jan.  | Feb.   | Mar.        |      |      |      |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| Apr.  | May  | <b>Jun.</b> |      |      |      |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| Jul.  | Aug.   | Sep.        |      |      |      |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| Oct.  | Nov.   | Dec.        |      |      |      |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |

Table Display item setting screen (continued)

| Item  | Details   | Remarks   |
|---|---|---|
| Date  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When Date range is Day</li> </ul>   |   |
| Display of graduation line                  | <p>To display the graduation line of the ranking graph, select Show. Not to display, select Hide.</p>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The default is Hide. The setting will be returned to the default by turning off the power to AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.</li> </ul>  |
| Display item                                | <p>Select the item to be displayed in a ranking graph.</p>  <p>The display item buttons, Electric Energy, FAN operation time and Thermo-ON time Total, Cool and Heat, will be displayed.<br/>When Display range is Block, the display item buttons except Electric Energy will not be displayed.</p> |   |
| Display of percentage against target values | <p>To display the percentages against target values in the ranking graph, select Show. Not to display, select Hide.</p>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The default is Show. The setting will be returned to the default by turning off the power to (restarting) AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.</li> <li>The percentage of the present integrated value against each target value is displayed. If the value exceeds the target value, the percentage will exceed 100%.</li> </ul> |
| OK button                                   | <p>Touch the OK button, and the graph will be displayed.</p>  |   |

[8. Energy Management Function ]

Integrated Control Web screen

To display the ranking graph on the Web screen, click the Display range button or Date button, and set the Display range and Date.

If the Date range is changed, other selections will be cleared.



The Display items which can be displayed for the selected Display range will be displayed. Select a display item, and the graph will be displayed.



Table Integrated Control Web screen

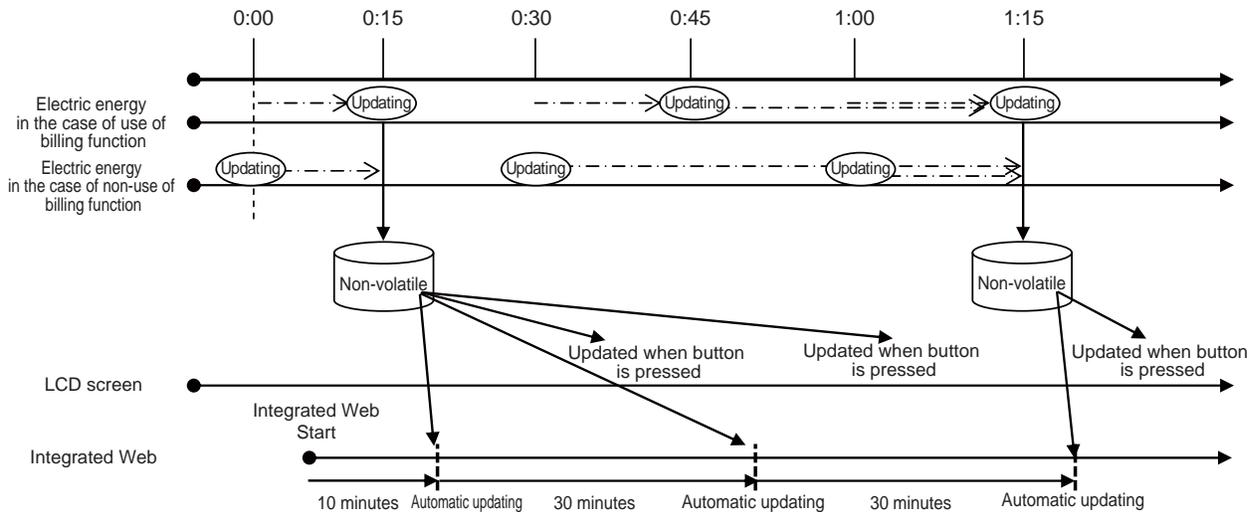
| Item                 | Details   | Remarks |
|----------------------|---|---------|
| Display range / Date | <p>Click, and a window for selecting the display range and date will appear. Select the display range and date in the displayed window.</p>    |         |
| Display item         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When Display range is Group or Address                              <p>The display item buttons, Electric Energy, FAN operation time and Thermo-ON time Total, Cool and Heat, will be displayed.</p> </li> <li>When Display range is Block                              <p>The display item button, Electric Energy, and Target value will be displayed.</p> </li> </ul> |         |

### <7> Display updating

The main unit screen will not be automatically updated. When the display item is changed by pressing the Update button or display switching button, the screen will be updated.

The Integrated Centralized Control Web screen will be updated every 30 minutes while the screen is open (at 10 minutes and 40 minutes after the Web screen is started).

However, since the data for every one hour is displayed, the data will be updated once an hour (at 15 minutes).



**<8> CSV output of ranking**

Click Download, and the displayed measurement data will be output in CSV format.

The data will be output in the following format with the following name according to the selected date range.

## ■ File name

Date range: Day

EM\_DailyRanking\_(yyyy)-(mm)-(dd)\_(display range)\_(type of ranking graph).csv

Date range: Month

EM\_MonthlyRanking\_(yyyy)-(mm)\_(display range)\_(type of ranking graph).csv

Date range: Year

EM\_AnnualRanking\_(yyyy)\_(display range)\_(type of ranking graph).csv

## ■ Contents of file name

| Contents of file name   | Format                             |                             |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| (yyyy)                  | Year specified in Date             |                             |
| (mm)                    | Month specified in Date            |                             |
| (dd)                    | Day specified in Date              |                             |
| (Display range)         | Address                            | AE number + "-" + "A999" *1 |
|                         | Group                              | AE number + "-" + "G999" *1 |
|                         | Block                              | AE number + "-" + "B999" *1 |
|                         | EM Block                           | "ALL-E999"                  |
| (Type of ranking graph) | B01: Electric energy (indoor unit) |                             |
|                         | B02: FAN operation time            |                             |
|                         | B03: Thermo ON time (total)        |                             |
|                         | B04: Thermo ON time (cooling)      |                             |
|                         | B05: Thermo ON time (heating)      |                             |

\*1: The AE number is blank when AE-200 has been selected, one of 1 to 4 when one of Exp1 to 4 has been selected and ALL when ALL has been selected. When the AE number is blank, "-" after the blank will be hidden.

## ■ File format

| Line              | Item                   | Date range | Format  |
|-------------------|------------------------|------------|---|
| 1st line          | Classification of file | Day        | 404   |
|                   |                        | Month      | 405   |
|                   |                        | Year       | 406   |
| 2nd line          | Date                   | Day        | yyyy/mm/dd *1   |
|                   |                        | Month      | yyyy/mm *1  |
|                   |                        | Year       | yyyy  |
| 3rd line          | Display range          | Address    | "All addresses"   |
|                   |                        | Group      | "All groups"  |
|                   |                        | Block      | "All blocks"  |
|                   |                        | EM Block   | "All EM blocks"   |
| 4th line          | Measurement item       | Address    | "Address No.", display item   |
|                   |                        | Group      | "Group name *2", display item                                       |
|                   |                        | Block      | "Block name *2", display item, "target electric energy [kWh]" *3    |
|                   |                        | EM Block   | "EM Block name *2", display item, "target electric energy [kWh]" *3 |
| 5th to 28th lines | Data *4                | Address    | Address No., data value   |
|                   |                        | Group      | Group name *2, data value   |
|                   |                        | Block      | Block name *2, data value, target electric energy value *3          |
|                   |                        | EM Block   | EM Block name *2, data value, target electric energy value *3       |

\*1: The dates will be displayed in the formats set on the basic system setting screen on the Web browser for initial setting.

\*2: If the group name has not been given, [Group + group No.] will be shown. If the block name has not been given, [Block + block No.] will be shown. If the EM block name has not been given, [EM Block + block No.] will be shown.

\*3: The "target electric energy [kWh]" and target electric energy value will be displayed only when the data is displayed in a graph.

\*4: As the data delimiters and decimal point delimiters, the characters selected on the measurement setting screen on the Web browser for initial setting will be used.

[8. Energy Management Function ]

---

■ Examples of files  
(When Display range is Block)

Date range: Day

```
404
2014/06/01
All blocks
Block name, indoor unit electric energy [kWh], target electric energy [kWh]
Block 1, 25.19, 21.2
Block 5, 19.58, 18.13
Block 3, 11.2, 16.9
Block 6, 6.19, 5.24
Block 2, 5.98, 10.96
```

Date range: Month

```
405
2014/06
All blocks
Block name, indoor unit electric energy [kWh], target electric energy [kWh]
Block 1, 780.89, 657.2
Block 5, 606.98, 562.03
Block 3, 347.2, 523.9
Block 6, 191.89, 162.44
Block 2, 185.38, 339.76
```

Date range: Year

```
406
2014
All blocks
Block name, indoor unit electric energy [kWh], target electric energy [kWh]
Block 1, 9370.68, 7886.4
Block 5, 7283.76, 6744.36
Block 3, 4166.4, 6286.8
Block 6, 2302.68, 1949.28
Block 2, 2224.56, 4077.12:
```

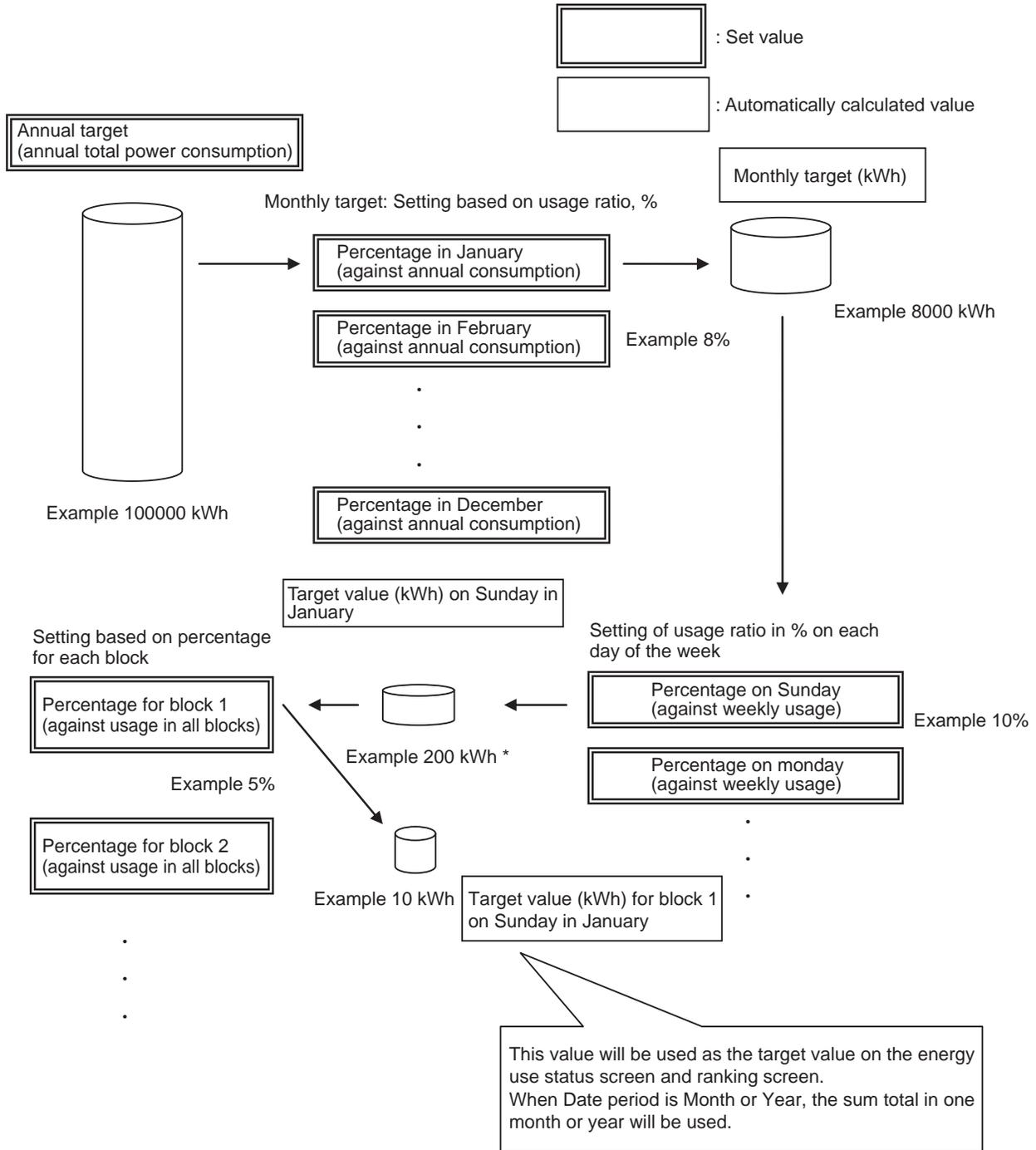
## [6] Setting of target values

On the target value setting screen, you can set the target values to be displayed on the energy use status screen and ranking screen.

First of all, set the target value of annual total power consumption, and set the percentage in each month or on each day of the week. Then, the daily target electric energy will be automatically calculated. The annual target value is the total power consumption in January to December.

Based on the automatically calculated daily target electric energy, the target electric energy in each block will be automatically calculated according to the percentage set for the block.

It is unnecessary to input the target electric energy for each day. Input only the percentage, and the target electric energy for each block will be automatically calculated. So, the target values (electric energy) can be set easily.



\* Actually, the value is calculated simply based on the number of days of the week in one month.

In this example, the value is calculated on the condition that one month has 4 weeks (28 days) and there are four Sundays in a month.

[8. Energy Management Function ]

Set the target values based on the energy-saving plan for this year referring to the record in the previous year if available. In the first year without the record in the previous year, use the monthly usage ratio and the daily usage ratio which have been preset as the default values, or make a plan of use, and change the preset values.

(By default, the percentages for cooling in the summer months and for heating in the winter months are set higher, and the percentages on the weekdays are set higher and those on Saturdays and Sundays are set lower. Change the values according to the actual usage conditions.)

The percentages can be set to one decimal place.

The default percentage for each block will be automatically calculated based on the ratio of the capacity of each indoor unit to the capacity obtained from the indoor unit through M-NET. If the target values cannot be determined properly because the record in the previous year is not available and the usages in the blocks are unclear, the usage ratio in each block can be set by the automatic calculation. When the record in the previous year is available, set the usage ratio in each block according to the usage condition in each block in the previous year based on the energy-saving plan for this year.

Table Default percentages of usage

| Monthly usage ratio |                   | Daily usage ratio |                   | Usage ratio in each block |                         |
|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| Month               | Default value (%) | Day of the week   | Default value (%) | Block                     | Default value (%)       |
| 1                   | 8.0               | Sunday            | 2.0               | Each block                | Automatic calculation * |
| 2                   | 8.0               | Monday            | 18.0              |                           |                         |
| 3                   | 2.0               | Tuesday           | 18.0              |                           |                         |
| 4                   | 2.0               | Wednesday         | 18.0              |                           |                         |
| 5                   | 2.0               | Thursday          | 18.0              |                           |                         |
| 6                   | 6.0               | Friday            | 18.0              |                           |                         |
| 7                   | 20.0              | Saturday          | 8.0               |                           |                         |
| 8                   | 20.0              |                   |                   |                           |                         |
| 9                   | 20.0              |                   |                   |                           |                         |
| 10                  | 2.0               |                   |                   |                           |                         |
| 11                  | 2.0               |                   |                   |                           |                         |
| 12                  | 8.0               |                   |                   |                           |                         |

\* Procedure for automatic calculation of usage ratio in each block (in the case of automatic calculation of percentages for all blocks)

| Indoor unit                 | Capacity (kW) | Capacity ratio (%) | Usage ratio in each block (%) |
|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|
| Block 1                     |               |                    | 50.0                          |
| Address 1                   | 5             | 12.5               | } →                           |
| Address 2                   | 5             | 12.5               |                               |
| Address 3                   | 5             | 12.5               |                               |
| Address 4                   | 5             | 12.5               |                               |
| Block 2                     |               |                    | 40.0                          |
| Address 5                   | 4             | 10.0               | } →                           |
| Address 6                   | 4             | 10.0               |                               |
| Address 7                   | 4             | 10.0               |                               |
| Address 8                   | 4             | 10.0               |                               |
| Block 3                     |               |                    | 10.0                          |
| Address 9                   | 2             | 5.0                | } →                           |
| Address 10                  | 2             | 5.0                |                               |
| Total capacity of all units | 40            | 100.0              |                               |

**Remarks**

○When the usage ratio in each block is automatically calculated, the capacities of the indoor units to be used for the calculation will be obtained from the indoor units through M-NET. Therefore, it is unnecessary to set the capacities.

## [8. Energy Management Function ]

---

The target values can be set on any of the main unit screen and the Web browser for initial setting.

On the main unit screen of AE-200, the target values for connected AE-50/EW-50 can be set by switching the display mode.

On the main unit screen of AE-50, the target values only for AE-50 can be set.

The target values must be set for each set of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50. It is necessary to set the annual total power consumption, monthly usage ratio and daily usage ratio for each unit (block) connected to M-NET of each set of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.

If target values are changed after the start of operation, the target values on the graphs on the energy use status screen and ranking screen in the past will not be changed, but the graphs for the period including the day of the change and in the future will be displayed with the new target values.

The new target values will be reflected on the graphs on the energy use status screen and ranking screen after the next hour.

(The graphs are updated on the hour every hour. However, the screens will not be automatically updated. It is necessary to refresh the screens.)

- Set the target values in the state where all units are correctly connected after they have started up.

### Remarks

- Set the target values on each set of AE-200, AE-50 and EW-50.
- When setting the monthly usage ratio, daily usage ratio or percentage for each indoor unit, ensure that the sum total of the percentages is 100%. If the sum total is not 100%, the values cannot be set.
- When the percentage for each block is automatically calculated, if some blocks have the same number of units with the same capacity, the percentages may not be identical among the blocks for a reason of rounding, and differences may be caused among them.

## 9. Ventilation Setting

### [1] Night purge

The night purge function is designed to take the outdoor air into a room in the night at lower outdoor temperatures and discharge the air in the room to reduce the cooling load at the start of cooling on the next day. The night purge function is activated when the room temperature is high and the difference from the outdoor temperature is large.

The execution of the night purge is controlled by the main unit of LOSSNAY.

#### <1> Details of control

\* During the night purge, the system is running in the normal ventilation mode. (The ventilation mode cannot be changed.)

\* The outdoor temperature threshold setting range is from 15°C to 30°C.

\* The setting range of indoor-outdoor temperature differential is from 0°C to 7°C.

\* When selecting the day of the week on which the night purge is executed, set the day of the week on which the night purge will be started. For example, when the start time is 23:00, the end time is 6:00 and Monday is selected, the night purge will be started at 23:00 on Monday and ended at 6:00 on Tuesday. More than one day of the week can be selected. When some groups are selected and the screen is opened, all days of the week are selected.

#### Starting condition

Condition #1: LOSSNAY units stop at 20:00.

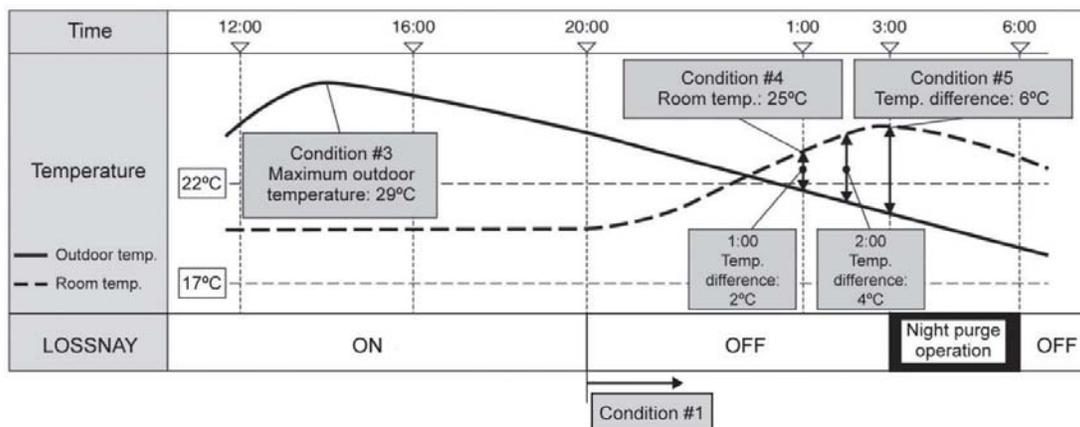
Condition #2: Between the start time 1:00 (setting value 1) and the end time 6:00 (setting value 2).

Condition #3: LOSSNAY units detected the outdoor temperature threshold 17°C (setting value 3) or higher in the past 24 hours.

Condition #4: The current room temperature is higher than 22°C. (Cannot be set from AE-200, AE-50, or EW-50)

Condition #5: The temperature difference between room temperature and outdoor temperature is greater than the temperature difference 5°C (setting value 4).

- LOSSNAY units start the night purge operation at 3:00 when the temperature difference between room temperature and outdoor temperature exceeds 5°C.
- The night purge operation is not activated at 1:00 or 2:00 because the temperature difference between room temperature and outdoor temperature less than 5°C.



## [9. Ventilation Setting ]

---

When the following conditions 1 to 3 are met, the night purge will be stopped.

Condition 1: When the indoor temperature is 22°C or less

Condition 2: When the indoor-outdoor temperature differential is lower than the set temperature

Condition 3: When the end time has come

\* The indoor and outdoor temperatures detected by LOSSNAY are applied.

\* For the details of night purge starting conditions, see the technical data on LOSSNAY.

\* The night purge is started when the night purge starting conditions are met and LOSSNAY is not working.

\* The start time and end time can be set only on AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.

(They cannot be set on the remote controller.)

### <2> System restrictions

#### (1) Grouping

It is prohibited to include units compatible with the night purge and incompatible units in one group.

If both types of units are included in a group and the parent unit (the unit with the lowest address in the group) is incompatible with the night purge, the night purge function is disabled even when the child units are compatible with the night purge.

\* The unit with the lowest address in a group serves as the parent unit.

#### (2) The night purge function does not work during level operation by external input.

#### (3) Restart of night purge

If the night purge is suspended, the night purge will not be restarted on the day.

#### (4) Schedule setting

If any event during the night purge period has been scheduled, priority will be given to the schedule.

#### (5) Interlock control

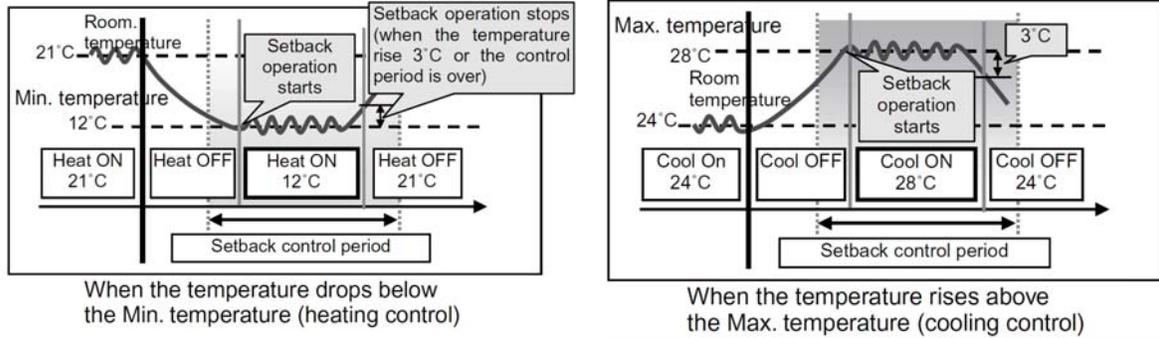
If interlock control during the night purge period has been set, priority will be given to the interlock control.

## 10. Night Setback Control

### [1] Outline

Night Setback control prevents indoor dew or excessive temperature rise by heating or cooling automatically when the room temperature goes outside of the specific range during the scheduled time.

The following figures show the operation patterns of the unit that the setback control is active.



### Remarks

- This control starts heating operation when the control object group stops and the temperature drops below the Min. temperature. Also this control starts cooling operation when the control object group stops and the temperature rises above the Max. temperature.
- If the room temperature is measured by the air-conditioner's suction temperature sensor, the temperature may not be correct when the air-conditioner is inactive and the air is not fresh. When the temperature is not measured correctly, switch the sensor to external temperature sensor (PAC-SE40TSA/PAC-SE41TSA) or remote control sensor.
- Only air conditioner groups can be controlled. LOSSNAY and general equipment cannot be controlled.

### [2] Details of control

This control setting is made on the AE-200 or via the Web browser.

- (1) Set the time to enable the night setback operation.
- (2) Set the maximum/minimum temperature for each group.

When the room temperature goes outside of the range that is set in (2) above during the night setback control period, night setback control is automatically performed.

| Group Name |              | Minimum Temp | Maximum Temp |
|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 1          | Entrance 1   | 17°C         | --           |
| 2          | Lobby A      | 18°C         | 30°C         |
| 3          | Lobby B      | 25°C         | 28°C         |
| 5          | Meeting room | --           | 26°C         |

Save Settings

\* When the temperature becomes lower than the lower limit, heating operation will be started. When the temperature becomes higher than the upper limit, cooling operation will be started.

\* Even if the setback operation is suspended, the setback control will be restarted when the restart conditions are met.

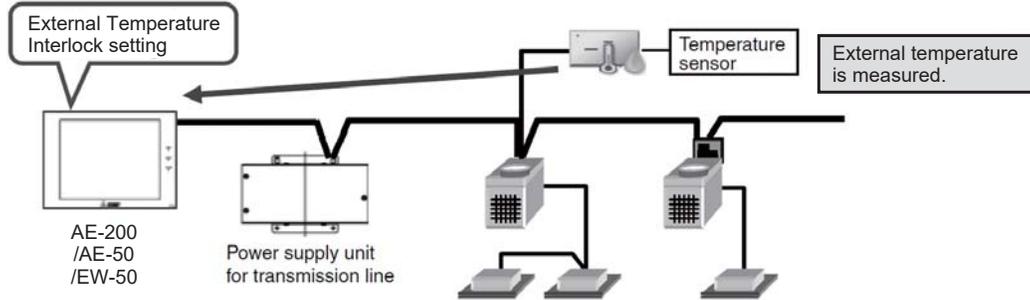
# 11. External Temperature Interlock Function

## [1] Outline

External temperature interlock function controls the temperature during the cooling operation so that the air temperature difference between outside and inside (entrance area) is reduced. This function prevents our physical shock (heat shock) by the extreme temperature difference when entering into a building.

The temperature difference of 6°C does not cause the physical shock to most people, but some people feel physical discomfort when the temperature difference exceeds 3°C or so. This External Temperature Interlock function controls the temperature so that the temperature difference that most people feel comfort can be kept.

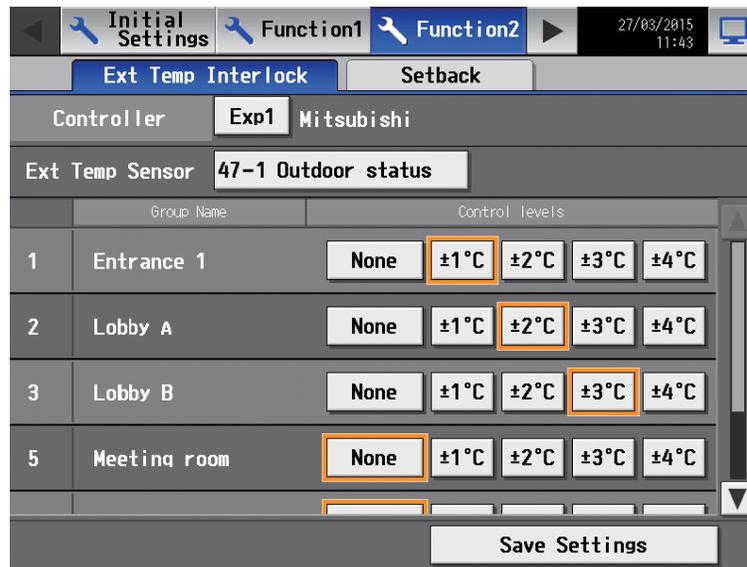
This function also saves energy by raising the set temperature during the cooling operation.



- Remarks**
- Connect our AI controller (PAC-YG63MCA) or AHC to measure external temperature.
  - Only air conditioning group can be controlled. LOSSNAY and general equipment cannot be controlled.

## [2] Details of control

The set temperature variation range can be selected for each air conditioning group. Level 1 through 4 can be selected depending on the temperature difference of the areas. (Preset temperature: ±1°C through ±4°C) The certain areas can be excluded for the External Temperature Interlock control.



[11. External Temperature Interlock Function ]

The followings are the example settings.

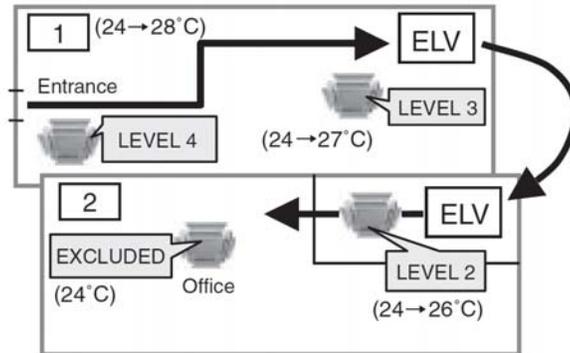
Level 4 : entrance area where the temperature difference is large

Level 3 : hallway

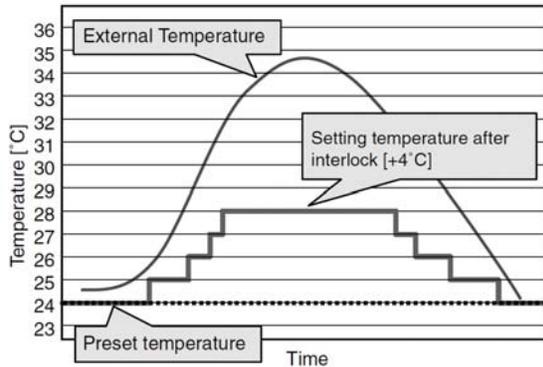
Level 2 : office entrance

Excluded : inside the office

Setting the levels for each place helps to reduce the temperature difference from the building entrance to the office. This setting also helps to prevent the physical shock by the extreme temperature difference and to maintain space comfort.

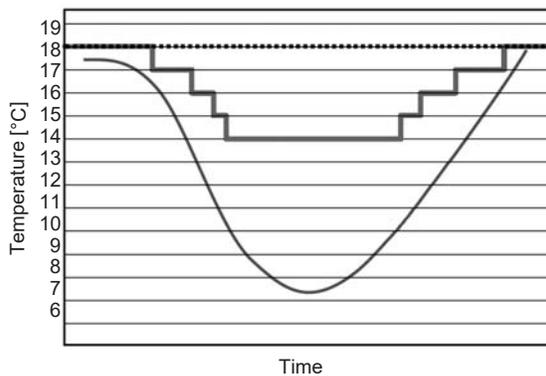


(1) In cooling or dry mode



| External Temperature                                     | Set Temperature         |
|--|-------------------------|
| External Temperature $\leq$<br>Preset temperature +1.4°C | Preset temperature      |
| External Temperature $\geq$<br>Preset temperature +1.5°C | Preset temperature +1°C |
| External Temperature $\geq$<br>Preset temperature +4.5°C | Preset temperature +2°C |
| External Temperature $\geq$<br>Preset temperature +6.5°C | Preset temperature +3°C |
| External Temperature $\geq$<br>Preset temperature +7.5°C | Preset temperature +4°C |

(2) In heating mode



| External Temperature                                      | Set Temperature         |
|---|-------------------------|
| External Temperature $\geq$<br>Preset temperature -3.9°C  | Preset temperature      |
| External Temperature $\leq$<br>Preset temperature -4.0°C  | Preset temperature -1°C |
| External Temperature $\leq$<br>Preset temperature -6.0°C  | Preset temperature -2°C |
| External Temperature $\leq$<br>Preset temperature -8.0°C  | Preset temperature -3°C |
| External Temperature $\leq$<br>Preset temperature -10.0°C | Preset temperature -4°C |

### [3] Required items

Table shows the required items for External Temperature Interlock function.

| Parts name                         | Manufacturer                       | Notes  |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Centralized controller<br>(AE-200) | MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC<br>CORPORATION |  |
| AI controller<br>(PAC-YG63MCA)     | MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC<br>CORPORATION | 24 VDC power is required.                                      |
| AHC ADAPTER                        | —                                  | Refer to 14 "Connection of AHC" for details.                   |
| Temperature sensor                 | —                                  | Refer to 6.5.1 "Connection for the AI controller" for details. |

## 12. Energy-Saving/Peak-Cut Control

### [1] Outline

This function is optional (only for AE-200E, AE-50E and EW-50E). Register "Energy Management License Pack" in each set of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 to be controlled.

This section explains the air conditioner energy-saving control and peak-cut control.

#### Notes

- The software of PLC vary depending on the method.
- The energy-saving control function is included in the "Energy Management License Pack."
- The control devices connected to DIDO controller (PAC-YG66DCA) or PLC software for general equipment do not support energy-saving and peak-cut control.
- Depending on the air conditioning unit model, the restrictions for energy-saving and peak-cut control vary.
- When the indoor unit rotation control is used during heating operation, time is taken to restart the operation from the viewpoint of prevention of feeling of cold air, and the performance cannot be delivered for a certain period after the restart. To avoid this, it is recommended to use the capacity saving function (energy-saving without stop of compressor) for the outdoor unit when the energy-saving control is used during heating. When the energy-saving control for indoor units is used, set the control time shorter (setting of 3 minutes is recommended).

#### CAUTION

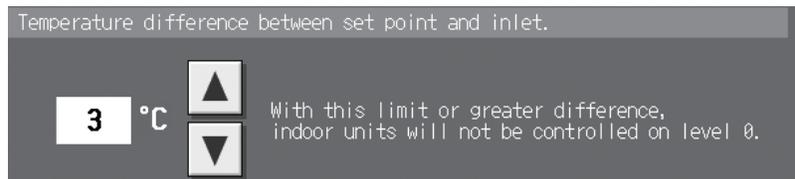
- During the use of the peak-cut function, any damage such as the exceeding of power consumption than the contract demand due to the trouble of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50, PLC or PI controller such damage will not be indemnified, for which your kind understanding is requested.
  - When power to either the AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 units (power supply unit) or to the PLC supply is cut off due to instantaneous power failure or power failure, their peak-cut control and the alarm level will be reset. Even after power is restored, it may take time for the peak-cut to function normally. There is a possibility that power consumption will go above peak-cut level.
- It is recommended that the uninterruptible power supply system (UPS) is installed to the AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 when using the peak-cut function.

## [2] Details of control

The details of the energy-saving/peak-cut control are explained below.

| Indoor unit control method                | Control time  | Control unit         | Details of control of indoor units  | Number of energy-saving/peak-cut control levels                                 |
|---|---|----------------------|---|---|
| ±2°C                                      | Selection from 3 min, 6 min, 9 min, 15 min and 30 min | Operation block      | The set temperature is shifted. It is shifted by +2°C during cooling and drying and by -2°C during heating. It is shifted by ±2°C at the control start time and returned to the set temperature at the control end time.<br>The temperature shifted during control is displayed on the remote controller, etc.<br>* The temperature is not controlled during air blowing or in the automatic operation mode.<br>* If the control continues after the set temperature is changed by operation or according to the schedule during the control, the newly set temperature is shifted by ±2°C. This operation is performed in 1-min cycles.<br>* Even if the set temperature is changed by operation or according to the schedule during the temperature control and the temperature at the end of the control differs from the set temperature at the start of the control, the temperature will not be returned to that before the start of the control. | 5 levels from 0 to 4<br><br>* Level 0 corresponds to the energy-saving control. |
| Air blowing                               |   |                      | The indoor units are set to the thermo OFF state at the start of the control and returned to the original operating state at the end of the control.<br>"Cooling/heating" is kept displayed on the remote controller during control.<br>* If the mode is changed by operation or according to the schedule during the temperature control and the units are not in the air blowing mode at the end of the control, they will not be returned to the operation mode before the start of the control at the control end time.   |   |
| Stop                                      |   |                      | The indoor units are stopped at the start of the control and returned to the original operating state at the end of the control. The remote controller displays "Stop" during stop control.<br>When the control time has been set to 30 min, the indoor units cannot be operated from the remote controller, LCD screen, Web browser, TG-2000 or schedule. (The operation prohibition sign will be displayed.)<br>* When the control time has been set to 3 to 15 min, if the control continues after the units are started by operation on the remote controller or according to the schedule during stop control, they will be stopped again. This operation will be performed in 1-min cycles.   |   |
| Outdoor unit control method               | Control time  | Control unit         | Details of control of outdoor unit  | Number of energy-saving/peak-cut control levels                                 |
| Selection from 50%, 60%, 70%, 80% and 90% | Selection from 3 min, 6 min, 9 min, 15 min and 30 min | Outdoor unit address | This control is designed to maintain the operating capacity of the outdoor unit compressor within the maximum value although its operating capacity fluctuates depending on the load to the indoor units.<br>* Note that the energy-saving effect is not obtained while the outdoor unit is running at a capacity lower than that set by the compressor according to the load to the indoor units.  | One of 5 levels from 0 to 4 can be set for each address.                        |

Setting of difference between set temperature and indoor temperature for peak-cut setting



By setting the difference between set temperature and indoor temperature, it is possible to avoid the start of "Energy Management License Pack" or energy-saving peak-cut control on level 0 when the difference between the set cooling/heating temperature and indoor temperature is large.

The temperature setting range is -- and 3°C to 9°C (in 1°C units). The default is --, which means no setting.

### [3] Control setting screen

This screen is used to set the energy-saving/peak-cut control conditions.

#### <Setting screen on LCD of AE-200/AE-50>

Indoor unit setting

|   | Control Method |      |     |     | Control Time |   |   |    |    |
|---|----------------|------|-----|-----|--------------|---|---|----|----|
| 4 | None           | ±2°C | FAN | OFF | 3            | 6 | 9 | 15 | 30 |
| 3 | None           | ±2°C | FAN | OFF | 3            | 6 | 9 | 15 | 30 |
| 2 | None           | ±2°C | FAN | OFF | 3            | 6 | 9 | 15 | 30 |
| 1 | None           | ±2°C | FAN | OFF | 3            | 6 | 9 | 15 | 30 |
| 0 | None           | ±2°C | FAN | OFF | 3            | 6 | 9 | 15 | 30 |

Controller: AE200 Mitsubishi Electric  
 Indoor Units: Entrance  
 Batch Operations | Copy | Paste  
 1/2 | Save Settings

Outdoor unit setting

|   | Maximum Capacity |    |    |    |    |    | Control Time |   |   |    |    |
|---|------------------|----|----|----|----|----|--------------|---|---|----|----|
| 4 | 100              | 90 | 80 | 70 | 60 | 50 | 3            | 6 | 9 | 15 | 30 |
| 3 | 100              | 90 | 80 | 70 | 60 | 50 | 3            | 6 | 9 | 15 | 30 |
| 2 | 100              | 90 | 80 | 70 | 60 | 50 | 3            | 6 | 9 | 15 | 30 |
| 1 | 100              | 90 | 80 | 70 | 60 | 50 | 3            | 6 | 9 | 15 | 30 |
| 0 | 100              | 90 | 80 | 70 | 60 | 50 | 3            | 6 | 9 | 15 | 30 |

Controller: AE200 Mitsubishi Electric  
 Outdoor Units: Address51  
 Batch Operations | Copy | Paste  
 2/2 | Save Settings

## [4] Control action

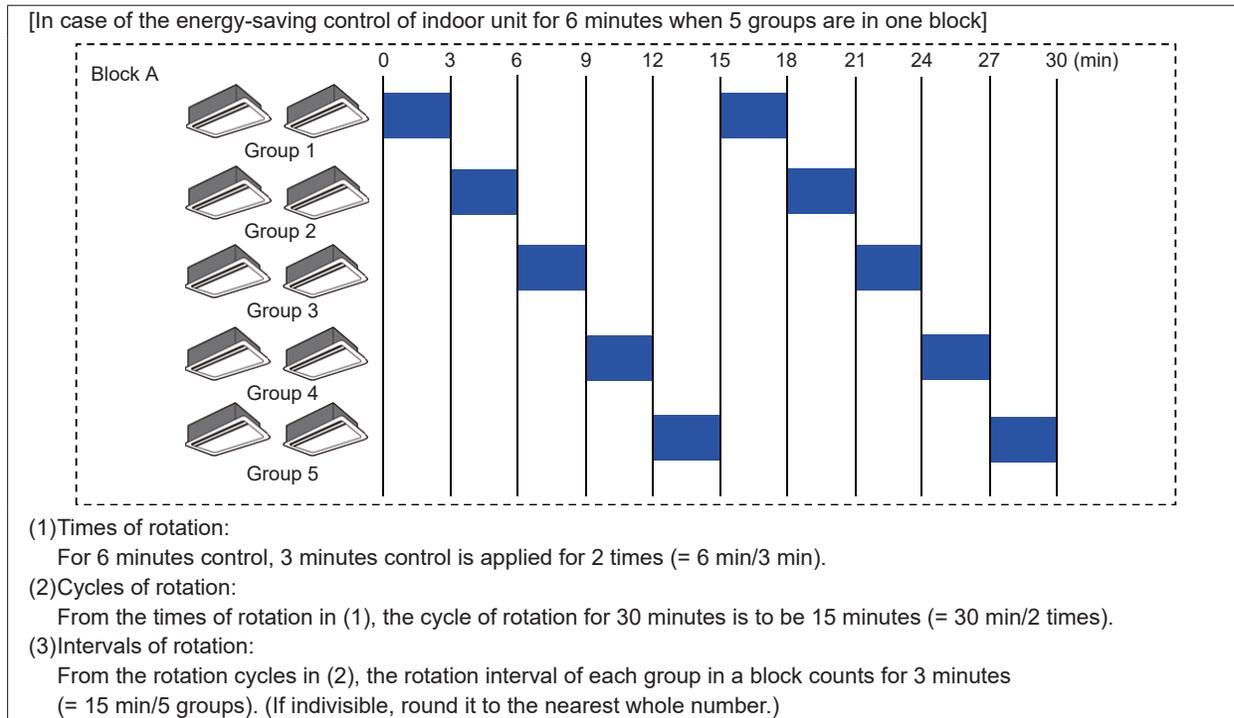
### <1> Energy-saving control for indoor unit

For the energy-saving control by indoor units, select one from 3/6/9/15/30 minutes to specify how many minutes in 30 minutes the control selected in "Control method" will be performed in each group. The groups in an operation block will be controlled in rotation in ascending order of group numbers at equal intervals.

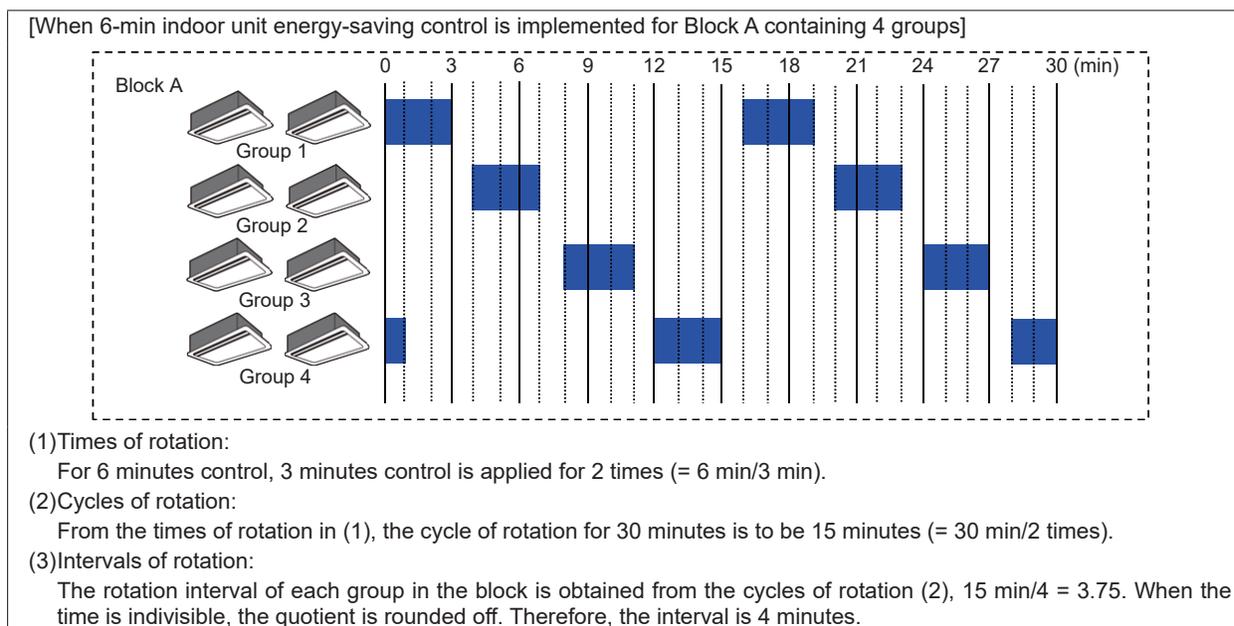
This rotation is controlled so that, if possible, the energy-saving control is not performed at the same timing in some groups in the operation block. Some examples of rotation control timing are shown below.

Reference: When "Control method: Stop" or "Control time: 30 min" has been specified for the energy-saving control, no groups in the operation block can be operated from any controller.

Example of indoor unit rotation 1

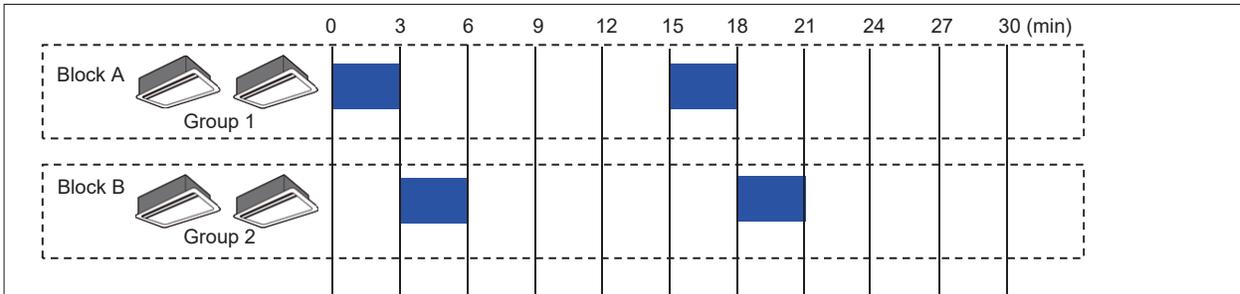


Example of indoor unit rotation 2



[12. Energy-Saving/Peak-Cut Control ]

However, if one operation block has only one group, the control is always performed at the same timing. Note that the control is not performed in rotation in each group.



(1) Times of rotation:

For 6 minutes control, 3 minutes control is applied for 2 times (= 6 min/3 min).

(2) Cycles of rotation:

From the times of rotation in (1), the cycle of rotation for 30 minutes is to be 15 minutes (= 30 min/2 times).

(3) Intervals of rotation:

The rotation interval in each group in each block is 15 minutes (15 minutes/group) according to the cycles of rotation (2). (When the time is indivisible, the quotient is rounded off.)

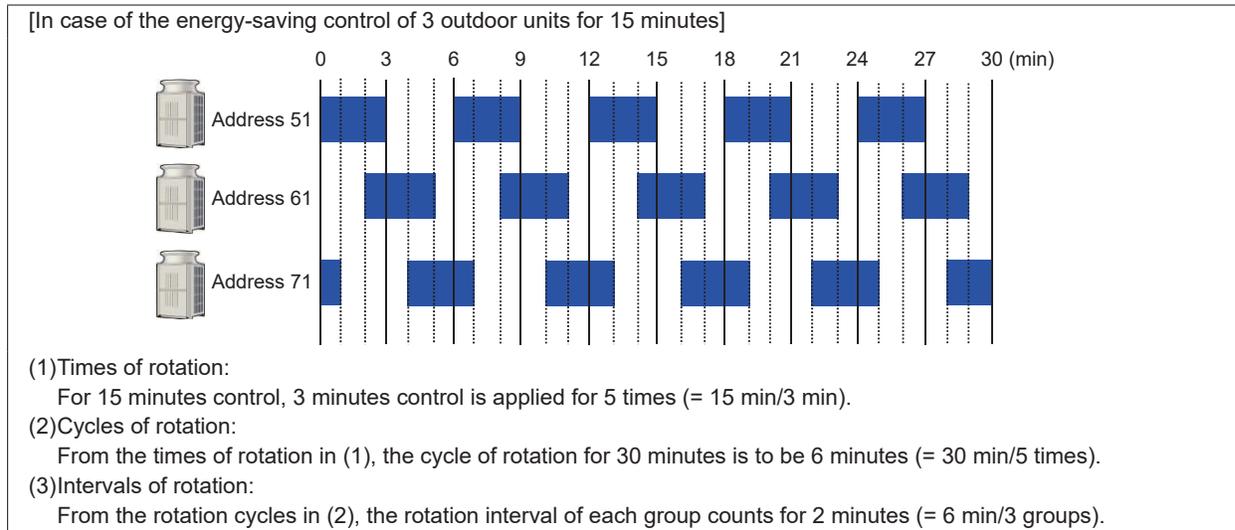
**Notes**

- Block setting must be made for energy-saving control.
- When a block has been set across AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 from TG-2000, only the units controlled by each of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 are set as a block in it. In this case, each of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 controls the groups in the block in rotation.
- When the fan/thermostat OFF control is selected, Free Plan models and A-control Mr. Slim models are provided with the thermostat OFF (capacity saving control) command.
- Setting energy-saving ineffective temperature difference allows not applying the level 0 control to the block with the temperature difference between return air temp. and set temp. exceeds the set value.
- Operation control from Web browser or TG-2000A provides the screen display of [ON] for 1 minute maximum (when automatic updating) but does not allow to run the air conditioner.
- The control is not always started from Group 1. The group controlled first varies depending on the time. For example, when the control is started at 10:06, Group 3 will be controlled first.

## <2> Energy-saving control for outdoor unit

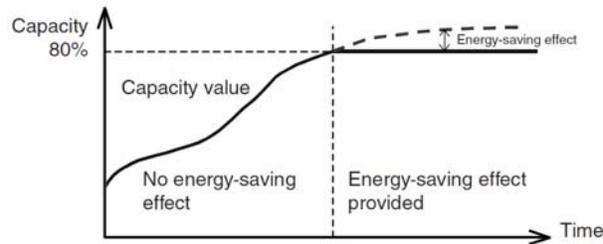
Energy-saving control for outdoor unit, select a time portion to be applied to the energy-saving control from 3/6/9/15/30 minutes. The operation time is divided evenly by the number of outdoor units, and energy-saving control is performed so that their operation times does not overlap.

Example of rotation of outdoor units



### CAUTION

- The capacity saving control is a control to suppress the maximum value of the outdoor unit. Therefore, no energy-saving effect can be obtained under the setting to 80% if the operation is conducted with the capacity below 80%.



- In case of energy-saving control to outdoor units, capacity saving control is applied to the outdoor unit individually.  
For this reason, be careful that the control will be applied to the indoor unit not targeted if the group setting is made by stepping over the refrigerant system.
- In case of capacity saving control to the outdoor unit, control for a short time may not provide a normal effect. Control for 30 or 15 minutes is recommended.
- Do not set the capacity saving control to Multi S models other than the following models.
 

|                             |                             |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| R410A Multi S for Europe    | PUMY-P**KM or later         |
| R410A Multi S for Australia | PUMY-P**KM-A or later       |
| R410A Multi S for U.S.A.    | PUMY-P**NKMU or later       |
| R410A Multi S for China     | PUMY-P**HMC-S or later      |
|                             | PUMY-P**HMC-C or later      |
|                             | PUMY-P**KMC-C or later      |
| R410A Multi S for Asia      | PUMY-P**YKM.TH(-T) or later |

## [5] Energy-saving control system design flow

The following are the steps to be taken to execute an energy-saving control plan.

(1) Decide the energy-saving control

Energy-saving control

Perform energy-saving control regardless of the consumed electricity.  
Reduce electric power consumption charge

⇒ Energy-saving control

Perform energy-saving control according to the consumed electricity.  
Reduce contracted electricity charge

⇒ Peak-cut control (electricity amount monitoring method)

Perform energy-saving control in addition to the demand controller.

⇒ Peak-cut control (demand controller method)

(2) Required Materials

Prepare the materials required for a given energy-saving control system.

(3) Deciding on the level of energy-saving control

Five levels of control needs to be set to perform the peak-cut control.

Take into consideration the current contract demand and target contract demand, and determine the highest level (Level 4). Then determine each of the remaining levels.

[Example] Target contract demand: 100 kW

- Level 4: 85 kW ~ 90 kW
- Level 3: 75 kW ~ 85 kW
- Level 2: 65 kW ~ 75 kW
- Level 1: 55 kW ~ 65 kW
- Level 0: ~ 55 kW

Determine the value for each .  
The value setting is not required for a system running on the demand controller method because control is performed by the level signals.

(4) Select the energy-saving control method

As an energy-saving control method, choose either [energy-saving control using indoor units], [energy-saving control using outdoor units], or both.

[Example] Use both indoor unit and outdoor unit energy-saving control.

(5) Confirm the energy-saving area

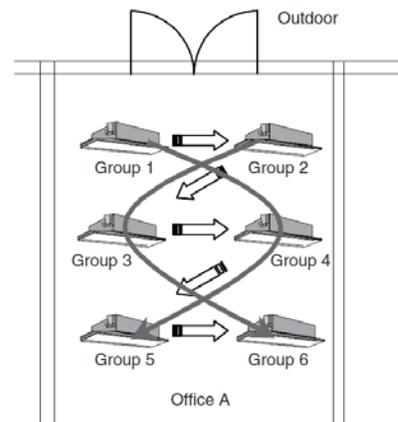
The energy-saving control of indoor units rotate group operation among operation block. The energy-saving control of outdoor units is done by rotating the outdoor unit in numerical order of small address.

The control order is sequenced from a small group number. Therefore, you confirm the order of control within the operation block.

[Example] In the figure shown on the right, Group 1 to Group 6 belong to the same operation block (Office A). In this case, Group 1 and Group 2 on the window side will be controlled consecutively and the room temperature rises temporarily compared to the Group 5 and Group 6 side of the room (in summer).

By rearranging the groups, you can provide energy-saving control with great comfort.

In this case, Group 4 should become Group 2, Group 5 should become Group 3, Group 2 should become Group 4, and Group 3 should become Group 5. By doing so, you can avoid two window side units having energy-saving control at the same time and improve the comfort level.



[12. Energy-Saving/Peak-Cut Control ]

(6) Control settings

Make appropriate control settings for the operation block and for each outdoor unit. To run an energy-saving control on both indoor and outdoor units at the same level, make a setting for each unit.

[Example] Target contract demand: 100 kW

| Level                  | Office A              | Outdoor unit 51                |
|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| Level 4: 85 kW ~       | 30 minutes OFF        | 30 minutes Capacity saving 60% |
| Level 3: 75 kW ~ 85 kW | 6 minutes Fan control | 30 minutes Capacity saving 70% |
| Level 2: 65 kW ~ 75 kW | 3 minutes Fan control | 30 minutes Capacity saving 80% |
| Level 1: 55 kW ~ 65 kW | 3 minutes Fan control | 30 minutes Capacity saving 80% |
| Level 0: 0 kW ~ 55 kW  | 3 minutes Temperature | 0 minutes N/A                  |

Advantages and disadvantages of various types of control.

| Items         |  | Advantages  | Disadvantages   |
|---------------|--|---|---|
| Indoor units  | Temperature control (Set temperature $\pm 2^{\circ}\text{C}$ ) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Although not as energy-saving as other types of control, maintains comfort in a room.</li> </ul> | Not very energy-saving when room temperature is high. (When the set temperature is $23^{\circ}\text{C}$ and the room temperature is $29^{\circ}\text{C}$ , no effects of energy-saving control can be expected when the set temperature is changed from $23^{\circ}\text{C}$ to $25^{\circ}\text{C}$ .)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The changes in the set temperature are indicated on the remote controller, so the users will know if the unit is running an energy-saving operation.</li> </ul> |
|               | Fan control (Thermo OFF)                                       | Energy-saving effect can surely be obtained.  | Although solidly energy-saving, the level of comfort in a room may be compromised.  |
|               | Stop control   | Energy-saving effect can surely be obtained.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Although solidly energy-saving, the level of comfort in a room may be compromised.</li> <li>Because the unit makes periodical stops, it tends to be mistaken that the unit is having problems.</li> </ul>  |
| Outdoor units | Capacity saving  | Rapid temperature changes do not occur because the capacity is limited.   | When running below the capacity saving value set by the outdoor unit, energy-saving effect cannot be expected.  |

**CAUTION**

- For control Level 4, choose a setting that will certainly lower the power consumption.  
 Example: OFF, Thermo OFF  
 Also, set the control time "30 minutes" for Level 4 so that the power consumption will certainly lower.

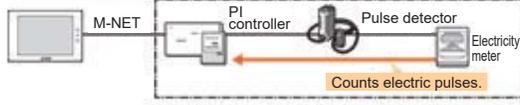
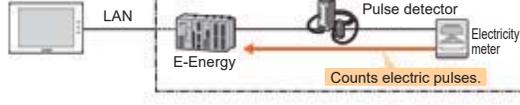
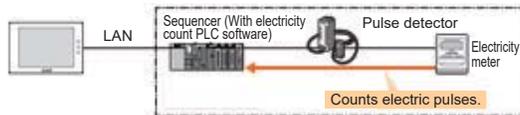
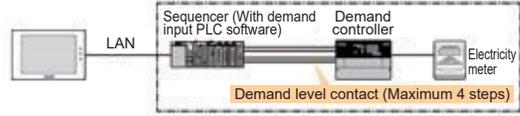
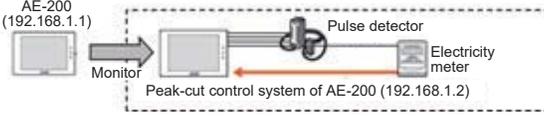
## [6] Peak-cut control method

### <1> Peak-cut control methods

Six peak-cut control methods are available.

Set the peak-cut control conditions on the following screen on each of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.

The setting and required items for each method are shown below.

| No. | Peak-cut method              | Required items  | Remarks   |
|-----|------------------------------|---|---|
| 1   | External contact input       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"Energy Management License Pack" license</li> <li>External input adapter</li> <li>Demand controller</li> </ul>   | <p>The control level signals from the demand controller are input directly to AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.</p> <p>See 12.[6]&lt;2&gt;(1) for details.</p>  |
| 2   | PI controller                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"Energy Management License Pack" license</li> <li>External input adapter</li> <li>Pulse detector</li> </ul>    | <p>AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 predicts the control level using the pulse input for measurement (electric energy pulse is input directly to AE-200/AE-50/EW-50).</p> <p>See 12.[6]&lt;2&gt;(2) for details.</p>  |
|     |                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"Energy Management License Pack" license</li> <li>Measuring MC</li> <li>Pulse detector</li> </ul>    | <p>Electric energy pulses are input to the measuring MC, and AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 predicts the control level.</p> <p>See 12.[6]&lt;2&gt;(3) for details.</p>  |
| 3   | Other systems                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"Energy Management License Pack" license</li> </ul>   | <p>The control level is input to AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 through LAN.</p> <p>See 12.[6]&lt;2&gt;(4) for details.</p>   |
| 4   | Electric energy counting PLC | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"Energy Management License Pack" license</li> <li>PLC (a set of CPU, power supply, etc.)</li> <li>Electric energy counting software</li> <li>Pulse detector</li> </ul>                     | <p>Electric energy pulses are input to the PLC, and AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 predicts the control level.</p> <p>One electric energy counting PLC can be connected with 14 sets of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.</p> <p>See 12.[6]&lt;2&gt;(5) for details.</p>  |
| 5   | Demand input PLC             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"Energy Management License Pack" license</li> <li>PLC (a set of CPU, power supply, etc.)</li> <li>Demand input PLC software</li> <li>Demand controller</li> <li>Pulse detector</li> </ul>  | <p>The control level signals from the demand controller are input to AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 through the PLC and LAN.</p> <p>One demand input counting PLC can be connected with 10 sets of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.</p> <p>See 12.[6]&lt;2&gt;(6) for details.</p>   |
| 6   | Other AE                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"Energy Management License Pack" license</li> </ul>    | <p>The peak-cut control levels of other AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 are referred to.</p> <p>* This method can be used only when at least one set of LAN-connected AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 uses any of the peak-cut methods No.1 to No.5.</p> <p>* When using this method, understand that the timing of the peak-cut control is delayed because a delay of up to 1 minute is caused for referring to (monitoring) the peak-cut control levels of other AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.</p> <p>See 12.[6]&lt;2&gt;(1)-(6) for details.</p> |

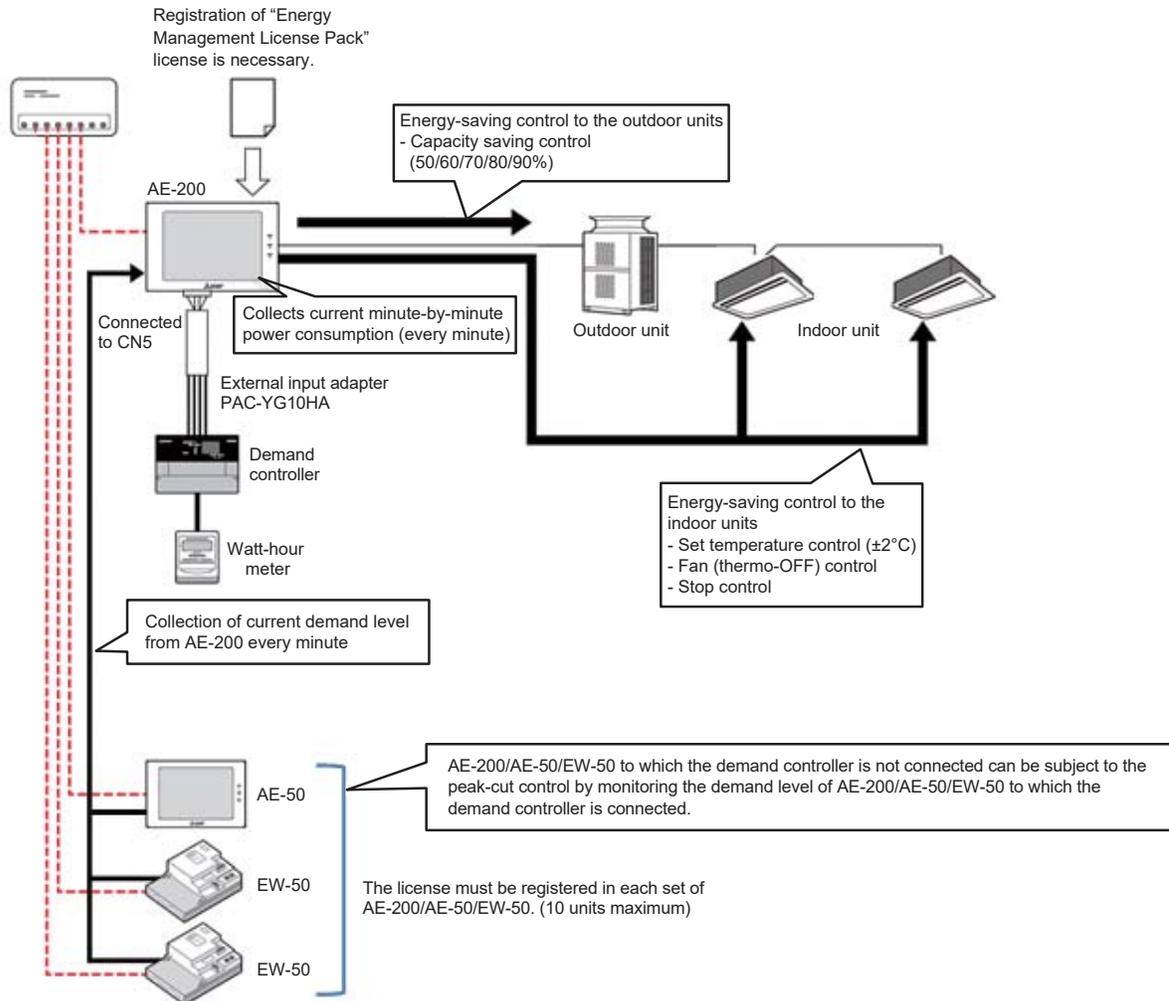
## <2> Selection of energy-saving/peak-cut control method and setting screen

The six energy-saving/peak-cut control methods are briefly explained below.

### (1) External contact input method

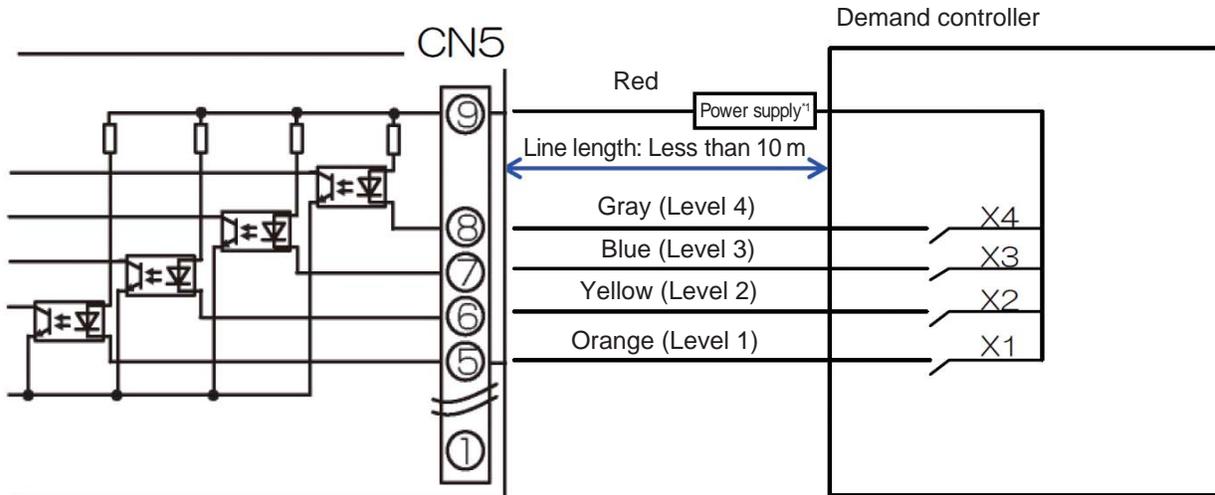
The demand level signals from the demand controller are input directly to AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.

#### (1-1) Connection diagram



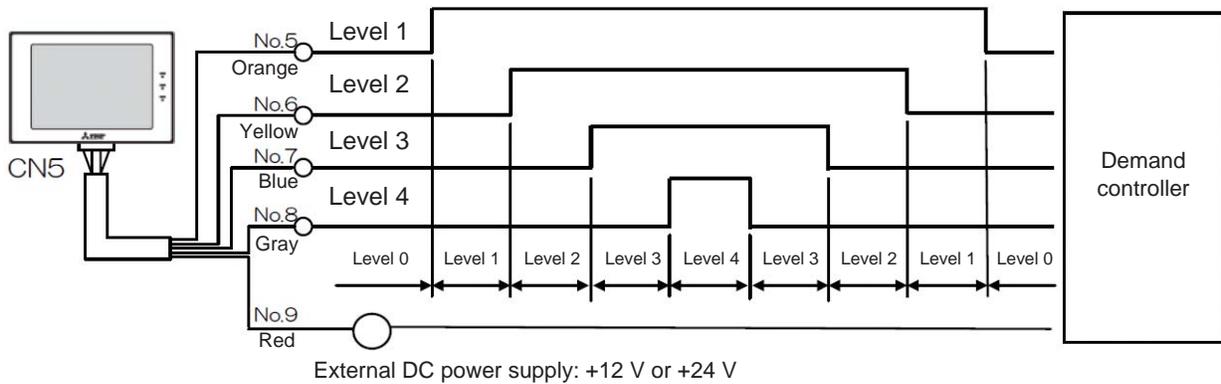
Note: When the demand controller is connected to AE-50/EW-50, the demand level can be monitored by other AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.

(1-2) Connection with demand controller



\*1 When the contact of the demand controller used is non-voltage, prepare an external power supply.  
(External DC power supply: +12 V or +24 V)

The control by demand level signals is performed as shown below.



- CAUTION**
- Because the energy-saving control on AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 is performed once per minute, the change does not take place immediately when the level of demand controller is changed. Lower the judgment value setting for the demand controller's control level as necessary.
  - While AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 or the equipment connected via LAN are experiencing problems or during a power outage, energy-saving control will not function.
  - When a demand level signal is input, the signal must be overlapped with the previous one.  
(When the level is switched from 1 to 2, the level 1 signal must be kept on.)
  - When the external input setting is "Emergency stop" or "Emergency stop restoration mode," CN5 No.5 is used as emergency stop input and cannot be used for the demand signal.
  - When "ON/OFF level signal" or "ON/OFF, prohibition/permission pulse signal" has been selected, this method cannot be used.

[12. Energy-Saving/Peak-Cut Control ]

---

(1-3) Required materials

The required items are shown in the following table.

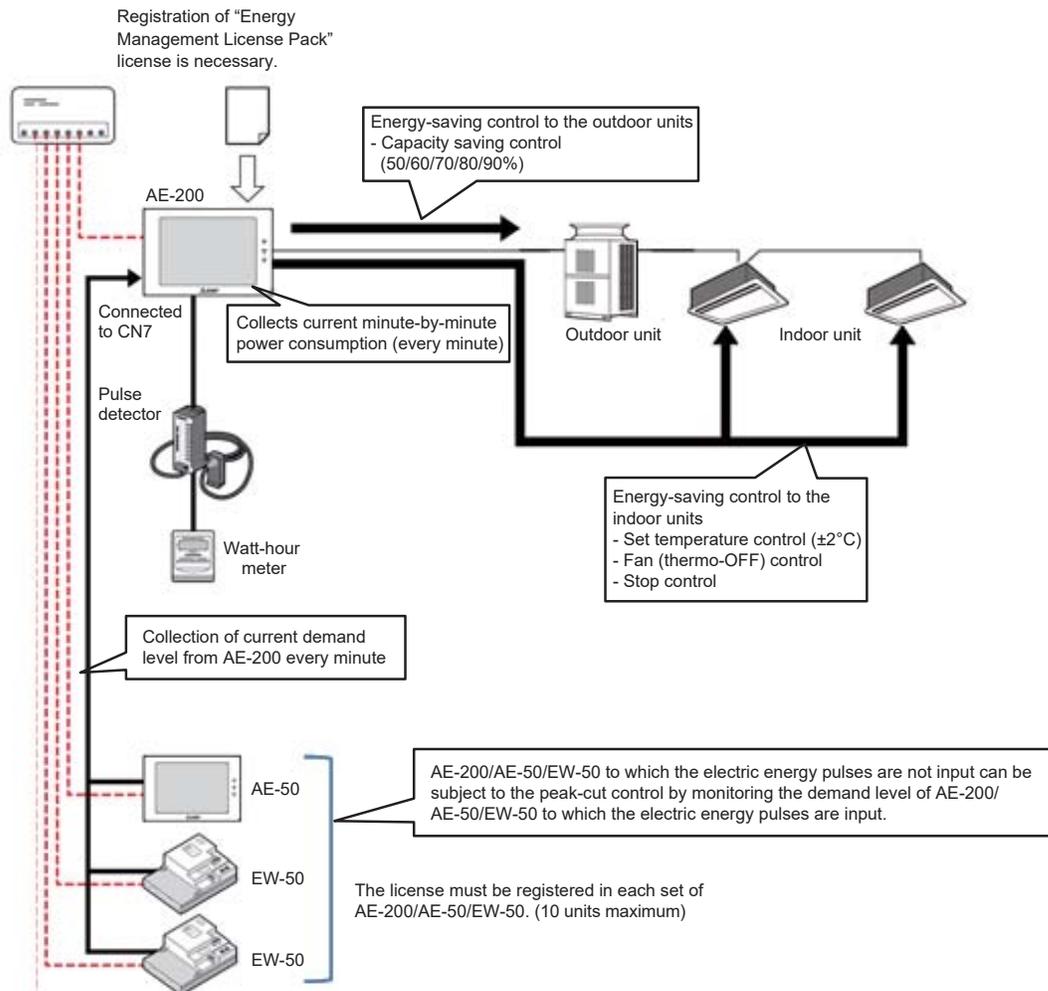
| Name (Model name)                           | Maker               | Remarks                              |
|---|---------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Centralized controller (AE-200/AE-50/EW-50) | Mitsubishi Electric |                                      |
| "Energy Management License Pack"            | Mitsubishi Electric | Requires for each AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 |
| External input/output adapter (PAC-YG10HA)  | Mitsubishi Electric |                                      |

[12. Energy-Saving/Peak-Cut Control ]

(2) Power consumption monitoring method (measuring pulse input method)

Electric energy pulses are input directly to AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.  
For details, see 4.[11] "Pulse input for measurement."

(2-1) Connection diagram



Note: When the electric energy pulses are connected to AE-200/AE-50/EW-50, the demand level can be monitored by other AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.

Connecting Watt-hour meter allows conducting the energy-saving control divided into 5 levels (Level 0 to Level 4) by estimating the power consumption for 30 minutes.

Meantime, the control level is judged by AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 with an interval of 1 minute, applying the higher level of control in accordance with the measured power consumption for the past 30 minutes and estimated value.

[12. Energy-Saving/Peak-Cut Control ]

[How to obtain the estimated value]

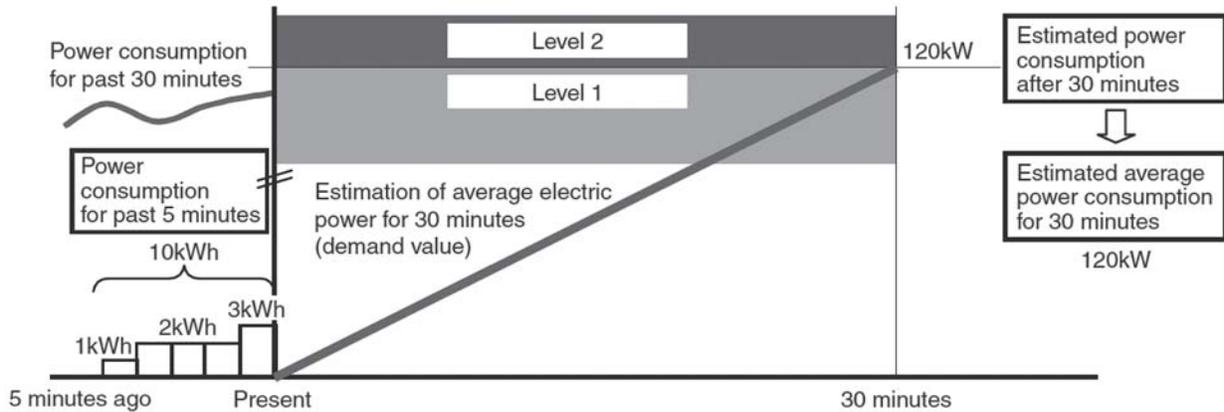
Estimated value (kW) = Power consumption in the past 5 minutes (kWh)  
 · 6 (Power consumption for 30 minutes) · 2 (kWh → kW <30 minutes> converted) ----- ①

An example is shown in the following figure. It is assumed that the control at the energy-saving Level 1 is being conducted in accordance with [Power consumption for the past 30 minutes].

In this occasion, the estimated value after 30 minutes is calculated from [Power consumption for the past 5 minutes] by Equation ①, reaching the energy-saving Level 2. In this case, the energy-saving control set at the energy-saving control Level 2 will be carried out.

By making the energy-saving ineffective temperature difference effective, under the control of Level 0, when the temperature difference between the set and inlet temperature is exceeding 3°C (6°F) to 9°C (18°F) (able to set in a unit of 1°C (2°F)), it is possible not to allow conducting the energy-saving control set at Level 0 in consideration of comfort.

(The control set at Level 1 to Level 4 will be conducted regardless of the temperature difference.)



By setting the target demand value and [Stopping control for 30 minutes] of the energy-saving control item, the peak-cut control can be practiced as an application of the level control above.

(2-2) Required materials

The required items are shown in the following table.

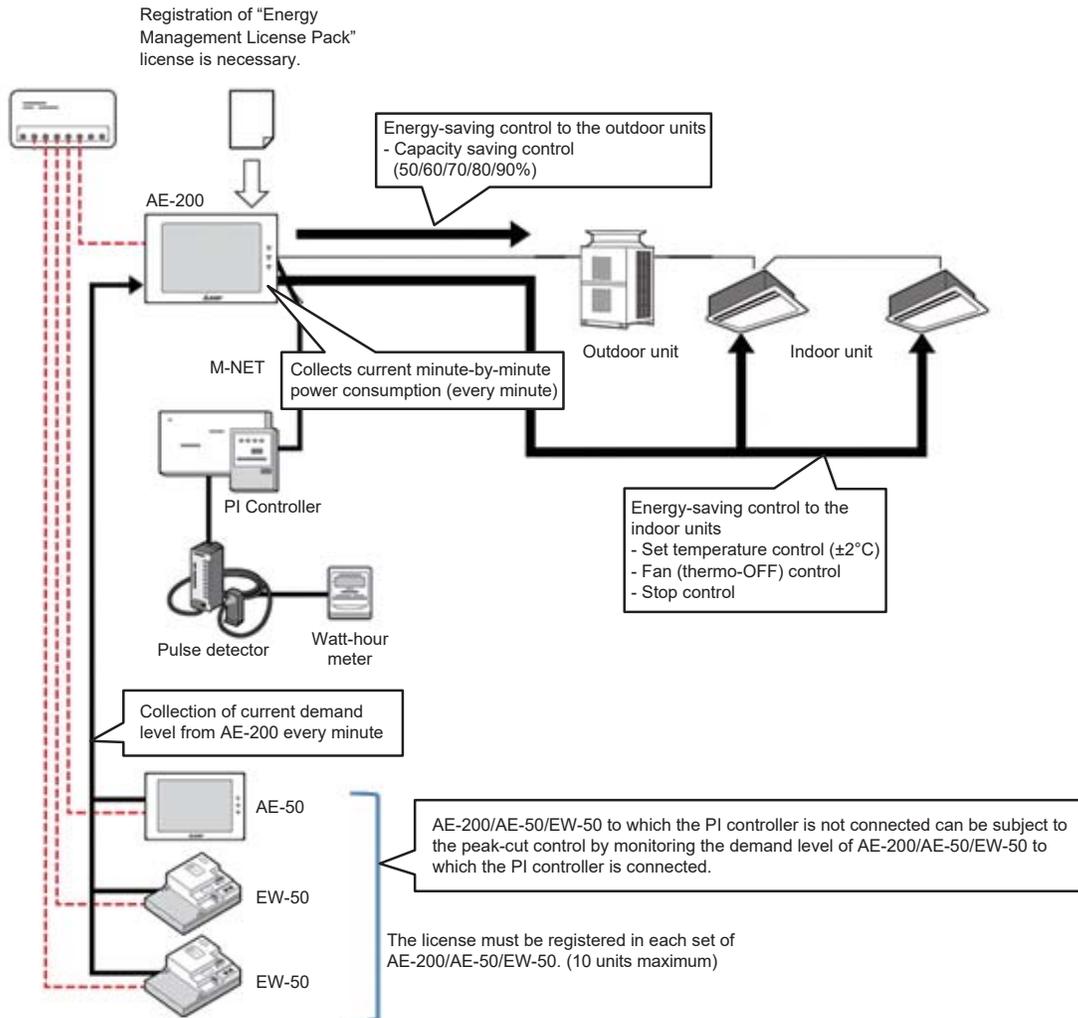
| Name (Model name)                           | Maker               | Remarks  |
|---|---------------------|--|
| Centralized controller (AE-200/AE-50/EW-50) | Mitsubishi Electric |  |
| "Energy Management License Pack"            | Mitsubishi Electric | Requires for each AE-200/AE-50/EW-50                     |
| PI controller                               | Mitsubishi Electric | It can be used with the one used for the meter charging. |

[12. Energy-Saving/Peak-Cut Control ]

(3) Power consumption monitoring method (PI controller PAC-YG60MCA)

Electric energy pulses are input to the measuring MC.

(3-1) Connection diagram



Note: When the electric energy pulses are connected to AE-200/AE-50/EW-50, the demand level can be monitored by other AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.

Connecting Watt-hour meter allows conducting the energy-saving control divided into 5 levels (Level 0 to Level 4) by estimating the power consumption for 30 minutes.

Meantime, the control level is judged by AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 with an interval of 1 minute, applying the higher level of control in accordance with the measured power consumption for the past 30 minutes and estimated value.

[12. Energy-Saving/Peak-Cut Control ]

[How to obtain the estimated value]

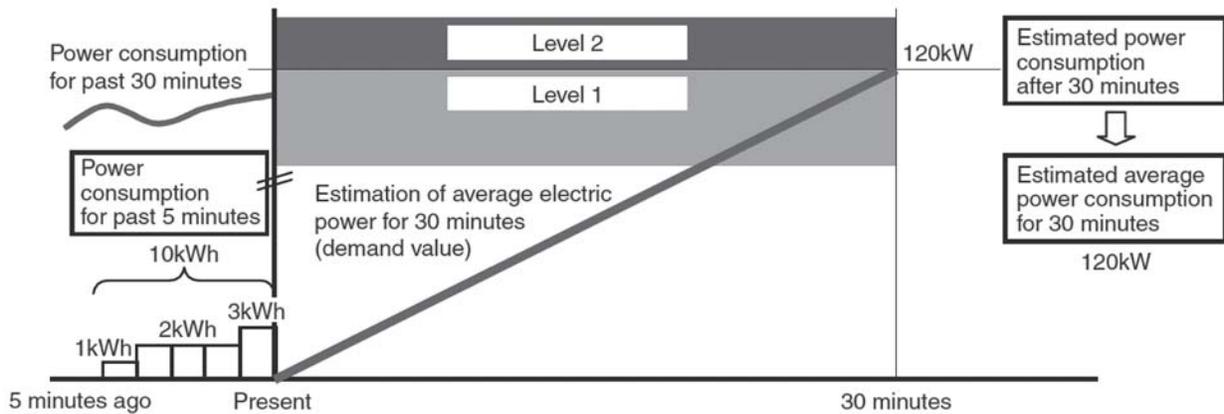
Estimated value (kW) = Power consumption in the past 5 minutes (kWh)  
 · 6 (Power consumption for 30 minutes) · 2 (kWh → kW <30 minutes> converted) ----- ①

An example is shown in the following figure. It is assumed that the control at the energy-saving Level 1 is being conducted in accordance with [Power consumption for the past 30 minutes].

In this occasion, the estimated value after 30 minutes is calculated from [Power consumption for the past 5 minutes] by Equation ①, reaching the energy-saving Level 2. In this case, the energy-saving control set at the energy-saving control Level 2 will be carried out.

By making the energy-saving ineffective temperature difference effective, under the control of Level 0, when the temperature difference between the set and inlet temperature is exceeding 3°C (6°F) to 9°C (18°F) (able to set in a unit of 1°C (2°F)), it is possible not to allow conducting the energy-saving control set at Level 0 in consideration of comfort.

(The control set at Level 1 to Level 4 will be conducted regardless of the temperature difference.)



By setting the target demand value and [Stopping control for 30 minutes] of the energy-saving control item, the peak-cut control can be practiced as an application of the level control above.

(3-2) Required materials

The required items are shown in the following table.

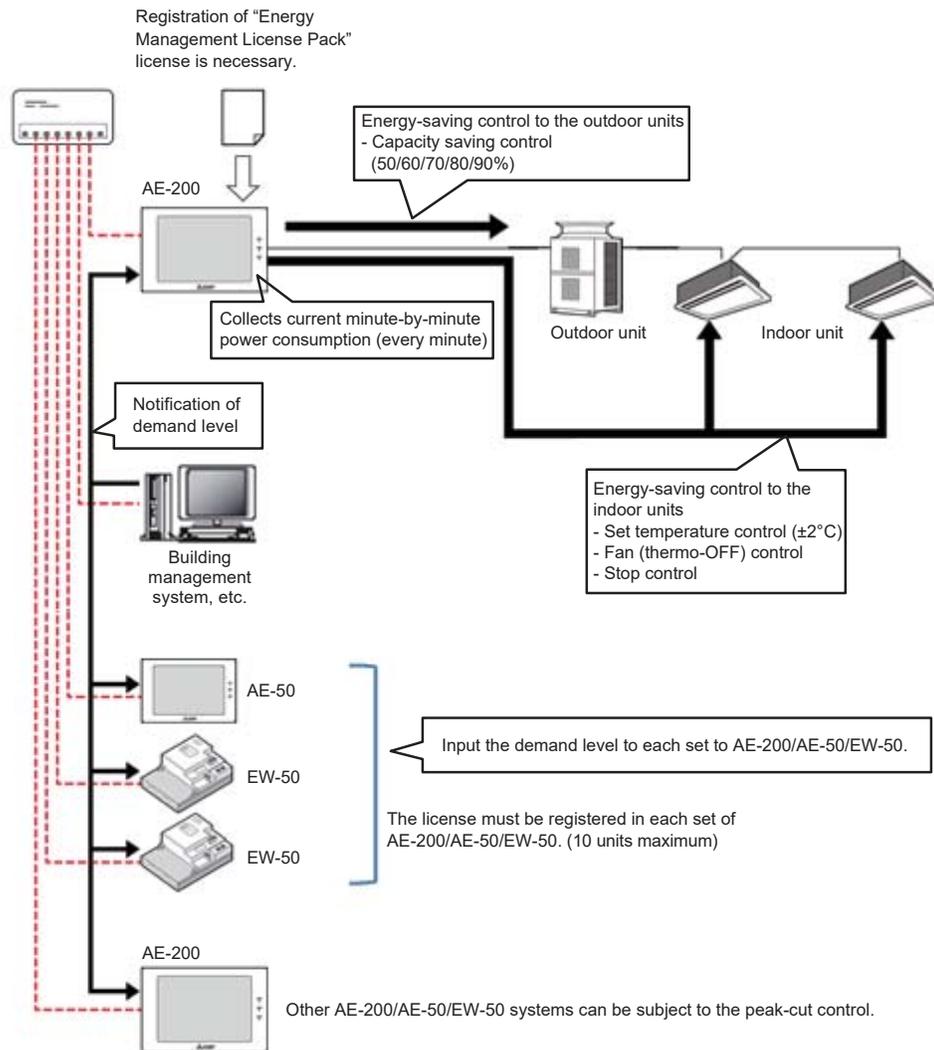
| Name (Model name)                           | Maker               | Remarks                              |
|---|---------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Centralized controller (AE-200/AE-50/EW-50) | Mitsubishi Electric |                                      |
| "Energy Management License Pack"            | Mitsubishi Electric | Requires for each AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 |

[12. Energy-Saving/Peak-Cut Control ]

(4) Method by other systems

Demand level signals from other systems are input to AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 through LAN.

(4-1) Connection diagram



(4-2) Required materials

The required items are shown in the following table.

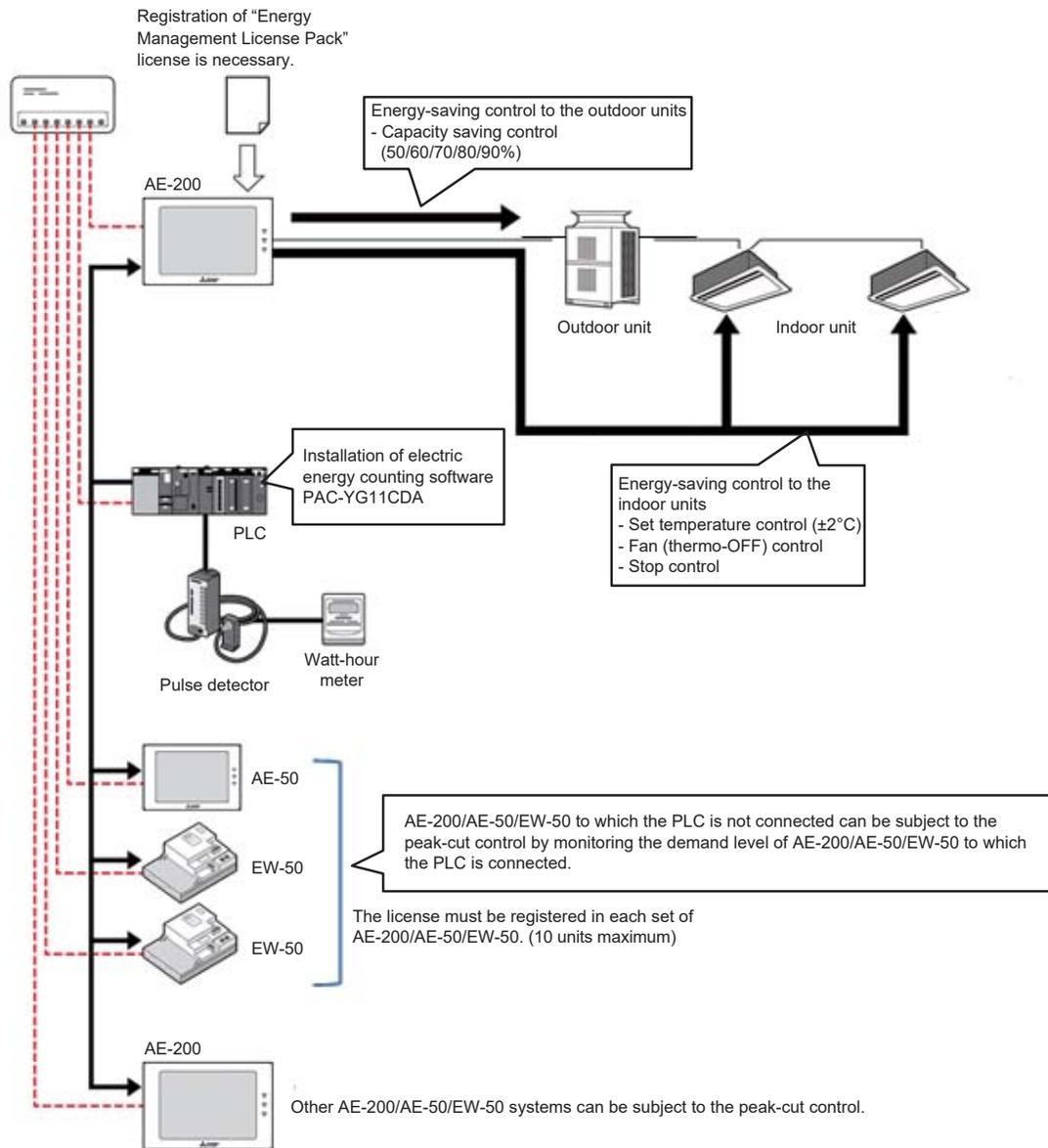
| Name (Model name)                           | Maker               | Remarks                              |
|---|---------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Centralized controller (AE-200/AE-50/EW-50) | Mitsubishi Electric |                                      |
| "Energy Management License Pack"            | Mitsubishi Electric | Requires for each AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 |

[12. Energy-Saving/Peak-Cut Control ]

(5) Power consumption monitoring method (PLC)

Electric energy pulses are input by using the PLC (mounted with the electric energy counting software).

(5-1) Connection diagram



Connecting watt-hour meter (PLC) allows conducting the energy-saving control divided into 5 levels (Level 0 to Level 4) by estimating the power consumption for 30 minutes. Meantime, the control level is judged by AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 with an interval of 1 minute, and the control of higher level is applied in accordance with the measured power consumption for the past 30 minutes and estimated value.

[12. Energy-Saving/Peak-Cut Control ]

[How to obtain the estimated value]

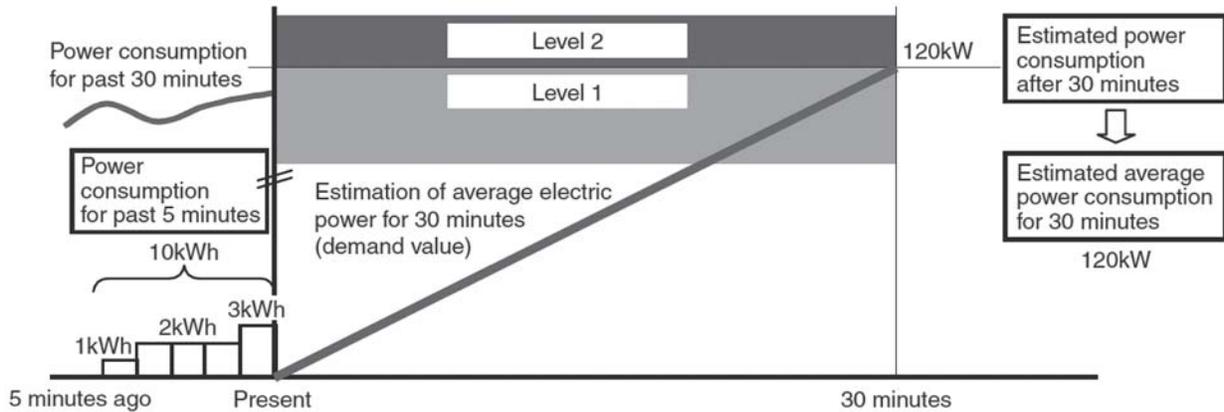
$$\text{Estimated value (kW)} = \text{Power consumption in the past 5 minutes (kWh)} \cdot 6 (\text{Power consumption for 30 minutes}) \cdot 2 (\text{kWh} \rightarrow \text{kW} <30 \text{ minutes}> \text{ converted}) \text{ ---- } \textcircled{1}$$

An example is shown in the following figure. It is assumed that the control at the energy-saving Level 1 is being conducted in accordance with [Power consumption for the past 30 minutes].

In this occasion, the estimated value after 30 minutes is calculated from [Power consumption for the past 5 minutes] by Equation ①, reaching the energy-saving Level 2. In this case, the energy-saving control set at the energy-saving control Level 2 will be carried out.

By making the energy-saving ineffective temperature difference effective, under the control of Level 0, when the temperature difference between the set and inlet temperature is exceeding 3°C (6°F) to 9°C (18°F) (able to set in a unit of 1°C (2°F)), it is possible not to allow conducting the energy-saving control set at Level 0 in consideration of comfort.

(The control set at Level 1 to Level 4 will be conducted regardless of the temperature difference.)



By setting the target demand value and [Stopping control for 30 minutes] of the energy-saving control item, the peak-cut control can be practiced as an application of the level control above.

(5-2) Required materials

The required items are shown in the following table.

| Name (Model name)                            | Maker               | Remarks   |
|--|---------------------|---|
| Centralized controller (AE-200/AE-50/EW-50)  | Mitsubishi Electric |   |
| "Energy Management License Pack"             | Mitsubishi Electric | Requires for each AE-200/AE-50/EW-50            |
| Sequencer (PLC)                              | Mitsubishi Electric | Can be used with the one used for WHM charging. |
| Electric amount count software (PAC-YG11CDA) | Mitsubishi Electric |   |

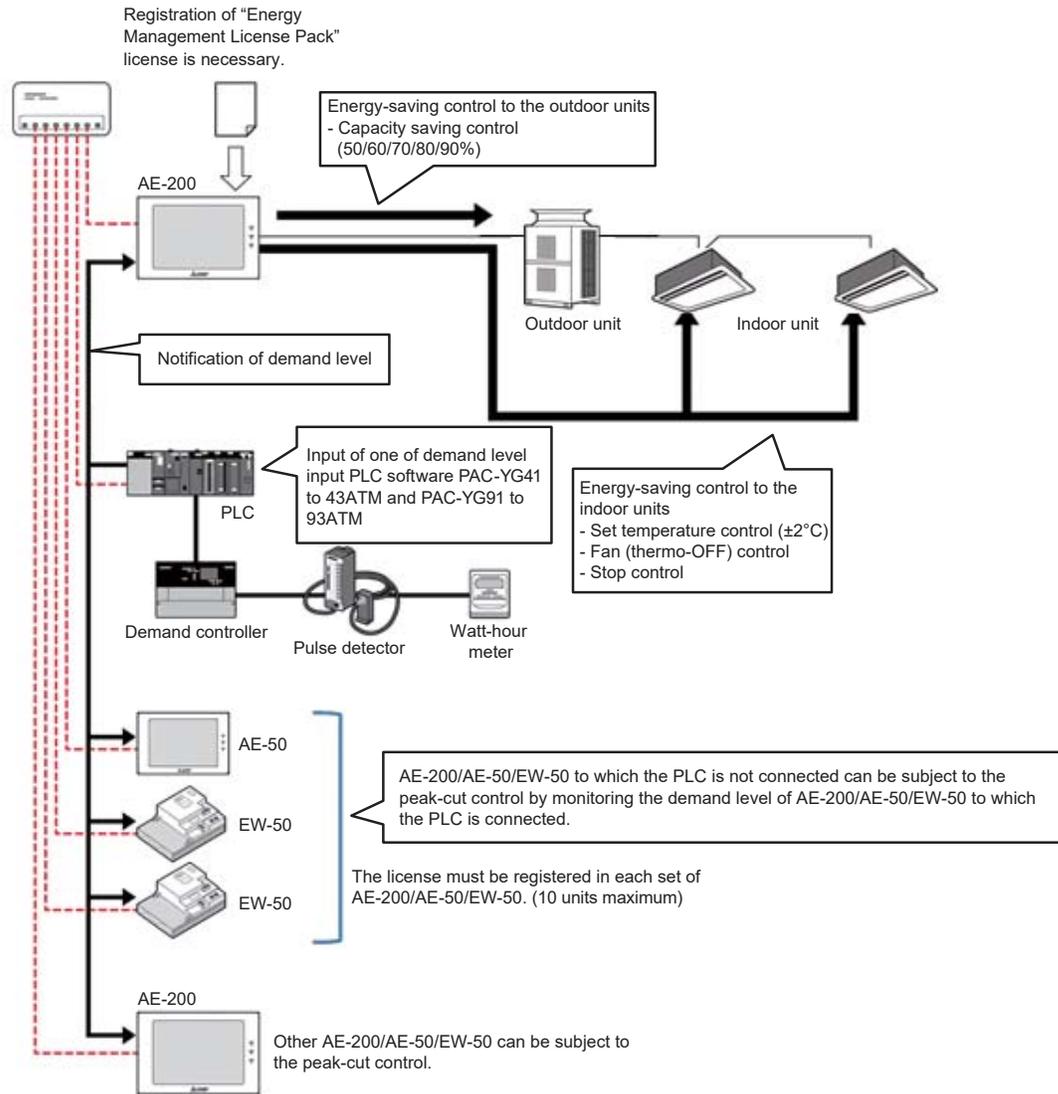
[12. Energy-Saving/Peak-Cut Control ]

(6) Peak-cut control by Demand controller (PLC)

The demand level signals from the demand controller are input by using the PLC (mounted with the demand input PLC software).

**Note** • It is recommended to connect them by the demand level contact input method if the wiring length is not restricted.

(6-1) Connection diagram



(6-2) Required materials

The required items are shown in the following table.

| Name (Model name)                               | Maker               | Remarks   |
|---|---------------------|---|
| Centralized controller (AE-200/AE-50/EW-50)     | Mitsubishi Electric |   |
| "Energy Management License Pack"                | Mitsubishi Electric | Requires for each AE-200/AE-50/EW-50            |
| Sequencer (PLC)                                 | Mitsubishi Electric | Can be used with the one used for WHM charging. |
| PLC software for demand input (PC-YG41CDA etc.) | Mitsubishi Electric |   |

## [7] Energy-saving control status/History monitor

### <1> Current energy-saving control status

You can confirm whether or not an air-conditioning group is under energy-saving control.

If energy-saving control is ON, operation status icons shown below will be indicated on the display by the AE-200 or web browser, or TG-2000A.

|   |  |
|---|--|
|  | Temperature setting control, fan control, or capacity control of outdoor unit is set to ON.<br>* Pre-scheduled operation or an interlocked unit connection icons will also be displayed. |
|  | Stop control or capacity control of outdoor unit is set to ON.<br>* Pre-scheduled operation or an interlocked unit connection icons will also be displayed.                              |

\* When status is monitored, only the air conditioning group under energy-saving control will have icons displayed.

\* During level 0 control, if a difference between the set temperature and return air temp. Is ineffective for energy-saving, energy-saving will not be executed and there will not be an energy-saving control icon on the display for the group.

### <2> Peak-cut status history

From the menu bar in the TG-2000A control screen, select [tool]-[peak-cut data] and you will be able to output peak-cut status history daily report and monthly report as a CSV file.1.

The daily and monthly report files will automatically be stored in the automatic trend output folder for two years.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <p><b>CAUTION</b> Daily and monthly reports<br/>                 &lt;Automatic output file&gt;<br/>                 The automatic output file is automatically created daily (or monthly) as TG-2000A gathers information from AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 and PLC. Therefore it is not created if TG-2000A is not running.<br/>                 &lt;Manual output file&gt;<br/>                 You can manually output each file from the TG-2000A tool bar. Monthly data will be created from TG-2000A database while daily data for the current day, the day before and two days before will be collected from AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.<br/>                 (The data earlier than that will be created from TG-2000A database.)</p> | <p>* TG-2000A is required to use this function.</p> |
|---|---|

#### (1) Peak-cut status history (daily report)

Control level at every one minute and power consumption (kWh) data by the unit of 30 minutes can be output as a CSV file. The daily report can be selected and output for the past 31 days (Maximum).

\* This function for consumed electricity in each 30 minutes is available only in the electricity amount monitoring method.

\* Power consumption for each 30 minutes equals the amount of power consumption (kWh) x 2.

#### (2) Peak-cut status history (monthly report)

Power consumption data per day can be output as a CSV file. The monthly report can be selected and output for the past 62 days (Maximum).

\* This function is available only for the electricity amount monitoring method.

#### (3) Creation of daily report/monthly report trend graphs

You can turn a CSV file (trend graph) into a graph using "Trend graph display tool" that comes with TG-2000A.

## [12. Energy-Saving/Peak-Cut Control ]

[Peak-cut status history on AE-200/AE-50 and WEB browser]

### (1) Peak-cut status history (daily report)

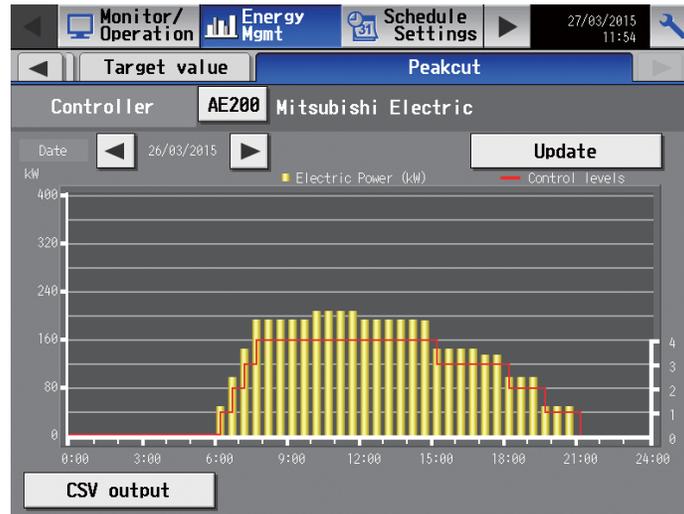
The control level at 1 minute intervals and the power consumption in 30 minutes increments (kWh) can be output in the CSV format. The daily reports of today, yesterday, and the day before yesterday can be selected to be output.

\* The power consumption in 30 minutes increments is output only when electric amount monitoring method is selected.

\* Power consumption in 30 minutes increments equals the amount of power consumption (kWh) x 2.

### (2) Daily trend graph

Select [Energy management] on the Web browser or the screen of AE-200/AE-50, and select [Peak-cut control status]. The peak-cut status history (daily report) will be displayed in graph form. The graph can show the peak-cut status history of today, yesterday, and the day before yesterday. Also, the displayed data can be downloaded in the CSV format.



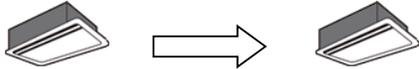
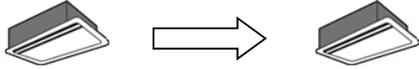
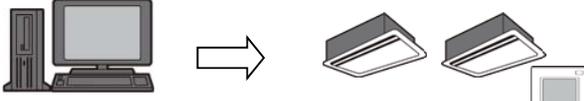
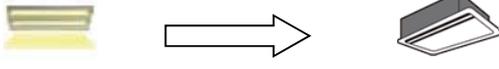
# 13. Interlock Control

## [1] Outline

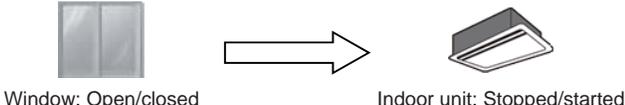
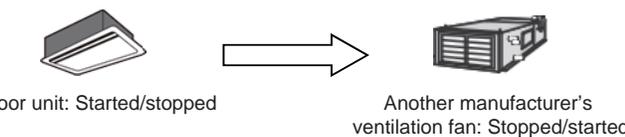
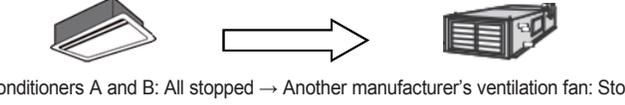
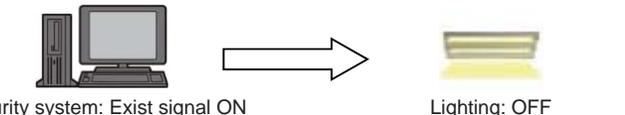
The interlock control is designed to interlock the air conditioners connected to AE-200/AE-50/EW-50. To use the interlock control, it is necessary to register the "Interlock control" license.

### <1> Operations which can be realized by interlock control

The following table shows examples of uses of the interlock control which can be realized by registering the optional "Interlock control" license in AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.

| Example | Interlock item   | Usage   | Classification of interlock method                               |
|---------|--|---|--|
| 1       | Interlock among air conditioners (prevention of wasteful operation)  | When the representative indoor unit is started or stopped, other indoor units are started or stopped in conjunction with the unit.<br><br>Representative indoor unit: Started/stopped      Other indoor units: Started/stopped  | Interlock control among air conditioners                         |
| 2       | Interlock among air conditioners (synchronization of operation mode) | When the operation mode of the representative indoor unit is changed, the operation mode of other indoor units is changed in conjunction the unit.<br><br>Indoor unit: Heating  |  |
| 3       | Interlock among air conditioners (backup operation)                  | An alternative air conditioner is operated in conjunction with the trouble signal of an indoor unit.<br><br>Indoor unit: In trouble      Alternative: Started   |  |
| 4       | Security interlock   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All air conditioners in the target group are stopped in conjunction with the exit signal of the last exiting person. If necessary, it is possible to set the condition to prohibit the operation of the remote controllers in conjunction with the exit signal (contact) of the last exiting person.</li> <li>The prohibition of operation of the remote controllers of all air conditioners in the target group is canceled in conjunction with the cancel of the exit signal (contact) of the last exiting person.</li> </ul> <br>Security system: Exit signal ON/OFF      Indoor unit group: Stopped<br>Remote controllers: Operation prohibited/canceled | Interlock control between general equipment and air conditioners |
| 5       | Interlock between card key and air conditioner                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The air conditioner in a hotel room is started in conjunction with insertion of the card key (presence).</li> <li>The air conditioner in a hotel room is stopped in conjunction with removal of the card key (absence).</li> </ul> <br>Card key: Inserted/removed      Indoor unit: Started/stopped  |  |
| 6       | Interlock with lighting equipment                                    | The air conditioner is started and stopped in conjunction with ON/OFF of lighting equipment.<br><br>Lighting equipment: ON/OFF      Indoor unit: Started/stopped  |  |

[13. Interlock Control ]

| Example | Interlock item   | Usage   | Classification of interlock method |
|---------|--|---|------------------------------------|
| 7       | Interlock between window operation and air conditioner                   | <p>The air conditioner is stopped or started in conjunction with window operation (opening or closing).<br/>* For hotels, etc., it is required to stop the air conditioner in each room when the window is opened.</p>  <p>Window: Open/closed → Indoor unit: Stopped/started</p>   |                                    |
| 8       | Interlock with another manufacturer's ventilator                         | <p>Another manufacturer's ventilator is started and stopped in conjunction with start and stop of air conditioner.</p>  <p>Indoor unit: Started/stopped → Another manufacturer's ventilation fan: Stopped/started</p>   |                                    |
| 9       | Interlock between air conditioners and another manufacturer's ventilator | <p>When any of the air conditioners A and B is started, another manufacturer's ventilation fan will be started.<br/>When all air conditioners A and B are stopped, another manufacturer's ventilation fan will be stopped.</p> <p>Air conditioners A and B: One of them started → Another manufacturer's ventilation fan: Started</p>  <p>Air conditioners A and B: All stopped → Another manufacturer's ventilation fan: Stopped</p> |                                    |
| 10      | Security interlock   | <p>Lighting equipment is turned off in conjunction with the exit signal (contact) of the last exiting person.<br/>* Example when no interlock is provided between security system and air conditioner</p>  <p>Security system: Exist signal ON → Lighting: OFF</p>   |                                    |

**<2> Operations which cannot be realized by interlock control**

Control which cannot be realized by the interlock control is explained below.

| Example | Interlock item   | Usage  | Remarks  |
|---------|--|--|--|
| A       | Interlock between room temperature and operation mode                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the room temperature (suction temperature) reaches 30°C, cooling operation will be started.</li> <li>When the room temperature (suction temperature) reaches 10°C, heating operation will be started.</li> </ul>   | The room temperature (suction temperature) cannot be used as an interlocking source condition.   |
| B       | Interlock between card key and air conditioner temperature setting           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When a guest is absent in a hotel room (the card key has been removed), the set cooling temperature will be raised in the summer.</li> <li>When a guest is absent in a hotel room (the card key has been removed), the set heating temperature will be reduced in the winter.</li> </ul>  | The interlock operation activated by one signal cannot be varied between cooling and heating.  |
| C       | Interlock between demand signal and air conditioner                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The set cooling and heating temperatures of air conditioner are shifted in conjunction with the demand signal.</li> <li>When the demand signal is canceled, the set cooling/heating temperature of air conditioner is returned to the value before the activation.</li> <li>The air conditioner is stopped in conjunction with activation of demand signal.</li> <li>When the demand signal is canceled, the air conditioner is returned to the state before the activation.<br/>(It is possible only to stop the air conditioner by the demand signal.)</li> </ul> | <p>The temperature shift function is not provided.</p> <p>The function to return the operation to the previous state is not provided.</p>        |
| D       | Interlock by outdoor temperature   | <p>The air conditioner is stopped or the ventilator is started in conjunction with the outdoor temperature.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the outdoor temperature is comfort, the air conditioner is stopped.</li> <li>When the outdoor temperature is lower than the indoor temperature, the air conditioner is stopped, and the ventilator is operated to take in the outdoor air for cooling.</li> </ul>  | Factors, such as temperature, humidity and CO <sub>2</sub> concentration, which change linearly cannot be set as interlocking source conditions. |
| E       | Switching of ventilation fan speed according to CO <sub>2</sub> sensor value | The ventilation fan speed level is changed according to the CO <sub>2</sub> sensor value. (The fan speed can be used as an interlocking source condition if a signal is given when the concentration reaches the set value on the CO <sub>2</sub> sensor side.)  |  |
| F       | Interlock control of outdoor unit  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The capacity of outdoor unit is saved by the contact input from the host system.</li> <li>The outdoor unit is operated in the night mode by the contact input from the host system.</li> </ul>  | Interlock control to outdoor unit cannot be performed.   |

## [2] Selection of interlock control method and system configuration

### <1> Selection of interlock control method

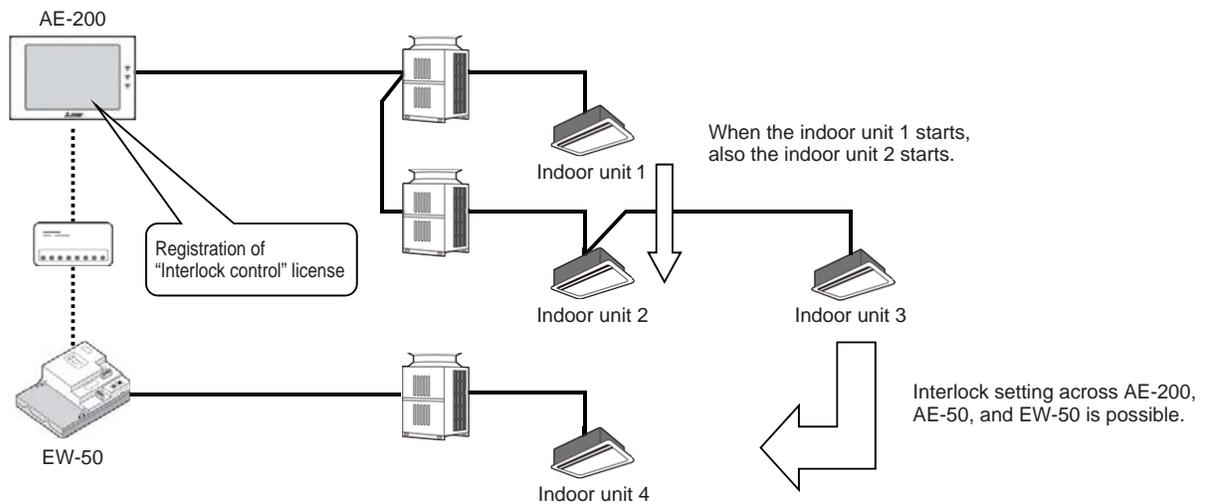
The interlock control can be achieved by using AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 or PLC for general equipment.  
This document explains the method by using AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.

| Item  | Method | Method by using AE-200/AE-50/EW-50  |
|---|--------|---|
| Features  |        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Interlock can be set across AE-200, AE-50 and EW-50 Ver. 7.5 or later.</li> <li>More than one device can be selected as interlocking sources for one interlock control condition.</li> <li>Interlock control among air conditioners can be realized.</li> <li>Interlock control between general equipment connected to the DIDO controller and air conditioners can be realized.</li> <li>Interlock control among general equipment connected to the DIDO controller can be realized.</li> <li>* Up to 6 contacts can be connected to one address of the DIDO controller. One contact is counted as one connected device.</li> <li>A general equipment connected to a free contact of an indoor unit can be set as an interlocking source or destination.</li> </ul> |
| Place of registration of interlock conditions           |        | Each set of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50  |
| Number of interlock conditions                          |        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>200 (150 for Ver. 7.46 or earlier) conditions for each set of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50</li> <li>Interlocked control of units that are connected via an expansion controller is possible on Ver. 7.50 or later.</li> </ul>  |
| Interlock setting                                       |        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To be set from the Initial Setting Tool on Ver. 7.5 or later</li> <li>To be set from the Initial Setting Web on Ver. 7.46 or earlier (or from the interlock setting tool)</li> </ul>   |
| Required items 1  |        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Main unit of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50</li> <li>"Interlock control" license</li> </ul>  |
| Required items 2<br>Items required only for setting     |        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Initial Setting Tool (PC and LAN)</li> </ul>   |
| Required items 3<br>For connection of general equipment |        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DIDO controller (PAC-YG66DCA)</li> <li>Adapter for remote start/stop (PAC-SE55RA): When free contact is used</li> <li>M-control remote display kit (PAC-YU80HK): When free contact is used</li> </ul>  |

### <2> System outline

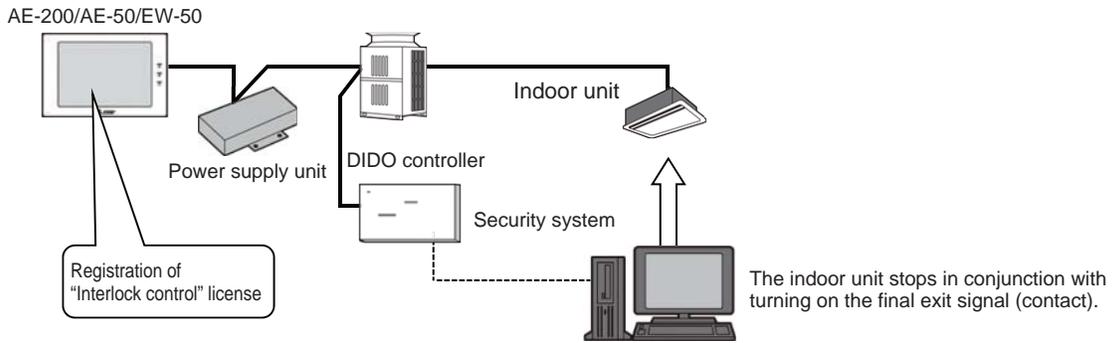
The system outline is explained below.

<In the case of interlock control among air conditioners>

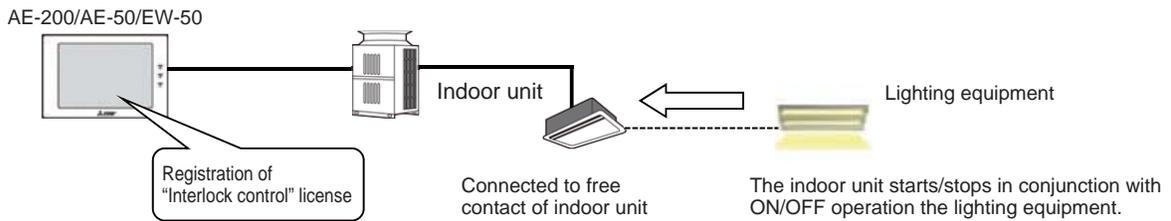


[13. Interlock Control ]

<Interlock control between air conditioner and general equipment connected to general-purpose DC>



<Interlock control between air conditioner and general equipment connected to free contact>



**Remarks**

- For the items and setting necessary for interlock control by using AE-200/AE-50/EW-50, see 13.-3 "Interlock control using AE-200/AE-50/EW-50."
- For the connection of general equipment to the DIDO controller, see 6.-3 "DIDO controller."

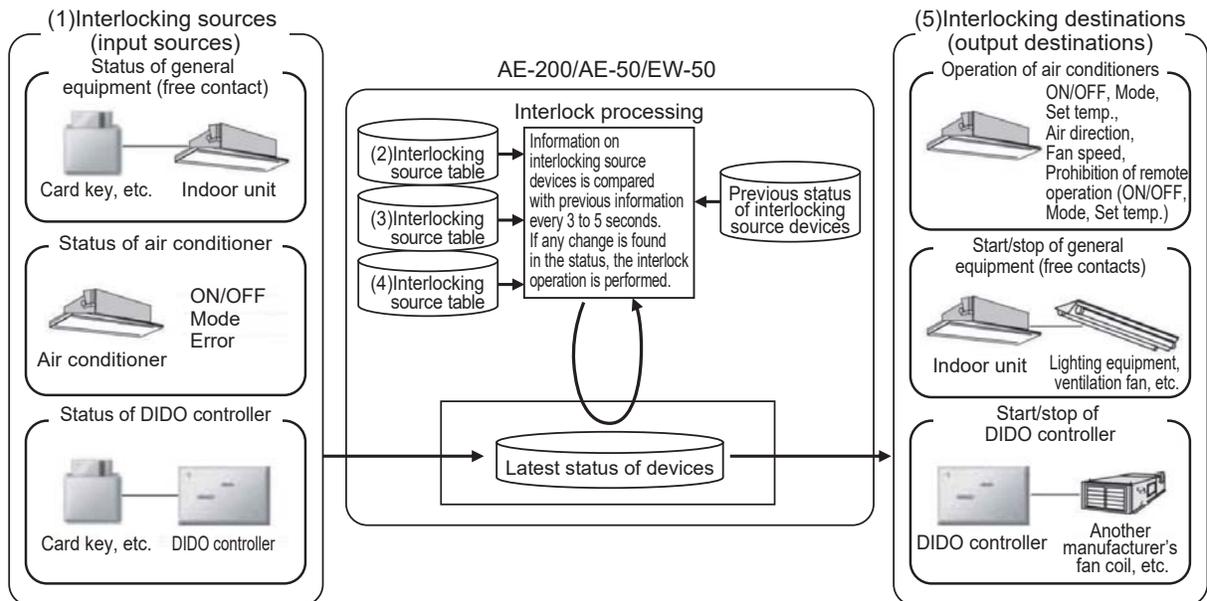
### [3] Interlock control using AE-200/AE-50/EW-50

#### <1> Features

The interlock control of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 sends a predetermined signal to the interlocking destinations (output destinations) (5) when any change is caused in the status of the interlocking sources (input sources) (1) as shown in the following figure.

The device status set in the interlocking source table is obtained every 3 to 5 seconds, and, if any change is found in the interlocking source table (2), the units registered in the interlocking destination table (3) are operated as specified in the interlock operation table (4).

These settings have been registered in AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.



Interlocks of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 can be set by two methods, by registering directly from the Web browser of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 and by using the interlock setting tool.

For the procedures for registering from the Web browser, see 13.-[3]-<3> "Interlock setting by Web browser" and "Operation of Web Browser for Initial Setting" in the Instruction Book.

For the procedures by using the interlock setting tool, see 13.-[3]-<4> "Interlock control setting by interlock setting tool" and the Instruction Book for interlock setting tool for AE-200/AE-50.

#### Remarks

- Make the settings for AE-200 when performing interlocked control across AE-200, AE-50, or EW-50. When the range of control is limited within AE-200, AE-50, or EW-50, make the settings for each type of controllers.
- "ON/OFF" and "Error" of general equipment, "Contact input ON/OFF" of free contacts and "ON/OFF" of air conditioners can be used as input signals from the interlocking sources.
- For the interlock control to general equipment, "ON/OFF" can be set.
- For the interlock control to free contacts, "ON/OFF" can be set.

#### CAUTION

- Do not set conditions under which processing as shown below is repeated. The ON/OFF operations in the conditions 1 and 2 will be repeated permanently, and the air conditioners may be disordered.
  - Condition 1: When Group 1 is turned on, Group 1 is turned off.
  - Condition 2: When Group 1 is turned off, Group 1 is turned on.

### <2> Required materials

| Required items              | Description  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| AE-200/AE-50/EW-50          |  |
| "Interlock control" license | The license must be registered in each set of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 connected to the devices to be interlocked.                           |
| PC for Web browser *1       | Required to set the interlocks of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.  |
| Interlock setting tool *1   | Tool for creating interlock setting data on a PC and writing and reading the data into and from AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 through LAN or USB. |

\*1: The interlocks of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 can be set by any of these methods. (Both are not required.)

When general equipment are connected to the DIDO controller, the following items are required.

| Required items   | Description   |
|--|---|
| DIDO controller (PAC-YG66DCA)  | 6 general equipment can be connected one DIDO controller. One M-NET address is used for one general equipment. (When 6 general equipment are connected to one DIDO controller, 6 M-NET addresses are used.)   |
| External input/output adapter (PAC-YG10HA)   | When 3 or 4 general equipment are connected to one DIDO controller, one unit of the following external input/output adapter is required. When 5 or 6 general equipment are connected to one DIDO controller, two units are required.  |
| Power supply unit for transmission line PAC-SC51KUA<br>Power supply extension unit for transmission line PAC-SF46EPA-G | When the DIDO controller is connected to AE-200/AE-50/EW-50, the power supply unit for transmission line is required. The DIDO controller can be connected to EW-50 without the power supply unit. However, if a DIDO controller or a system remote controller whose power supply capacity exceeds that of EW-50, 6, is connected to the transmission line for centralized control, the power supply unit for transmission line or the power supply expansion unit for transmission line is required. |
| Connection with general equipment (relay circuit, power supply, etc.)  | To connect general equipment and DIDO controller (PAC-YG66DCA), field instrumentation work, such as connection through a relay, is required.*   |

\* The distance from general-purpose DC to general equipment must be up to 100 m. It is recommended to connect them within 10 m.

To connect a general equipment to the free contact of an indoor unit, also the following items are required.

| Required items  | Description   |
|---|---|
| Adapter for remote start/stop   | Required to connect general equipment to free contact of indoor unit. The status of the general equipment can be connected to the input (2 points).   |
| M-control remote display kit  | Required to connect general equipment to free contact of indoor unit. The status of the general equipment can be connected to the input (2 points) and the output for operation (3 points). |
| Connection with general equipment (relay circuit, power supply, etc.) | To connect a general equipment and the free contact of an indoor unit, field instrumentation work, such as connection through a relay, is required.   |

\* The distance from the free contact of an indoor unit to a general equipment must be up to 10 m.

### <3> Interlock setting

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| <b>Remarks</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ To use the interlock control function, another license is required. Ensure that the required license has been correctly registered on the Optional function license registration screen.</li> <li>○ If you have logged in as an administrator user, the interlock control setting may be prohibited.</li> <li>○ When “External input setting” has been set to “ON/OFF mode (level input),” the interlock control is not enabled.</li> <li>○ When changing or deleting a group selected as an interlocking source device or an interlocking destination device on the group setting screen, delete the interlock control settings for the group, and reset the conditions as needed.</li> </ul> |
|----------------|---|

(1) Setting of conditions for interlocking sources

Setting of interlocking source type and interlock conditions

Select an interlocking source type and interlock conditions 1 and 2 referring to the following table.

Interlock conditions for each interlocking source type and unit of device selection

| Options for interlocking source type | Interlocking source icon  | Options for interlock conditions *1 *2  |  | Unit of interlocking source selection |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|--|---------------------------------------|
|                                      |   | Interlocking source condition (upper stage)   | Interlocking source condition (lower stage)  |                                       |
| Group (ON/OFF)<br>*3                 |    | All Groups On<br>All Groups Off<br>One or more Groups On<br>One or more Groups Off  | —  | Group                                 |
| Group (Mode)<br>*4*5                 |    | All groups in the mode<br>All groups out of the mode<br>One or more groups in the mode<br>One or more groups out of the mode  | Cool, Dry, Fan, Heat, Auto, Setback Bypass(LOSSNAY), Heat Recovery(LOSSNAY), Auto(LOSSNAY) | Group                                 |
| Group (Error/Normal)                 |    | All units in error,<br>All units in normal operation,<br>One or more units in error,<br>One or more units in normal operation | —  | Group                                 |
| Free input points (ON/OFF)           |  | All Units On, All Units Off,<br>One or more Units On,<br>One or more Units Off  | —  | Unit (contact)                        |

\*1: For the interlock conditions 1 and 2, select the status after change of the status of interlocking source device from the right column of the following table.

(The devices are in the status shown in the left column before change of the status.)

| Before change of status of interlocking source device | After change of status of interlocking source device |
|---|--|
| Stop of one or more groups                            | Start of all groups                                  |
| Start of one or more groups                           | Stop of all groups                                   |
| Stop of all groups                                    | Start of one or more groups                          |
| Start of all groups                                   | Stop of one or more groups                           |

\*2: More than one interlocking source type cannot be selected for one interlock condition.

\*3: When Group (ON/OFF) or Group (Error/Normal) is selected as the interlocking source type, a group of air conditioners, LOSSNAY or general-purpose DC (PAC-YG66DCA) can be selected from the interlocking source devices.

\*4: When Group (Mode) is selected, functions which the interlocking source devices do not have cannot be interlocked. If any function other than the functions of these devices is set, the devices may be damaged.

\*5: When Group (Mode) is selected, the group of general-purpose DC (PAC-YG66DCA) cannot be set as an interlocking source device.

[13. Interlock Control ]

(2) Setting of operation at interlocking destination

Setting of interlocking destination type and interlock operation

Select an interlocking destination type and interlock operation referring to the following table.

Interlock operation of each interlocking destination type and selection unit

| Options for interlocking destination type | Interlocking destination icon   | Options for interlock operation *1                               |   | Selection unit |
|---|---|--|---|----------------|
|   |   | Item   | Options   |                |
| Group<br>*1 *2 *3                         |  | ON/OFF   | ON OFF  | Group          |
|   |   | Mode   | (Air conditioner) Cool   Dry   Fan   Heat   Auto   Setback<br>(LOSSNAY) Bypass   Heat Recovery   Auto |                |
|   |   | Set Temp.  | 14 to 35°C (Cool, Dry)<br>4.5 to 28°C (Heat)<br>14 to 28°C (Auto)                                     |                |
|   |   | Air Direction  | Mid 3   Mid 2   Mid 1   Mid 0   Horizontal   Swing   Auto   |                |
|   |   | Fan Speed  | Low   Mid 2   Mid 1   High   Auto   |                |
|   |   | Prohibit Remote Controller Operation (ON/OFF) (Mode) (Set Temp.) | Permitted   Prohibited  |                |
| Free output points                        |  | ON/OFF   | ON   OFF  | Unit (contact) |

\*1: When Group is selected as the interlocking destination type, a group of air conditioners, LOSSNAY or general-purpose DC (PAC-YG66DCA) can be selected from the interlocking destination devices.

\*2: Do not set a different type of group (air conditioners, LOSSNAY or general-purpose DC (PAC-YG66DCA)) as the interlocking source device.

\*3: When Group (Mode) is selected, functions which the interlocking source devices do not have cannot be interlocked. If any function other than the functions of these devices is set, the devices may be damaged.

## <4> Cautions for system configuration

1. Do not configure a system which may affect human life.
  - Do not configure a system which will interlock devices in case of disaster or emergency.
  - The interlock control cannot be performed when a power failure occurs or a device, such as AE-200/AE-50/EW-50, is disabled.
  - Do not configure a control system associated with disaster prevention or security. If such a system is configured for an unavoidable reason, take into consideration the measures to be taken upon occurrence of power failure.
  - In any case, provide a switch circuit which can stop the system in an emergency, e.g. trouble with AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.
2. Design a system in consideration of lag in interlocking.
  - It takes 10 seconds (in the case of 1 unit) to 90 seconds (in the case of some units) to complete the operation at the interlocking destination after the status of the interlocking source changes.  
However, it may take up to 3 minutes depending on the device status.
  - When control other than the interlock control, e.g. scheduled operation or energy-saving control, is executed concurrently, a delay may be caused in interlock control.
  - When the ON/OFF mode (level input) has been selected for external input, the interlock control will not be performed.
  - Time may be required for execution of the control depending on the system condition.
3. Conduct test runs to check the interlocks among devices.
  - If any change is made in the air conditioner group configuration in AE-200/AE-50/EW-50, check the interlocking sources and destinations without fail.
  - If settings made before the group configuration is changed are left, unspecified interlocks will work.
  - If any devices in the system are powered off or disabled, the interlock control will not work normally.
  - The interlock control will start immediately after the power supply of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 is started.
4. Others
  - Set the interlock conditions within the operating ranges of the interlocking destination and source devices.
  - Setting out of the ranges may cause malfunction or damage the devices.
  - More than one interlocking source type cannot be selected for one interlock.
  - Up to 50 units can be connected to one set of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50\*.
  - The general equipment controlled by the DIDO controller are counted by replacing the number of general equipment contacts by the number of units.  
\* Indoor units, LOSSNAY, DIDO controllers and AI controllers
5. Free contacts of indoor units
  - The free contacts can be used when the software version of the indoor units applicable to R410A or R407C is 33 or later. (Check the software version of the indoor units with the Maintenance Tool.)
6. The interlock control cannot be performed in the following cases.
  - When the signals for energy-saving control or peak-cut control to the group is “Stop” or “Prohibition of operation”  
However, the interlock control of the indoor unit free contacts and the interlock control of the DIDO controller can be performed.
  - When the external input signal is “Emergency stop”  
However, the interlock control of the indoor unit free contacts can be performed.
  - When the external input signal is “ON/OFF (level input)”

### <5> System design for the general equipment to be connected to the free contact point on the indoor unit

(1) Indoor unit selection and switch setting method

In order to monitor and control general equipment connected to the free contact point on the indoor unit, choose an R410A-compatible indoor unit.\*1

In order to make the function of the free contact point effective, set the dipswitch (SW1) as the following while the unit is stopped.

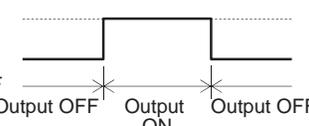
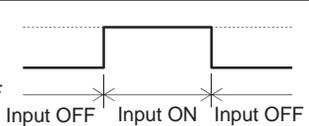
\*1: Free contact point may be used by R410A compatible indoor units or R407C compatible indoor units (S/W version 33 or later). Check the S/W version of the indoor units with the Maintenance Tool.

| Indoor unit SW1 |      |       | Function  |
|-----------------|------|-------|---|
| No.5            | No.9 | No.10 |   |
| ON              | ON   | ON    | Free contact point function is effective (Auto-recovery after power failure)                          |
| OFF             | ON   | ON    | Free contact point function is effective (Normal operation (remains stopped after power restoration)) |

(2) Verifying the input/output specifications of the general equipment

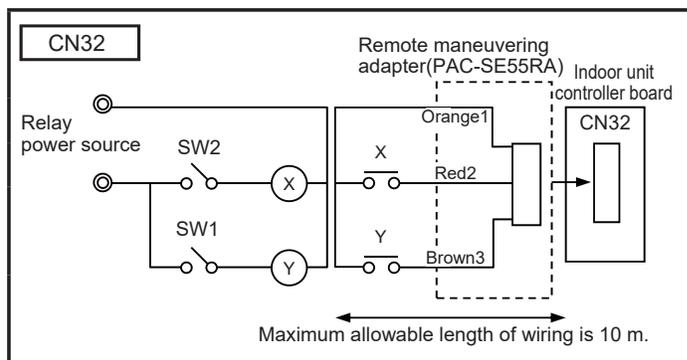
Confirm the general equipment to be connected to the free contact point on the indoor unit.

Those general equipment to be controlled must be able to handle the following signals because controlling and monitoring of the equipment is performed via the connected indoor unit.

|           | Signal specifications               | Contact point specifications  | Connector number   |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| Operation | Relay contact point output          | Output signal1 to 3<br>Contact point ON <br>Contact point OFF | Output 1 : CN52-2<br>Output 2 : CN52-3<br>Output 3 : CN52-4                  |
| Monitor   | Level input with or without voltage | Input signal1 to 4<br>Contact point ON <br>Contact point OFF | Input 1 : CN32-2<br>Input 2 : CN32-3<br>Input 3 : CN51-2<br>Input 4 : CN52-5 |

(3) Specifications for free contact point connection

When using input 1 and 2 (CN32), connect a remote maneuvering adapter (PAC-SE55RA) on the indoor unit, and send input signals to the indoor unit via a relay.

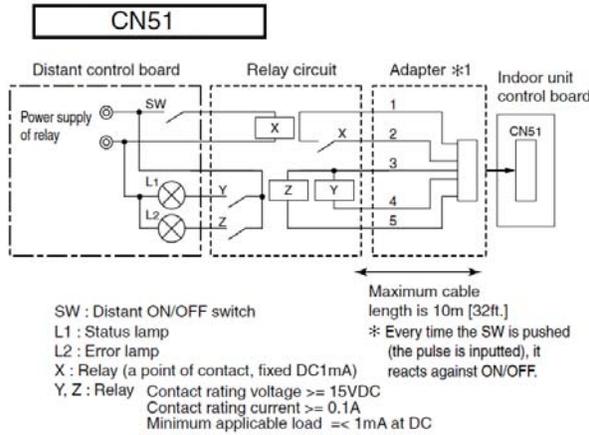


|      |   |
|------|---|
| SW1  | Switch for input 1 CN32-2 port                                |
| SW2  | Switch for input 2 CN32-3 port                                |
| X, Y | Relay<br>(Contact point: Minimum applied load 12 VDC<br>1 mA) |

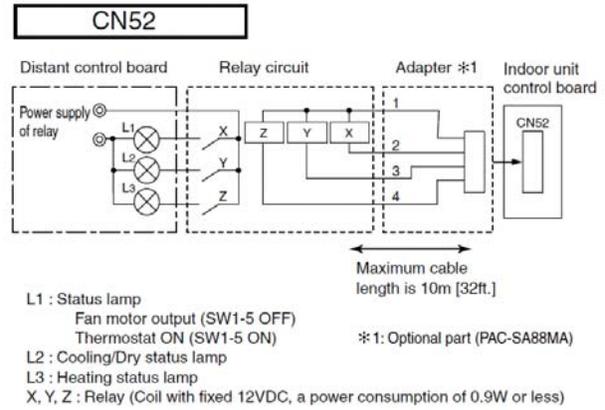
[13. Interlock Control]

For using the input 3 (CN51), input 4, output 1, output 2, output 3 (CN52), input the signal via a relay using adapter PAC-SA88MA connected to indoor unit.

● Input



● Output



<In the case of with-voltage input (with-polarity)>

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| External power supply | 12 to 24 VDC Input current (per a contact) about 10 mA (12 VDC) |
| SW12                  | Switch for Input CN51-port 2                                    |
| SW22                  | Switch for Input CN52-port 5                                    |

<In the case of non-voltage input>

|                                    |                              |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| SW11                               | Switch for Input CN51-port 2 |
| SW21                               | Switch for Input CN52-port 5 |
| Contact rating current 12 VDC 1 mA |                              |

<Relay contact output>

|                              |                                       |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Power supply for the display | 30 VDC A 100 ADC/200 ADC 1 A          |
| L1                           | Operation status display lamp         |
| L2                           | Error status display lamp             |
| L3                           | Lamp for Output CN52-port 2           |
| L4                           | Lamp for Output CN52-port 3           |
| L5                           | Lamp for Output CN52-port 4           |
| XA to XE                     | Relay (current capacity 10 mA to 1 A) |

# 14. Connection of AHC

## [1] Outline

The operation condition, error status, temperature and humidity of the devices connected to the AHC can be monitored on the screen of AE-200/AE-50 or the Web browser.

Note: The devices connected to the AHC cannot be started or stopped from AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.

The AHC (Advanced HVAC CONTROLLER) is a generic name for combinations of SIMPLE APPLICATION CONTROLLER α2 (hereinafter, referred to as α2) and AHC Adapter made by Mitsubishi Electric Corporation.

One AHC requires one α2 and one AHC Adapter. More than one α2 cannot be connected to one AHC Adapter.

On a PC on which the α2 programming tool has been installed, the interlock control can be set (programmed) for α2. This enables the interlock control between M-NET devices and other manufacturers' devices or between other manufacturers' devices.

Note: The interlock control for devices connected to the AHC cannot be set (programmed) from AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.

The following α2 controllers are applicable to the AHC.

- AL2-14MR-A
- AL2-14MR-D
- AL2-24MR-A
- AL2-24MR-D

Note: AL2-10MR-A and AL2-10MR-D cannot be connected with α2.

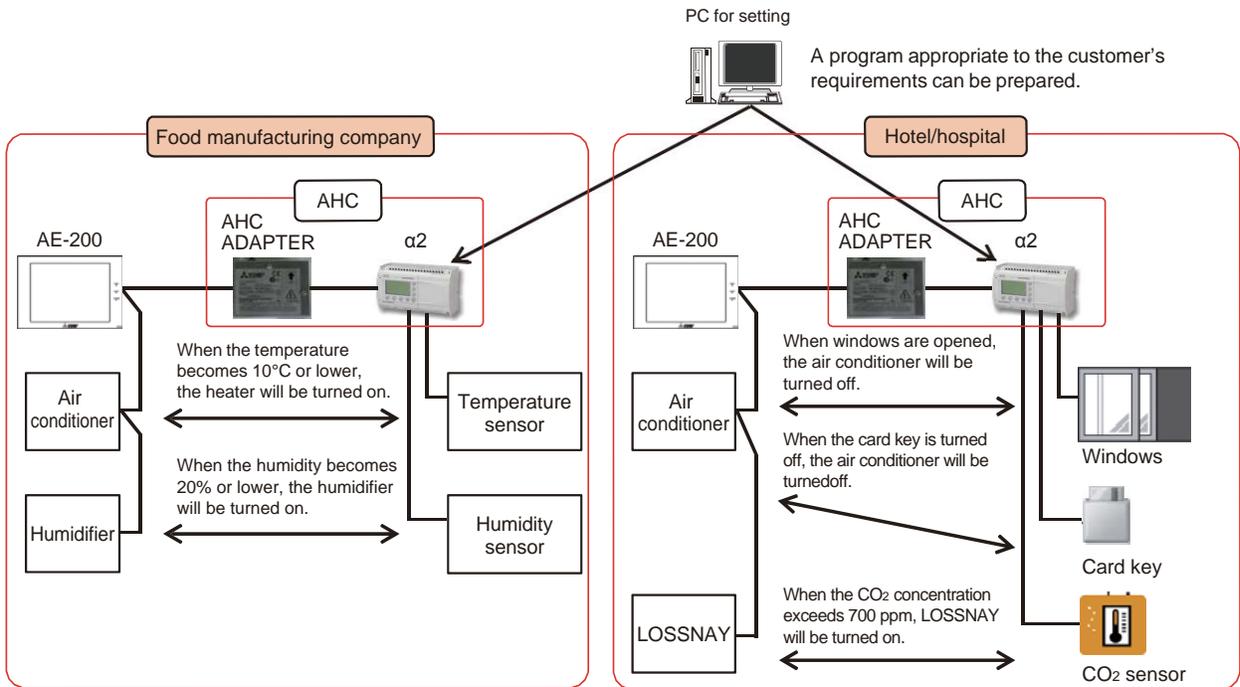
Up to 50 AHCs can be connected to each set of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50. However, when air conditioners are connected, the following restrictions are imposed.

When the maintenance monitors are connected: The maximum number of indoor units and AHCs is 60.

When maintenance monitors are not connected: The maximum number of indoor units and AHCs is 70.

When using the AHC, connect at least one remote controller or centralized controller that is compatible with the AHC. As the AHC status cannot be displayed if no controller is connected, it may not be possible to observe the error status. The AHC must be set to a group containing at least one indoor unit. A maximum of one AHC can be connected to a group.

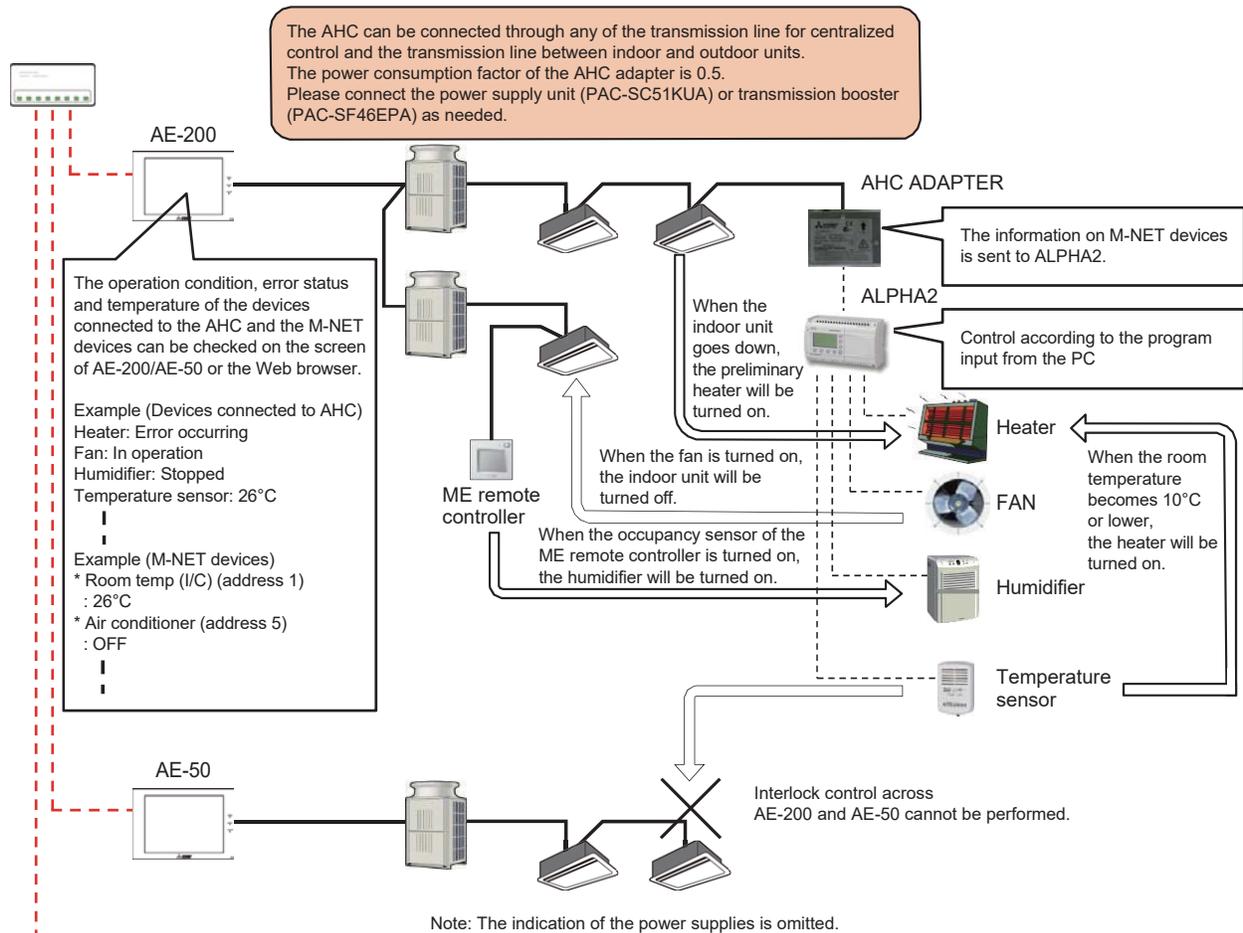
For the AHC, a program appropriate to the customer's requirements can be prepared on a PC.



Note: The indication of the power supplies is omitted.

## [2] System configuration

### <1> Connected devices



#### PC for setting

When AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 is connected, the Maintenance Tool can be used without the NM converter (CMS-MNF-B/CMS-MNG-E).

Register the devices connected to ALPHA2 and the information on M-NET to be displayed on the main unit of AE-200/AE-50 or the Web browser using the Maintenance Tool.

Example (Registration of AHC connection information)  
 DI1: Heater error  
 DI2: Start/stop of humidifier  
 AI1: Temperature sensor  
 DO1: Fan

Example (Information on M-NET devices)  
 \* Room temp (I/C) (address 1)  
 \* Outdoor temp (address 51)  
 \* Air conditioner ON/OFF (address 5)

For the details of setting procedure, see Chapter 3.18 "Initial Settings and Monitoring AHC ADAPTER" of the manual for Maintenance Tool for MN Converter & Centralized Controller. Note: After the completion of setting of the AHC, the PC for setting will not be required.

Register the program in α2 from the PC on which the programming tool has been installed. AND or OR condition programming for devices connected to the AHC and M-NET are available.

| Device connected to | Input   | α2  | Output  |
|---------------------|---|---|---|
| AHC                 | Room temperature of 10°C or lower                           | [Conditions]<br>10°C or higher AND<br>Fan OFF AND<br>Motion sensor ON AND<br>Failure in Group (1) | The heater is turned on.                          |
|                     | Fan stopped   |   |   |
|                     | The motion sensor of the ME remote controller is turned on. |   | Failure occurs in the air conditioner in Group 1. |
|                     | Device connected to M-NET                                   |   |   |

For the details of setting procedure, see "AHC Technical Manual."

### <2> Required devices

Table Required devices

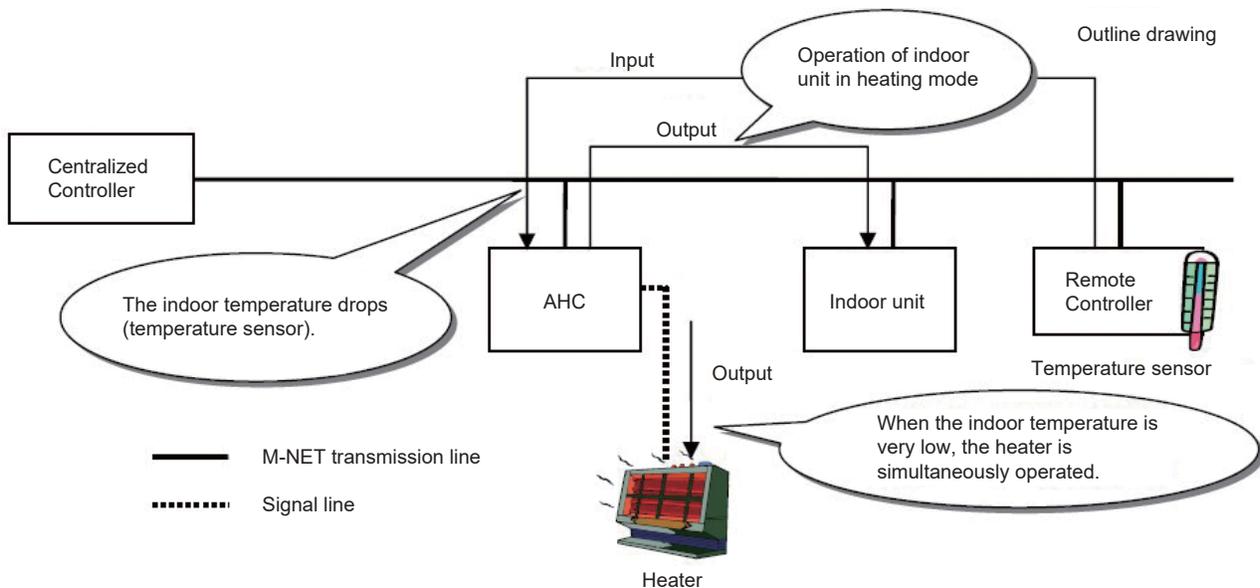
| Device name                                    | Manufacturer                    | Remarks   |
|--|---------------------------------|---|
| SIMPLE APPLICATION CONTROLLER α2               | Mitsubishi Electric Corporation | The DC type and AC type are available. For the DC type, a 24 V DC power supply is required. To use analog input and output (temperature/humidity sensor and CO2 sensor), the DC type α2 is required.                              |
| AHC Adapter                                    | Mitsubishi Electric Corporation | The power consumption factor is 0.5. Connect the power supply unit or transmission booster unit as needed.  |
| Maintenance Tool                               | Mitsubishi Electric Corporation | It is necessary to install the Maintenance Tool on the PC for setting. The Maintenance Tool must be installed without fail for the input of the devices connected to the AHC. It can be installed also on the PC for Web browser. |
| "Maintenance Tool" license                     | Mitsubishi Electric Corporation | The license must be registered for each set of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50. When connecting using the MN converter (CMS-MNF-B/CMS-MNG-E), the license is unnecessary.  |
| α2 programming tool                            | Mitsubishi Electric Corporation | For programming, it is necessary to install this tool on the PC for setting. It can be installed also on the PC for Web browser.  |
| Connection cable (AL-232CAB) between α2 and PC | Mitsubishi Electric Corporation | It is necessary to download the program prepared on the PC to α2. The connection cable is required only when the program is downloaded to α2.   |

### <3> Examples of control

Table Examples of control

| AHC function   | Example of control  | Supplementary note   |
|--|---|--|
| (1) Control of another manufacturer's device using suction sensor of indoor unit or remote controller sensor | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Another manufacturer's heater can be interlocked by using the temperature sensor of the indoor unit or remote controller.</li> </ul>   | Since the sensor of the indoor unit or remote controller can be used, it is unnecessary to install a new sensor. |
| (2) Control of another manufacturer's device interlocked with unit connected to M-NET                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Interlock control can be performed to run another manufacturer's heater when an indoor unit is running or in the heating mode.</li> <li>Interlock control can be performed to run another manufacturer's humidifier when even one of indoor units is running.</li> </ul> |  |
| (3) Control of unit connected to M-NET   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>On/off control of indoor unit interlocked with connection and disconnection of card reader can be performed.</li> </ul>  |  |
| (4) Control in combination of above (1) to (3)   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The drying operation of indoor unit can be controlled by using the humidity sensor on the remote controller.</li> </ul>  |  |
| (5) Monitoring of input/output status of α2 on AE-200/AE-50/EW-50  |   |  |

[In the case of interlock control with another manufacturer's heater]



### <4> List of functions which can be displayed on AE-200/AE-50

The data displayed on AE-200/AE-50 are shown below.  
 However, the names can be changed on the Web browser.  
 For details, see 14.[3]<6> "Setting of individual names of AHC ports."

Table Function list

| Digital Input (On/off display) | Analog Input                   | Digital Output (On/off display) | Analog Output (% display) |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|
| • Heater Error                 | • Room Temp (°C/°F)            | • Heater                        | • Heater (Linear)         |
| • Heater 1 Error               | • Outdoor Temp (°C/°F)         | • Heater 1                      | • Humidifier (Linear)     |
| • Heater 2 Error               | • SA Temp (°C/°F)              | • Heater 2                      | • Damper (Linear)         |
| • Humidifier Error             | • Water Temp (°C/°F)           | • Humidifier                    | • Fan (Linear)            |
| • Dehumidifier Error           | • Other Temp (°C/°F)           | • Dehumidifier                  | • Valve (Linear)          |
| • Fan Error                    | • Room Humidity (%)            | • Fan                           | • Pump (Linear)           |
| • Fan Error (Heater)           | • Outdoor Humidity (%)         | • Fan for Heater                | • External Unit (Linear)  |
| • Fan Error (Humidifier)       | • CO <sub>2</sub> Sensor (ppm) | • Fan for Humidifier            |                           |
| • External Unit Error          | • Static Pressure Sensor (%)   | • Damper                        |                           |
| • Brightness Sensor            | • Brightness Sensor (%)        | • Valve                         |                           |
| • Occupancy Sensor             | • Water Level (%)              | • Pump                          |                           |
| • Pomp Interlock               | • Other Sensor (%)             | • Error Output                  |                           |
| • Key Input                    |                                | • Light                         |                           |
| • Other Input                  |                                | • Ventilation                   |                           |
|                                |                                | • Key Output                    |                           |
|                                |                                | • External Unit                 |                           |

### <5> List of connected models

The input/output data held by our air conditioners include information input from the units connected to M-NET and data output to operate the units connected to M-NET. Table shows a list of the units holding input data and the units which can be operated.

Table Possibility of interlock control

| Unit name                    | Input (capture of information) | Output (unit operation) |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Indoor Unit (I/U)            | Possible                       | Possible                |
| Outdoor Unit (O/U)           | Possible                       | Possible                |
| Remote Controller (R/C)      | Possible                       | Impossible              |
| LOSSNAY                      | Possible                       | Possible                |
| Air to Water (PWFY)          | Possible                       | Possible                |
| Hot Water Heat Pump (CAHV) * | Possible                       | Possible                |
| AHC                          | Impossible                     | Possible                |

\* Hot Water Heat Pump (CAHV) is not available in North America.

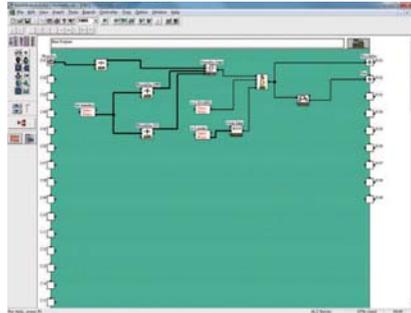
### [3] Initial setting of AHC

#### <1> Transition of initial setting

To control the system with the AHC, it is necessary to perform programming with “ALVLS Programming Software”, initial setting for AHC ADAPTER and registration of the AHC group.

(1) Programming

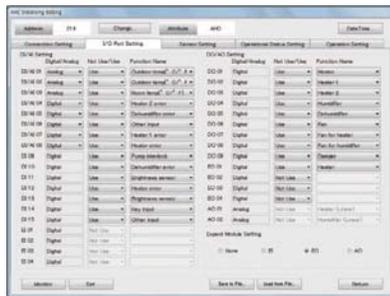
Program the interlock control between the devices connected to the AHC and the devices on M-NET using “ALVLS Programming Software”.



(2) Initial setting for AHC ADAPTER

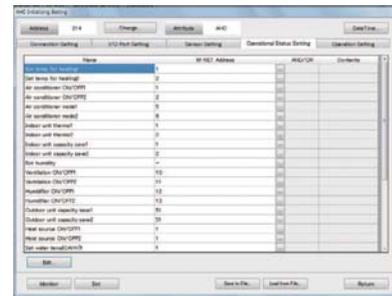
<I/O port setting>

Register other manufacturers' devices connected to the AHC.



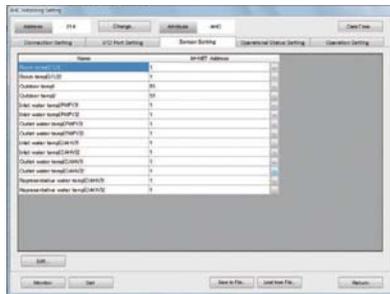
<Operation information setting>

Register the settings of operation information on the units to be controlled by the AHC among the M-NET devices.



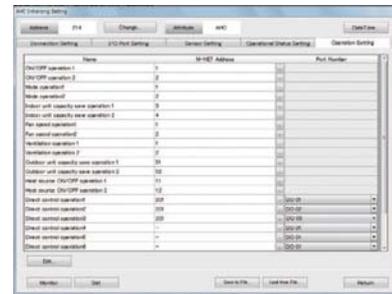
<Sensor information setting>

Register the information on the sensors to be controlled by the AHC among the M-NET devices.



<Operation device setting>

Register the settings for operation of the M-NET devices from the AHC.



(3) Setting of individual names of devices connected to AHC  
The data set by the Maintenance Tool will be displayed in “AHC port names” on the administrator Web browser.  
Change the names as needed.



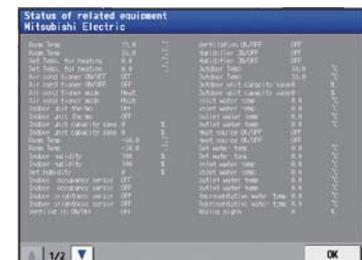
[LCD]

The operation condition of the devices connected to the AHC can be checked on the LCD or the administrator Web browser.



[LCD]

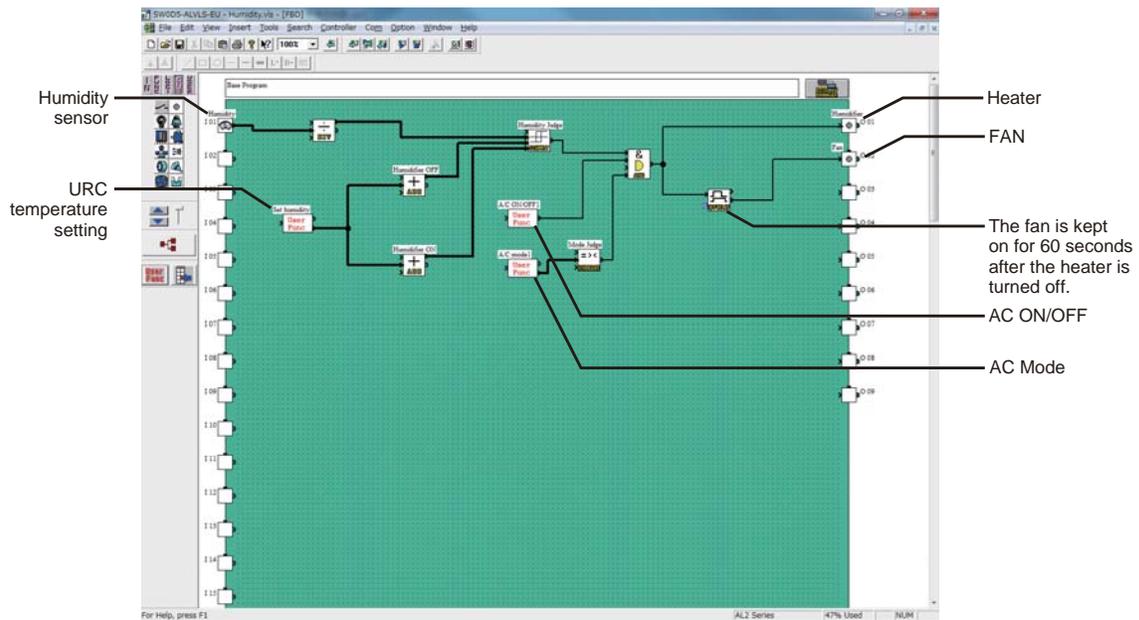
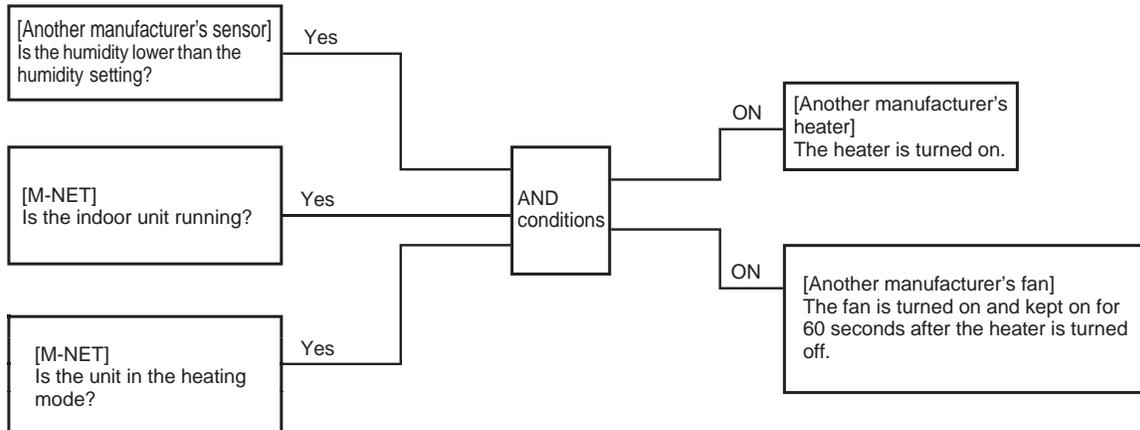
Touch Status of related equipment, and the operation condition, temperature, humidity and error status of the M-NET devices set by the Maintenance Tool can be checked.



## <2> Programming

To control the air conditioners connected to M-NET and other manufacturers' air conditioners by using the AHC, program the control on a PC on which "ALVLS Programming Software" has been installed.  
 For the details of programming, see the technical manual for AHC.

[Example]



### <3> Registration of AHC in group

Register the M-NET address of the AHC in AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.

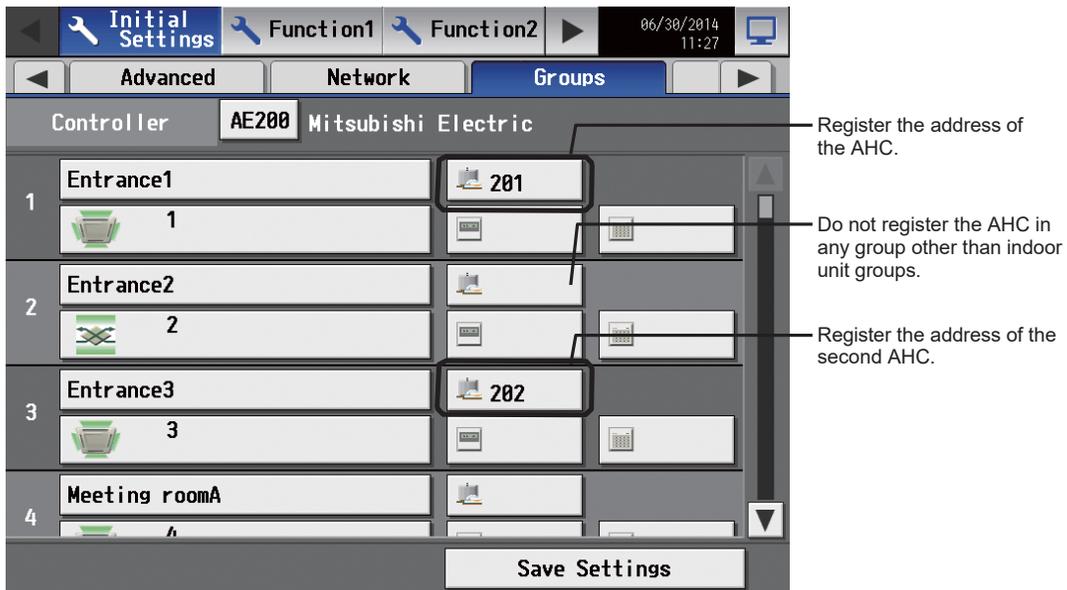
Note: Only one AHC can be registered in one group.

Note: Register the AHC in a group in which indoor units have been registered.  
(The AHC can be registered in any group of indoor units.)

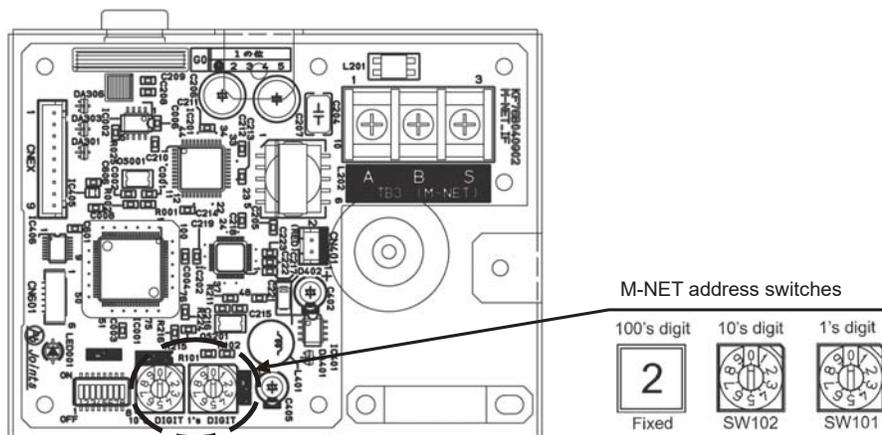
Note: Do not register the AHC in any group in which water heaters, LOSSNAY, HWHP (CAHV) or DIDO controller have been registered.

Note: When connecting more than one AHC, register each AHC in another group of indoor units.

Note: If the indoor units in a group in which the AHC has been registered are deleted, the registered AHC will be also deleted.



The M-NET address of AHC can be seen by removing the cover of α2.



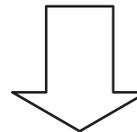
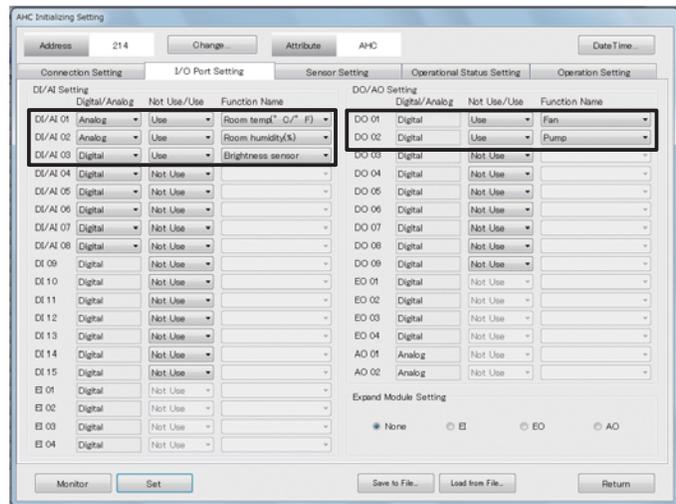
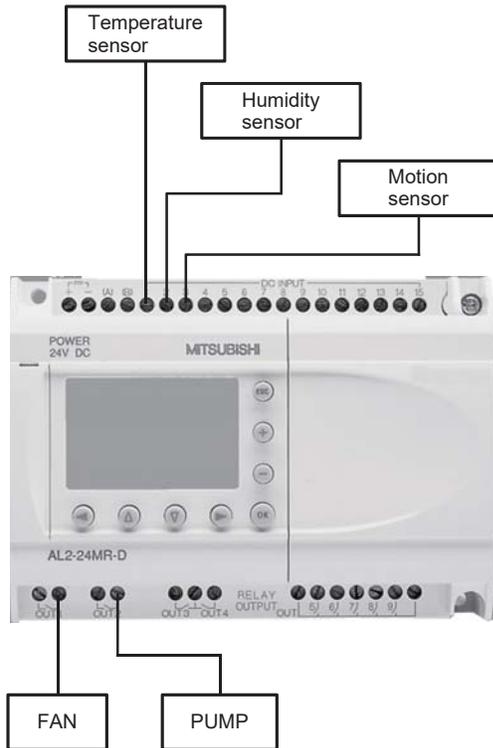
### <4> Initial setting for AHC ADAPTER (devices connected to AHC)

(1) I/O port setting

Associate the information on the devices connected to the ports of α2 on a PC on which the Maintenance Tool has been installed.

For the details of setting procedure, see Chapter 3.18 “Initial Settings and Monitoring AHC ADAPTER” of the manual for Maintenance Tool for MN converter & Centralized Controller.

The following example shows the registration in the case where a temperature sensor, a humidity sensor, a motion sensor, a fan and a pump are connected.



|          | Connected device   | Digital/Analog | Not Use/Use | Function Name     |
|----------|--------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------------|
| DI/AI 01 | Temperature sensor | Analog         | Use         | Room Temp (°C/°F) |
| DI/AI 02 | Humidity sensor    | Analog         | Use         | Room humidity (%) |
| DI/AI 03 | Motion sensor      | Digital        | Use         | Brightness sensor |
| DO 01    | FAN                | Digital        | Use         | FAN               |
| DO 02    | Pump               | Digital        | Use         | Pump              |

**Remarks**

- To display the outdoor temperature by the energy management function, connect the temperature sensor to DI/AI 01 or DI/AI 02. If it is connected to another port, the outdoor temperature will not be displayed on the energy management screen.
- The Function names to be displayed on the LCD screen or Web browser can be changed. For details, see 14.[3]<6> “Setting of individual names of AHC ports.”

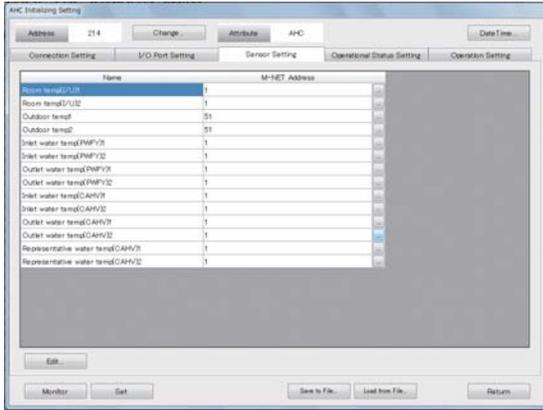
### <5> Initial setting for AHC ADAPTER (devices connected to M-NET)

Set the operation information and contents of operations of the sensors and units to be controlled by the AHC among the M-NET devices.

For the details of setting procedure, see Chapter 3.18 “Initial Settings and Monitoring AHC ADAPTER” of the manual for Maintenance Tool for MN converter & Centralized Controller.

(1) Setting of sensor information

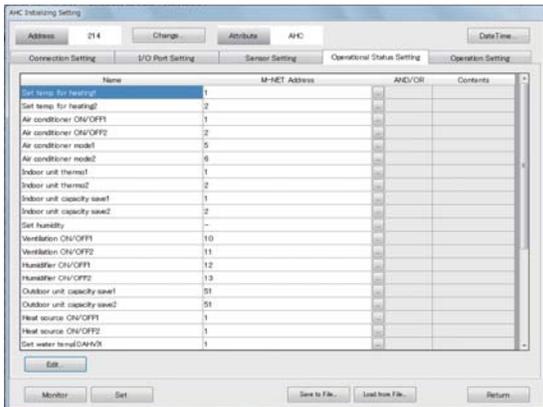
Click the Sensor Setting tag, and register the sensors and M-NET addresses of the M-NET devices to be controlled by the AHC.



| Name                                  | M-NET address range |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Room temp (I/U) 1, 2                  | 1 to 50             |
| Room temp (R/C) 1, 2                  | 151 to 200          |
| Indoor humidity 1, 2                  | 151 to 200          |
| Indoor occupancy sensor 1, 2          | 151 to 200          |
| Indoor brightness sensor 1, 2         | 51 to 100           |
| Outdoor temp 1, 2                     | 1 to 50             |
| Inlet water temp (PWFY) 1, 2          | 1 to 50             |
| Outletwater temp (PWFY) 1, 2          | 1 to 50             |
| Inletwater temp (CAHV) 1, 2           | 1 to 50             |
| Outletwater temp (CAHV) 1, 2          | 1 to 50             |
| Representative water temp (CAHV) 1, 2 | 1 to 50             |

(2) Setting of operation information

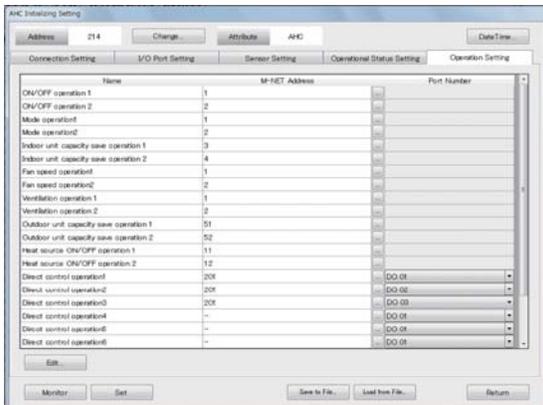
Click the Operational Status Setting tag, and register the operational status and M-NET addresses of the M-NET devices to be controlled by the AHC.



| Name                            | M-NET address range |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| Set temp. for heating 1, 2      | 1 to 50             |
| Set temp. for cooling 1, 2      | 1 to 50             |
| Air conditioner ON/OFF 1, 2     | 1 to 50             |
| Air conditioner mode 1, 2       | 1 to 50             |
| Indoor unit thermo 1, 2         | 1 to 50             |
| Indoor unit capacity save 1, 2  | 1 to 50             |
| Set humidity                    | -                   |
| Ventilation ON/OFF 1, 2         | 1 to 50             |
| Humidifier ON/OFF 1, 2          | 1 to 50             |
| Outdoor unit capacity save 1, 2 | 51 to 100           |
| Heat source ON/OFF 1, 2         | 1 to 50             |
| Set water temp (CAHV) 1, 2      | 1 to 50             |
| Analog signal 1, 2              | -                   |
| unit error 1, 2                 | 1 to 50             |
| M-NET communication error       | -                   |
| M-NET power supply status inf?  | -                   |
| defrost 1, 2                    | 1 to 50             |

(3) Setting of operation devices

Click the Operational Setting tag, and register the contents of operations and M-NET addresses of the M-NET devices to be operated by the AHC.



| Name   | M-NET address range |
|--|---------------------|
| ON/OFF operation 1, 2                                  | 1 to 50             |
| Mode operation 1, 2                                    | 1 to 50             |
| Indoor unit capacity save operation 1, 2               | 1 to 50             |
| Fan speed operation 1, 2                               | 1 to 50             |
| Ventilation operation 1, 2                             | 1 to 50             |
| Outdoor unit capacity save operation 1, 2              | 51 to 100           |
| Heat source ON/OFF operation 1, 2                      | 1 to 50             |
| Direct control operation 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 | 201 to 250          |

### <6> Setting of individual names of AHC ports

Set the names of the devices connected to the AHC and the error information names on the AHC port name setting screen. The names set by the Maintenance Tool have been registered as the default names.

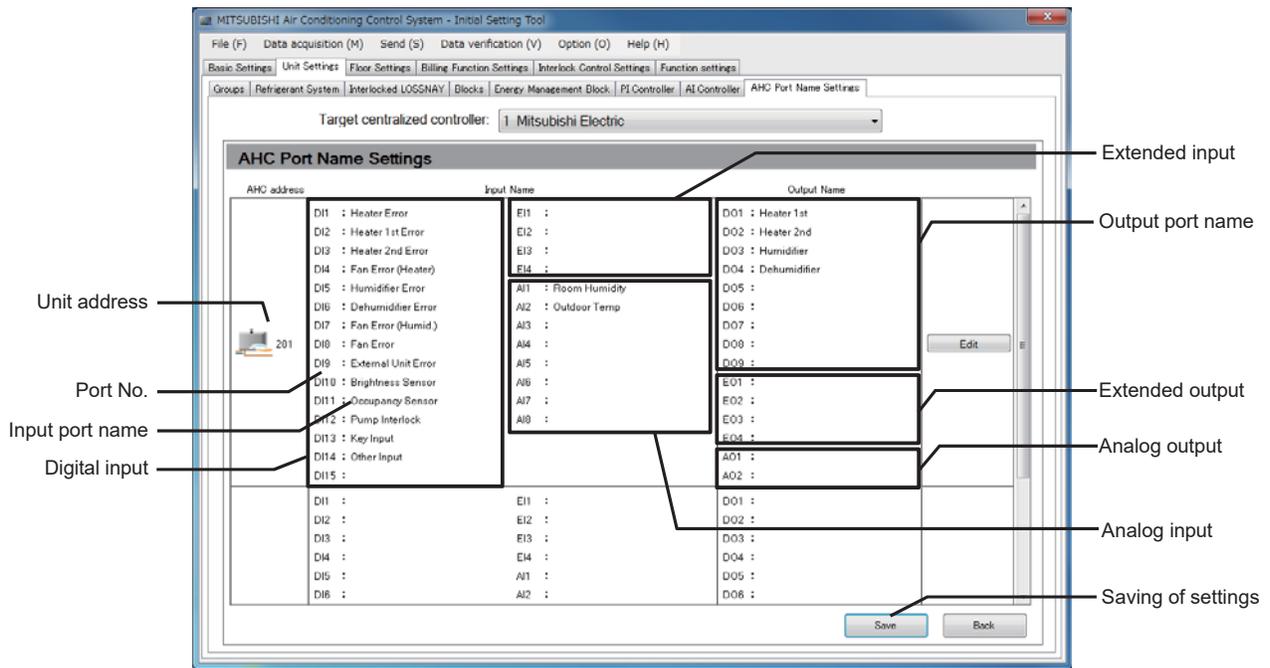
Note: If it is not required to change the default names, this setting is unnecessary.

Note: The names can be set only on the initial setting tool.

Note: If an administrator who is not allowed to set the AHC conditions has logged in, the administrator cannot input the names.

Note: The set names will be displayed on the LCD screen, Integrated Control Web and AHC monitor screen.

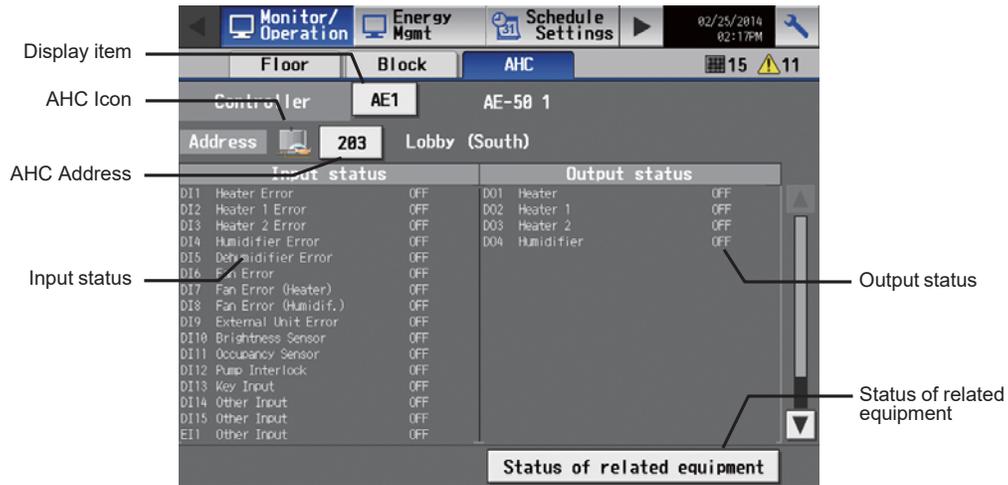
Note: On the AHC status monitors of the LCD screen and Integrated Control Web, the names of the port numbers not connected to the AHC will not be displayed.



| Item                    | Details   | Remarks  |
|-------------------------|---|--|
| Unit address            | The M-NET address of the AHC is displayed.  |  |
| Port No.                | The port number of the AHC is displayed.  | The port number is displayed regardless of whether the AHC port is connected or not.   |
| Input port name         | Set the names to be displayed on the AHC monitor screen for the error status of the connected devices and input status of the illuminance sensors, etc. | Each name must be 20 characters or less long. In the Input port name column, the following characters cannot be used: < > + & " ' .  |
| Digital input           | The data set in DI/AI01 to 08 and DI09 to 15 of the Maintenance Tool are displayed.   | The digital input 1 to 8 or the analog output 1 to 8 can be used.  |
| Extended input (1 to 4) | Up to four points of digital input can be added. The data set in EI01 to 04 of the Maintenance Tool are displayed.                                      | The analog input cannot be extended. When the extended input is used, the extended output and analog output cannot be used.          |
| Output port name        | Set the names to be displayed on the AHC monitor screen for the error status and the operation condition output status of the connected devices.        | Each name must be 20 characters or less long. In the Output port name column, the following characters cannot be used: < > + & " ' . |
| Digital output          | The data set in DO 01 to 09 of the Maintenance Tool are displayed.  |  |
| Extended output         | Up to four points of digital output can be added. The data set in EO 01 to 04 of the Maintenance Tool are displayed.                                    | When the extended output is used, the extended input and analog output cannot be used.   |
| Analog input            | The data set in AI01 to 08 of the Maintenance Tool are displayed.   | To display the temperature and humidity, it is necessary to perform the setting with the α2 programming tool.                        |
| Analog output           | Up to two points of analog output can be added. The data set in AO 01 and 02 of the Maintenance Tool are displayed.                                     | When the analog output is used, the extended input and extended output cannot be used.   |

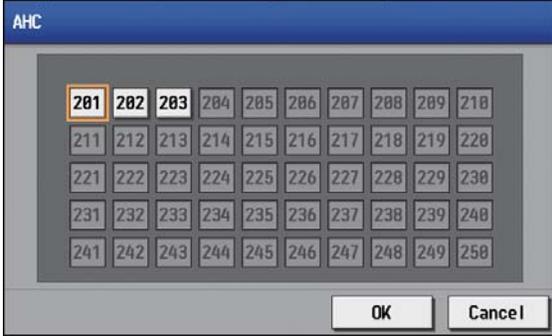
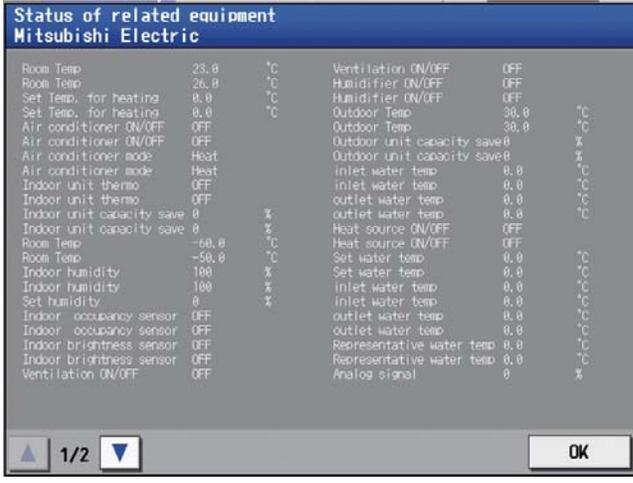
### [4] AHC status monitor

Main unit screen

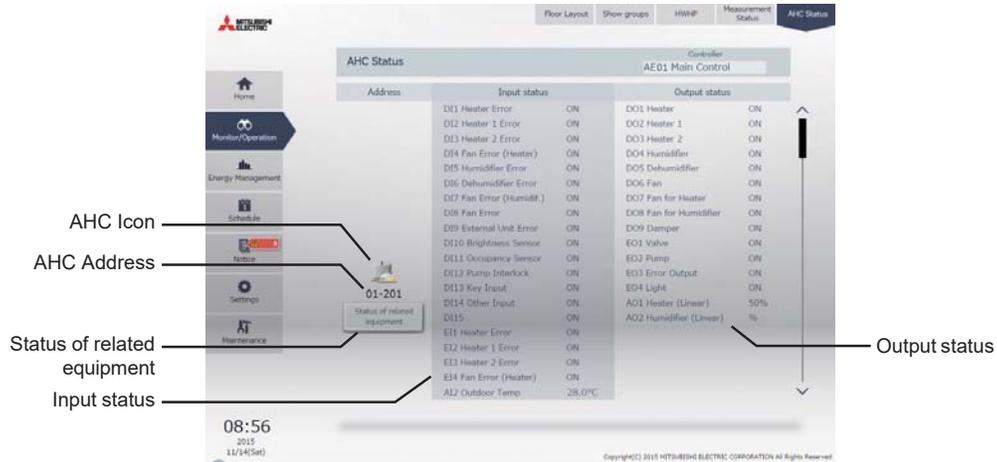


| Item         | Details   | Remarks  |
|--------------|---|--|
| Display item | <p>To display the data of AE-200, select AE. To display the data of AE-50, select 1, 2 or 3.</p>  |  |
| AHC icon     | <p>The status of the AHC is displayed with one of the following icons.</p> <p>:Normal<br/>:When a communication error occurs or an error signal is input to the AHC</p> | <p>Even if an error occurs in any device connected to the AHC, the error icon will not be displayed. The display will be updated every minute.</p> |

[14. Connection of AHC]

| Item                      | Details  | Remarks   |
|---------------------------|--|---|
| AHC address               | <p>The M-NET address of the connected AHC is displayed.</p>   |   |
| Input status              | <p>Among the devices connected to the AHC, the items set in 14. [3]&lt;4&gt; "Initial setting for AHC ADAPTER (devices connected to AHC)" are displayed in the format "input port No.* + input port name + input status."<br/>                     * DI1 to DI15 are digital input ports, EI1 to EI4 are extended digital input ports, and AI1 to AI8 are analog input ports.<br/>                     When the names have been set in 14. [3]&lt;6&gt; "Setting of individual names of AHC ports", the names will be displayed.</p>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the numbers of ports not connected to α2 have been set with the Maintenance Tool, the input status of the ports are displayed. However, the digital devices are kept OFF, and the analog devices are kept 0.</li> <li>• For DI1 to DI15 and EI1 to EI4, the ON/OFF status is displayed.</li> <li>• For AI1 to AI8, the values and units are displayed.</li> <li>• When the AHC has been set to display the temperature, the values of AI1 to AI8 will be displayed in °C or °F. When it has been set to display the humidity, the values will be displayed in %.</li> <li>• In the case of CO<sub>2</sub>, ppm will be displayed as the unit. In other cases, "-" (no unit) will be displayed.</li> <li>• The display will be updated when the screen is switched.</li> </ul> |
| Output status             | <p>Among the devices connected to the AHC, the items set in 14. [3]&lt;4&gt; "Initial setting for AHC ADAPTER (devices connected to AHC)" are displayed in the format "output port No.* + output port name + output status."<br/>                     * DO1 to DO9 are digital output ports, EO1 to EO4 are extended digital output ports, and AO1 to AO2 are analog output ports.<br/>                     When the names have been set in 14. [3]&lt;6&gt; "Setting of individual names of AHC ports", the names will be displayed.</p>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the numbers of ports not connected to α2 have been set with the Maintenance Tool, the input status of the ports are displayed. However, the digital devices are kept OFF, and the analog devices are kept 0.</li> <li>• DO1 to DO9 and EO1 to EO4: ON or OFF is displayed.</li> <li>• AO1 to AO2: The values and units are displayed. (Unit: %, fixed)</li> <li>• The display will be updated when the screen is switched.</li> </ul>   |
| Status of related devices | <p>Click Status of related equipment, and the status of the related devices connected to the AHC will be displayed. The items set in 14. [3]&lt;5&gt; "Initial setting for AHC ADAPTER (devices connected to M-NET)" are displayed. For the displayed names and units, see the following page.<br/>                     Note: The display will be updated when Status of related equipment is touched.<br/>                     It cannot be updated by pressing the page changing button ▲ or ▼.</p>  |   |

Integrated Control Web screen



| Item          | Details  | Remarks   |
|---------------|--|---|
| Update        | Click to show the most recent conditions.<br>When [Auto] is selected, the conditions are updated automatically every minute.   |   |
| AHC icon      | The status of the AHC is displayed with one of the following icons.<br> :Normal<br> :When a communication error occurs or an error signal is input to the AHC   | Even if an error occurs in any device connected to the AHC, the error icon will not be displayed.   |
| AHC address   | The M-NET address of the connected AHC is displayed. When some AHCs are connected, the next AHC addresses will be displayed by moving the scroll bar downward.   |   |
| Input status  | Among the devices connected to the AHC, the items set in 14. [3]<4> "Initial setting for AHC ADAPTER (devices connected to AHC)" are displayed in the format "input port No.* + input port name + input status."<br>* D11 to D115 are digital input ports, E11 to E14 are extended digital input ports, and A11 to A18 are analog input ports.<br>When the names have been set in 14. [3]<6> "Setting of individual names of AHC ports", the names will be displayed.    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The status of the ports not in use is not displayed.</li> <li>When a communication error occurs in the AHC, the port information will not be displayed.</li> <li>For D11 to D115 and E11 to E14, the ON/OFF status is displayed.</li> <li>For A11 to A18, the values and units are displayed.</li> <li>When the AHC has been set to display the temperature, the values of A11 to A18 will be displayed in "C" or "F".</li> <li>When the AHC has been set to display the humidity, the values will be displayed in %.</li> <li>In the case of CO<sub>2</sub>, ppm will be displayed as the unit. In other cases, "-" (no unit) will be displayed.</li> </ul> |
| Output status | Among the devices connected to the AHC, the items set in 14. [3]<4> "Initial setting for AHC ADAPTER (devices connected to AHC)" are displayed.<br>The names set in 14. [3]<6> "Setting of individual names of AHC ports" are displayed.<br>The names are displayed in the format "output port No.* + output port name + output status."<br>* DO1 to DO9 are digital output ports, EO1 to EO4 are extended digital output ports, and AO1 to AO2 are analog output ports. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The status of the ports not in use is not displayed.</li> <li>When a communication error occurs in the AHC, the port information will not be displayed.</li> <li>For DO1 to DO9 and EO1 to EO4, the ON/OFF status is displayed.</li> <li>For AO1 to AO2, the values and units are displayed. (Unit: %, fixed)</li> </ul>   |

[14. Connection of AHC ]

| Item                             | Details   | Remarks |
|----------------------------------|---|---------|
| <p>Status of related devices</p> | <p>Click Status of related equipment, and the status of the related devices connected to the AHC will be displayed. The items set in 14. [3]&lt;5&gt; "Initial setting for AHC ADAPTER (devices connected to M-NET)" are displayed. For the displayed names and units, see 14.[2]&lt;4&gt; "List of functions which can be displayed on AE-200/AE-50."<br/>                     Note: The display will be updated when Status of related equipment is touched.</p>  <p>The screenshot shows a dark-themed menu titled "Status of related equipment" with the following items:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Room Temp. 18.0°C</li> <li>Outdoor Temp. 28.0°C</li> <li>Set Temp. (Heat) 4.5°C</li> <li>Air conditioner ON/OFF ON</li> <li>Air conditioner mode Heat</li> <li>Indoor unit thermo ON</li> <li>Indoor unit fan speed High</li> <li>Indoor unit capacity save 32%</li> <li>Outdoor unit capacity save 64%</li> <li>Indoor unit demand 50%</li> </ul> <p>An "OK" button is located at the bottom of the menu. A scroll bar on the right indicates the list is on page 1/2.</p> |         |

## 15. Apportioned Electricity Billing Function

### [1] Outline

The apportioned electricity billing function can be implemented by using AE-200 or the integrated software (TG-2000A). This document explains the procedures for implementing the apportioned electricity billing function by AE-200.

The following features can be used by introducing the optional "Charge" license into Ver. 7.23 or later of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.

<Features of apportioned electricity billing function>

- The electric energy consumed by air conditioners can be calculated, and the electric energy (kWh) and graphs can be displayed.
- One of two methods, electric energy measurement method and electric energy manual input method, can be selected.  
The electric energy measurement method enables calculation of electric energy used by each tenant and charge to the tenant.  
The electric energy manual input method enables calculation of ratio of consumption (charge rate) by each tenant.
- The results of calculation of electric energy and charges can be printed on a printer from a PC.
- The results of calculation of electric energy and charges can be output to a CSV file from a PC.
- The charges in each day or month or in both can be automatically calculated.
- Not only the electric energy consumed by air conditioners, but also the values indicated by meters, such as gas meters and water meters, can be displayed, and the charges can be calculated.
- AE-200 apportions the electric energy and retains the results. The results of apportionment are saved (backed up) also in the expansion controllers AE-50/EW-50 to enhance the reliability.

**Notes** The user using the apportioned electricity billing function of Mitsubishi Air Conditioning Control System AE-200 is considered to have agreed on the following terms.

- Mitsubishi Electric Corporation and its distributors do not accept liability for incidental, consequential or special damages to customers in any cases even if the seller has been informed of the possibility of occurrence of such damages.  
They do not assume any liability for claims of rights from third parties.

Before using the function, the building owner shall gain agreement and sign individual contracts with each tenant on condition that the tenant will be charged for use of electricity (including temporary measures against failure) based on apportionment in consideration of the operation condition of air conditioners.

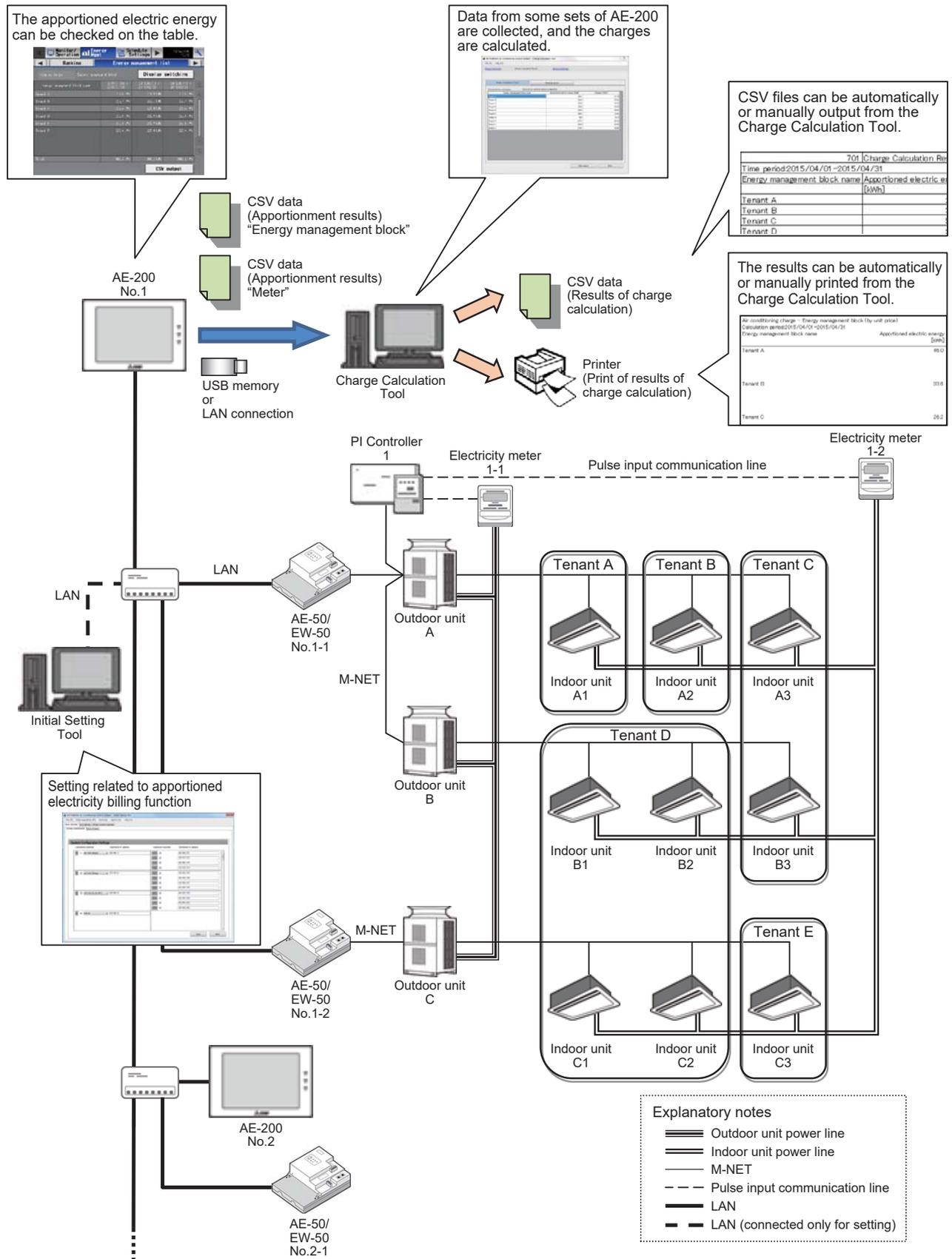
- This system is designed to estimate the electric energy consumed by air conditioners. Therefore, **the function cannot be used for trading and certification defined by the Measurement Act (based on measurement)**. Also, the electricity meters cannot be used for trading certificates because they count electricity through pulse conversion.
- It is not a system that measures the electric energy consumed by each air conditioner directly at the power supply point (nor an equivalent system).
- Since the function apportions electric energy based on the operation conditions of air conditioner indoor units, the power consumption may vary depending on the outdoor unit configuration and operation conditions even if the indoor units were operated for the same time.  
(The apportioned electric energy may be different from that measured by the electricity meter installed for each air conditioner.)
- Current is being applied to air conditioners even while they are stopped. The electricity will be apportioned as standby electricity even if the air conditioners are not used.
- The electric energy, water usage and gas usage are captured through pulse conversion. The performance and accuracy depend on the meters. Therefore, we do not have any responsibility for them.
- The charge to each tenant (energy management block) is calculated by rounding down to the indicated digit for each unit price. Therefore, the calculated charge may differ from the charge for overall power consumption.
- If a time lag occurs, errors will be caused in the apportionment results. Periodically set the clock to the right time on AE-200.  
(Even if the clock on AE-50/EW-50 is set, the time will be overwritten by the time on AE-200.)

**Remarks**

- The apportioned electricity billing function to be used on AE-200 main unit is applicable to Ver. 7.23 or later.
- When the apportioned electricity billing function on AE-200 main unit and TG-2000A are used simultaneously, the following restrictions are imposed.
  - 1) Use Ver. 6.60 or later of TG-2000A.
  - 2) Do not use the apportioned electricity billing function of TG-2000A.
- For the billing by TG-2000A, see the Instruction Book for TG-2000A.
- If the apportioned electricity billing function on AE-200 main unit is used, the M-NET (outdoor units and indoor units) cannot be connected to AE-200. To connect them, an expansion controller is required.
- The PI controller (recommended) and AE-50/EW-50 with built-in pulse input (PI) can be used to capture electric energy data to be used by the apportioned electricity billing function on AE-200 main unit. AE-200 with built-in pulse input (PI) and PLC software for electric amount count cannot be used.
- Electric energy data must be captured to each AE-200 system. Capture the electric energy data to each AE-200 system by the PI controller (recommended) or AE-50/EW-50 with built-in pulse input (PI).

[15. Apportioned Electricity Billing Function]

The image of the system configuration is shown below.



### <1> Functions of devices

Below are given brief descriptions of the major devices used by the apportioned electricity billing function explained in this section.

The details are explained in each item.

(1) Electricity meter with pulse oscillator

The electricity meter with pulse oscillator is used to output pulses according to the power consumed by air conditioners. There are some pulse units (weight), such as 1 kWh/pulse and 0.1 kWh/pulse. (1 kWh/pulse or less is recommended.)

This electricity meter is required when the electric energy measurement method or meter pulse count (direct reading) method is used.

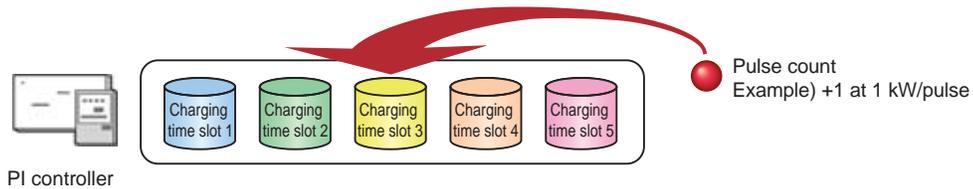
It is not required for the electric energy manual input method.

\* If an electricity meter without pulse oscillator is used, it is necessary to install a pulse detector.

(2) PI controller (PAC-YG60MCA)

The PI controller is a device to send the pulses output from the meters to AE-50/EW-50. It integrates the measurement in each of the time slots of unit prices 1 to 5.

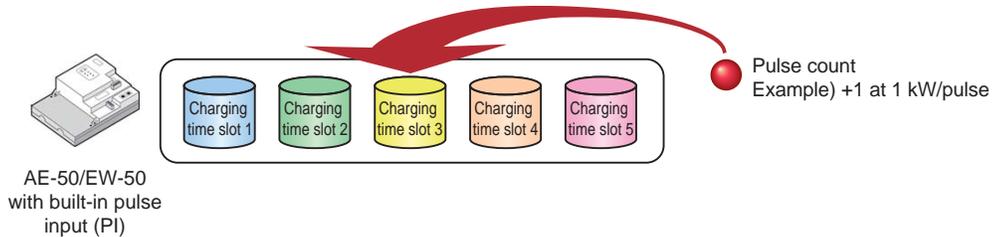
Up to 4 electricity meters with pulse oscillator can be connected to one PI controller.



AE-50/EW-50 has a built-in pulse input (PI) function, and up to 4 electricity meters with pulse oscillator can be connected to one set of AE-50/EW-50 as to the PI controller.

**When AE-50/EW-50 with built-in pulse input (PI) is used, pulses cannot be obtained during power interruption in AE-50/EW-50 and software updating, and the measured electric energy may be different from the actual value. Accordingly, the measurement by PI controller is recommended.**

**When using AE-50/EW-50 with built-in pulse input (PI), ensure that the customer understands the above restriction.**



Up to 20 PI controllers can be connected to one AE-200 system, and up to 15 PI controllers can be connected to one set of AE-50/EW-50. When AE-50/EW-50 with built-in pulse input (PI) is used, it is counted as one PI controller.

**Remarks**

- The apportioned electricity billing function of AE-200 cannot use the PLC software for electric amount count.

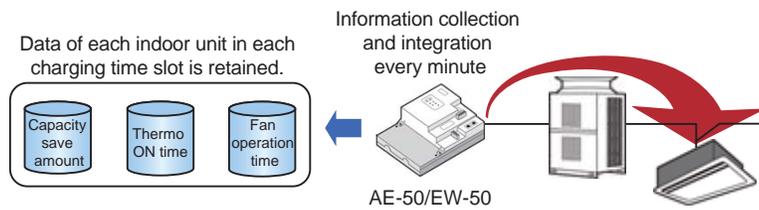
[15. Apportioned Electricity Billing Function ]

(3) AE-50/EW-50

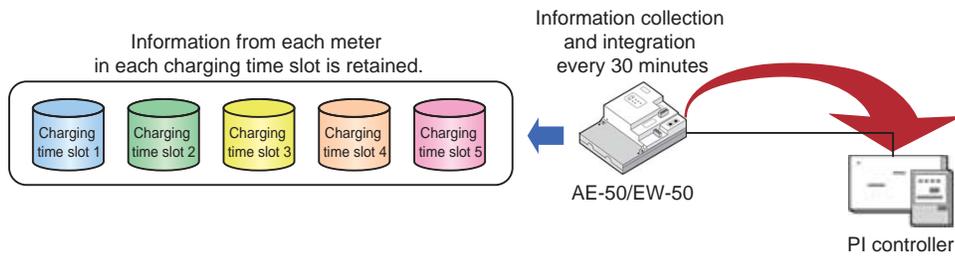
AE-50/EW-50 monitors the operation amounts of indoor units every minute and retains the data in each charging time slot.

There are the following three operation amounts.

- ① Capacity save amount
- ② Thermo ON time
- ③ Fan operation time



AE-50/EW-50 monitors the information on integrated values of electric energy in the PI controller every 30 minutes (XX:00 and XX:30) and retains the data in each charging time slot.



(4) AE-200

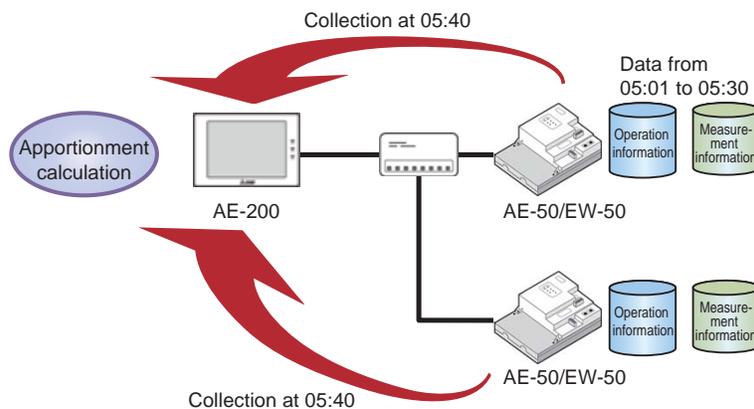
AE-200 collects the operation information and measurement information for 30 minutes from AE-50/EW-50 at 10 and 40 minutes past the hour and apportions the electric energy.

It calculates the electric energy consumption from XX:31 to XX:00 at 10 minutes past the hour and that from XX:01 to XX:30 at 40.

The electric energy or apportionment parameter can be displayed in the energy management list after 0:15 on the day after the adjustment date in each month.

When the apportioned electricity billing function is used on AE-200 main unit, the M-NET of AE-200 cannot be used.

Example: Apportionment calculation at 05:40



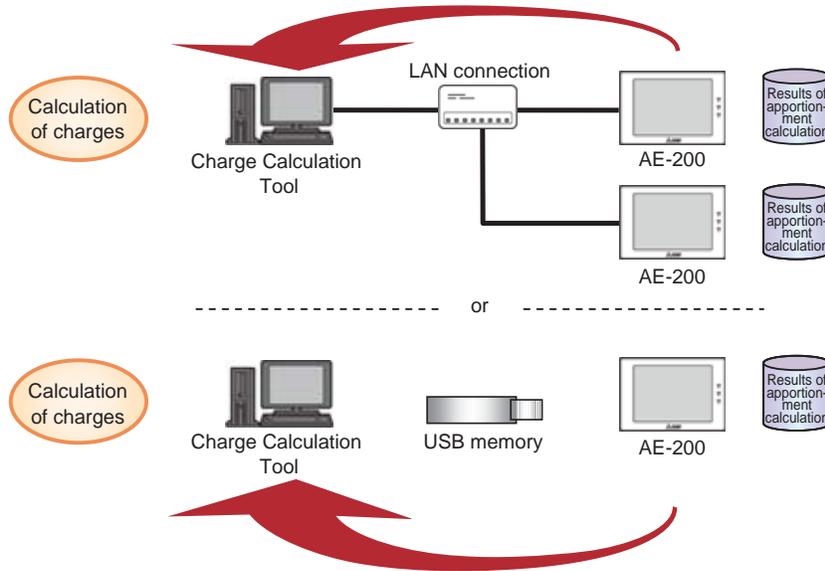
(5) Charge Calculation Tool

The Charge Calculation Tool is dedicated to AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.

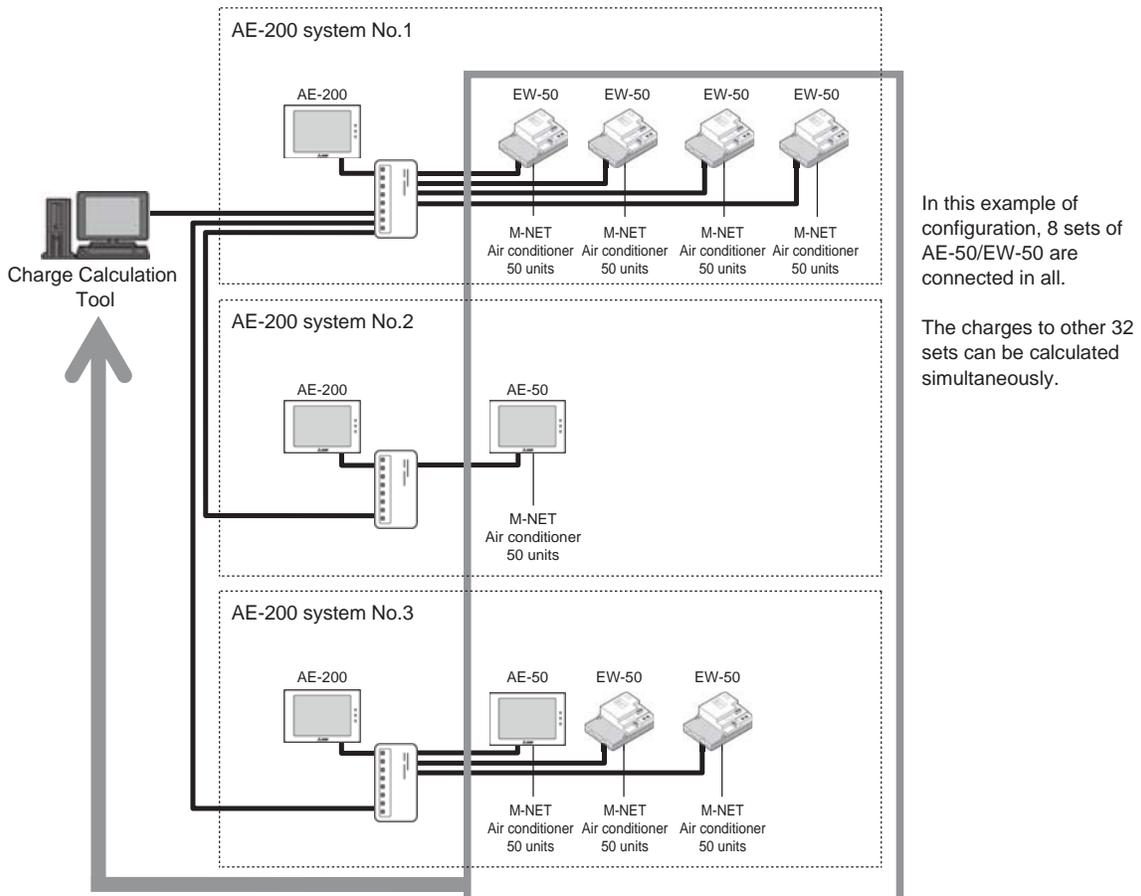
It can display and print the charge to each energy management (billing) block of tenant and output the data to a CSV file using the results of apportionment of electric energy by AE-200.

It can display the values not only of electric energy consumed by air conditioners, but also of the values measured by electricity meters, gas meters and water meters, calculate the charges for them, print the data and output CSV files.

The Charge Calculation Tool is supplied with the "Charge" license.



The charges for 40 sets of AE-50/EW-50 in all (up to 2000 air conditioners) can be calculated collectively.



(6) Initial Setting Tool

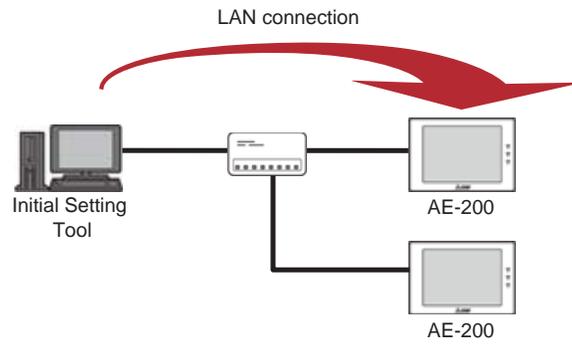
The Initial Setting Tool is dedicated to AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.

The apportioned electricity billing function conditions are set with the Initial Setting Tool.

The setting data created by the Initial Setting Tool is loaded to AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 from the PC through LAN.

Up to 40 sets of AE-50/EW-50 can be initialized collectively.

The Initial Setting Tool is supplied with the "Charge" license.



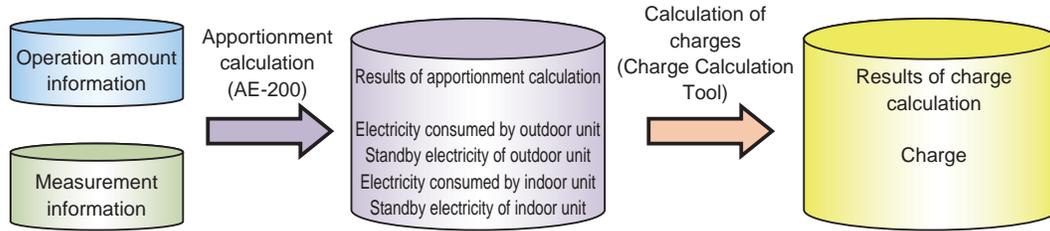
## <2> Definitions of terms

The major terms related to the apportioned electricity billing function are defined below.

### (1) Electricity meter measurement (with meters) method

The electric energy consumed by each of outdoor and indoor units is apportioned according to the ratio of use of the indoor unit.

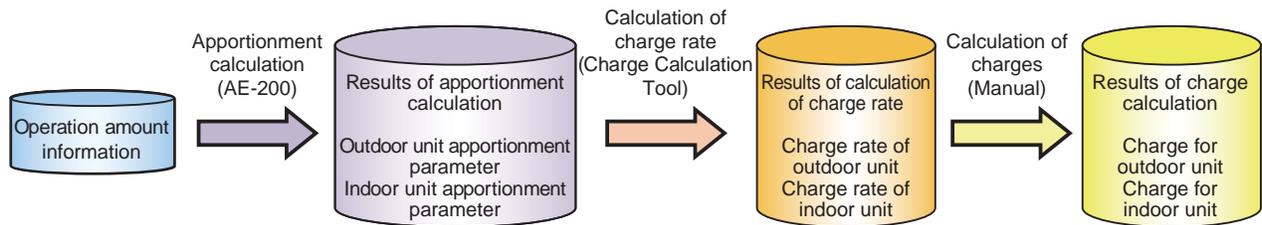
The PI controller or AE-50/EW-50 with built-in pulse input (PI) integrates the electric energy pulses output from the electricity meter with pulse oscillator by unit price.



### (2) Electric energy manual input (without meters) method

The charge rate of each of outdoor and indoor units is determined.

The charge can be determined by separately multiplying the electric energy and unit price by the charge rate.



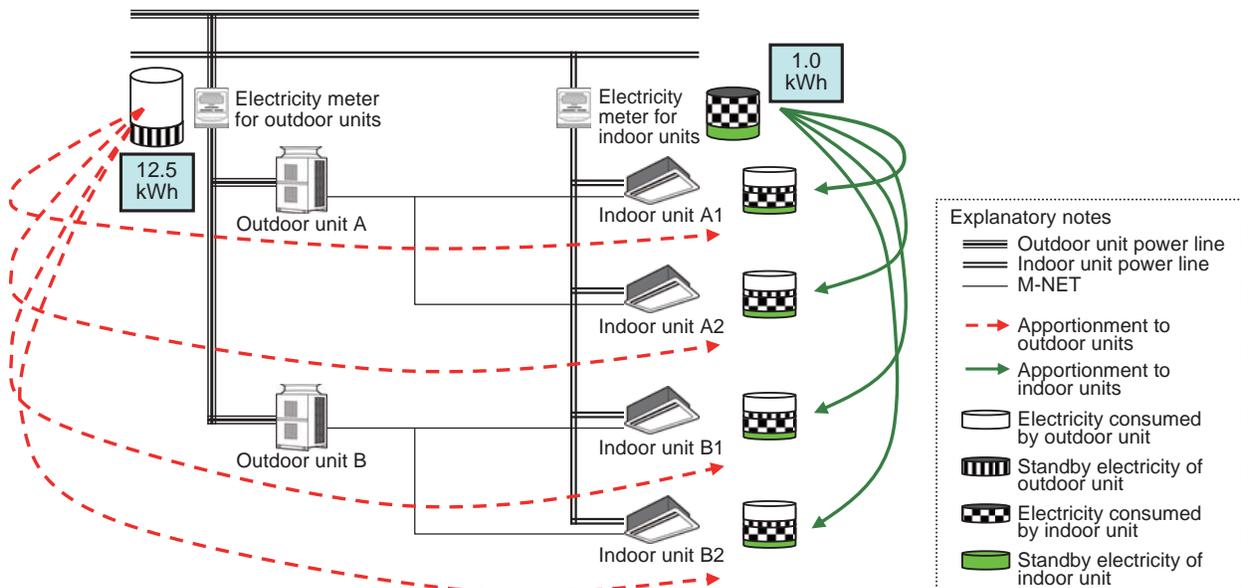
The apportionment parameter is determined by the rated capacity and operation time of indoor unit and used as the basis of calculation of the ratio to the total electricity used by all blocks. The apportionment parameter is used for reference for calculation of the charge rate.

### (3) Apportionment of electric energy

The electric energy consumed by each of outdoor and indoor units is determined according to the ratio of use of the indoor unit.

For example, in the case of the following configuration, the electricity meter for outdoor units measures the electric energy consumed by the outdoor units A and B and apportions the energy to each indoor unit.

The electricity meter for indoor units measures the electric energy consumed by the indoor units A1, A2, B1 and B2 and apportions the energy to each indoor unit.



(4) Charges

Charges for electricity, gas and water actually consumed by air conditioners and tenants

The charges can be output to a printer and to a CSV file.

The charges can be calculated by the following three methods.

- Calculation on adjustment date (automatic calculation)

The charges are automatically calculated by the Charge Calculation Tool connected with AE-200 main unit through LAN.

The monthly and daily charges can be calculated.

Daily: The charge for each utility in the previous day is automatically calculated at 5:00 am.

Monthly: The charge for each utility in one month is automatically calculated at 5:00 am on the day after the adjustment date registered in the Charge Calculation Tool.

The adjustment date can be selected from two types, end of month and designated date. For the designated date, 29, 30 and 31 cannot be designated.

The adjustment results can be output to a printer and/or a CSV file.

**Remarks**

- Prepare a PC (Charge Calculation Tool) meeting the following requirements.

- The PC and AE-200 must be connected through LAN.

- The PC must be on and not in the standby or sleep mode at the time (5:00 am) at which the data is automatically output.

In the case of a PC which must be logged in, the PC must have been logged in.

- The printer must be on at the time (5:00 am) at which the data is automatically output (only when the data must be printed).

- The Charge Calculation Tool must not be started before the time (5:00 am) at which the data is automatically output.

- When using the automatic calculation, observe the following instructions.

- Set the clocks of the PC and AE-200 to the right time about once a month to avoid time lag between them.

The clocks of AE-50/EW-50 are automatically synchronized with the time in AE-200.

- Some unauthorized operations may be caused while the PC is running for a long time. Periodically restart the PC.

- Periodically replenish the printer with paper to prevent running out of paper. (Only when the data must be printed)

- Calculation of charges in specified period (manual calculation by obtaining data through LAN)

The charges are calculated with AE-200 main unit and the Charge Calculation Tool connected through LAN.

It is unnecessary to connect AE-200 and PC through LAN except when the charges are calculated.

The charges in any desired period of 62 days before the previous day (including the previous day) can be calculated.

- Calculation of charges in specified period (manual calculation by obtaining data from USB)

The charges are calculated by using the CSV file of apportionment calculation results output to an USB memory from AE-200 main unit.

The data for 62 days from the previous day (including the previous day) can be output to an USB memory. The charges in the specified period are calculated from the CSV file containing the data in the period.

[15. Apportioned Electricity Billing Function ]

(5) Charging time slot

One day can be divided into up to 10 time slots, and the unit prices in these time slots can be selected from 5 unit prices according to operation amounts and measured values to change the charge unit prices in the morning, afternoon, overtime work hours and weekend.

Since the unit price can be set for each meter unit (kWh, MJ, m<sup>3</sup>, -- (no unit specified)), the charge can be determined precisely by each meter. The unit prices (yen/meter unit) are common to the weeks, seasons and specific days.

One charging time slot setting can be made on one AE-200 system, and one charge unit price (\*\* yen/kWh) setting can be made by the Charge Calculation Tool. Different settings for meters or tenants cannot be made.

Therefore, when the charge unit prices of all buildings are the same although the charging time slots vary by building (AE-200 system), the charges to the buildings can be collectively calculated by the Charge Calculation Tool.

Example of setting with charge unit price divisions 1 to 3 and 5

|                |   |   |   |  |   |
|----------------|---|---|---|--|---|
| Charge setting | From 0:00 to 7:00<br>Charge unit price 1 = Midnight charge (15 yen/kWh) | From 7:00 to 12:00<br>Charge unit price 2 = Daytime charge (20 yen/kWh) | From 12:00 to 15:00<br>Charge unit price 3 = Peak charge (25 yen/kWh) | From 15:00 to 23:00<br>Charge unit price 2 = Daytime charge (20 yen/kWh) | From 23:00 to 24:00<br>Charge unit price 1 = Midnight charge (15 yen/kWh) |
|----------------|---|---|---|--|---|

(6) Weekly charge

The charging time slots for 7 days from Monday to Sunday can be set. This enables, for example, to charge for electricity used only for overtime hours on weekdays and charge for entire day on holidays.

|           |  |   |   |
|-----------|--|---|---|
| Monday    | From 0:00 to 7:00<br>Charge unit price 1 = Charged (15 yen/kWh)  | From 7:00 to 17:00<br>Charge unit price 2 = Not charged (0 yen/kWh) | From 17:00 to 24:00<br>Charge unit price 1 = Charged (15 yen/kWh) |
| Tuesday   | From 0:00 to 7:00  | From 7:00 to 17:00  | From 17:00 to 24:00   |
| Wednesday | From 0:00 to 7:00  | From 7:00 to 17:00  | From 17:00 to 24:00   |
| Thursday  | From 0:00 to 7:00  | From 7:00 to 17:00  | From 17:00 to 24:00   |
| Friday    | From 0:00 to 7:00  | From 7:00 to 17:00  | From 17:00 to 24:00   |
| Saturday  | From 0:00 to 24:00<br>Charge unit price 1 = Charged (15 yen/kWh) |   |   |
| Sunday    | From 0:00 to 24:00   |   |   |

(7) Seasonal charge

The weekly charges can be managed in two categories, for example, seasonal charge in summer and regular charge.

This enables, for example, to charge at a higher unit price than the regular price in the summer months (July to September) because the electricity usage for air conditioning is high in these months.

Example of setting of seasonal charge periods

|                  |  |  |  |
|------------------|--|--|--|
| Seasonal setting | From Jan. 1 to June 30<br>Regular charge | From July 1 to Sept. 30<br>Seasonal charge | From Oct. 1 to Dec. 31<br>Regular charge |
|------------------|--|--|--|

(8) Specific days

50 specific days can be set in the range of the next 24 months (including the current month) separately from the above weekly charge and seasonal charge.

Set five specific day patterns, and assign the patterns to up to 50 days.

This enables, for example, to apply the holiday charge to holidays.

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| Pattern A | From 0:00 to 24:00<br>Charge unit price 1 = Charged (15 yen/kWh) |
|-----------|--|

The holiday charge is applied to May 4 and 5.

| 2015/05 |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|---------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 日       | 月  | 火  | 水  | 木  | 金  | 土  |
|         |    |    |    |    | 1  | 2  |
|         | 4  | A  | A  | 6  | 7  | 8  |
| 10      | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| 17      | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 |
| 24      | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 |
| 31      |    |    |    |    |    |    |

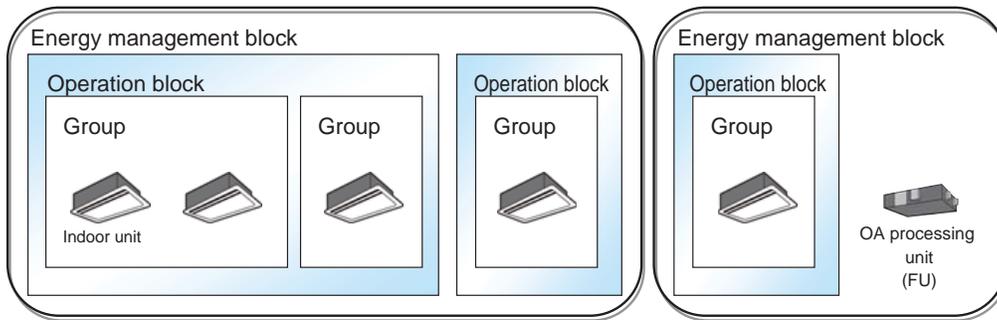
(9) Energy management block

Unit for displaying and outputting the results of calculation of electric energy and charges. Up to 200 energy management blocks can be set per one AE-200 system.

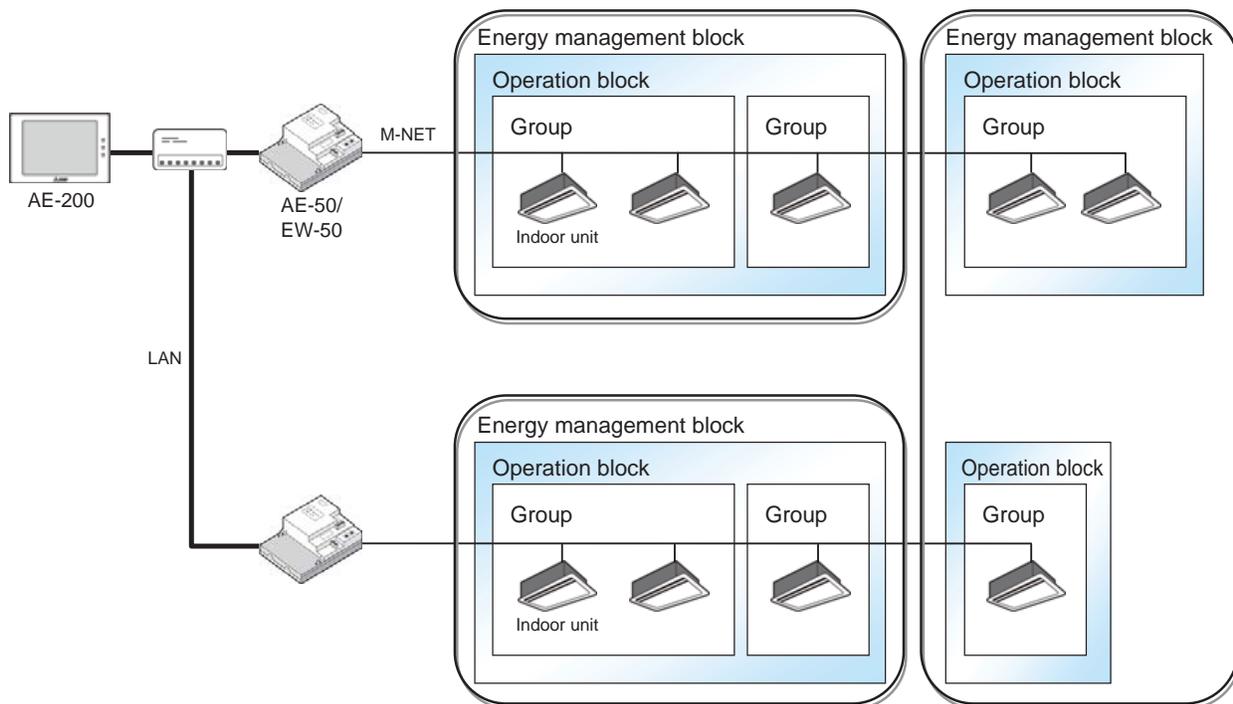
Set each tenant as an energy management block.

\* The block corresponds to the Charge Block on TG-2000A.

One energy management block consists of one or more operation blocks, one or more OA Processing units in FU attribute or both.



Energy management blocks controlled by more than one expansion controller (AE-50/EW-50) can be created.



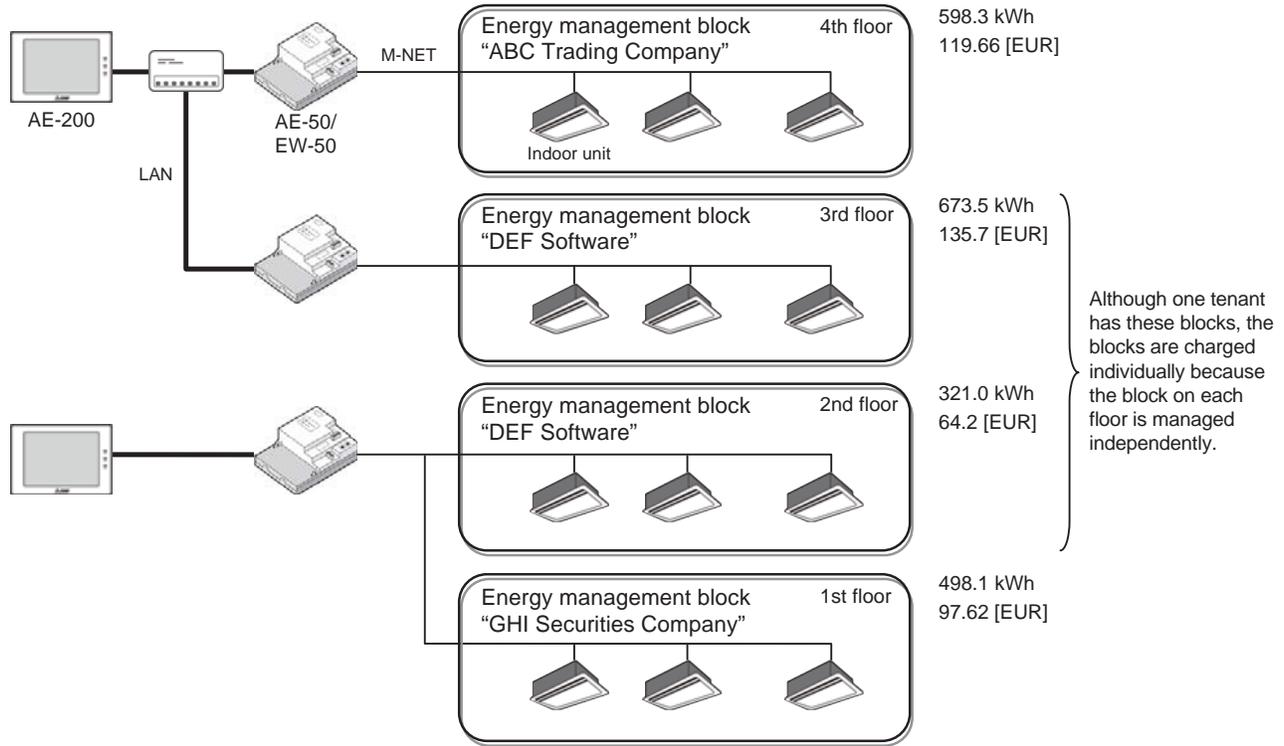
The following table shows whether groups, operation blocks and energy management blocks under more than one controller can be set.

| Type \ Controller       | Under more than one AE-200                | Under more than one expansion controller (AE-50/EW-50) |
|-------------------------|---|--|
| Group                   | ×   | ×  |
| Operation block         | ×   | ×  |
| Energy management block | Possible only for Charge Calculation Tool | ○  |

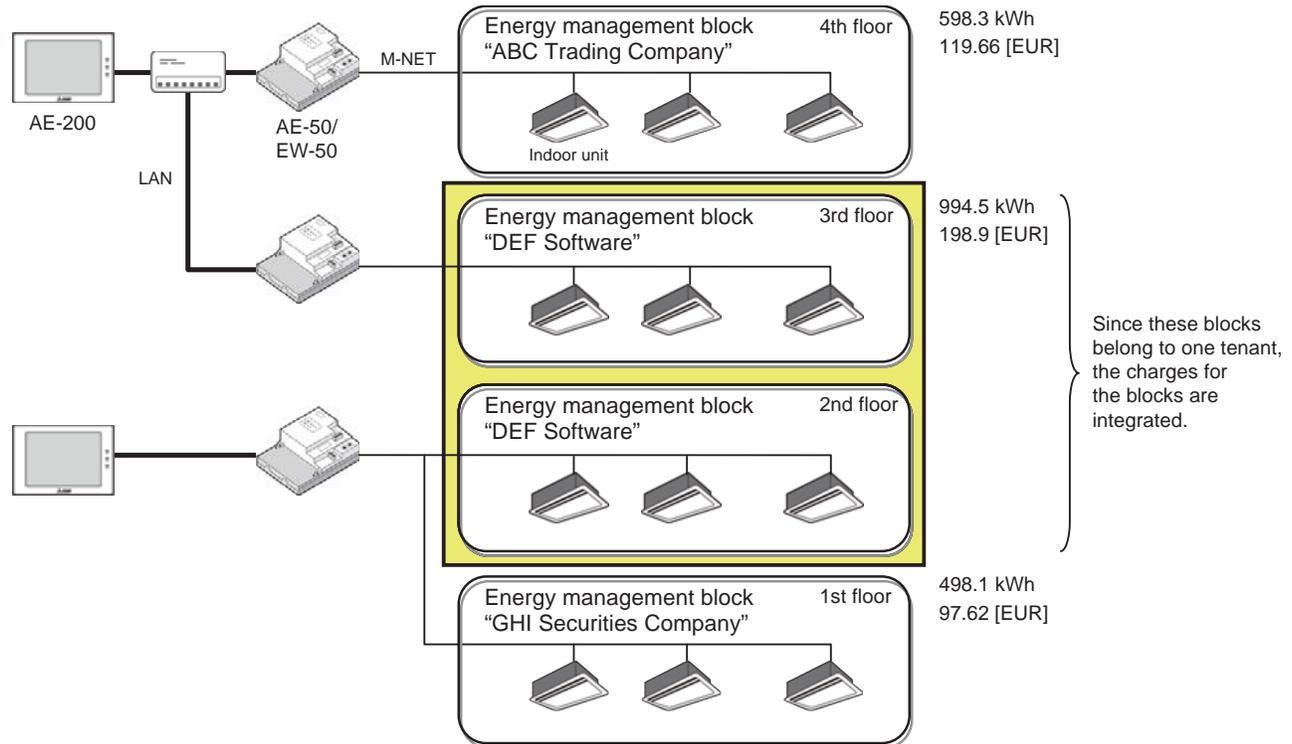
[15. Apportioned Electricity Billing Function]

It is possible to connect energy management blocks having the same name to the Charge Calculation Tool so that a tenant having blocks under more than one AE-200 can be charged.  
 (It is possible to determine whether or not to integrate the blocks by the relevant setting item of the Charge Calculation Tool.)

[When energy management blocks having the same name are not integrated]



[When energy management blocks having the same name are integrated]



### <3> Operations which can be performed by apportioned electricity billing function

The apportioned electricity billing function on AE-200 main unit, the standard energy management function (without "Charge" license) and the apportioned electricity billing function of TG-2000A are compared in the following table to explain the differences among these functions.

○: Possible ×: Impossible

| No. | Function   |  | AE-200<br>Apportioned electricity<br>billing function   | AE-200/AE-50/EW-50<br>Energy management function<br>(without "Charge" license) | (Reference)<br>TG-2000A<br>Apportioned electricity<br>billing function  |
|-----|--|--|---|--|---|
| 1   | Max. number<br>of units in 1<br>system                           | Centralized controller                 | 4 sets of AE-50/EW-50   | Each set of<br>AE-200/AE-50/EW-50  | 40 sets of AE-200/AE-50/<br>EW-50, AG-150A/GB-50ADA<br>or G-50A/GB-50A  |
|     |  | Air conditioner                        | 200 units   | 50 units   | 2000 units  |
|     |  | Meter                                  | 20 PI controllers (80 meters)<br>* 15 units per set of AE-50/EW-50<br>(60 meters)<br>* At least 1 unit per AE-200 system<br>(at least 2 units when also<br>electricity for indoor units is<br>measured) | 15 PI controllers (60 meters)<br>* At least 1 unit per AE-200/AE-50/<br>EW-50  | 80 PI controllers (320 meters)<br>or 5 units of PLC software for<br>electric amount count (160<br>meters)<br>* At least 1 unit per TG-2000A<br>system (at least 2 units when also<br>electricity for indoor units is<br>measured) |
| 2   | Max. number of sets for charge<br>calculation                    |  | 40 sets of AE-50/EW-50<br>(Charge Calculation Tool)   | ×  | 40 sets of AE-200/AE-50/<br>EW-50, AG-150A/GB-50ADA<br>or G-50A/GB-50A  |
| 3   | Apportionment<br>calculation                                     | Calculating equipment                  | AE-200  | AE-200/AE-50/EW-50   | TG-2000A  |
|     |  | Method                                 | Electric energy measurement<br>(with meters) method<br>Electric energy manual input<br>(without meters) method  | Electric energy measurement<br>(with meters) method                            | Electric energy measurement<br>(with meters) method<br>Electric energy manual input<br>(without meters) method  |
|     |  | Intended units                         | Outdoor units (consumed and<br>standby electricity)<br>Indoor units (consumed and<br>standby electricity)<br>*1,2   | Outdoor units (consumed and<br>standby electricity)                            | Outdoor units (consumed and<br>standby electricity)<br>Indoor units (consumed<br>electricity)<br>*3   |
|     |  | Cycle                                  | Every 30 min  | Every 30 min   | Every day   |
| 4   | Calculation of<br>charges  | Calculating equipment                  | Charge Calculation Tool   | ×  | TG-2000A  |
|     |  | Intended units                         | • Charge to each energy<br>management block<br>• Charge by each meter   |  | • Charge to each charge block<br>• Charge by each meter   |
|     |  | Basic charge                           | ×   |  | ○   |
|     |  | Period (for automatic<br>calculation)  | Every day or month  |  | Every month   |
|     |  | Max. period for manual<br>calculation  | For 62 days before current day  |  | For 122 days before current<br>day  |
|     |  | Outputting method                      | Printing and outputting to CSV<br>file (Charge Calculation Tool)  |  | Printing, outputting to CSV file<br>and sending e-mail  |
|     |  | Assist in preparing bills              | ×   |  | ○   |
| 5   | Graphical display of apportioned<br>electric energy              |  | ○<br>Energy management and<br>ranking   | ○<br>Energy management and<br>ranking  | ×   |
|     |  | Data updating timing                   | 15 past the hour  | 15 past the hour   |   |
| 6   | Display of apportioned electric energy<br>in table               |  | ○<br>Energy management list   | ×  | ○<br>Air conditioning charge  |
|     |  | Data updating timing                   | 0:15 on day after adjustment<br>date  |  | 4:40 on day after adjustment<br>date  |
|     |  | Data retention period                  | 25 months   |  | 3 months  |
| 7   | Output of apportioned electric energy<br>for billing to CSV file |  | ○   | ×  | ○   |
|     |  | Type of output and<br>retention period | Every month: 25 months before<br>current month<br>Every day: 62 days before<br>current day<br>Every 30 min: Past 3 days from<br>current day   |  | Every month: 3 months before<br>current month<br>Every day: 122 days before<br>current day  |
| 8   | Operation of PC for billing                                      |  | • In the case of automatic<br>output, the PC must be<br>constantly on.<br>• In the case of manual output,<br>start the PC only when<br>calculating the charges.   | ×  | • The dedicated PC must be<br>constantly on.  |
| 9   | Apportionment to K-control models                                |  | ×   | ×  | ○ *5  |
| 10  | Destination to save apportioned<br>electric energy data          |  | • Stored in AE-200 main unit<br>• Stored in AE-50/EW-50 as<br>backup data<br>• Retained in the PC with<br>Charge Calculation Tool after<br>calculation of charges                                       | • Retained in each of AE-200/<br>AE-50/EW-50 main units                        | • Retained in TG-2000A  |

[15. Apportioned Electricity Billing Function]

- \*1: Energy management blocks controlled by several sets of AE-50/EW-50 can be set.
- \*2: Energy management blocks controlled by several sets of AE-200 cannot be set.  
However, if energy management blocks having the same name are set in more than one set of AE-200, the electric energy (in the case with meters) or charge rate (in the case without meters) of the energy management blocks can be totaled by the Charge Calculation Tool.
- \*3: Charge blocks under some sets of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 can be set.
- \*4: If necessary, separately prepare the bill for each energy management block (Charge Block) based on the output results of charge calculation.
- \*5: K-control models can be connected only to AG-150A/GB-50ADA or G-50A/GB-50A.

The differences between electric energy measurement (with meters) method and electric energy manual input (without meters) method are shown in the comparison table.

| No. | Function  |   | Electric energy measurement (with meters) method   | Electric energy manual input (without meters) method  |
|-----|---|---|--|---|
| 1   | AE-200<br>Max. number of units in 1 system                      | AE-50/EW-50   | 4 units  | 4 units   |
|     |   | Air conditioner   | 200 units  | 200 units   |
|     |   | Meter *1, 2   | 20 PI controllers (80 meters) *3<br>* 15 units per set of AE-50/EW-50 (60 meters)  | -   |
| 2   | Max. number of Charge Calculation Tools                         |   | Up to 40 sets of AE-50/EW-50 (Up to 2000 air conditioners)   | Up to 40 sets of AE-50/EW-50 (Up to 2000 air conditioners)  |
| 3   | Apportionment calculation                                       | Intended units  | Outdoor units (consumed and standby electricity)<br>Indoor units (consumed and standby electricity)                                | Outdoor units (consumed electricity)<br>Indoor units (consumed electricity)   |
|     |   | Cycle   | Calculation of electric energy from XX:31 to XX:00 at 10 min past the hour and that from XX:01 to XX:30 at 40 min past the hour.   | Calculation of electric energy from XX:31 to XX:00 at 10 min past the hour and that from XX:01 to XX:30 at 40 min past the hour.                  |
| 4   | Calculation of charges  | Intended units  | • Charge to each energy management block   | • Charge rate of outdoor unit in each energy management block<br>• Charge rate of indoor unit in each energy management block                     |
|     |   | Period (for automatic calculation)                        | Every day or month<br>Calculated at 5:00 am  | Every day or month<br>Calculated at 5:00 am   |
|     |   | Max. period for manual calculation                        | For 62 days before current day   | For 62 days before current day  |
| 5   | AE-200<br>Display on AE-200 LCD screen (energy management list) | For air conditioners                                      | • Electric energy consumed by each energy management block   | • Outdoor unit apportionment parameter for each energy management block<br>• Indoor unit apportionment parameter for each energy management block |
|     |   | For meters  | • Value measured by each meter   | -   |
|     |   | Data retention period                                     | For 25 months before current month   | For 25 months before current month  |
| 6   | Display on PC with Charge Calculation Tool                      | For air conditioners                                      | • Electric energy consumed by each energy management block<br>• Charge to each energy management block                             | • Charge rate of outdoor unit in each energy management block<br>• Charge rate of indoor unit in each energy management block                     |
|     |   | For meters  | • Value measured by each meter<br>• Charge by each meter   | -   |
|     |   | Data retention period                                     | 25 months  | 25 months   |
| 7   | AE-200<br>Output of CSV file                                    | Results of apportionment calculation                      | Every month: 25 months before current month<br>Every day: 62 days before current day<br>Every 30 min: Past 3 days from current day | Every month: 25 months before current month<br>Every day: 62 days before current day<br>Every 30 min: Past 3 days from current day                |
| 8   | Output of CSV file of Charge Calculation Tool                   | Results of charge calculation (for automatic calculation) | Daily or monthly<br>Calculated and output at 5:00 am   | Daily or monthly<br>Calculated and output at 5:00 am  |
|     |   | Results of charge calculation (for manual calculation)    | Designated period (for 62 days before current day)   | Designated period (for 62 days before current day)  |
| 9   | Print of data of Charge Calculation Tool                        | Results of charge calculation (for automatic calculation) | Daily or monthly<br>Calculated and output at 5:00 am   | Daily or monthly<br>Calculated and output at 5:00 am  |
|     |   | Results of charge calculation (for manual calculation)    | Designated period (for 62 days before current day)   | Designated period (for 62 days before current day)  |

\*1: The PLC software for electric amount count cannot be used.

\*2: The PI controller can be connected for any purpose other than the apportioned electricity billing function.

\*3: 15 units (60 meters) per set of AE-50/EW-50. When AE-50/EW-50 with built-in pulse input (PI) is used, it is counted as one PI controller.

### <4> Models to which apportioned electricity billing function is applicable

The models to which the apportioned electricity billing function is applicable are shown below.

○ : Supported <sup>\*1</sup>  
 △ : Apportioning function not available (direct meter reading)  
 × : Not supported

|   |             | Apportioned electricity billing function                               |   | Remarks   |
|---|-------------|--|---|---|
|   |             | Systems where electric energy is metered (with-metering-device method) | Systems where electric energy is entered manually (no-metering-device method) |   |
| CITY MULTI <sup>*2</sup>                            | Y series    | ○  | ○   |   |
|   | HP series   | ○  | ○   |   |
|   | R2 series   | ○  | ○   |   |
|   | WY series   | ○  | ○   |   |
|   | WR2 series  | ○  | ○   |   |
|   | HVRF series | ○  | ○   | Power consumptions of outdoor units will be apportioned based on Thermo-ON time, even when the setting is made to apportion it based on the capacity save amount. |
| Commercial PAC (PFAV)                               |             | ○  | ○   | Separately install an electricity meter for packaged air conditioner for equipment.   |
| Commercial PAC (PEV/PFV)                            |             | △  | ○   |   |
| LOSSNAY (with M-NET)                                |             | ○  | ○   |   |
| OA Processing Unit                                  |             | ○  | ○   | Power for humidifying is not taken into account.  |
| A-control unit (Mr. Slim/P-Series) <sup>*3 *4</sup> |             | ○  | ○   | Separately install an electricity meter for Mr. Slim air conditioner.   |
| AK-control unit (Mr. Slim) <sup>*3</sup>            |             | ○  | ○   | Apportioned in the same manner as to CITY MULTI.  |
| M-series (RAC)/S-series                             |             | △  | ×   |   |
| Air To Water Booster unit/Air To Water HEX unit     |             | ○  | ○   |   |
| HWHP (CAHV/CRHV/QAHV)                               |             | ×  | ×   |   |
| Chiller unit  |             | ×  | ×   |   |
| General equipment via DIDO controller               |             | △  | ×   |   |
| General equipment via indoor unit free contact      |             | △  | ×   | Cannot be monitored or operated with the AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.  |
| K-control unit                                      |             | ×  | ×   | Cannot be monitored or operated with the AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.  |

\*1: Some types of this model of units do not support the apportioned electricity billing function.

\*2: REPLACE Multi is included.

\*3: Only when the following M-NET adapter is used, apportionment is possible by setting the apportioning mode for the outdoor unit electric energy to [Capacity save amount].

PAC-SJ10MA, PAC-SJ18MA, PAC-SJ31MA

When other model of M-NET adapter is used in the system, set the apportioning mode to [Thermo-ON time] or [Fan operation time].

\*4: Select one of the "Power source of A-control unit" setting options from [Same power source (O/U - I/U)] and [Separated power source (O/U- I/U)].

### <5> Number of connected units and M-NET address

The number of connected air conditioners and the M-NET address range are shown below.

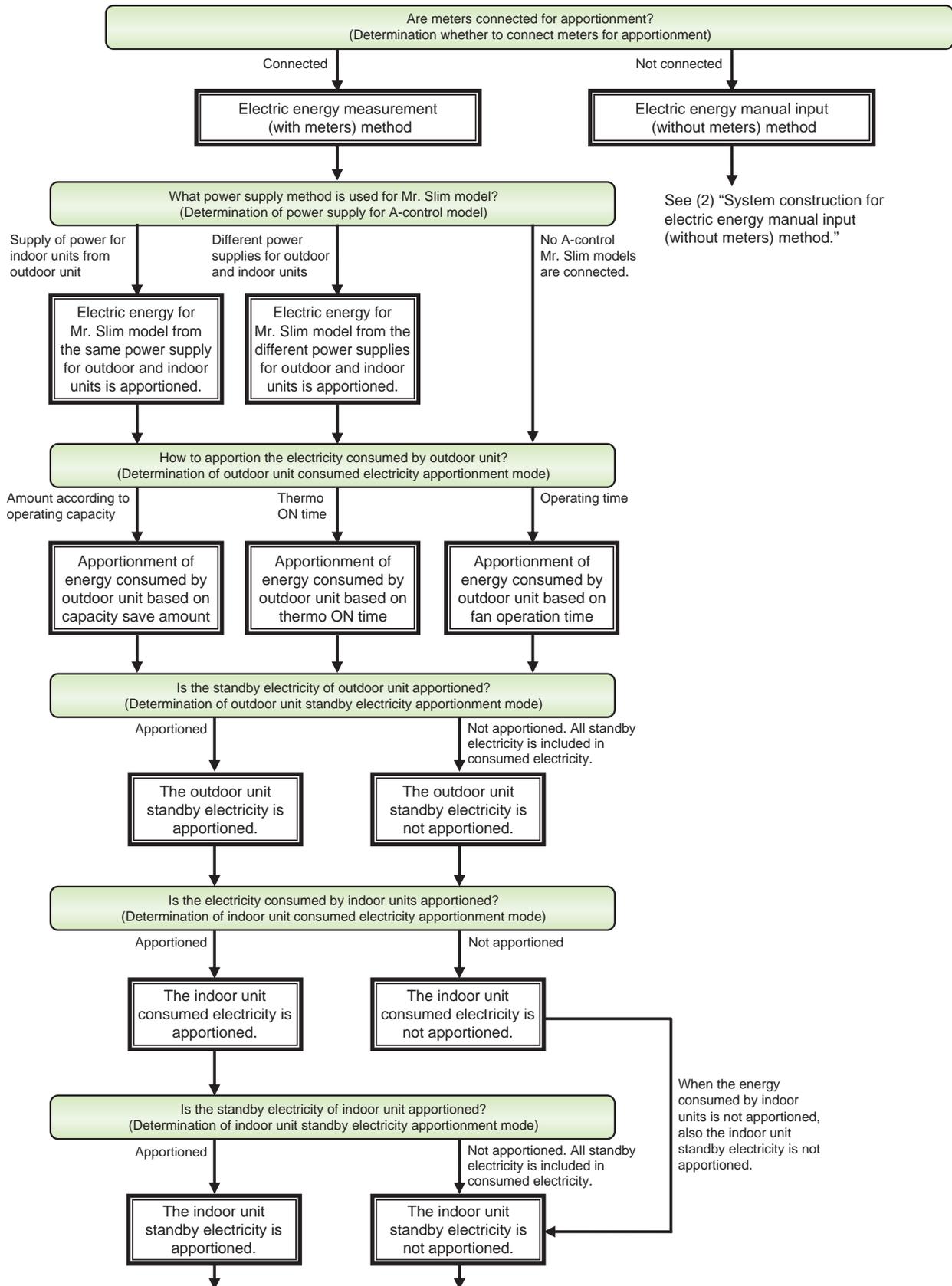
| Unit or controller                                      |  | Symbol             | M-NET max. number of connected units *1 | M-NET address setting range   | Method for determining M-NET address   |
|---|--|--------------------|---|---|--|
| CITY MULTI Commercial PAC indoor unit                   | Base unit, sub-unit                    | IC                 | 50                                      | 01 to 50  | Assign the lowest address to the indoor unit to be used as the base unit in a group, and assign sequential numbers as the addresses to the indoor units in the same group. |
| Mr. Slim/P-Series (Adapter for M-NET connection)        |  | AIC                |   |   |  |
| M-series/S-series (Interface for M-NET control)         |  | RA                 |   |   |  |
| LOSSNAY · OA processing unit                            |  | LC, FU             |   |   |  |
| M-NET remote controller                                 | Main remote controller                 | ME                 | 100                                     | 101 to 150  | Set to the lowest indoor unit address in the same group + 100.   |
|   | Sub remote controller                  |                    |   | 151 to 200  | Set to the address of the main remote controller + 50.   |
| MA remote controller                                    |  | MA                 | -                                       | -   | It is unnecessary to set the address. (However, when two remote controllers are used for operation, a main-sub selector switch setting is required.)                       |
| Outdoor unit<br>CITY MULTI, commercial PAC outdoor unit |  | OC                 | 50                                      | 51 to 100   | Set to the lowest indoor unit address among the indoor units in the refrigerant system + 50.   |
| Auxiliary outdoor unit                                  | Sub outdoor unit                       | OS1, OS2           |   | 52 to 100   | Set to the outdoor unit address in the refrigerant system + 1.   |
|   | Heat storage unit                      | TU                 |   |   |  |
|   | BC controller (Base unit)              | BC                 |   |   |  |
|   | BC controller (Sub unit 1, sub unit 2) | BS1, BS2           |   | Set to the lowest indoor unit address among the indoor units connected to the distribution sub controller + 50. |  |
| System controller                                       | Group remote controller                | GR                 | 4                                       | 201 to 250  | Set to the lowest No. of group to be controlled + 200.   |
|   | System remote controller               | SR, SC             |   |   | Set any address in the range shown left.   |
|   | ON/OFF remote controller               | ANR                |   |   | Set to the lowest No. of group to be controlled + 200.   |
|   | Schedule timer                         | ST                 |   |   | Set any address in the range shown left.   |
|   | Integrated monitoring system           | AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 | -                                       | 0 (201 to 250)  | Set to 0. However, when the BM adapter is connected, set any of them to 201 to 250.  |

\*1: The number of connected units may be restricted depending on the connected device. See the instruction manual for the connected device.

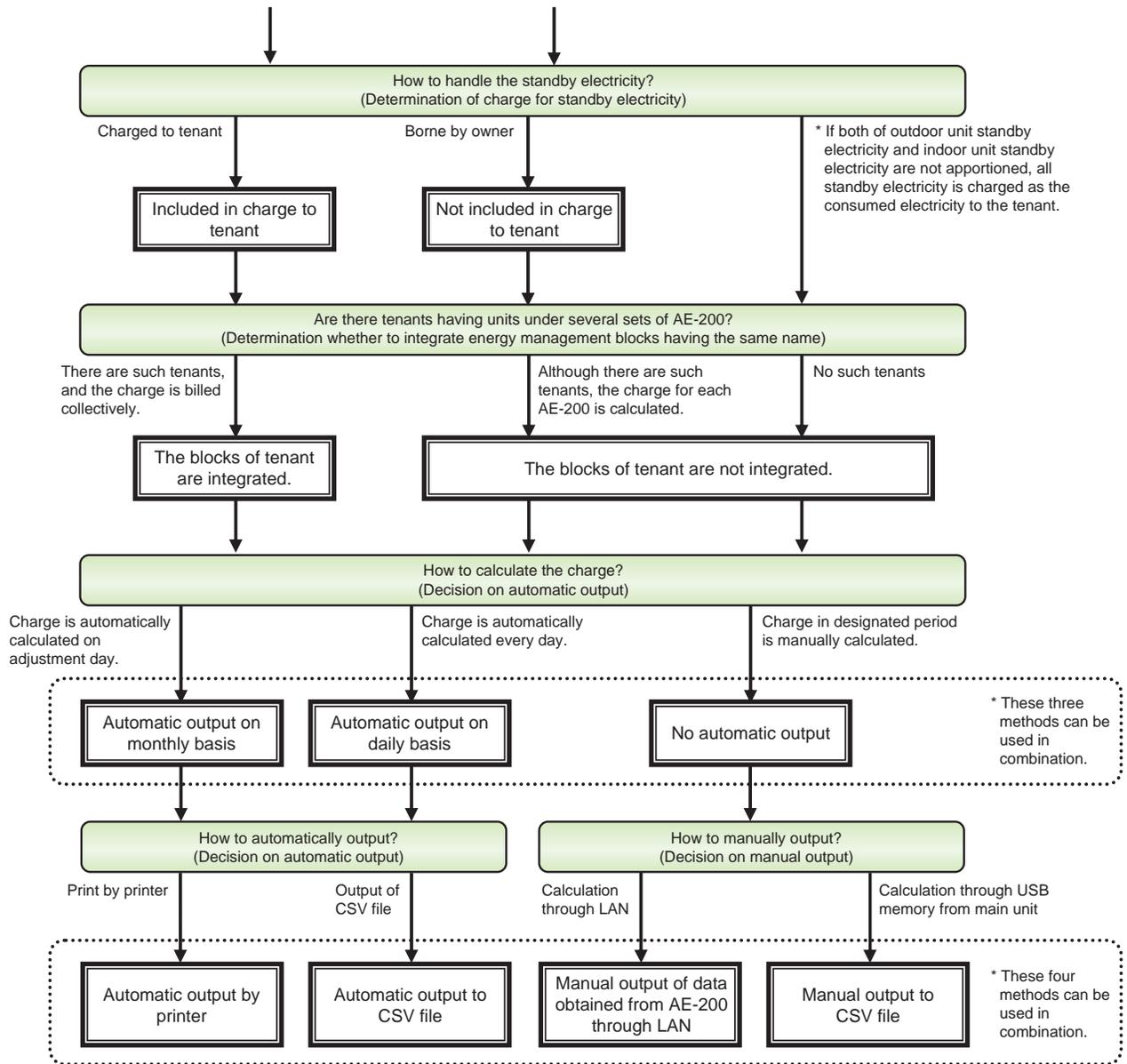
## [2] System configuration

Information necessary for system configuration for the apportioned electricity billing function is explained in a flow chart.

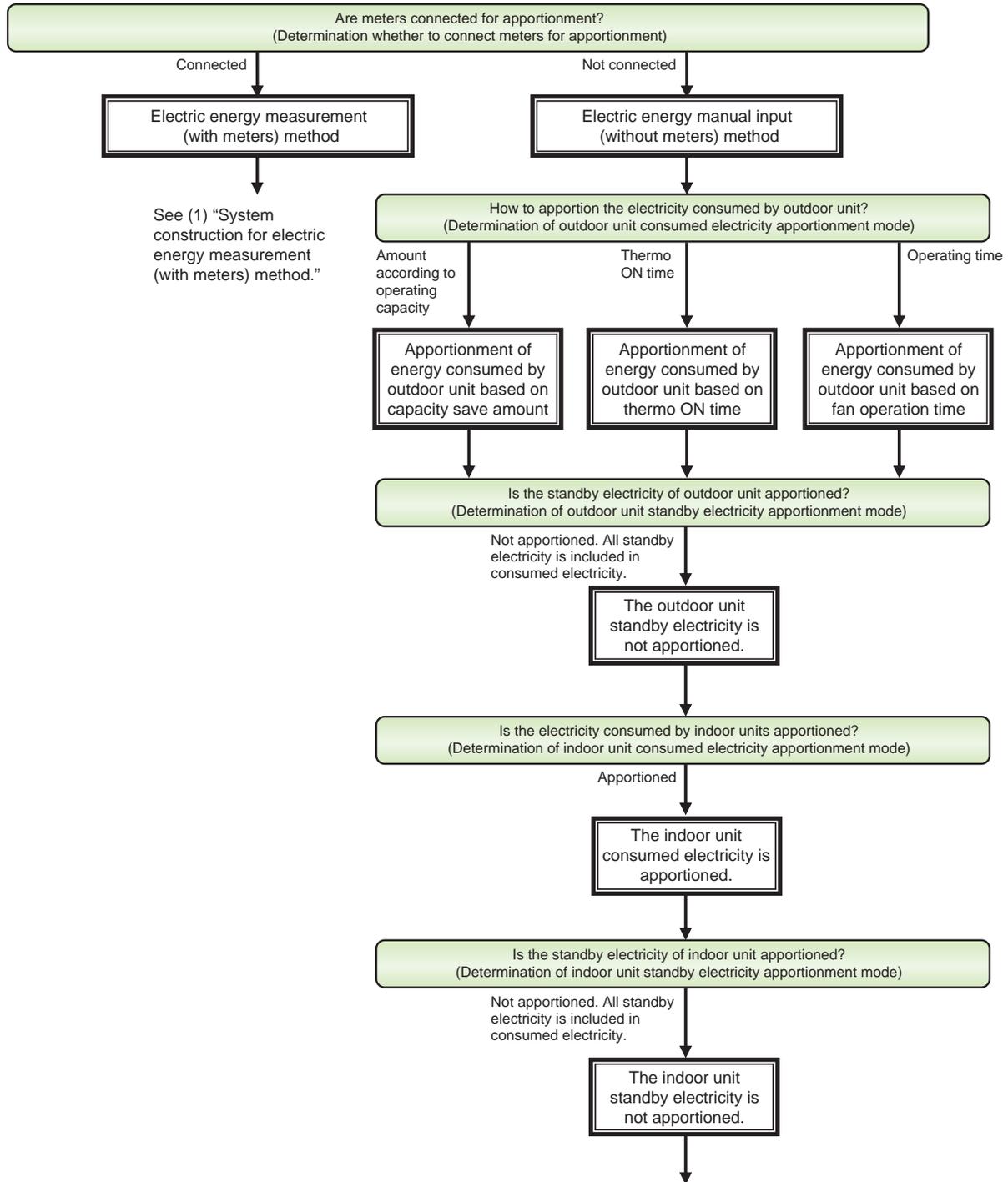
(1) System configuration for electric energy measurement (with meters) method

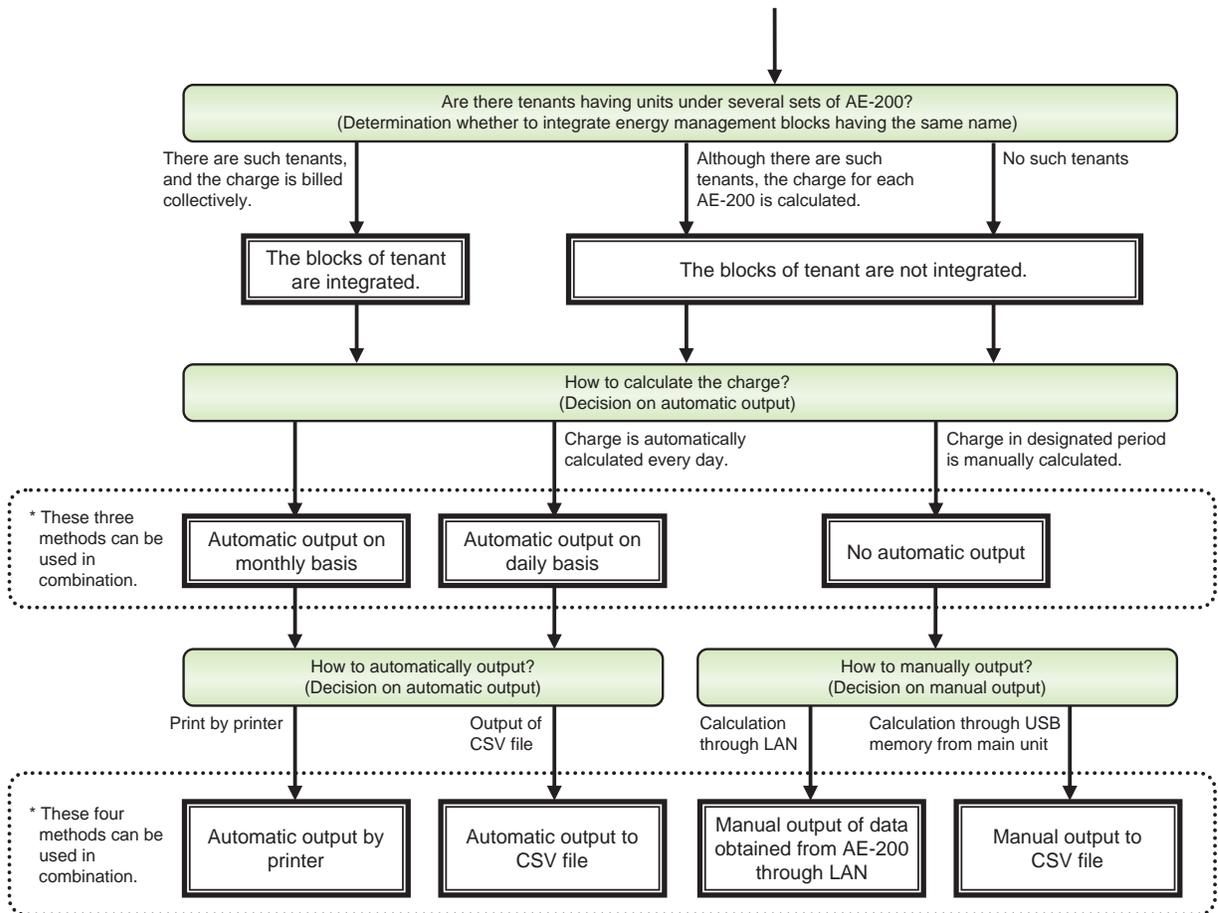


[15. Apportioned Electricity Billing Function ]



(2) System construction for electric energy manual input (without meters) method

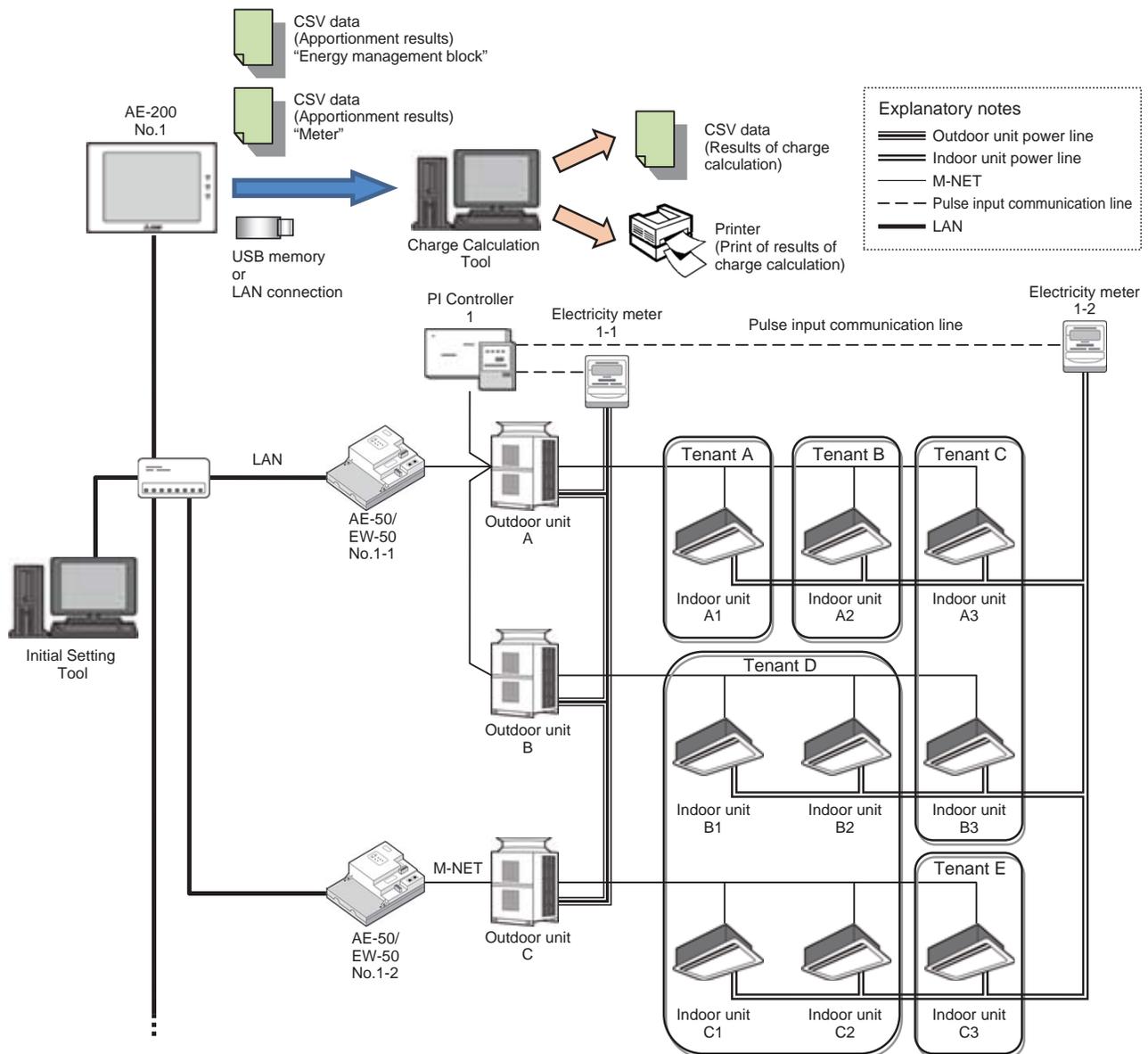




### <1> Electric energy measurement (with meters) method

1. AE-50/EW-50 collects the operation amounts of air conditioners.
2. AE-50/EW-50 collects the electric energy data from the PI controller and the electricity meters connected to AE-50/EW-50 with built-in pulse input (PI).
3. AE-200 apportiones the electric energy to the outdoor unit for each indoor unit and each indoor unit every 30 minutes. The results of apportionment are stored as monthly data for 25 months, daily data for 62 days and data obtained every 30 minutes for 4 days.
4. AE-50/EW-50 receives the results of apportionment of electric energy from AE-200 and backs up the data.
5. The results of apportionment are displayed in bar graphs on the energy use status and ranking screens for energy management function by AE-200/AE-50/EW-50. The electric energy (kWh) is displayed in the energy management list on AE-200.
6. The results of apportionment can be checked on the energy management list on the LCD screen of AE-200 and output to a CSV file.
7. The charge is calculated with the Charge Calculation Tool by multiplying the unit price (1 to 5) in each time slot based on the electric energy apportioned to each energy management block. The charge can be calculated also based on the value measured by each meter.  
The calculation results can be displayed, printed and output to a CSV file.

① Connection diagram



\* The power lines other than those for outdoor units and indoor units are omitted.  
 \* When the electricity meters do not have pulse oscillators, pulse detectors are required.

[15. Apportioned Electricity Billing Function ]

② Required devices

| Device name (model name)  | Manufacturer  | Remarks   |      |             |     |  |        |      |                   |                    |                       |   |                               |                      |                 |             |
|---|---|---|------|-------------|-----|--|--------|------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---|-------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| AE-200  | Mitsubishi Electric Corporation   |   |      |             |     |  |        |      |                   |                    |                       |   |                               |                      |                 |             |
| AE-50/EW-50   | Mitsubishi Electric Corporation   |   |      |             |     |  |        |      |                   |                    |                       |   |                               |                      |                 |             |
| PI controller<br>PAC-YG60MCA  | Mitsubishi Electric Corporation   | A device through which the pulses from the electricity meters are automatically introduced to AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.<br>Up to 4 meters can be connected to one PI controller.  |      |             |     |  |        |      |                   |                    |                       |   |                               |                      |                 |             |
| Power supply unit<br>PAC-SC51KUA<br>Transmission booster<br>PAC-SF46EPA | Mitsubishi Electric Corporation   | AE-50: When the PI controller, system remote controller, etc. are connected to the transmission line for centralized control, a power supply unit is required.<br>EW-50: When the power consumption factor of the PI controller, system remote controller, etc. connected to the transmission line for centralized control exceeds 6, a power supply unit is required.  |      |             |     |  |        |      |                   |                    |                       |   |                               |                      |                 |             |
| "Charge" license  | Mitsubishi Electric Corporation   | The license must be registered in all sets of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.<br>Register it in AE-50/EW-50 which do not have units to be subjected to apportionment under AE-200 system.   |      |             |     |  |        |      |                   |                    |                       |   |                               |                      |                 |             |
| Initial Setting Tool  | Mitsubishi Electric Corporation   | This tool is used for initial setting.<br>It is supplied with the "Energy Management License Pack."   |      |             |     |  |        |      |                   |                    |                       |   |                               |                      |                 |             |
| Charge Calculation Tool   | Mitsubishi Electric Corporation   | This tool is used for charge calculation.<br>It is supplied with the "Energy Management License Pack."  |      |             |     |  |        |      |                   |                    |                       |   |                               |                      |                 |             |
| Pulse type electricity meter<br>(for outdoor units)                     | Commercially available product  | For measurement of electric energy consumed by outdoor units.<br>For the specifications for electricity meter applicable to the PI controller, see the remarks on the pulse detector.<br>In a system that includes both the HVRF series of CITY MULTI units and other series of CITY MULTI units, use at least one electricity meter for each series.   |      |             |     |  |        |      |                   |                    |                       |   |                               |                      |                 |             |
| (HVRF system only)<br>Pulse type electricity meter<br>(for pump units)  | Commercially available product  | For measurement of electric energy consumed by pump units.<br>For the specifications for electricity meter applicable to the PI controller, see the remarks on the pulse detector.<br>In a system that includes both the HVRF series of CITY MULTI units and other series of CITY MULTI units, use at least one electricity meter for each series.  |      |             |     |  |        |      |                   |                    |                       |   |                               |                      |                 |             |
| Pulse type electricity meter<br>(for indoor units)                      | Commercially available product  | For measurement of electric energy consumed by indoor units.<br>When the electric energy consumed by indoor units is not apportioned, it is not required.<br>For the specifications for electricity meter applicable to the PI controller, see the remarks on the pulse detector.<br>In a system that includes both the HVRF series of CITY MULTI units and other series of CITY MULTI units, use at least one electricity meter for each series.   |      |             |     |  |        |      |                   |                    |                       |   |                               |                      |                 |             |
| Pulse detector  | Commercially available product  | Pulse width: 100 to 300 ms<br>Pulse unit: 0.1 kWh/pulse recommended<br>1.0 kWh/pulse recommended<br>* Required only when the electricity meters are not provided with pulse oscillators.  |      |             |     |  |        |      |                   |                    |                       |   |                               |                      |                 |             |
| PC  | Commercially available product  | A PC on which the Initial Setting Tool and Charge Calculation Tool are installed.<br>The hardware requirements for the PC are shown below. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Item</th> <th>Requirement</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>CPU</td> <td>1 GHz or more<br/>(2 GHz or more recommended)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Memory</td> <td>2 GB</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Screen resolution</td> <td>1024 × 768 or more</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Operation environment</td> <td>Windows7,<br/>Windows8.1 (32 bit/64 bit)<br/>Windows 10 (64 bit)<br/>.NET Framework 4.5.2 or later</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Built-in LAN port or LAN card</td> <td>100BASE-TX or higher</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Pointing device</td> <td>Mouse, etc.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Item | Requirement | CPU | 1 GHz or more<br>(2 GHz or more recommended) | Memory | 2 GB | Screen resolution | 1024 × 768 or more | Operation environment | Windows7,<br>Windows8.1 (32 bit/64 bit)<br>Windows 10 (64 bit)<br>.NET Framework 4.5.2 or later | Built-in LAN port or LAN card | 100BASE-TX or higher | Pointing device | Mouse, etc. |
| Item  | Requirement   |   |      |             |     |  |        |      |                   |                    |                       |   |                               |                      |                 |             |
| CPU   | 1 GHz or more<br>(2 GHz or more recommended)  |   |      |             |     |  |        |      |                   |                    |                       |   |                               |                      |                 |             |
| Memory  | 2 GB  |   |      |             |     |  |        |      |                   |                    |                       |   |                               |                      |                 |             |
| Screen resolution   | 1024 × 768 or more  |   |      |             |     |  |        |      |                   |                    |                       |   |                               |                      |                 |             |
| Operation environment   | Windows7,<br>Windows8.1 (32 bit/64 bit)<br>Windows 10 (64 bit)<br>.NET Framework 4.5.2 or later |   |      |             |     |  |        |      |                   |                    |                       |   |                               |                      |                 |             |
| Built-in LAN port or LAN card   | 100BASE-TX or higher  |   |      |             |     |  |        |      |                   |                    |                       |   |                               |                      |                 |             |
| Pointing device   | Mouse, etc.   |   |      |             |     |  |        |      |                   |                    |                       |   |                               |                      |                 |             |
| Printer   | Commercially available product  | A printer is required to print the results of charge calculation from the Charge Calculation Tool.  |      |             |     |  |        |      |                   |                    |                       |   |                               |                      |                 |             |
| USB memory  | Commercially available product  | An USB memory is required to obtain the CSV data (results of apportionment calculation).  |      |             |     |  |        |      |                   |                    |                       |   |                               |                      |                 |             |
| LAN cable   | Commercially available product  | A LAN cable is required to connect AE-200, AE-50/EW-50 and PC.  |      |             |     |  |        |      |                   |                    |                       |   |                               |                      |                 |             |
| Switching hub   | Commercially available product  |   |      |             |     |  |        |      |                   |                    |                       |   |                               |                      |                 |             |

[15. Apportioned Electricity Billing Function ]

③ Required setting

Before setting the following items, complete the unit setting, network setting, license registration, group setting, operation block setting and measurement setting.

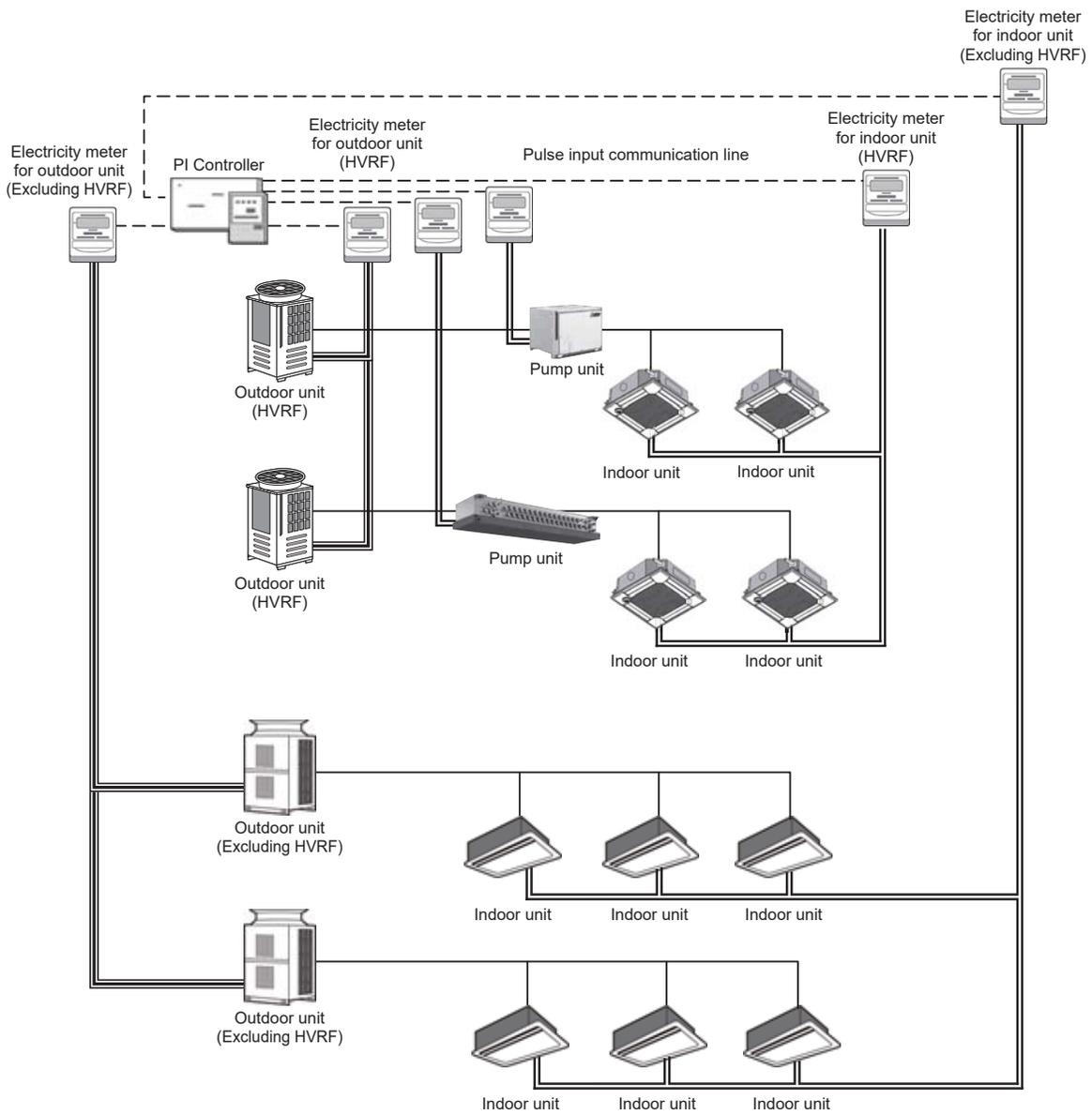
| Classification of setting | Setting screen              | Setting item  | Description   |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|
| AE-200                    | Maintenance Initial setting | License registration  | Register the "Charge" license in all sets of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.  |
|                           |                             | Unit information  | The apportionment function of AE-200 is enabled.  |
| Initial Setting Tool      | Unit setting                | Refrigerant system setting  | Set the conditions of connection of outdoor units and indoor units to the refrigerant system.   |
|                           |                             | Energy management block setting   | Set each tenant as an energy management block.  |
|                           | Billing setting             | Apportionment by connected meters   | Set to "Connected."   |
|                           |                             | A-control model power supply  | Specify whether to use the same power supply or different power supplies for the outdoor units and indoor units of Mr. Slim model.  |
|                           |                             | Outdoor unit consumed electricity apportionment mode  | Select one of the following three apportionment modes for outdoor units.<br>① Capacity save amount (operating ability) ... Default<br>② Thermo ON time (time during which refrigerant is being fed)<br>③ Fan operation time (operating time)      |
|                           |                             | Outdoor unit standby electricity apportionment mode   | Specify whether or not to apportion the standby electricity of outdoor units.   |
|                           |                             | Indoor unit consumed electricity apportionment mode   | Specify whether or not to apportion the energy consumed by indoor units.  |
|                           |                             | Indoor unit standby electricity apportionment mode  | Specify whether or not to apportion the standby electricity of indoor units.<br>* This item can be set only when the indoor unit consumed electricity apportionment mode is "Apportion."  |
|                           | Outdoor unit setting        | Input the following data on each of the outdoor units, sub outdoor units and pump units.<br>① Outdoor unit standby electricity (kW)<br>* Standby electricity of 0.07 kW is recommended.<br>However, for a model provided with two compressors in one outdoor unit address, set the standby electricity twice as high (0.140 kW).<br>② Pump unit standby electricity (kW)<br>* Standby electricity of 0.007 kW is recommended. |   |
|                           | Indoor unit setting         | Select the model of each indoor unit, and input the following data.<br>① Indoor unit cooling capacity (kW)<br>② Indoor unit fan power consumption (cooling) (kW)<br>③ Cooling unit standby electricity (kW)<br>* Standby electricity of 0.005 kW is recommended.<br>* When a model not included in the database in the Initial Setting Tool is used, see the catalog, and input the model name.                               |   |
|                           | Measurement setting         | Set the following conditions.<br>① Correspondence between outdoor units and meters<br>② Correspondence between indoor units and meters  |   |
|                           | Charge setting              | Period of seasonal charge   | Determine whether or not to apply two unit prices, for example, seasonal and regular prices in summer, and determine the periods.   |
|                           |                             | Weekly charge time  | Predetermined 5 charge zones can be set in up to 10 time slots on each day of week. When the seasonal charge has been set, set the charge zones in each of the two periods.<br>This setting is common to all energy management blocks and meters. |
|                           |                             | Charge time on specific days  | Set five charging time slot patterns, and the five patterns can be set on 50 days in the range from the current month to the 24th month.  |
|                           |                             | Adjustment date   | Set the period for totalizing the data in one month on the energy management list.  |

[15. Apportioned Electricity Billing Function ]

| Classification of setting | Setting screen                          | Setting item   | Description  |
|---------------------------|---|--|--|
| Charge Calculation Tool   | Detailed setting for charge calculation | Apportionment by connected meters                            | Set to "Connected."  |
|                           |   | Calculation of charge for standby electricity                | Determine whether or not to charge for standby electricity.<br>* When the price for standby electricity is not charged (not included in the charge), set the standby electricity apportionment mode in the Initial Setting Tool to "Apportion."  |
|                           |   | Currency unit  | Set the currency unit and the number of decimals.<br>The charges will be rounded down to the set number of decimals.   |
|                           |   | Order of display of results of charge calculation            | Set the sorting order of energy management blocks to be displayed on the screen of the Charge Calculation Tool, output to a CSV file and printed to "By No." or "By name."   |
|                           |   | Integration of energy management blocks having the same name | Determine whether or not to integrate the results of calculation of charges to energy management blocks having the same name.<br>When the air conditioners of one tenant are controlled under some sets of AE-200, the results of charge calculation can be integrated if the energy management blocks have the same name. |
|                           |   | Decimal marker for CSV file<br>Separator for CSV file        | Set the same decimal marker and separator as those for CSV file in AE-200.   |
|                           |   | Charge unit price setting                                    | Set up to five charge unit prices for each of electricity meters and other meters.   |
|                           |   | Automatic output setting                                     | Determine whether or not to automatically print or output a CSV file every day or month.   |
|                           |   | Adjustment date setting                                      | Set the date for automatic output of monthly data.<br>The data will be automatically output on the day after the set date.<br>* Set the same adjustment date as that set by the Initial Setting Tool.  |
|                           |   | IP address setting   | Set the IP address of AE-200 which will automatically output data.   |

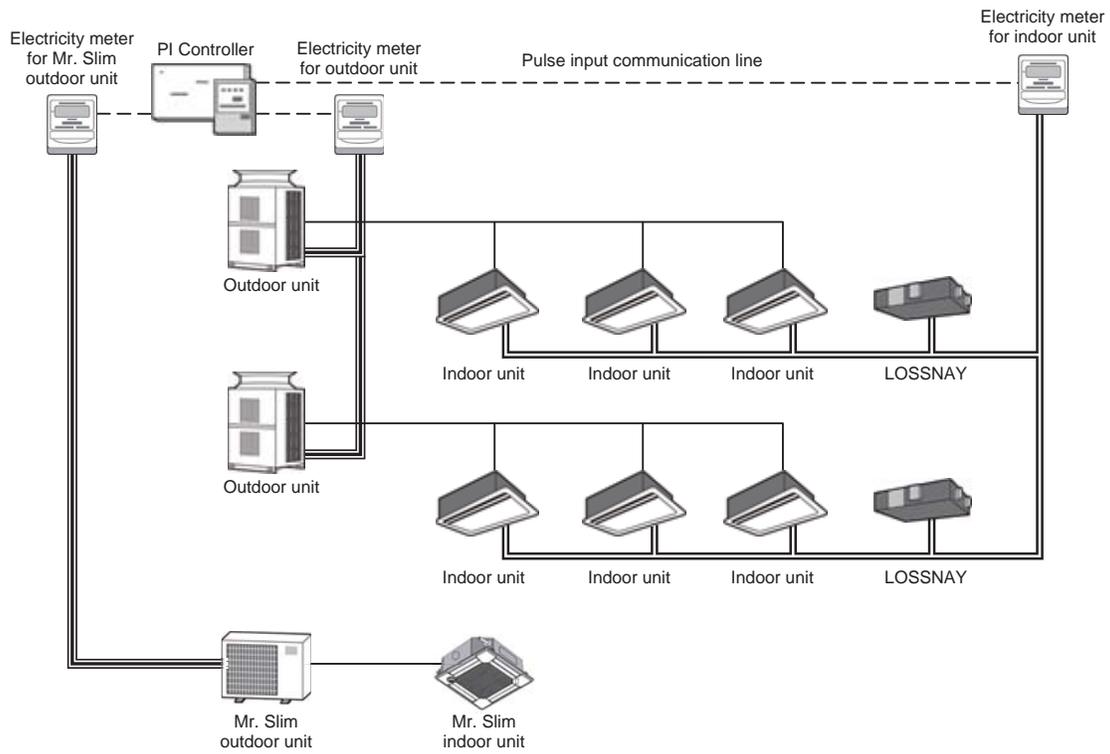
[15. Apportioned Electricity Billing Function ]

- ④ When a system includes both the HVRF series and other series of CITY MULTI units, install a separate electricity meter for each series.



⑤ Billing by apportionment to Mr. Slim models and LOSSNAY

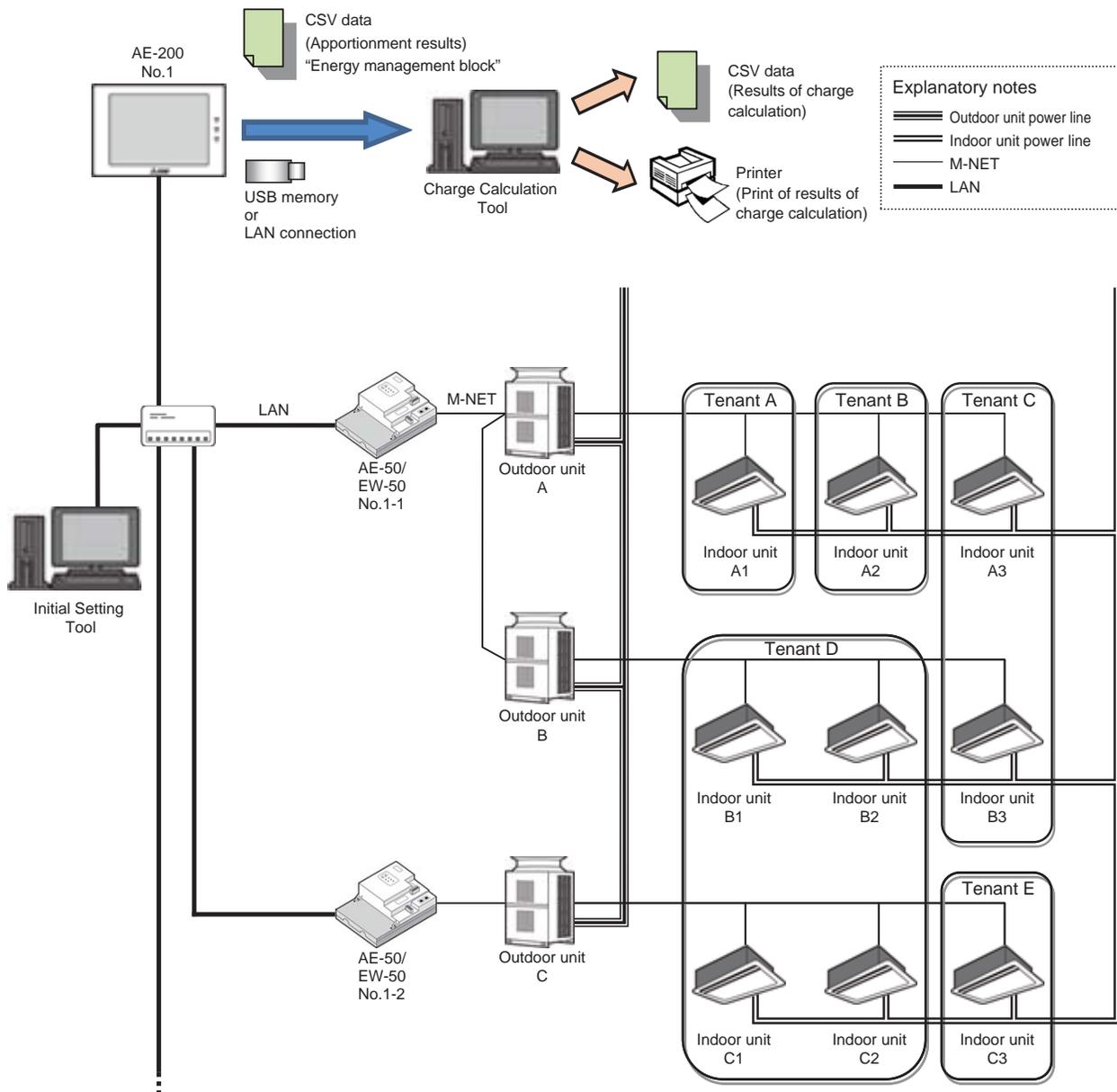
Since the charges for electric energy consumed by these units may not be precisely calculated owing to their energy-saving capabilities, it is recommended to install an electricity meter for outdoor unit of each model as shown below.



## <2> Electric energy measurement (without meters) method

1. AE-50/EW-50 collects the operation amounts of air conditioners.
2. AE-200 calculates the apportionment parameters of outdoor unit for each indoor unit and indoor units every 30 minutes. The calculation results are stored as monthly data for 25 months, daily data for 62 days and data obtained every 30 minutes for 4 days.
3. The calculation results can be checked on the energy management list on the LCD screen of AE-200 and output to a CSV file.
4. The Charge Calculation Tool can calculate the charge rates of the outdoor and indoor units in each energy management block and output the rates to a printer or a CSV file. Apportion the separately obtained electric energy to each tenant using the charge rates of outdoor and indoor units in each energy management block calculated by the Charge Calculation Tool.

### ① Connection diagram



\* The power lines other than those for outdoor units and indoor units are omitted.

[15. Apportioned Electricity Billing Function ]

② Required devices

| Device name (model name)      | Manufacturer  | Remarks  |      |             |     |  |        |      |                   |                    |                       |   |                               |                      |                 |             |
|-------------------------------|---|--|------|-------------|-----|--|--------|------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---|-------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| AE-200                        | Mitsubishi Electric Corporation   |  |      |             |     |  |        |      |                   |                    |                       |   |                               |                      |                 |             |
| AE-50/EW-50                   | Mitsubishi Electric Corporation   |  |      |             |     |  |        |      |                   |                    |                       |   |                               |                      |                 |             |
| "Charge" license              | Mitsubishi Electric Corporation   | The license must be registered in all sets of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50. Register it in AE-50/EW-50 which do not have units to be subjected to apportionment under AE-200 system.   |      |             |     |  |        |      |                   |                    |                       |   |                               |                      |                 |             |
| Initial Setting Tool          | Mitsubishi Electric Corporation   | This tool is used for initial setting. It is supplied with the "Charge" license.   |      |             |     |  |        |      |                   |                    |                       |   |                               |                      |                 |             |
| Charge Calculation Tool       | Mitsubishi Electric Corporation   | This tool is used for charge calculation. It is supplied with the "Charge" license.  |      |             |     |  |        |      |                   |                    |                       |   |                               |                      |                 |             |
| PC                            | Commercially available product  | <p>A PC on which the Initial Setting Tool and Charge Calculation Tool are installed<br/>The hardware requirements for the PC are shown below.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Item</th> <th>Requirement</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>CPU</td> <td>1 GHz or more<br/>(2 GHz or more recommended)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Memory</td> <td>2 GB</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Screen resolution</td> <td>1024 × 768 or more</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Operation environment</td> <td>Windows7,<br/>Windows8.1 (32 bit/64 bit)<br/>Windows 10 (64 bit)<br/>.NET Framework 4.5.2 or later</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Built-in LAN port or LAN card</td> <td>100BASE-TX or higher</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Pointing device</td> <td>Mouse, etc.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Item | Requirement | CPU | 1 GHz or more<br>(2 GHz or more recommended) | Memory | 2 GB | Screen resolution | 1024 × 768 or more | Operation environment | Windows7,<br>Windows8.1 (32 bit/64 bit)<br>Windows 10 (64 bit)<br>.NET Framework 4.5.2 or later | Built-in LAN port or LAN card | 100BASE-TX or higher | Pointing device | Mouse, etc. |
| Item                          | Requirement   |  |      |             |     |  |        |      |                   |                    |                       |   |                               |                      |                 |             |
| CPU                           | 1 GHz or more<br>(2 GHz or more recommended)  |  |      |             |     |  |        |      |                   |                    |                       |   |                               |                      |                 |             |
| Memory                        | 2 GB  |  |      |             |     |  |        |      |                   |                    |                       |   |                               |                      |                 |             |
| Screen resolution             | 1024 × 768 or more  |  |      |             |     |  |        |      |                   |                    |                       |   |                               |                      |                 |             |
| Operation environment         | Windows7,<br>Windows8.1 (32 bit/64 bit)<br>Windows 10 (64 bit)<br>.NET Framework 4.5.2 or later |  |      |             |     |  |        |      |                   |                    |                       |   |                               |                      |                 |             |
| Built-in LAN port or LAN card | 100BASE-TX or higher  |  |      |             |     |  |        |      |                   |                    |                       |   |                               |                      |                 |             |
| Pointing device               | Mouse, etc.   |  |      |             |     |  |        |      |                   |                    |                       |   |                               |                      |                 |             |
| Printer                       | Commercially available product  | A printer is required to print the results of charge calculation from the Charge Calculation Tool.   |      |             |     |  |        |      |                   |                    |                       |   |                               |                      |                 |             |
| USB memory                    | Commercially available product  | An USB memory is required to obtain the CSV data (results of apportionment calculation).   |      |             |     |  |        |      |                   |                    |                       |   |                               |                      |                 |             |
| LAN cable                     | Commercially available product  | A LAN cable is required to connect AE-200, AE-50/EW-50 and PC.   |      |             |     |  |        |      |                   |                    |                       |   |                               |                      |                 |             |
| Switching hub                 | Commercially available product  |  |      |             |     |  |        |      |                   |                    |                       |   |                               |                      |                 |             |

[15. Apportioned Electricity Billing Function ]

③ Required setting

Before setting the following items, complete the unit setting, network setting, license registration, group setting, operation block setting and measurement setting.

| Classification of setting | Setting screen                          | Setting item  | Description  |
|---------------------------|---|---|--|
| AE-200                    | Maintenance Initial setting             | License registration  | Register the "Charge" license in all sets of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50.   |
|                           |   | Unit information  | The apportionment function of AE-200 is enabled.   |
| Initial Setting Tool      | Unit setting                            | Refrigerant system setting  | Set the conditions of connection of outdoor units and indoor units to the refrigerant system.  |
|                           |   | Energy management block setting   | Set each tenant as an energy management block.   |
|                           | Billing setting                         | Apportionment by connected meters   | Set to "Not connected."  |
|                           |   | Outdoor unit consumed electricity apportionment mode  | Select one of the following three apportionment modes for outdoor units.<br>① Capacity save amount (operating ability) ... Default<br>② Thermo ON time (time during which refrigerant is being fed)<br>③ Fan operation time (operating time)<br>* In a system that includes both the HVRF series of CITY MULTI units and other series of CITY MULTI units, set the apportioning setting for the electricity use by outdoor units to Thermo-ON time or to fan operation time to ensure appropriate measurement. |
|                           |   | Indoor unit consumed electricity apportionment mode   | Specify whether or not to apportion the energy consumed by indoor units.   |
|                           | Indoor unit setting                     | Select the model of each indoor unit, and input the following data.<br>① Indoor unit cooling capacity (kW)<br>② Indoor unit fan power consumption (cooling) (kW)<br>* When a model not included in the database in the Initial Setting Tool is used, see the catalog, and input the model name. |  |
|                           | Charge setting                          | Period of seasonal charge   | Determine whether or not to apply two unit prices, for example, seasonal and regular prices in summer, and determine the periods.  |
|                           |   | Weekly charge time  | Predetermined 5 charge zones can be set in up to 10 time slots on each day of week. When the seasonal charge has been set, set the charge zones in each of the two periods.<br>This setting is common to all energy management blocks.   |
|                           |   | Charge time on specific days  | Set five charging time slot patterns, and the five patterns can be set on 50 days in the range from the current month to the 24th month.   |
|                           |   | Adjustment date   | Set the period for totalizing the data in one month on the energy management list.   |
| Charge Calculation Tool   | Detailed setting for charge calculation | Apportionment by connected meters   | Set to "Not connected."  |
|                           |   | Order of display of results of charge calculation   | Set the sorting order of energy management blocks to be displayed on the screen of the Charge Calculation Tool, output to a CSV file and printed to "By No." or "By name."   |
|                           |   | Integration of energy management blocks having the same name  | Determine whether or not to integrate the results of calculation of charges to energy management blocks having the same name. When the air conditioners of one tenant are controlled under some sets of AE-200, the results of charge calculation can be integrated if the energy management blocks have the same name   |
|                           |   | Decimal marker for CSV file Separator for CSV file  | Set the same decimal marker and separator as those for CSV file in AE-200.   |
|                           |   | Charge unit price setting   | Set up to five charge unit prices for each of electricity meters and other meters.   |
|                           |   | Automatic output setting  | Determine whether or not to automatically print or output a CSV file every day or month.   |
|                           |   | Adjustment date setting   | Set the date for automatic output of monthly data. The data will be automatically output on the day after the set date.<br>* Set the same adjustment date as that set by the Initial Setting Tool.   |
|                           |   | IP address setting  | Set the IP address of AE-200 which will automatically output data.   |

### [3] Apportionment calculation

This section explains the procedures for apportioning the electric energy to air conditioners based on the operation amount (consumed electricity) of each indoor unit.

#### <1> In the case of CITY MULTI

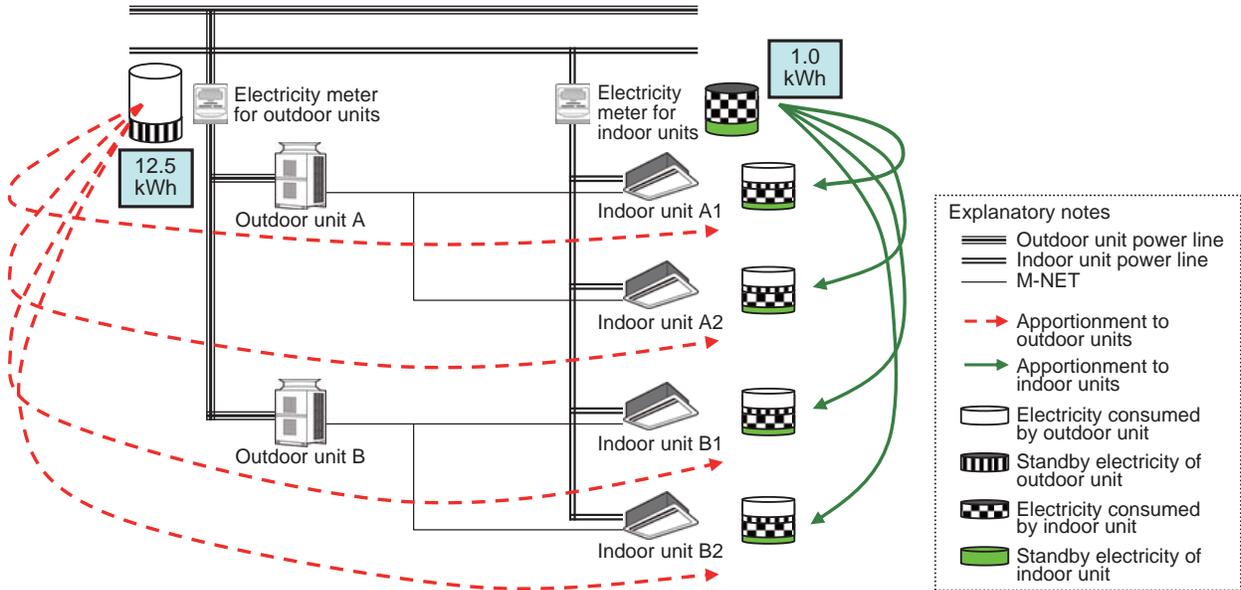
##### (1) Outline of apportionment

The electric energy consumed by outdoor units A and B is measured, and the energy is apportioned to electricity consumed by outdoor units and standby electricity of the units.

The electric energy consumed by indoor units A1, A2, B1 and B2 is measured, and the energy is apportioned to electricity consumed by indoor units and standby electricity of the units.

\* When the charge unit price has been set for each time slot, the electric energy is counted by unit price.

The apportionment in this case is schematically shown below.



\* AE-200, AE-50/EW-50, PI controller and pulse detector are omitted.

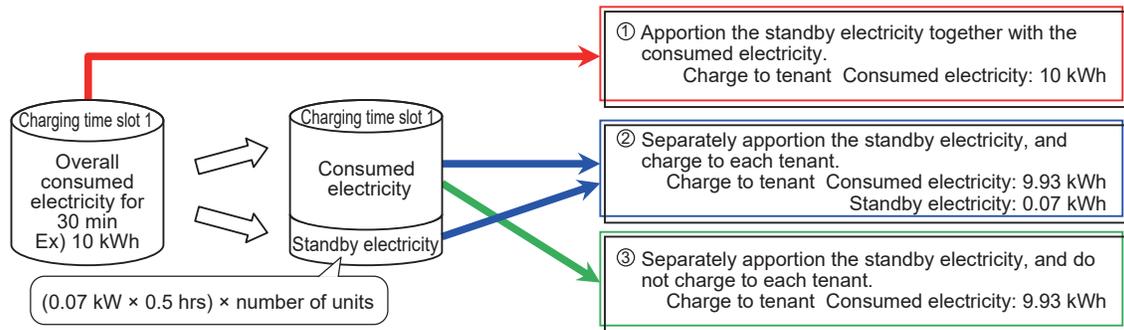
[15. Apportioned Electricity Billing Function]

(2) Method for calculating outdoor unit standby electricity

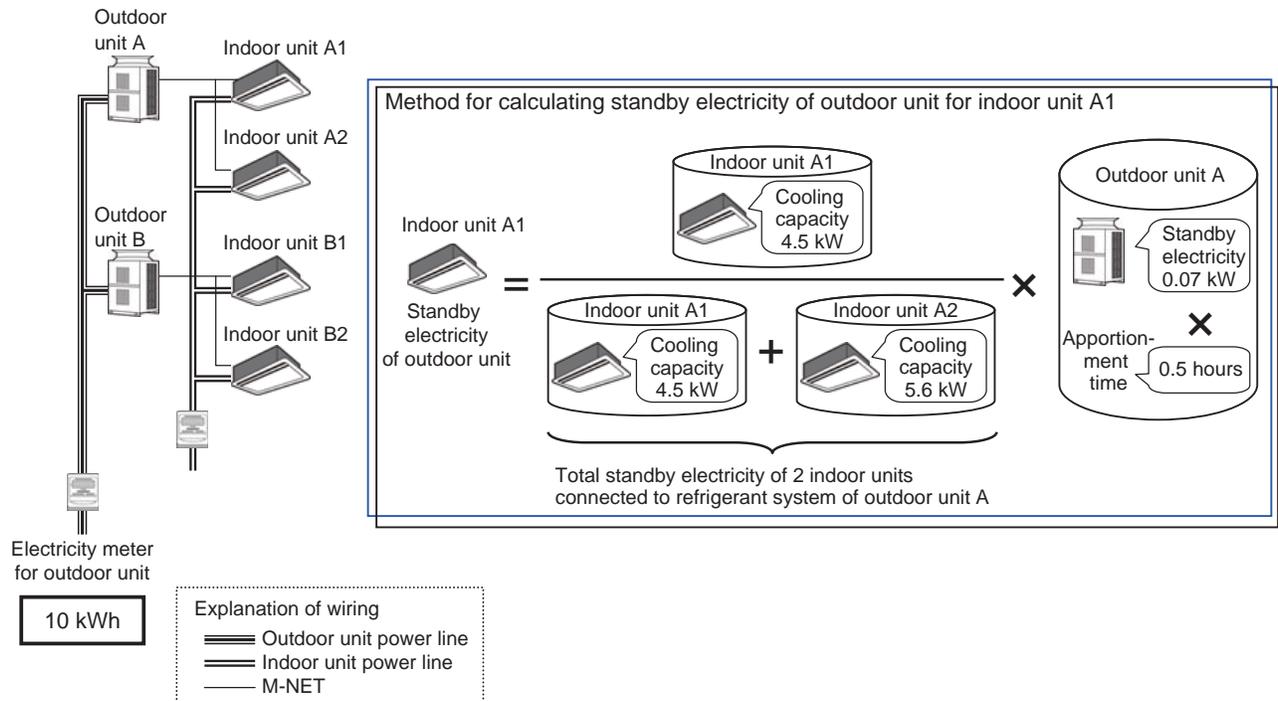
The calculation method varies depending on how to handle the outdoor unit standby electricity.  
The standby electricity is calculated on condition that it is consumed for 24 hours.

| Calculation method   | Outdoor unit standby electricity apportionment mode (Initial Setting Tool) | Calculation of charge for standby electricity (Charge Calculation Tool) |
|--|--|---|
| ① Apportion the standby electricity together with the consumed electricity.          | Not apportioned  | -   |
| ② Separately apportion the standby electricity, and charge to each tenant. (Default) | Apportioned  | Included in charge  |
| ③ Separately apportion the standby electricity, and do not charge to each tenant.    | Apportioned  | Not included in charge  |

\* In the case of the electric energy manual input method, the calculation method is constantly “① Apportion the standby electricity together with the consumed electricity.”



The method for calculating outdoor unit standby electricity for each indoor unit is explained below. The calculation is performed for each outdoor unit every 30 minutes.

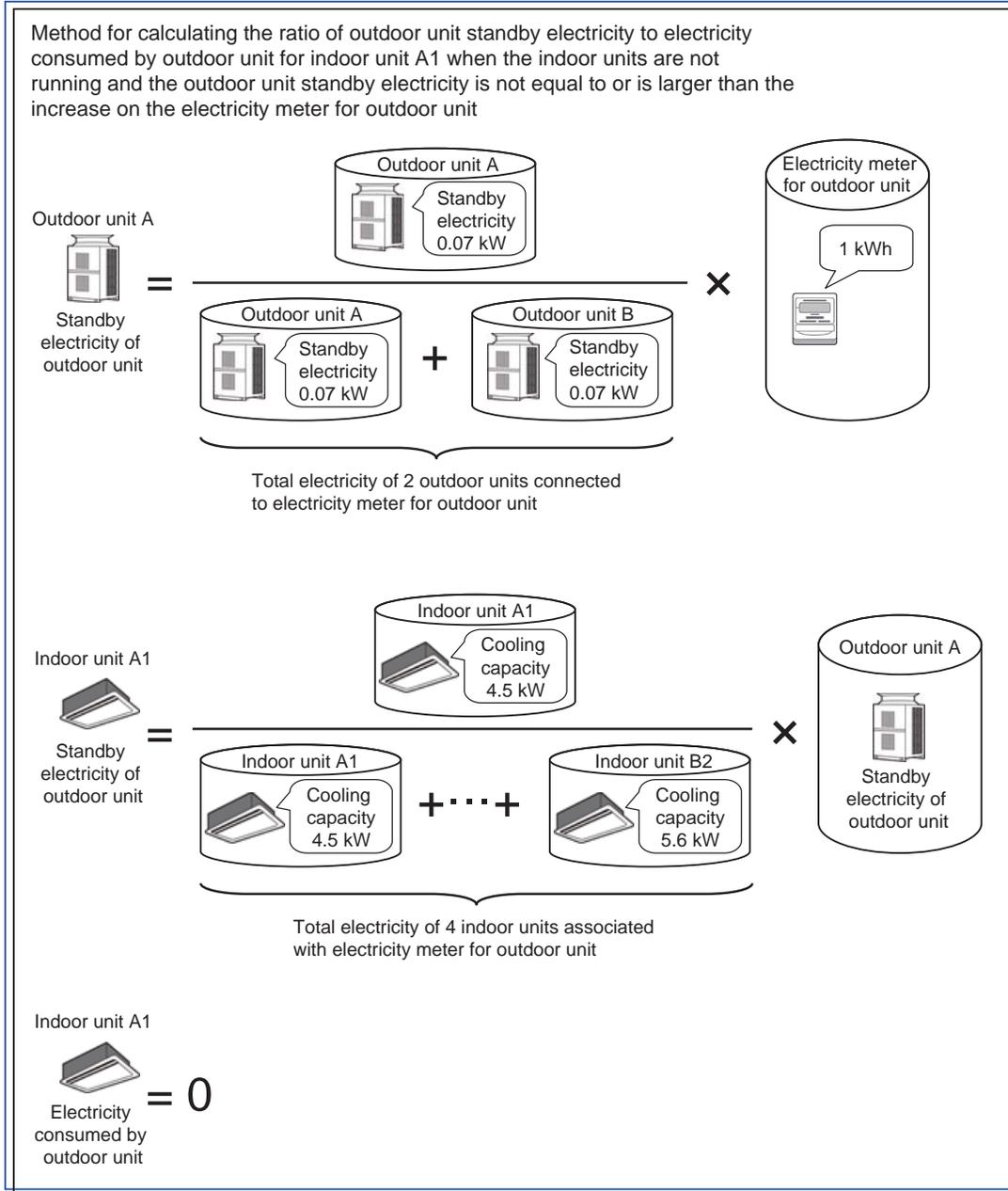


[Exceptional case of calculation of standby electricity of outdoor unit]

If the indoor units are not running, the calculation result (standby electricity of outdoor unit) shown on the previous page may be different from the increase on the electricity meter for outdoor unit.

The calculation result shown on the previous page may be larger than the increase on the electricity meter for outdoor unit depending on the pulse input timing.

**In such a case, the ratio of outdoor unit standby electricity is calculated as shown below in place of the calculation shown on the previous page to make the standby electricity equal to the increase on the electricity meter for outdoor unit. In this case, the electricity consumed by outdoor unit is 0.**



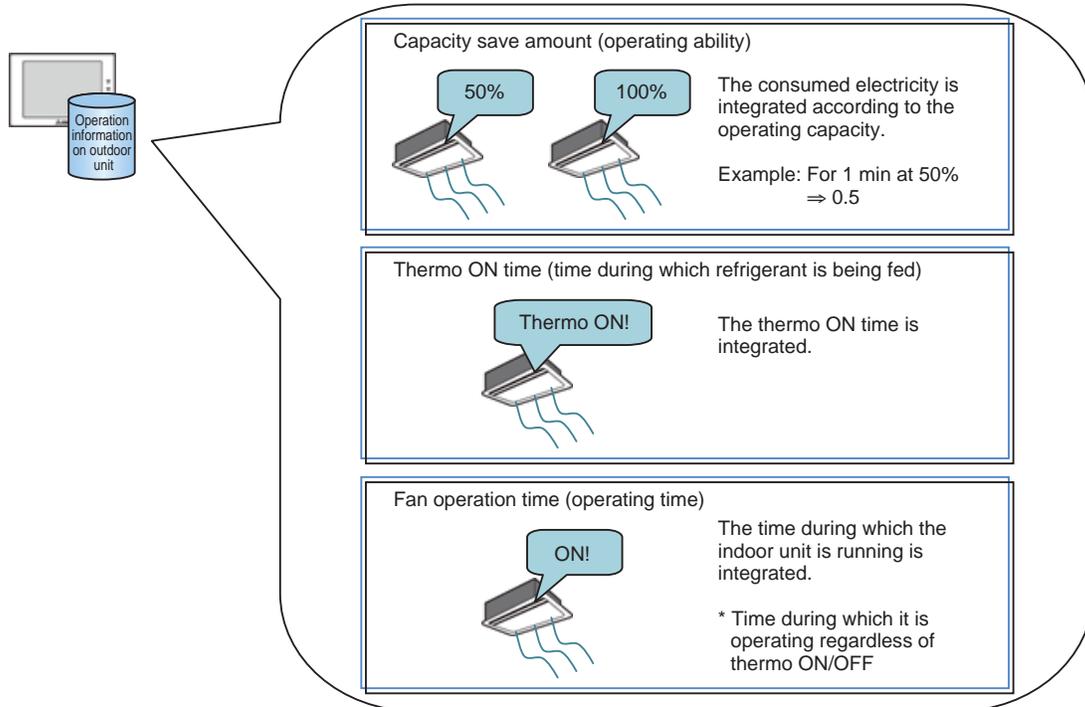
[15. Apportioned Electricity Billing Function ]

(3) Method for calculating electricity consumed by outdoor unit

There are the following three kinds of base data for apportionment of electricity consumed by outdoor unit. Select one of them.

|                        | Capacity save amount  | Thermo ON time  | Fan operation time  |
|------------------------|---|---|---|
| Measurement method     | Value approximate to amount of refrigerant used by indoor unit  | Time during which refrigerant is being fed to indoor unit   | Indoor unit operation time  |
|                        | ◎ *1  | ○   | △   |
| Apportionment accuracy | The consumed electricity is calculated with the highest accuracy because a value approximate to the amount of refrigerant fed into the indoor unit is used. | The cooling thermo ON or heating thermo ON time is counted. The time is not counted during air blowing (while the refrigerant is not used). | The fan operation time is counted. The time is counted also during air blowing. |

\*1: Electricity use of the HVRF series of CITY MULTI units is apportioned based on Thermo-ON time.



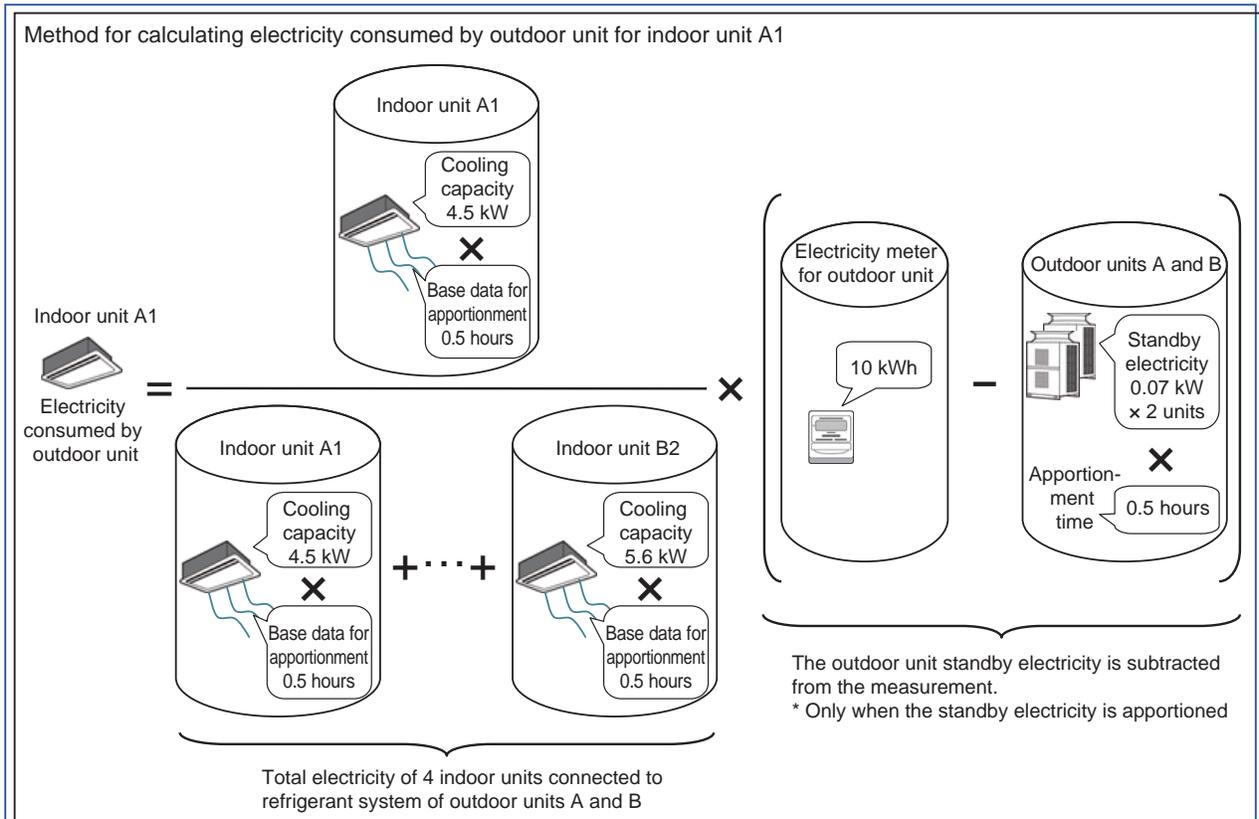
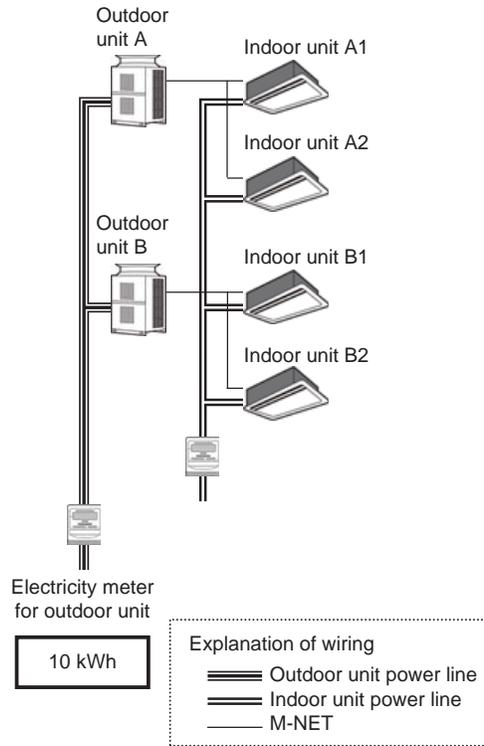
AE-50/EW-50 integrates these data of each indoor unit in each charging time slot, and AE-200 collects the data every 30 minutes.

[15. Apportioned Electricity Billing Function ]

The method for calculating the electricity consumed by outdoor unit for each indoor unit is explained below. The calculation is performed on each meter for outdoor unit every 30 minutes.

\* The meter for outdoor unit regards the outdoor units as one large outdoor unit. Therefore, the influence of the energy-saving capabilities of the outdoor units is not included in the calculation.

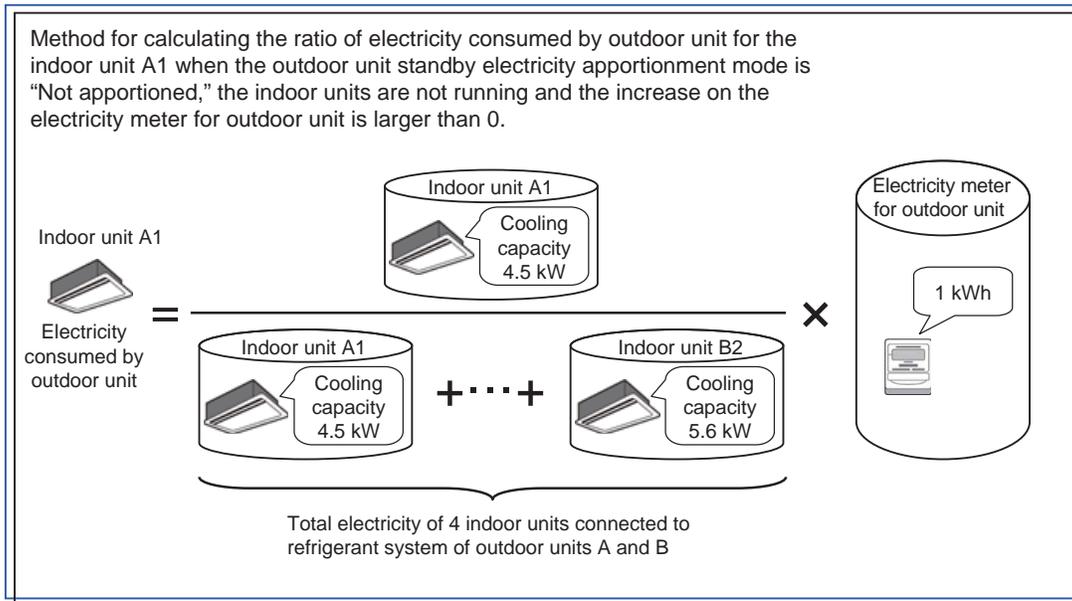
To take the energy-saving capabilities of the outdoor units into account, it is recommended to install an electricity meter for each outdoor unit.



[Exceptional case of calculation of electricity consumed by outdoor unit]

When the outdoor unit standby electricity apportionment mode is "Not apportioned," the pulse of the electricity meter for outdoor unit may be increased by the outdoor unit standby electricity even if no indoor unit is running.

**In this case, the ratio of outdoor unit consumed electricity is calculated in place of the calculation shown on the previous page to make the electricity equal to the increase on the electricity meter for outdoor unit.**



**Remarks**

- When the outdoor unit standby electricity apportionment mode is "Not apportioned," in the above exceptional case, **the electricity consumed by outdoor unit may increase as if all indoor units were running although they are not running.**

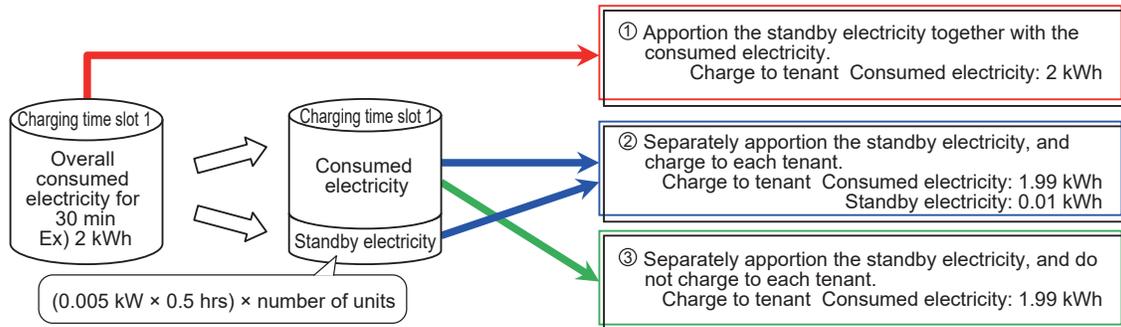
[15. Apportioned Electricity Billing Function ]

(4) Method for calculating indoor unit standby electricity

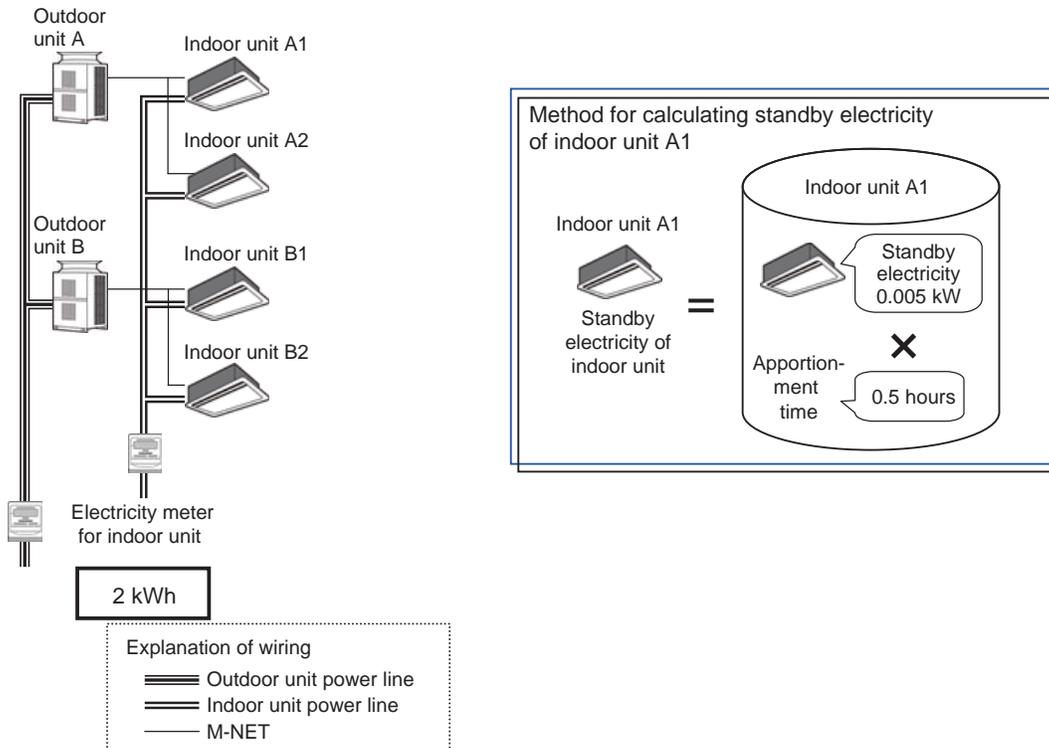
The calculation method varies depending on how to handle the indoor unit standby electricity.  
 The standby electricity is calculated on condition that it is consumed for 24 hours.

| Calculation method   | Indoor unit standby electricity apportionment mode (Initial Setting Tool) | Calculation of charge for standby electricity (Charge Calculation Tool) |
|--|---|---|
| ① Apportion the standby electricity together with the consumed electricity.          | Not apportioned   | -   |
| ② Separately apportion the standby electricity, and charge to each tenant. (Default) | Apportioned   | Included in charge  |
| ③ Separately apportion the standby electricity, and do not charge to each tenant.    | Apportioned   | Not included in charge  |

\* In the case of the electric energy manual input method, the calculation method is constantly “① Apportion the standby electricity together with the consumed electricity.”



The method for calculating indoor unit standby electricity for each indoor unit is explained below. The calculation is performed for each indoor unit every 30 minutes.

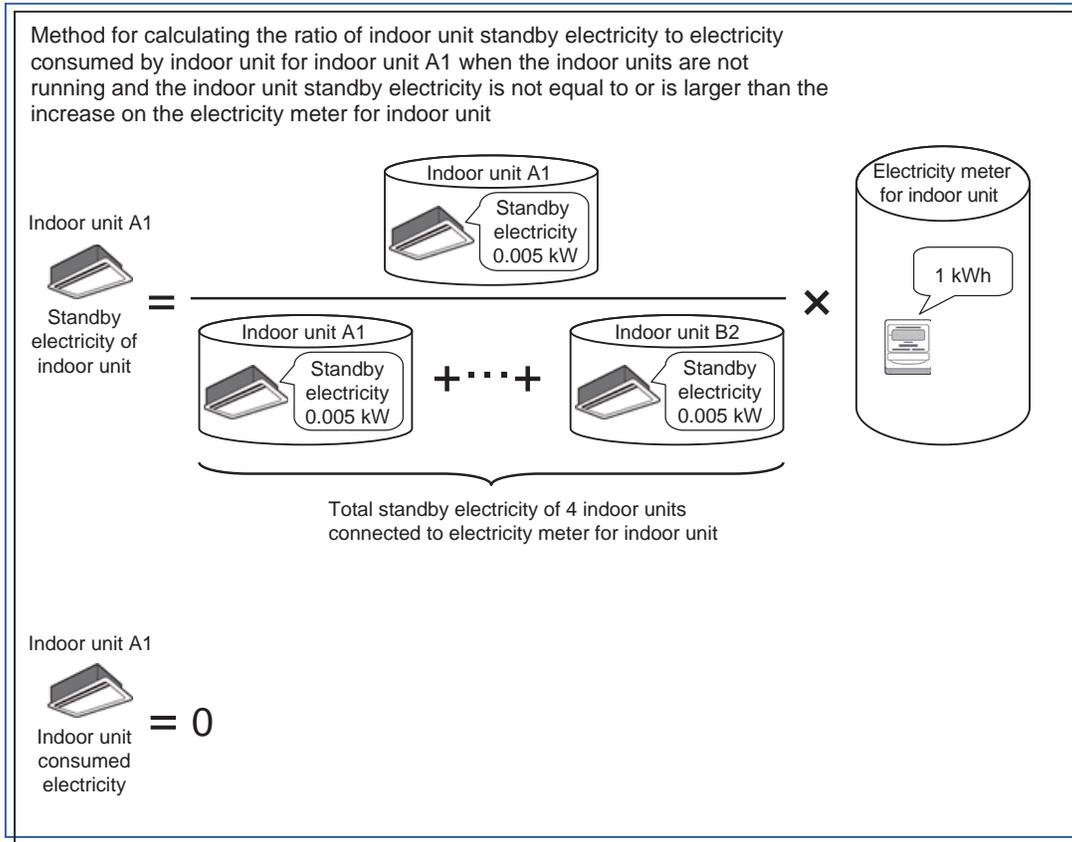


[Exceptional case of calculation of standby electricity of indoor unit]

If the indoor units are not running, the calculation result (standby electricity of indoor unit) shown on the previous page may be different from the increase on the electricity meter for indoor unit.

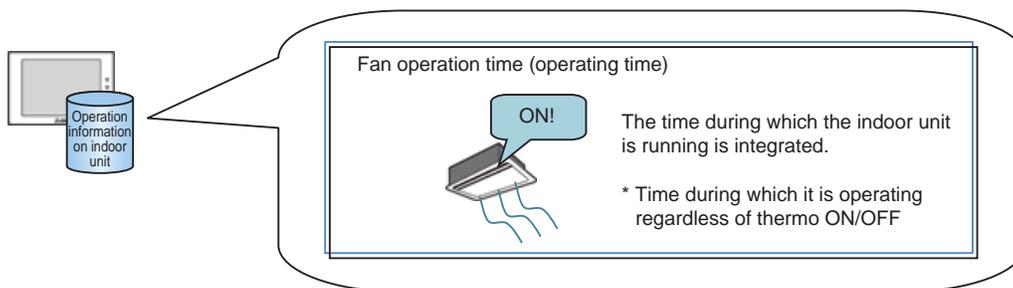
The calculation result shown on the previous page may be larger than the increase on the electricity meter for indoor unit depending on the pulse input timing.

**In such a case, the ratio of indoor unit standby electricity is calculated as shown below in place of the calculation shown on the previous page to make the standby electricity equal to the increase on the electricity meter for indoor unit. In this case, the electricity consumed by the indoor unit is 0.**



(5) Method for calculating electricity consumed by indoor unit

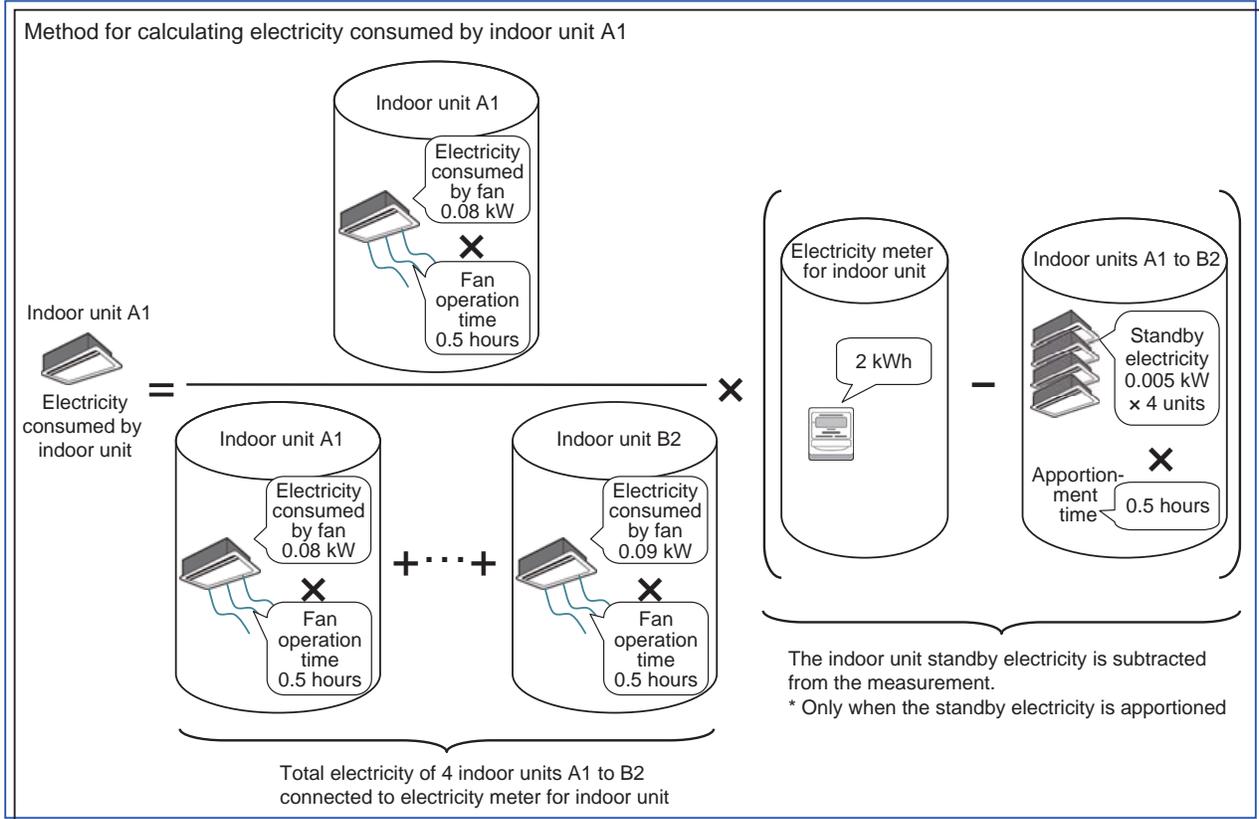
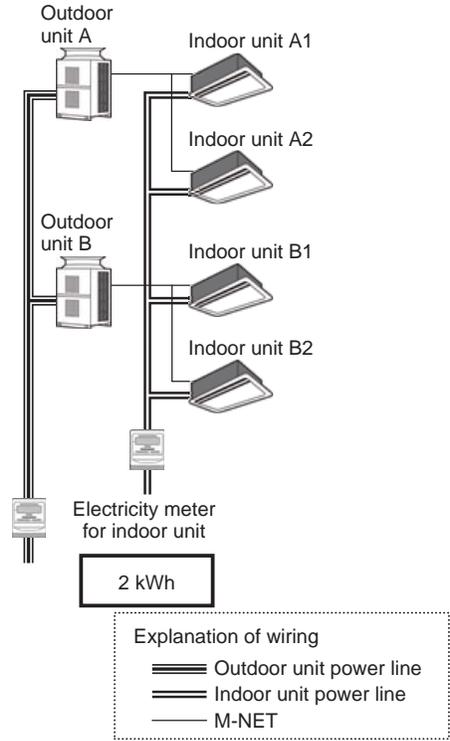
For apportionment of electricity consumed by indoor unit, the fan operation time is used.



AE-50/EW-50 integrates this data of each indoor unit in each charging time slot, and AE-200 collects the data every 30 minutes.

[15. Apportioned Electricity Billing Function ]

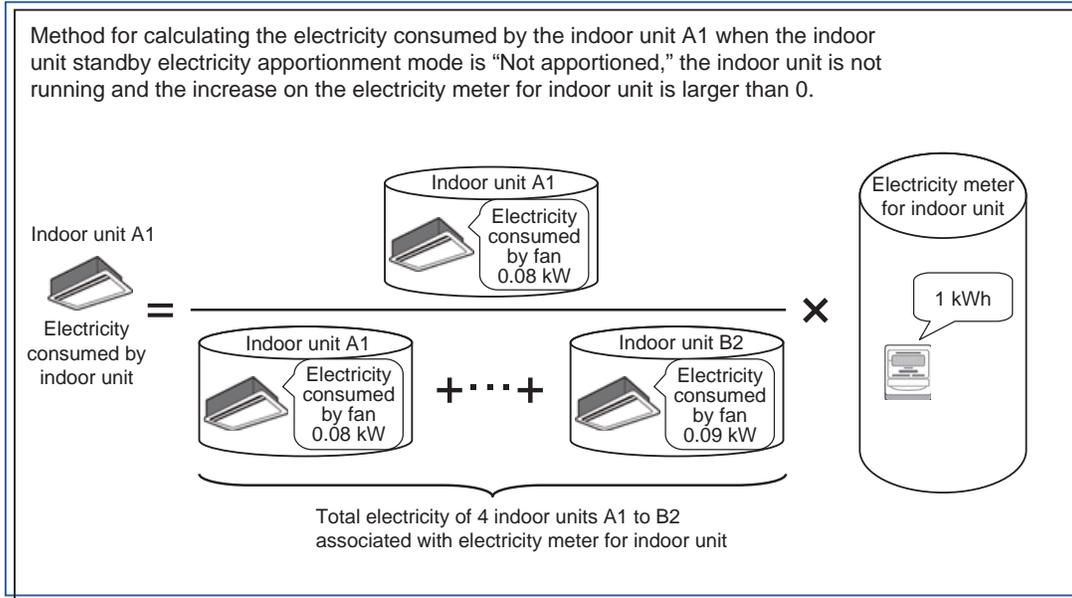
The method for calculating the electricity consumed by indoor unit for each indoor unit is explained below. The calculation is performed on each indoor unit meter every 30 minutes.



[Exceptional case of calculation of electricity consumed by indoor unit]

When the indoor unit standby electricity apportionment mode is "Not apportioned," the pulse of the electricity meter for indoor unit may be increased by the indoor unit standby electricity even if no indoor unit is running.

**In this case, the ratio of indoor unit consumed electricity is calculated in place of the calculation shown on the previous page to make the electricity equal to the increase on the electricity meter for indoor unit.**



**Remarks**

- When the indoor unit standby electricity apportionment mode is "Not apportioned," in the above exceptional case, **the electricity consumed by indoor units may increase as if all indoor units were running although they are not running.**

[15. Apportioned Electricity Billing Function ]

(6) Vacant stores

When there are vacant stores, one of the following three kinds of measures can be selected.

| Measures  | Vacant stores   | Other stores   |
|---|---|--|
| ① The charge for consumed electricity and standby electricity of vacant stores are apportioned to all other tenants.  | Consumed electricity: 0<br><br>Standby electricity: 0                                     | Consumed electricity: The charge for consumed electricity and standby electricity of vacant stores is added to the charges to other tenants according to the ratio of electricity consumed by the tenants.<br><br>Standby electricity: Calculated as usual |
| ② The charge for standby electricity of vacant stores is apportioned to all other tenants. The charge for electricity consumed by vacant stores is borne by the building owner. | Consumed electricity: Calculated as usual<br><br>Standby electricity: 0                   | Consumed electricity: The charge for consumed electricity of vacant stores is added to the charges to other tenants according to the ratio of electricity consumed by the tenants.<br><br>Standby electricity: Calculated as usual                         |
| ③ The charge for consumed electricity and standby electricity of vacant stores is borne by the building owner.  | Consumed electricity: Calculated as usual<br><br>Standby electricity: Calculated as usual | Consumed electricity: Calculated as usual<br><br>Standby electricity: Calculated as usual  |

For the vacant stores, set the outdoor unit and indoor unit conditions as shown below in each of the cases ① to ③.

| Measures  | Outdoor unit setting   | Indoor unit setting   |
|---|--|---|
| ① The charge for consumed electricity and standby electricity of vacant stores are apportioned to all other tenants.  | Outdoor unit standby electricity: 0 kW   | Cooling capacity: 0 kW<br>Fan power consumption: 0 kW<br>Indoor unit standby electricity: 0 kW  |
| ② The charge for standby electricity of vacant stores is apportioned to all other tenants. The charge for electricity consumed by vacant stores is borne by the building owner. | Outdoor unit standby electricity: 0 kW   | Cooling capacity: Set a value appropriate to the indoor unit.<br>Fan power consumption: Set a value appropriate to the indoor unit.<br>Indoor unit standby electricity: 0 kW  |
| ③ The charge for consumed electricity and standby electricity of vacant stores is borne by the building owner.  | Outdoor unit standby electricity: Set a value appropriate to the outdoor unit. | Cooling capacity: Set a value appropriate to the indoor unit.<br>Fan power consumption: Set a value appropriate to the indoor unit.<br>Indoor unit standby electricity: Set a value appropriate to the indoor unit. |

**Remarks**

- When any method other than ③ is selected, **change the vacant store settings every time a tenant moves in or out.**
- When the outdoor unit standby electricity apportionment mode is “Not apportioned,” it is unnecessary to set the outdoor unit standby electricity.
- When the indoor unit consumed electricity apportionment mode is “Not apportioned,” it is unnecessary to set the indoor unit cooling capacity.
- When the indoor unit standby electricity apportionment mode is “Not apportioned,” it is unnecessary to set the indoor unit standby electricity.

## <2> In the case of Hybrid CITY MULTI

### (1) Outline of apportionment

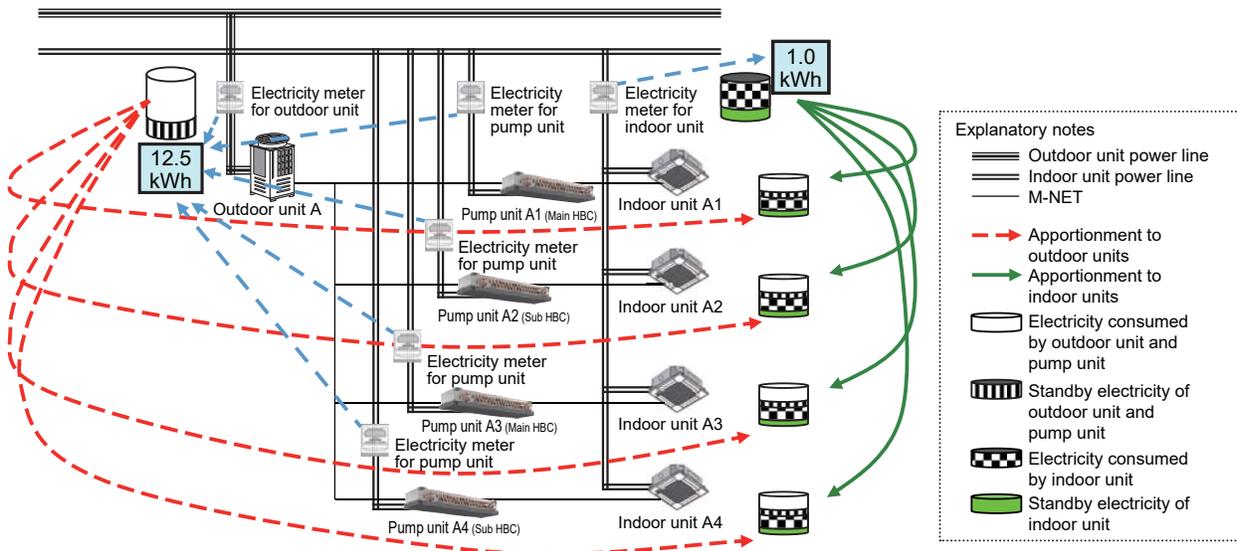
The electric energy consumed by outdoor unit A, pump units A1, A2, A3, and A4 is measured, and the energy is apportioned to electricity consumed by outdoor units and standby electricity of the units.

The electric energy consumed by indoor units A1, A2, A3, and A4 is measured, and the energy is apportioned to electricity consumed by indoor units and standby electricity of the units.

\* When the charge unit price has been set for each time slot, the electric energy is counted by unit price.

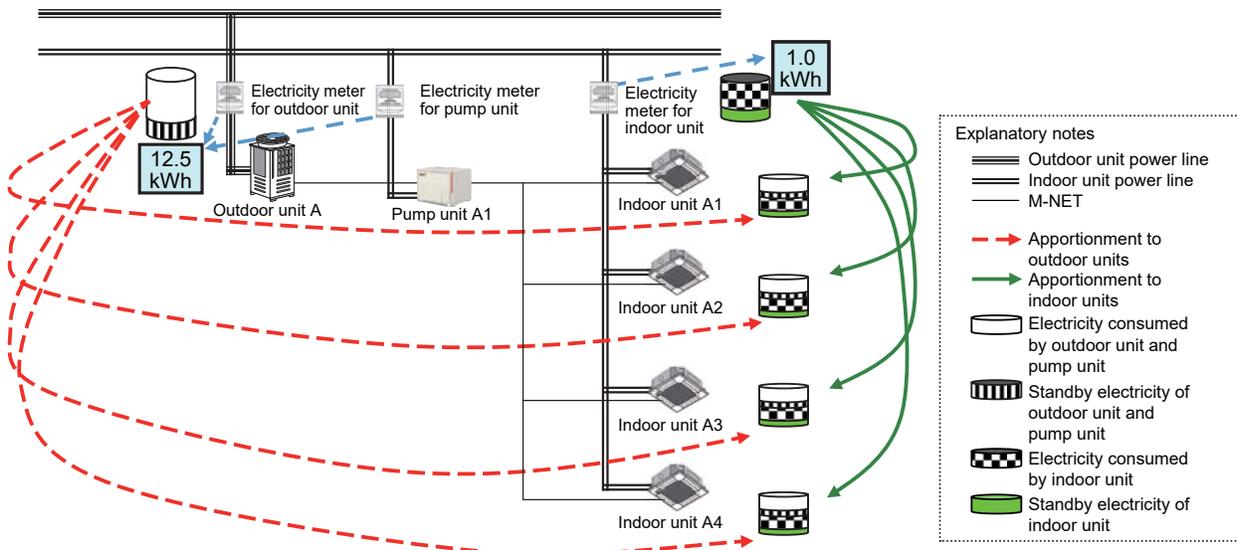
The apportionment in this case is schematically shown below.

#### • R2 series



\* AE-200, AE-50/EW-50, PI controller and pulse detector are omitted.

#### • Y series



\* AE-200, AE-50/EW-50, PI controller and pulse detector are omitted.

#### \* Notes on installing the electricity meter

- Indoor unit: A single electricity meter can be used for multiple water piping systems.
- Outdoor unit: Each water piping system requires an electricity meter.
- Pump unit: Electricity consumptions of multiple pump units cannot be measured with a single electricity meter.

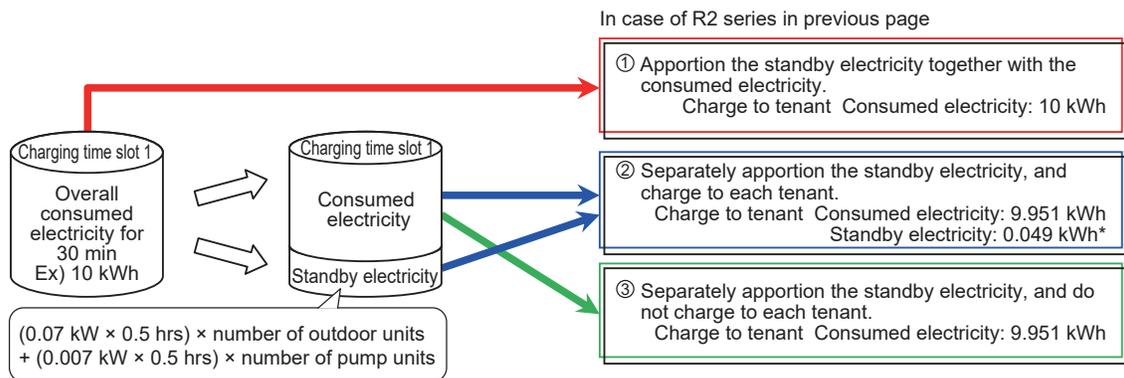
[15. Apportioned Electricity Billing Function ]

(2) Method for calculating outdoor unit standby electricity

The calculation method varies depending on how to handle the outdoor unit standby electricity.  
The standby electricity is calculated on condition that it is consumed for 24 hours.

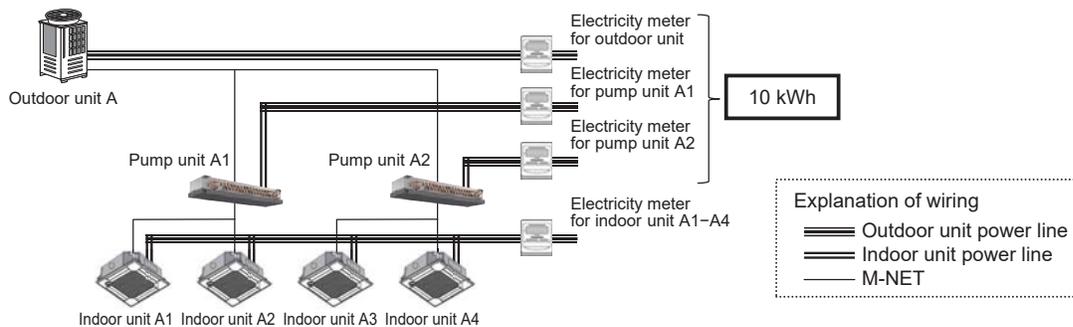
| Calculation method   | Outdoor unit standby electricity apportionment mode (Initial Setting Tool) | Calculation of charge for standby electricity (Charge Calculation Tool) |
|--|--|---|
| ① Apportion the standby electricity together with the consumed electricity.          | Not apportioned  | -   |
| ② Separately apportion the standby electricity, and charge to each tenant. (Default) | Apportioned  | Included in charge  |
| ③ Separately apportion the standby electricity, and do not charge to each tenant.    | Apportioned  | Not included in charge  |

\* In the case of the electric energy manual input method, the calculation method is constantly “① Apportion the standby electricity together with the consumed electricity.”

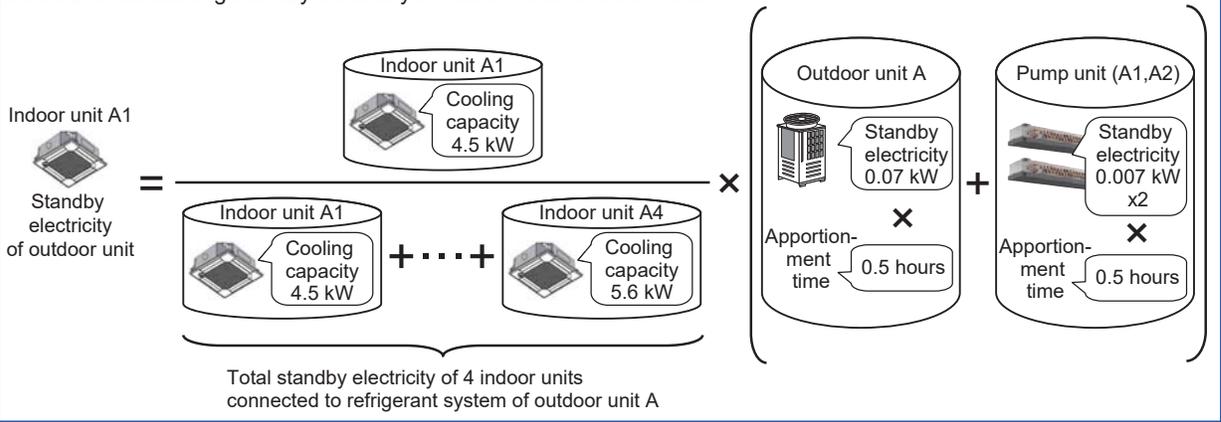


\*  $(0.07 \text{ kW} \times 0.5 \text{ hrs} \times \text{outdoor unit: 1 unit}) + (0.007 \text{ kW} \times 0.5 \text{ hrs} \times \text{pump unit: 4 units}) = \text{Total standby electricity: 0.049 kWh}$

The method for calculating outdoor unit standby electricity for each indoor unit is explained below. The calculation is performed for each outdoor unit every 30 minutes.



Method for calculating standby electricity of outdoor unit for indoor unit A1

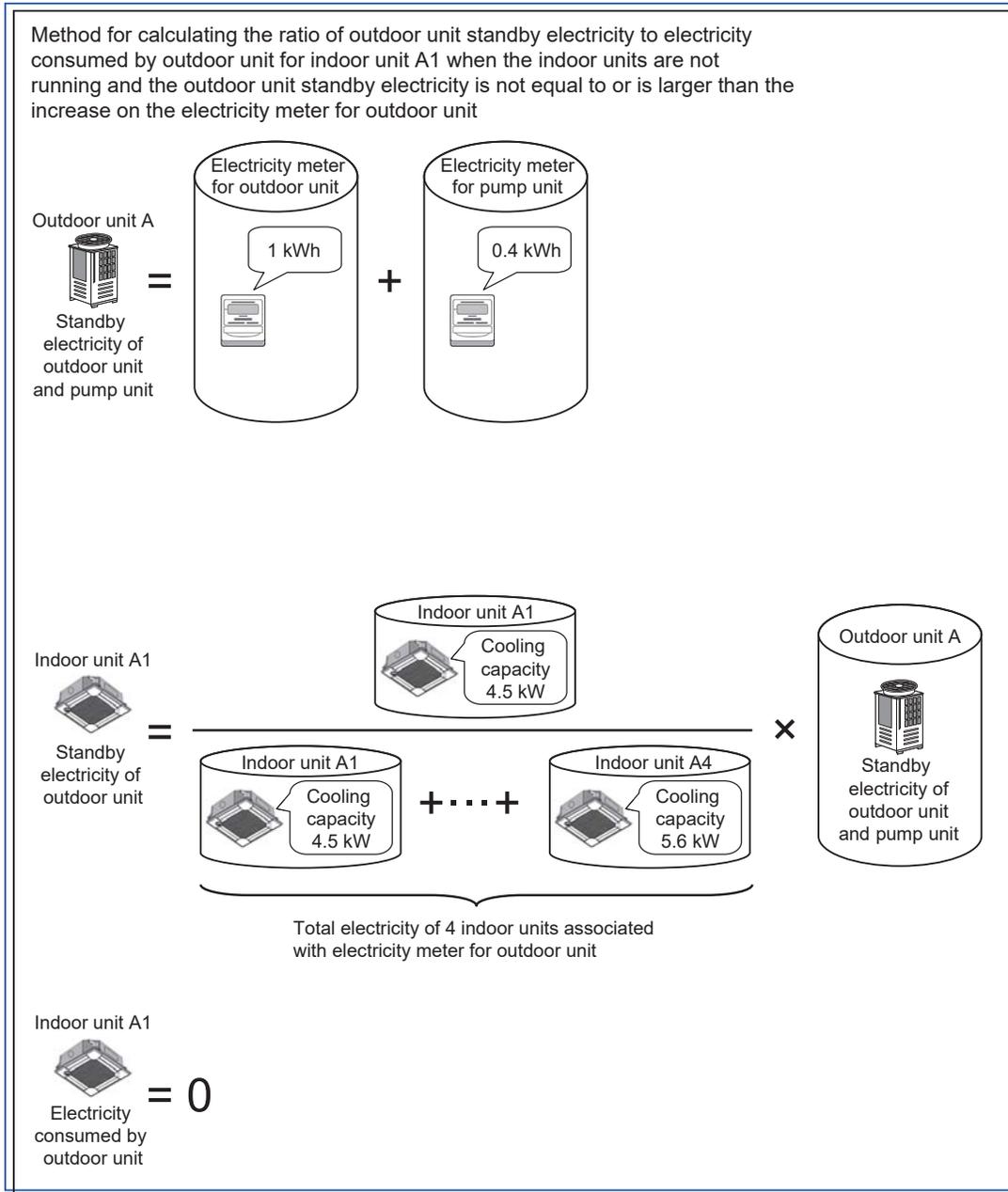


[Exceptional case of calculation of standby electricity of outdoor unit]

If the indoor units are not running, the calculation result (standby electricity of outdoor unit) shown on the previous page may be different from the increase on the electricity meter for outdoor unit.

The calculation result shown on the previous page may be larger than the increase on the electricity meter for outdoor unit depending on the pulse input timing.

**In such a case, the ratio of outdoor unit standby electricity is calculated as shown below in place of the calculation shown on the previous page to make the standby electricity equal to the increase on the electricity meter for outdoor unit. In this case, the electricity consumed by outdoor unit is 0.**



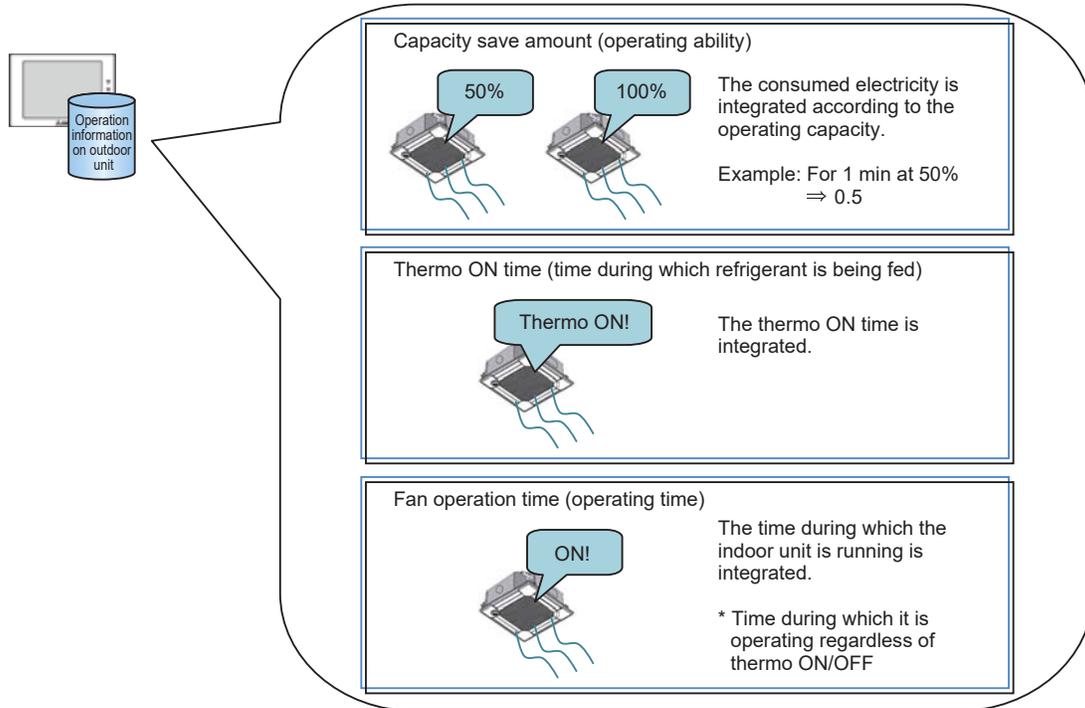
[15. Apportioned Electricity Billing Function]

(3) Method for calculating electricity consumed by outdoor unit

There are the following three kinds of base data for apportionment of electricity consumed by outdoor unit. Select one of them.

|                        | Capacity save amount  | Thermo ON time  | Fan operation time  |
|------------------------|---|---|---|
| Measurement method     | Value approximate to amount of refrigerant used by indoor unit  | Time during which refrigerant is being fed to indoor unit   | Indoor unit operation time  |
|                        | ◎ *1  | ○   | △   |
| Apportionment accuracy | The consumed electricity is calculated with the highest accuracy because a value approximate to the amount of refrigerant fed into the indoor unit is used. | The cooling thermo ON or heating thermo ON time is counted. The time is not counted during air blowing (while the refrigerant is not used). | The fan operation time is counted. The time is counted also during air blowing. |

\*1: Electricity use of the HVRF series of CITY MULTI units is apportioned based on Thermo-ON time. It can be apportioned based on Capacity save amount if the indoor unit has a flow control valve.

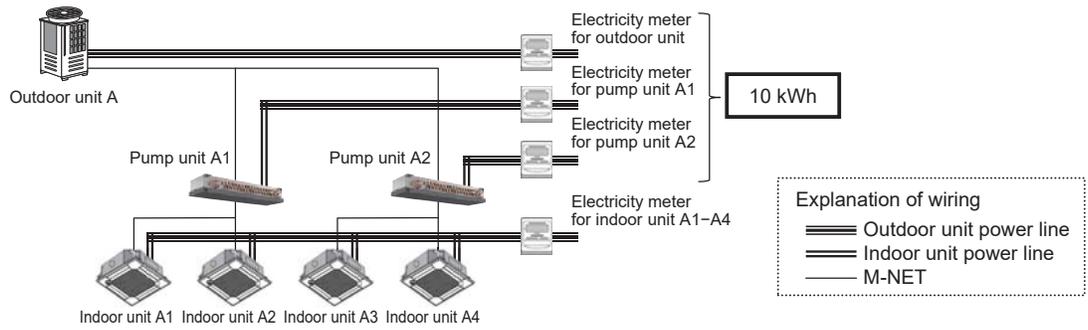


AE-50/EW-50 integrates these data of each indoor unit in each charging time slot, and AE-200 collects the data every 30 minutes.

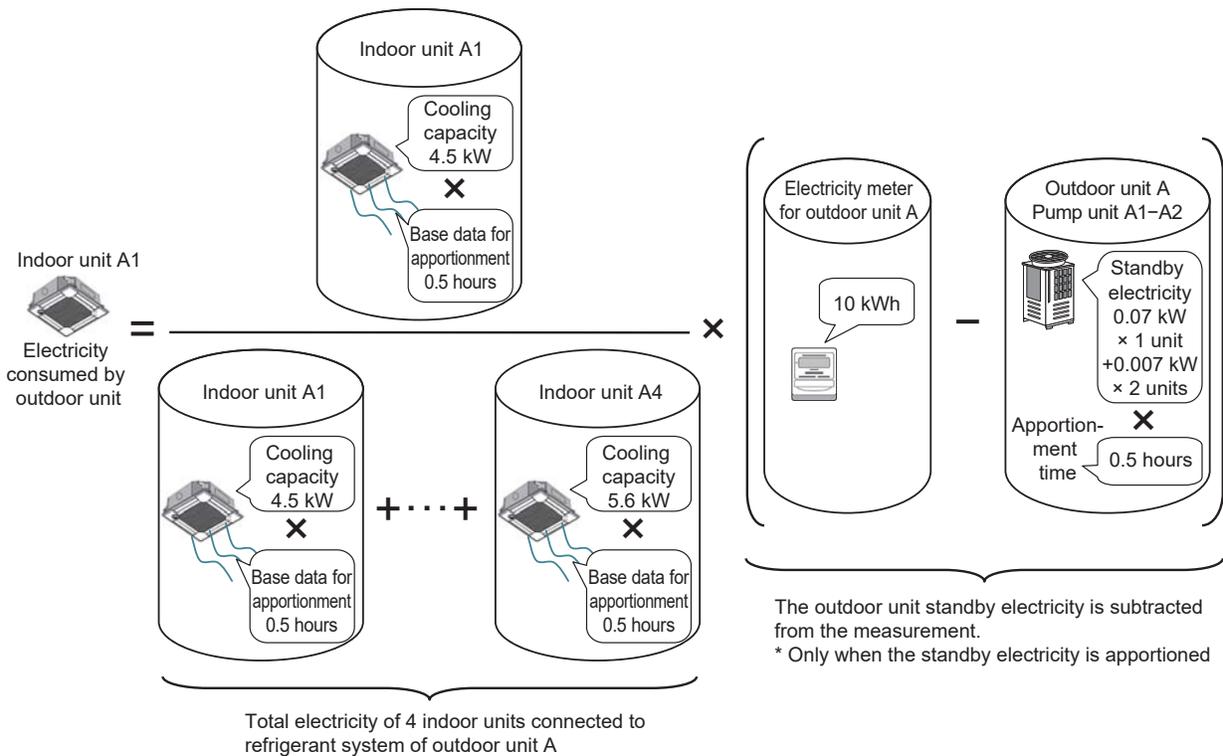
[15. Apportioned Electricity Billing Function]

The method for calculating the electricity consumed by outdoor unit and pump unit for each indoor unit is explained below. The calculation is performed on each meter for outdoor unit and pump unit every 30 minutes.

\* The meter for outdoor unit and pump unit regards the outdoor units as one large outdoor unit. Therefore, the influence of the energy-saving capabilities of the outdoor units is not included in the calculation.



Method for calculating electricity consumed by outdoor unit for indoor unit A1

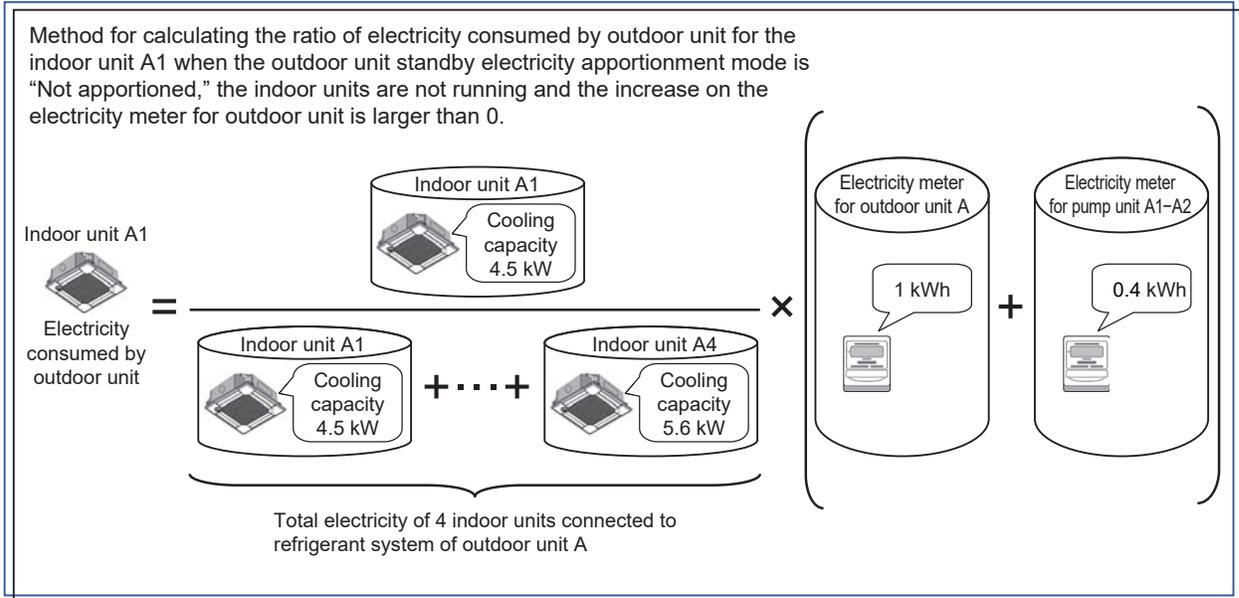


[15. Apportioned Electricity Billing Function ]

[Exceptional case of calculation of electricity consumed by outdoor unit]

When the outdoor unit standby electricity apportionment mode is "Not apportioned," the pulse of the electricity meter for outdoor unit may be increased by the outdoor unit standby electricity even if no indoor unit is running.

**In this case, the ratio of outdoor unit consumed electricity is calculated in place of the calculation shown on the previous page to make the electricity equal to the increase on the electricity meter for outdoor unit.**



**Remarks**

- When the outdoor unit standby electricity apportionment mode is "Not apportioned," in the above exceptional case, **the electricity consumed by outdoor unit may increase as if all indoor units were running although they are not running.**

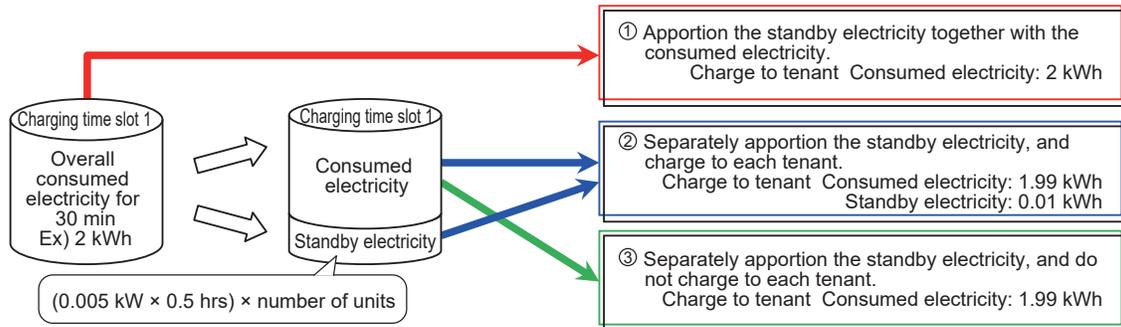
[15. Apportioned Electricity Billing Function ]

(4) Method for calculating indoor unit standby electricity

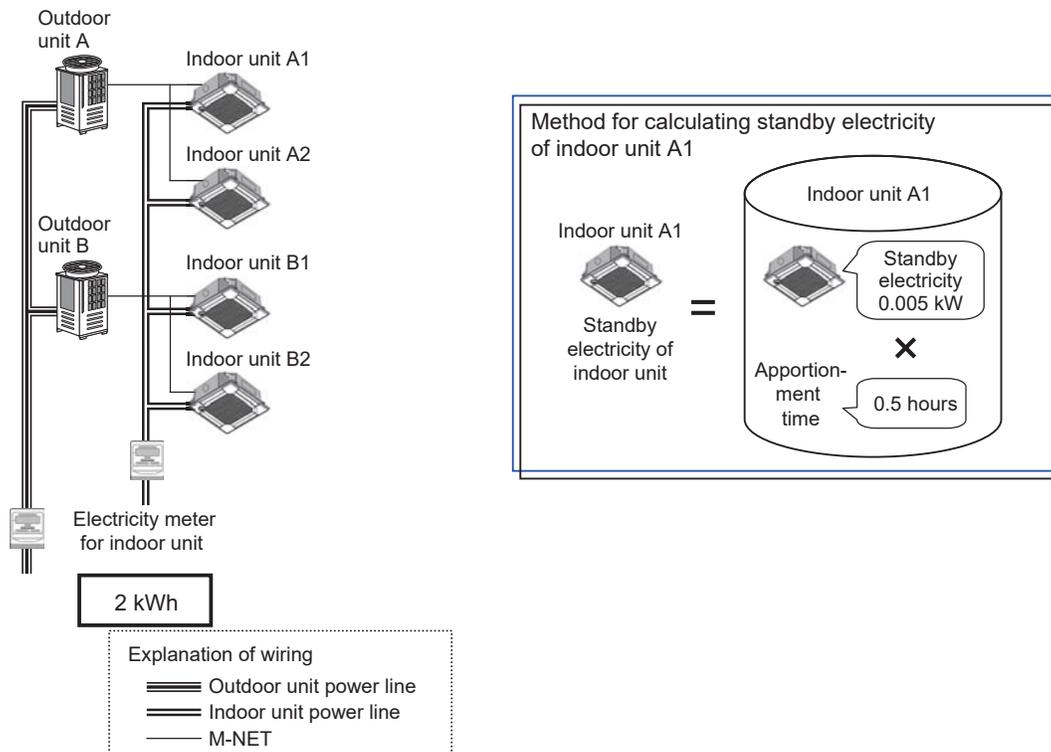
The calculation method varies depending on how to handle the indoor unit standby electricity.  
The standby electricity is calculated on condition that it is consumed for 24 hours.

| Calculation method   | Indoor unit standby electricity apportionment mode (Initial Setting Tool) | Calculation of charge for standby electricity (Charge Calculation Tool) |
|--|---|---|
| ① Apportion the standby electricity together with the consumed electricity.          | Not apportioned   | -   |
| ② Separately apportion the standby electricity, and charge to each tenant. (Default) | Apportioned   | Included in charge  |
| ③ Separately apportion the standby electricity, and do not charge to each tenant.    | Apportioned   | Not included in charge  |

\* In the case of the electric energy manual input method, the calculation method is constantly “① Apportion the standby electricity together with the consumed electricity.”



The method for calculating indoor unit standby electricity for each indoor unit is explained below. The calculation is performed for each indoor unit every 30 minutes.

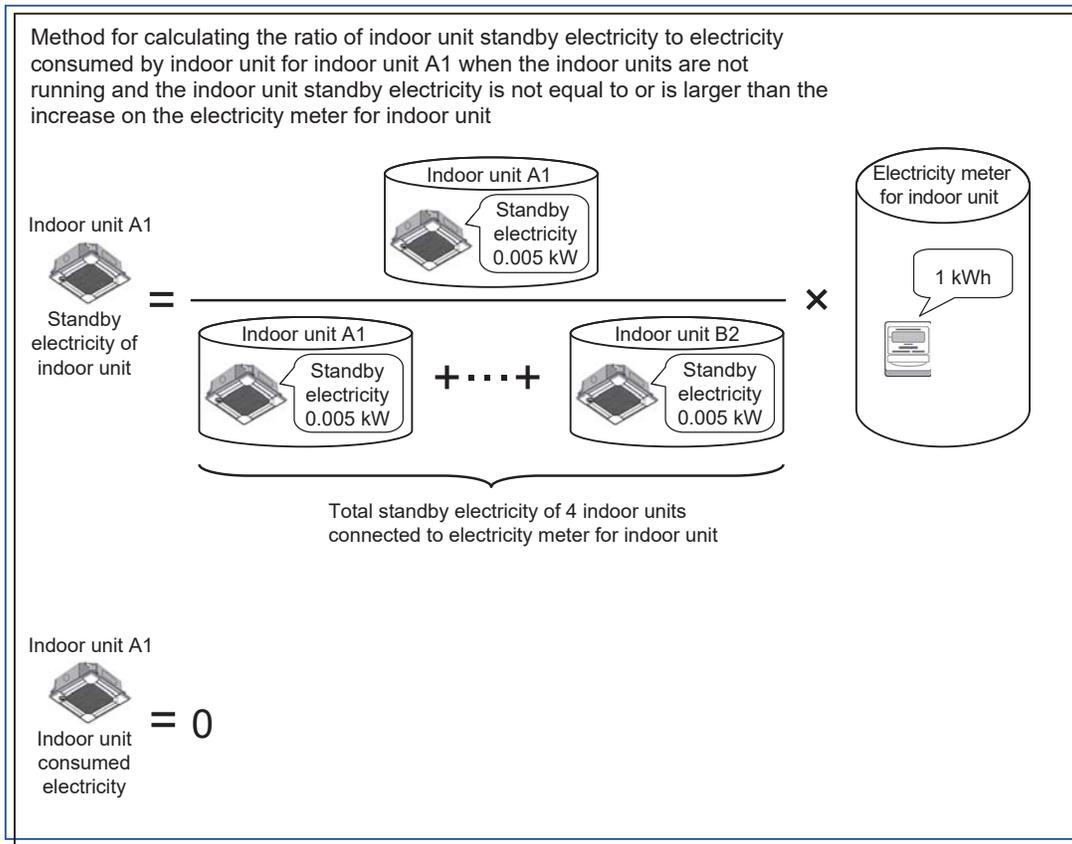


[Exceptional case of calculation of standby electricity of indoor unit]

If the indoor units are not running, the calculation result (standby electricity of indoor unit) shown on the previous page may be different from the increase on the electricity meter for indoor unit.

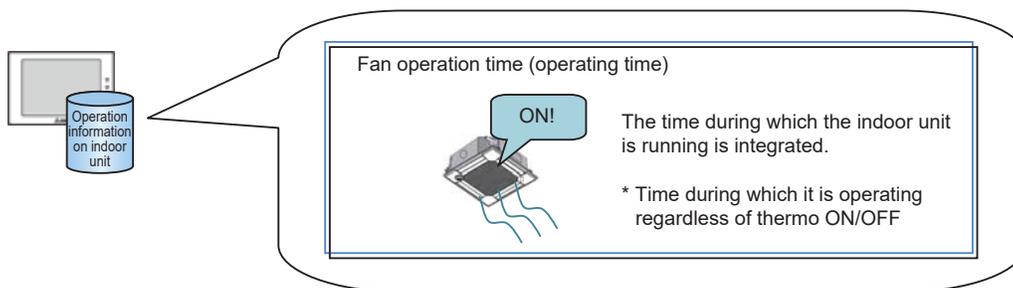
The calculation result shown on the previous page may be larger than the increase on the electricity meter for indoor unit depending on the pulse input timing.

**In such a case, the ratio of indoor unit standby electricity is calculated as shown below in place of the calculation shown on the previous page to make the standby electricity equal to the increase on the electricity meter for indoor unit. In this case, the electricity consumed by the indoor unit is 0.**



(5) Method for calculating electricity consumed by indoor unit

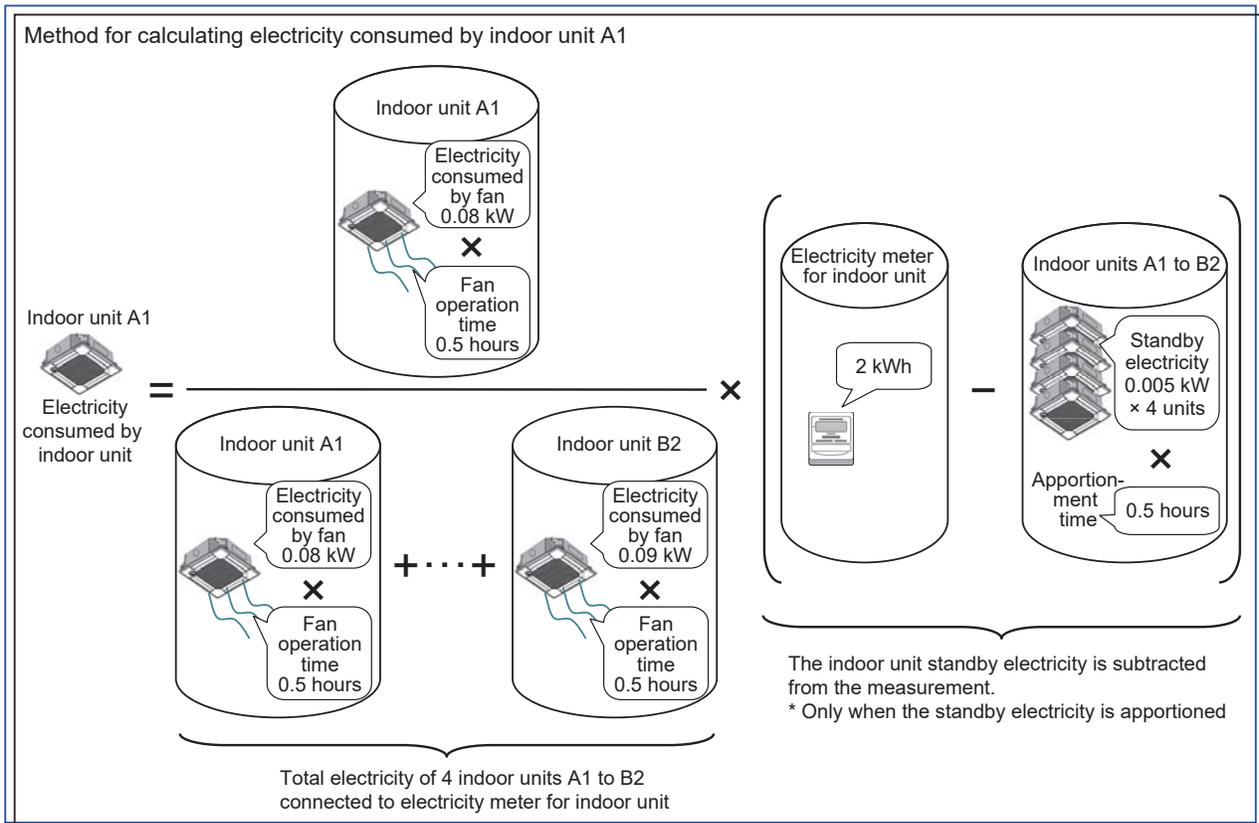
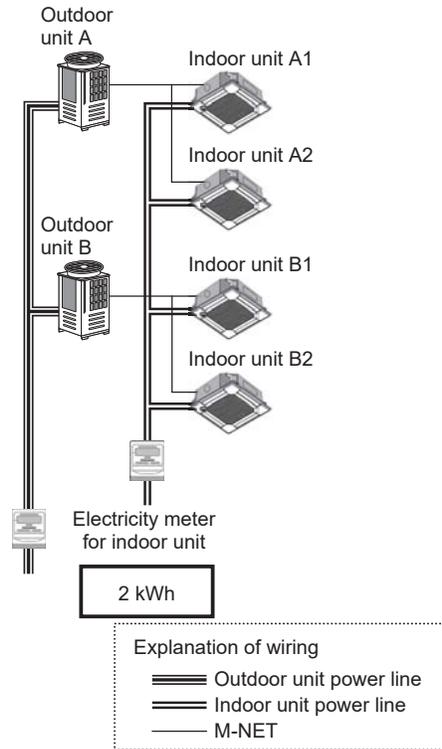
For apportionment of electricity consumed by indoor unit, the fan operation time is used.



AE-50/EW-50 integrates this data of each indoor unit in each charging time slot, and AE-200 collects the data every 30 minutes.

[15. Apportioned Electricity Billing Function ]

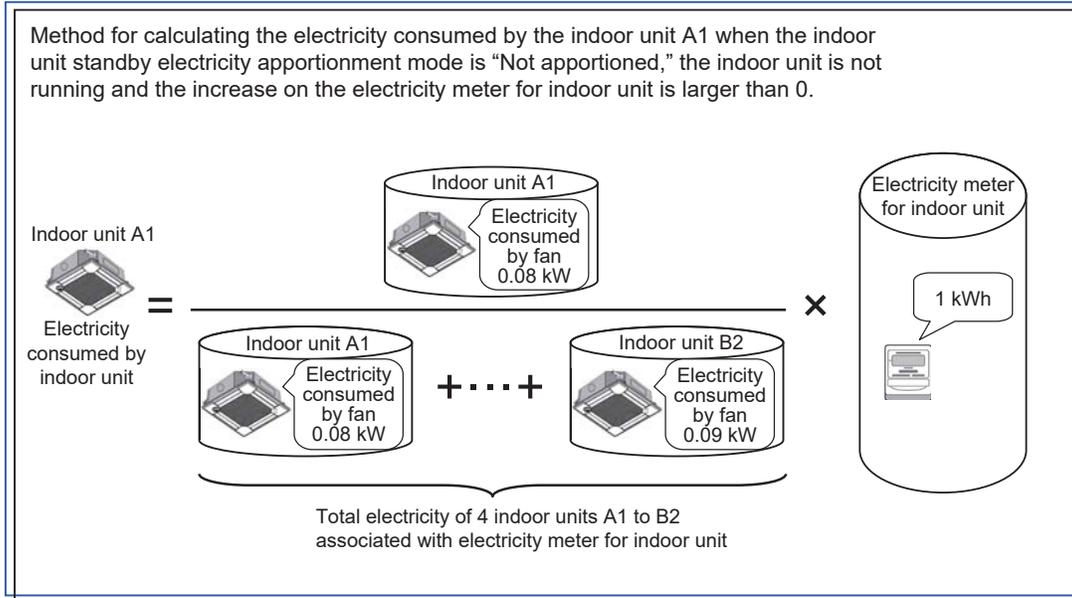
The method for calculating the electricity consumed by indoor unit for each indoor unit is explained below. The calculation is performed on each indoor unit meter every 30 minutes.



[Exceptional case of calculation of electricity consumed by indoor unit]

When the indoor unit standby electricity apportionment mode is "Not apportioned," the pulse of the electricity meter for indoor unit may be increased by the indoor unit standby electricity even if no indoor unit is running.

**In this case, the ratio of indoor unit consumed electricity is calculated in place of the calculation shown on the previous page to make the electricity equal to the increase on the electricity meter for indoor unit.**



**Remarks**

- When the indoor unit standby electricity apportionment mode is "Not apportioned," in the above exceptional case, **the electricity consumed by indoor units may increase as if all indoor units were running although they are not running.**

[15. Apportioned Electricity Billing Function ]

(6) Vacant stores

When there are vacant stores, one of the following three kinds of measures can be selected.

| Measures  | Vacant stores                             | Other stores   |
|---|---|--|
| ① The charge for consumed electricity and standby electricity of vacant stores are apportioned to all other tenants.  | Consumed electricity: 0                   | Consumed electricity: The charge for consumed electricity and standby electricity of vacant stores is added to the charges to other tenants according to the ratio of electricity consumed by the tenants. |
|   | Standby electricity: 0                    | Standby electricity: Calculated as usual   |
| ② The charge for standby electricity of vacant stores is apportioned to all other tenants. The charge for electricity consumed by vacant stores is borne by the building owner. | Consumed electricity: Calculated as usual | Consumed electricity: The charge for consumed electricity of vacant stores is added to the charges to other tenants according to the ratio of electricity consumed by the tenants.                         |
|   | Standby electricity: 0                    | Standby electricity: Calculated as usual   |
| ③ The charge for consumed electricity and standby electricity of vacant stores is borne by the building owner.  | Consumed electricity: Calculated as usual | Consumed electricity: Calculated as usual  |
|   | Standby electricity: Calculated as usual  | Standby electricity: Calculated as usual   |

For the vacant stores, set the outdoor unit and indoor unit conditions as shown below in each of the cases ① to ③.

| Measures  | Outdoor unit setting   | Indoor unit setting   |
|---|--|---|
| ① The charge for consumed electricity and standby electricity of vacant stores are apportioned to all other tenants.  | Outdoor unit standby electricity: 0 kW   | Cooling capacity: 0 kW<br>Fan power consumption: 0 kW<br>Indoor unit standby electricity: 0 kW  |
| ② The charge for standby electricity of vacant stores is apportioned to all other tenants. The charge for electricity consumed by vacant stores is borne by the building owner. | Outdoor unit standby electricity: 0 kW   | Cooling capacity: Set a value appropriate to the indoor unit.<br>Fan power consumption: Set a value appropriate to the indoor unit.<br>Indoor unit standby electricity: 0 kW  |
| ③ The charge for consumed electricity and standby electricity of vacant stores is borne by the building owner.  | Outdoor unit standby electricity: Set a value appropriate to the outdoor unit. | Cooling capacity: Set a value appropriate to the indoor unit.<br>Fan power consumption: Set a value appropriate to the indoor unit.<br>Indoor unit standby electricity: Set a value appropriate to the indoor unit. |

**Remarks**

- When any method other than ③ is selected, **change the vacant store settings every time a tenant moves in or out.**
- When the outdoor unit standby electricity apportionment mode is “Not apportioned,” it is unnecessary to set the outdoor unit standby electricity.
- When the indoor unit consumed electricity apportionment mode is “Not apportioned,” it is unnecessary to set the indoor unit cooling capacity.
- When the indoor unit standby electricity apportionment mode is “Not apportioned,” it is unnecessary to set the indoor unit standby electricity.

[15. Apportioned Electricity Billing Function ]

(7) Restrictions

The table below summarizes the restrictions.

| Item   |              | Restrictions  |  |
|--|--------------|---|--|
| Group, operation block, EM block, M-NET system, AE-200 system                    |              | None (HVRF and VRF can coexist in the same system.)   |  |
| Apportioned billing method based on electricity consumptions of outdoor unit     |              | Based on capacity save  | Apportioned calculation based on capacity save requires a flow control valve on the HVRF indoor unit.  |
|  |              | Based other than on capacity save   | Apportioned calculation based other than on capacity save requires no flow control valves on the HVRF indoor unit.                                   |
| Electricity meter  | Indoor unit  | Multiple water piping systems   | A single electricity meter can measure the power consumptions of units in multiple water piping systems.   |
|  |              | Coexistence of VRF and HVRF   | A single electricity meter can measure the power consumptions of both VRF and HVRF indoor units.   |
|  | Outdoor unit | Multiple water piping systems   | Each water piping system requires an electricity meter. (It is not recommended to use a single electricity meter for multiple water piping systems.) |
|  |              | Coexistence of VRF and HVRF   | VRF and HVRF cannot coexist in the same system. Each requires a separate electricity meter.  |
|  | Pump unit    | Multiple units  | Electricity consumptions of multiple pump units cannot be measured with a single electricity meter.  |
|  |              | Without an electricity meter  | Electricity consumptions of the pump unit without an electricity meter cannot be measured.   |
| The use of the same electricity meter for both the pump unit and the indoor unit |              | The same electricity meter cannot be used for both the pump unit and the indoor unit.   |  |
| System design  |              | When using an AE-200 and four AE-50s (or EW-50s) in a piping system, design an air conditioning system for each AE-50 (or EW-50) so that the system has five refrigerant systems (with a maximum of 20 electricity meters). |  |

### <3> In the case of Mr. Slim (with same power supply for outdoor and indoor units)

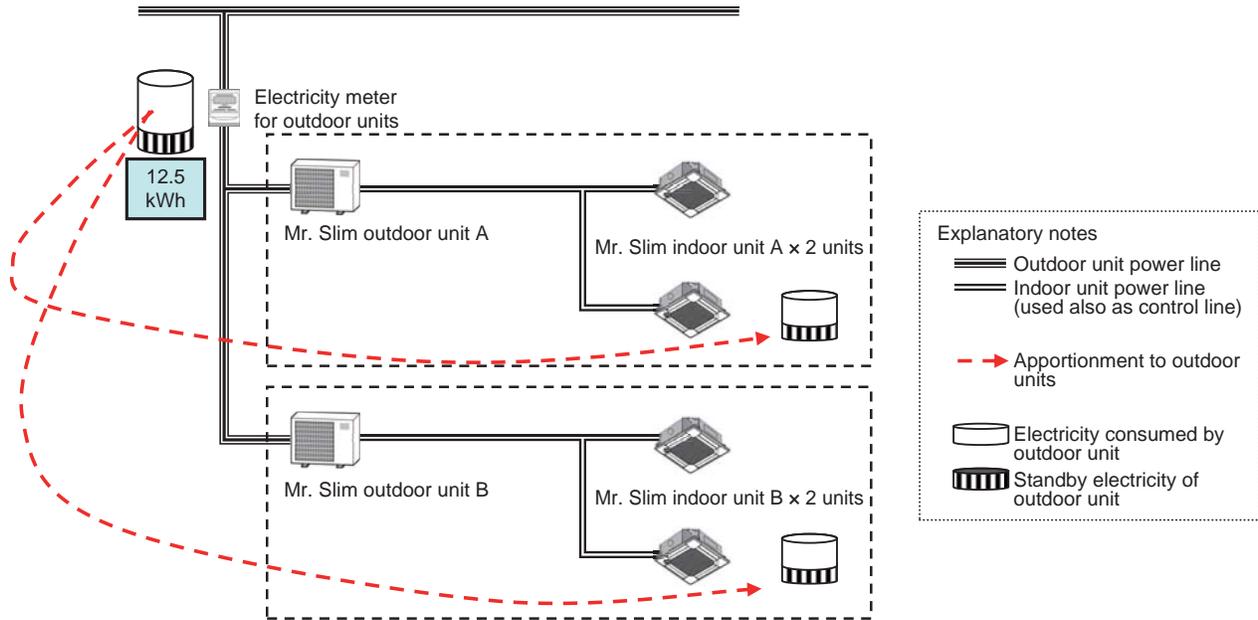
When the apportioned electricity billing function is used for Mr. Slim models using the same power supply for outdoor and indoor units, set “A-control model power supply” to “Same power supply for outdoor and indoor units” by the Initial Setting Tool.

(1) Outline of apportionment

The electric energy consumed by outdoor units A and B is measured, and the energy is apportioned to electricity consumed by outdoor units and standby electricity of the units.

\* When the charge unit price has been set for each time slot, the electric energy is counted by unit price.

The apportionment in this case is schematically shown below.



\* For Mr. Slim models (simultaneous type), the units enclosed by a dotted line are regarded as one indoor unit (including the outdoor unit).

\* AE-200, AE-50/EW-50, PI controller and pulse detector are omitted.

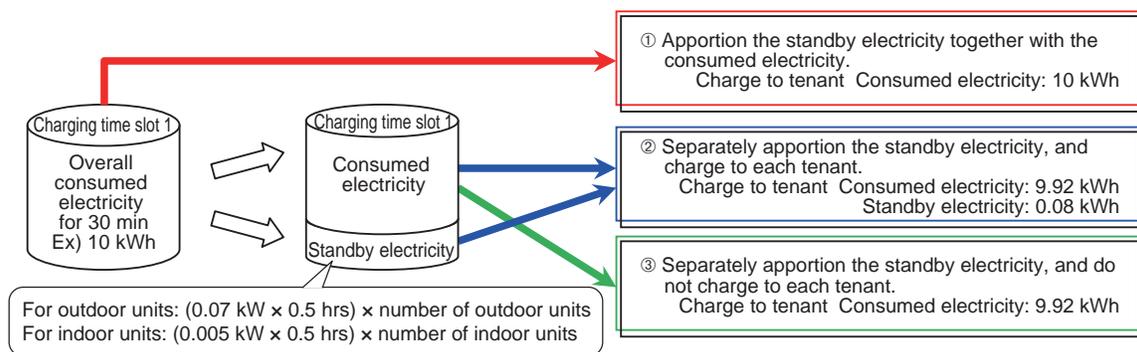
[15. Apportioned Electricity Billing Function]

(2) Method for calculating outdoor unit standby electricity

The calculation method varies depending on how to handle the outdoor unit standby electricity.  
The standby electricity is calculated on condition that it is consumed for 24 hours.

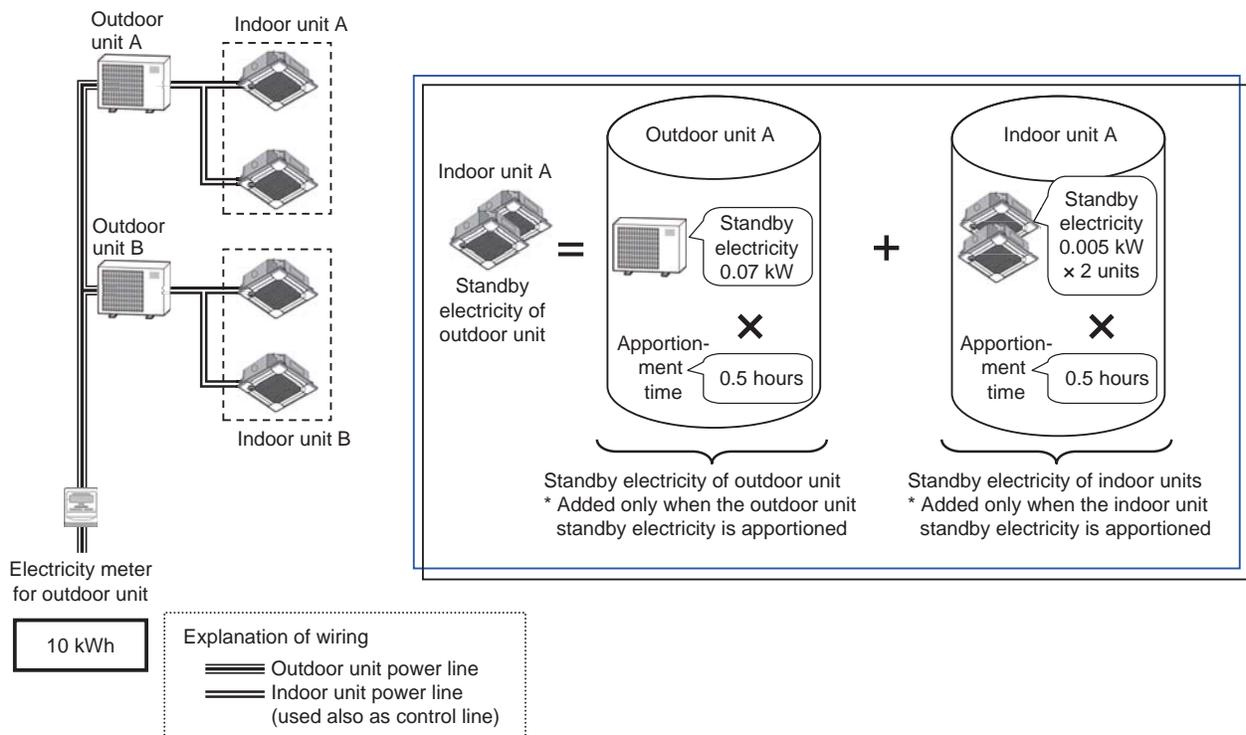
| Calculation method  | Outdoor unit standby electricity apportionment mode<br>Indoor unit standby electricity apportionment mode<br>(Initial Setting Tool) | Calculation of charge for standby electricity<br>(Charge Calculation Tool) |
|---|---|--|
| ① Apportion the standby electricity together with the consumed electricity.             | Not apportioned   | -  |
| ② Separately apportion the standby electricity, and charge to each tenant.<br>(Default) | Apportioned   | Included in charge   |
| ③ Separately apportion the standby electricity, and do not charge to each tenant.       | Apportioned   | Not included in charge   |

\* In the case of the electric energy manual input method, the calculation method is constantly “① Apportion the standby electricity together with the consumed electricity.”



The method for calculating outdoor unit standby electricity for each indoor unit is explained below. The standby electricity of each outdoor unit is calculated every 30 minutes.

**When the outdoor units and indoor units are powered by the same power supply, the indoor unit standby electricity is added to the outdoor unit standby electricity.**



[15. Apportioned Electricity Billing Function ]

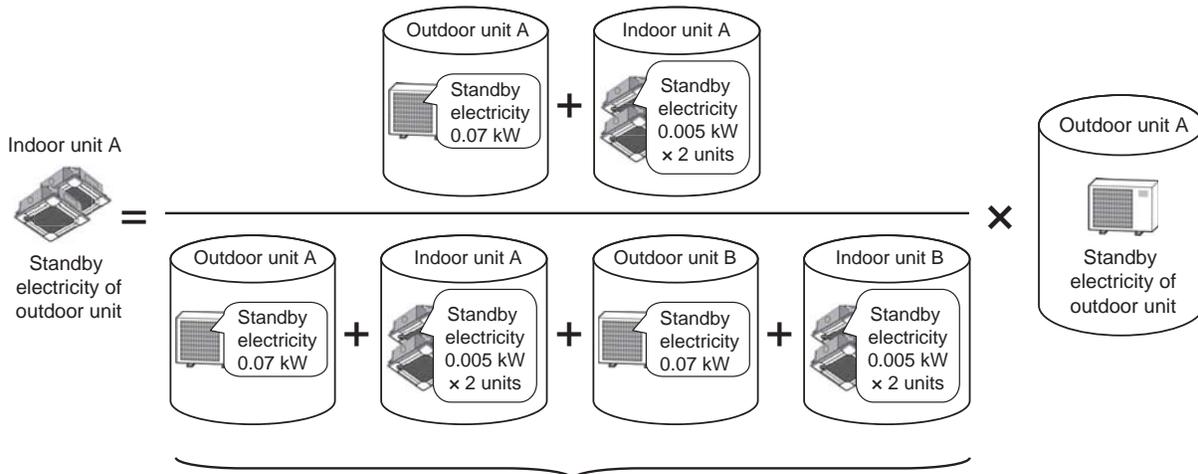
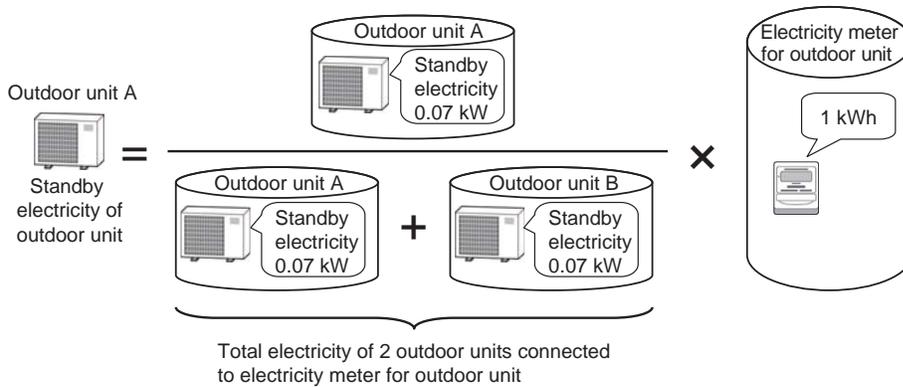
[Exceptional case of calculation of standby electricity of outdoor unit]

If the indoor units are not running, the calculation result (standby electricity of outdoor unit) shown on the previous page may be different from the increase on the electricity meter for outdoor unit.

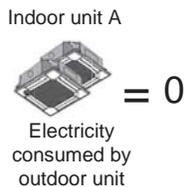
The calculation result shown on the previous page may be larger than the increase on the electricity meter for outdoor unit depending on the pulse input timing.

**In such a case, the ratio of outdoor unit standby electricity is calculated as shown below in place of the calculation shown on the previous page to make the standby electricity equal to the increase on the electricity meter for outdoor unit. In this case, the electricity consumed by the outdoor unit is 0.**

Method for calculating the ratio of outdoor unit standby electricity to electricity consumed by outdoor unit for indoor unit A1 when the indoor units are not running and the outdoor unit standby electricity is not equal to or is larger than the increase on the electricity meter for outdoor unit



\* The outdoor unit standby electricity is added only when the outdoor unit standby electricity is apportioned  
The indoor unit standby electricity is added only when the indoor unit standby electricity is apportioned

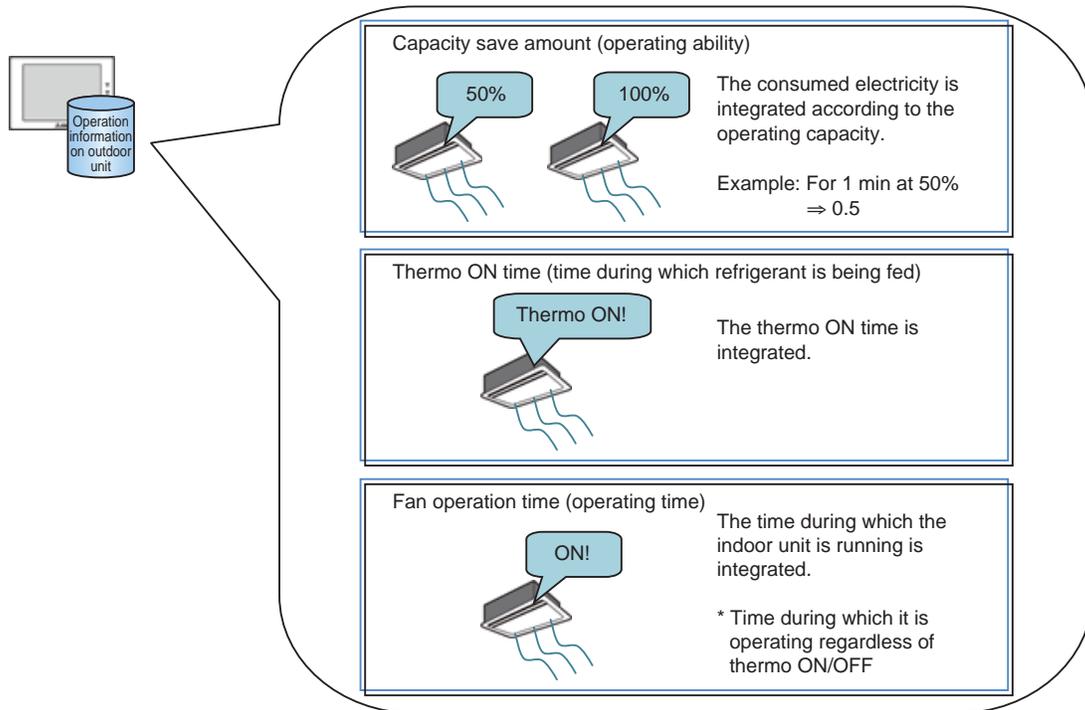


[15. Apportioned Electricity Billing Function ]

(3) Method for calculating electricity consumed by outdoor unit

There are the following three kinds of base data for apportionment of electricity consumed by outdoor unit. Select one of them.

|                        | Capacity save amount  | Thermo ON time  | Fan operation time  |
|------------------------|---|---|---|
| Measurement method     | Value approximate to amount of refrigerant used by indoor unit  | Time during which refrigerant is being fed to indoor unit   | Indoor unit operation time  |
|                        | ◎   | ○   | △   |
| Apportionment accuracy | The consumed electricity is calculated with the highest accuracy because a value approximate to the amount of refrigerant fed into the indoor unit is used. | The cooling thermo ON or heating thermo ON time is counted. The time is not counted during air blowing (while the refrigerant is not used). | The fan operation time is counted. The time is counted also during air blowing. |



AE-50/EW-50 integrates these data of each indoor unit in each charging time slot, and AE-200 collects the data every 30 minutes.

**Remarks**

- Only when any of the following models of M-NET connection adapters is used, apportionment can be performed in the outdoor unit power consumption apportionment mode, "capacity save amount mode."  
PAC-SJ10MA, PAC-SJ18MA, PAC-SJ31MA  
When another model of M-NET connection adapter is used, set the apportionment mode to "thermo ON time" or "fan operation time."

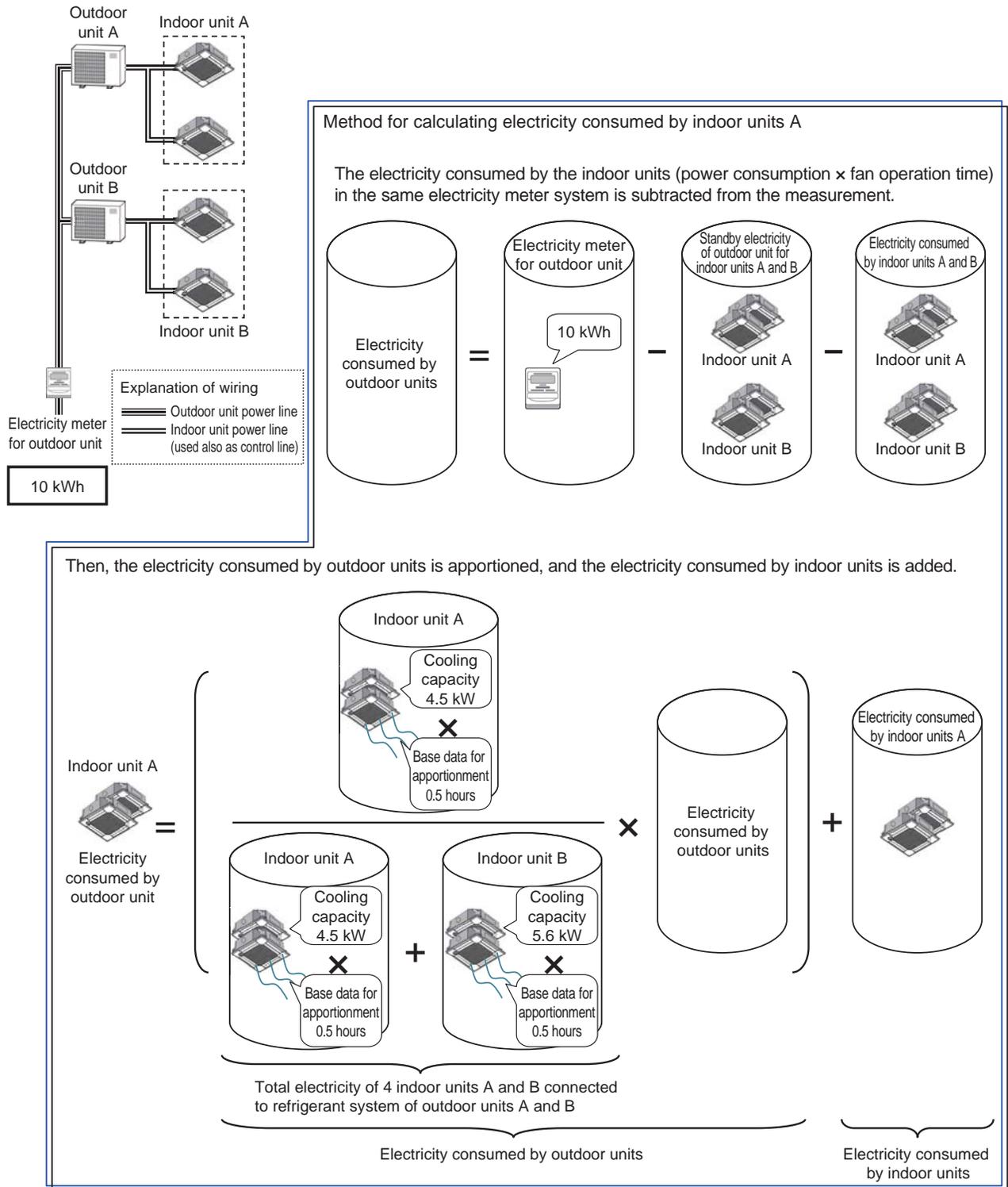
[15. Apportioned Electricity Billing Function]

The method for calculating the electricity consumed by outdoor unit for each indoor unit is explained below. The calculation is performed on each outdoor unit meter every 30 minutes.

\* The outdoor unit meter regards the outdoor units as one large outdoor unit. Therefore, the influence of the energy-saving capabilities of the outdoor units is not included in the calculation.

To take the energy-saving capabilities of the outdoor units into account, it is recommended to install an electricity meter for each outdoor unit.

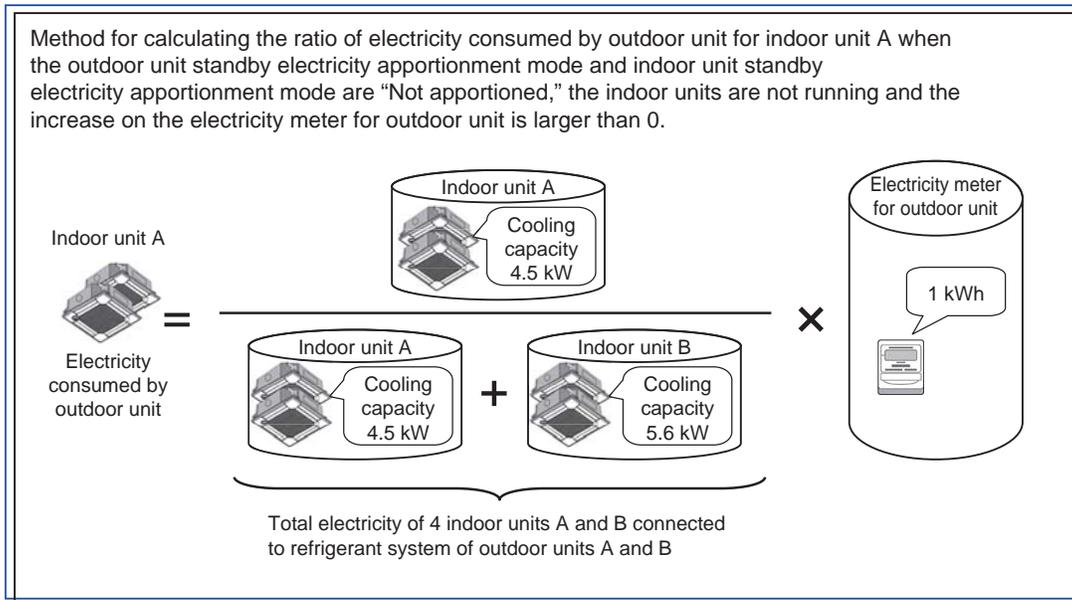
**When the outdoor units and indoor units are powered by the same power supply, the indoor unit standby electricity is added to the outdoor unit standby electricity.**



[Exceptional case of calculation of electricity consumed by outdoor unit]

When the outdoor unit standby electricity apportionment mode and indoor unit standby electricity apportionment mode are "Not apportioned," the pulse of the electricity meter for outdoor unit may be increased by the outdoor and indoor unit standby electricity even if no indoor unit is running.

**In this case, the ratio of outdoor unit consumed electricity is calculated in place of the calculation shown on the previous page to make the electricity equal to the increase on the electricity meter for outdoor unit.**



**Remarks**

- When the outdoor unit standby electricity apportionment mode and indoor unit standby electricity apportionment mode are "Not apportioned," in the above exceptional case, the electricity consumed by outdoor unit may increase as if all indoor units were running although they are not running.

[15. Apportioned Electricity Billing Function ]

(4) Vacant stores

When there are vacant stores, one of the following three kinds of measures can be selected.

| Measures   | Vacant stores                             | Other stores   |
|--|---|--|
| ①The charge for consumed electricity and standby electricity of vacant stores are apportioned to all other tenants.  | Consumed electricity: 0                   | Consumed electricity: The charge for consumed electricity and standby electricity of vacant stores is added to the charges to other tenants according to the ratio of electricity consumed by the tenants. |
|  | Standby electricity: 0                    | Standby electricity: Calculated as usual   |
| ②The charge for standby electricity of vacant stores is apportioned to all other tenants. The charge for electricity consumed by vacant stores is borne by the building owner. | Consumed electricity: Calculated as usual | Consumed electricity: The charge for consumed electricity of vacant stores is added to the charges to other tenants according to the ratio of electricity consumed by the tenants.                         |
|  | Standby electricity: 0                    | Standby electricity: Calculated as usual   |
| ③The charge for consumed electricity and standby electricity of vacant stores is borne by the building owner.  | Consumed electricity: Calculated as usual | Consumed electricity: Calculated as usual  |
|  | Standby electricity: Calculated as usual  | Standby electricity: Calculated as usual   |

For the vacant stores, set the outdoor unit and indoor unit conditions as shown below in each of the cases ① to ③.

| Measures   | Outdoor unit setting   | Indoor unit setting   |
|--|--|---|
| ①The charge for consumed electricity and standby electricity of vacant stores are apportioned to all other tenants.  | Outdoor unit standby electricity: 0 kW   | Cooling capacity: 0 kW<br>Fan power consumption: 0 kW<br>Indoor unit standby electricity: 0 kW  |
| ②The charge for standby electricity of vacant stores is apportioned to all other tenants. The charge for electricity consumed by vacant stores is borne by the building owner. | Outdoor unit standby electricity: 0 kW   | Cooling capacity: Set a value appropriate to the indoor unit.<br>Fan power consumption: Set a value appropriate to the indoor unit.<br>Indoor unit standby electricity: 0 kW  |
| ③The charge for consumed electricity and standby electricity of vacant stores is borne by the building owner.  | Outdoor unit standby electricity: Set a value appropriate to the outdoor unit. | Cooling capacity: Set a value appropriate to the indoor unit.<br>Fan power consumption: Set a value appropriate to the indoor unit.<br>Indoor unit standby electricity: Set a value appropriate to the indoor unit. |

**Remarks**

- When any method other than ③ is selected, **change the vacant store settings every time a tenant moves in or out.**
- When the outdoor unit standby electricity apportionment mode is “Not apportioned,” it is unnecessary to set the outdoor unit standby electricity.
- When the indoor unit consumed electricity apportionment mode is “Not apportioned,” it is unnecessary to set the indoor unit cooling capacity.
- When the indoor unit standby electricity apportionment mode is “Not apportioned,” it is unnecessary to set the indoor unit standby electricity.

### <4> In the case of Mr. Slim (with different power supplies for outdoor and indoor units)

When the apportioned electricity billing function is used for Mr. Slim models using the different power supplies for outdoor and indoor units, set "A-control model power supply" to "Different power supplies for outdoor and indoor units" by the Initial Setting Tool.

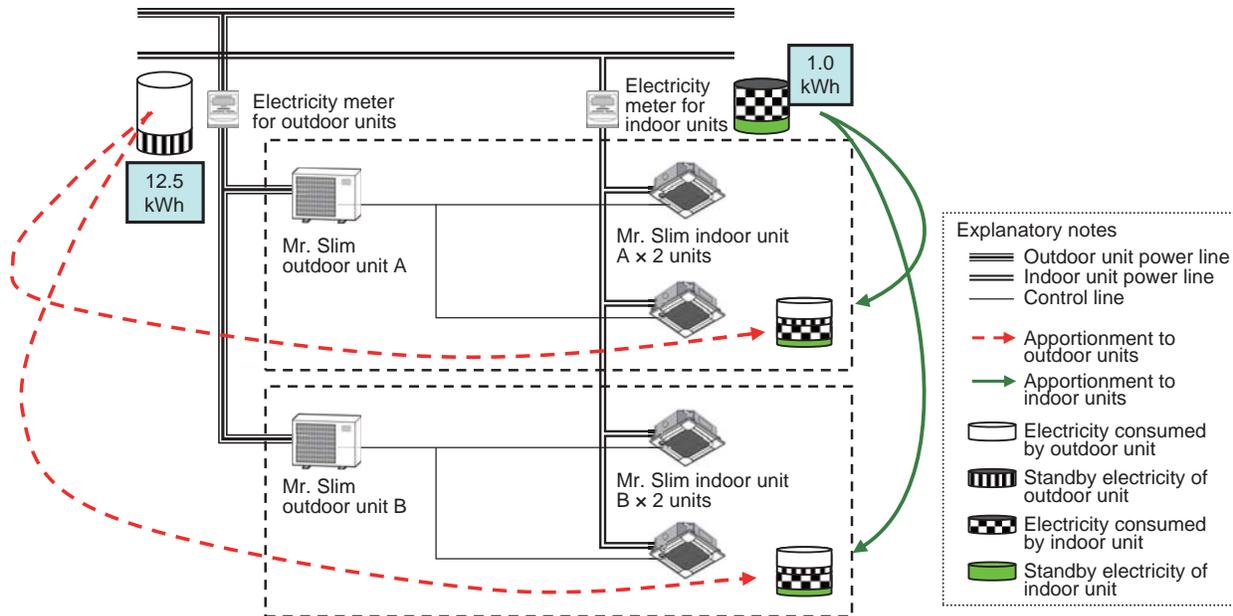
(1) Outline of apportionment

The electric energy consumed by outdoor units A and B is measured, and the energy is apportioned to electricity consumed by outdoor units and standby electricity of the units.

The electric energy consumed by indoor units A and B is measured, and the energy is apportioned to electricity consumed by indoor units and standby electricity of the units.

\* When the charge unit price has been set for each time slot, the electric energy is counted by unit price.

For the apportionment procedures in this case, see <1> "In the case of CITY MULTI."



\* For Mr. Slim models (simultaneous type), the units enclosed by a dotted line are regarded as one indoor unit (including the outdoor unit).

\* AE-200, AE-50/EW-50, PI controller and pulse detector are omitted.

**Remarks**

- Only when any of the following models of M-NET connection adapters is used, apportionment can be performed in the outdoor unit power consumption apportionment mode, "capacity save amount mode."  
 PAC-SJ10MA, PAC-SJ18MA, PAC-SJ31MA  
 When another model of M-NET connection adapter is used, set the apportionment mode to "thermo ON time" or "fan operation time."

### <5> In the case of LOSSNAY

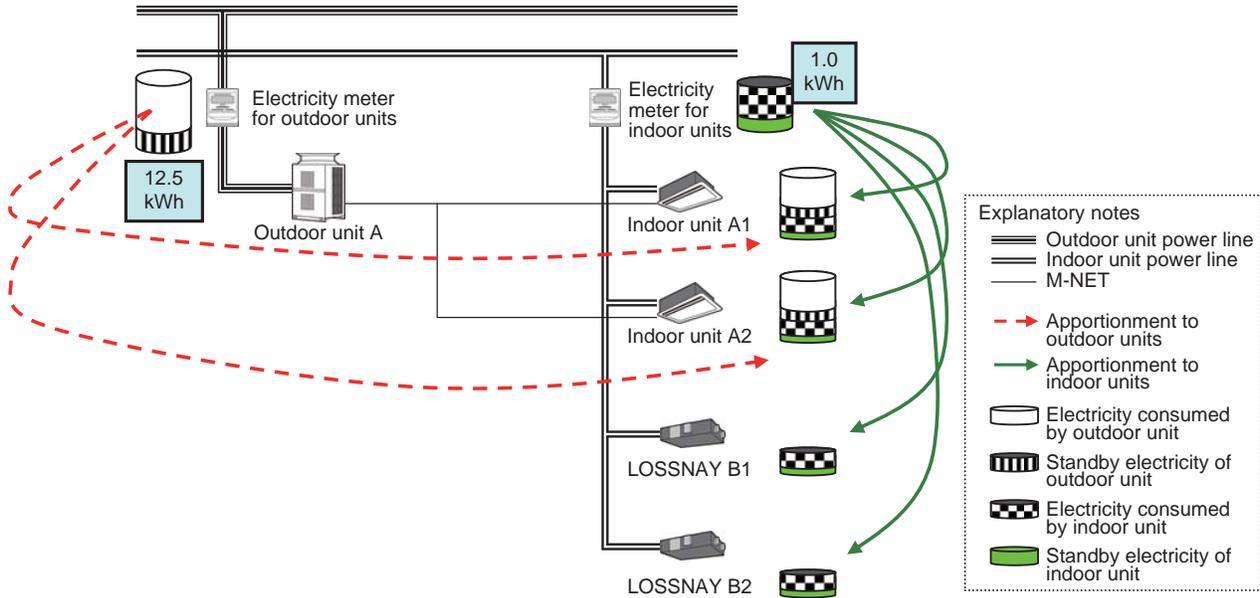
(1) Outline of apportionment

The electric energy consumed by indoor units A1 and A2 and LOSSNAY B1 and B2 is measured, and the energy is apportioned to electricity consumed by indoor units and standby electricity of the units.

\* When the charge unit price has been set for each time slot, the electric energy is counted by unit price.

For the apportionment procedures in this case, see <1> “In the case of CITY MULTI.”

However, since outdoor units are not connected to LOSSNAY, only the electric energy for the indoor units is calculated.



\* AE-200, AE-50/EW-50, PI controller and pulse detector are omitted.

**Remarks**

- Electric energy cannot be apportioned to interlocked LOSSNAY not registered in any group. Register also the interlocked LOSSNAY in the group, operation block or energy management block in the same manner as single LOSSNAY.

**<6> In the case of OA processing unit (individually operated by remote controller)**

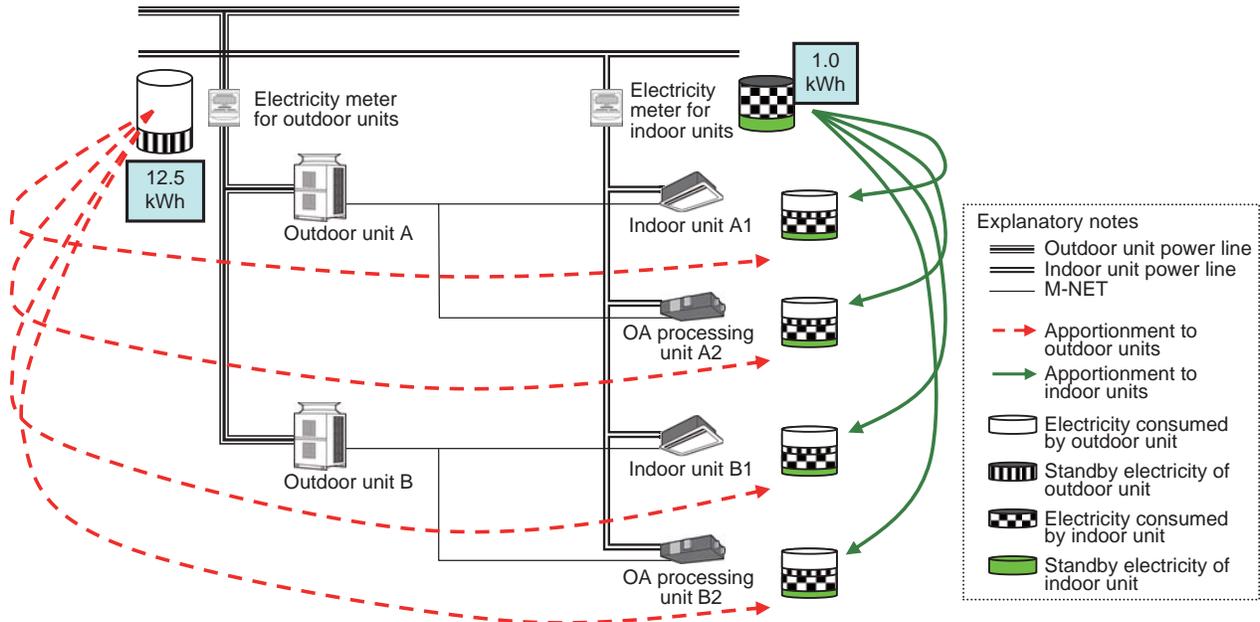
(1) Outline of apportionment

The electric energy consumed by outdoor units A and B is measured, and the energy is apportioned to electricity consumed by outdoor units and standby electricity of the units.

The electric energy consumed by indoor units A1 and B1 and the OA processing units A2 and B2 (individually operated by remote controller) is measured, and the energy is apportioned to the electricity consumed by indoor units and standby electricity of the units.

\* When the charge unit price has been set for each time slot, the electric energy is counted by unit price.

For the apportionment procedures in this case, see <1> “In the case of CITY MULTI.”



\* AE-200, AE-50/EW-50, PI controller and pulse detector are omitted.

**<7> In the case of OA processing unit (interlocked with CITY MULTI)**

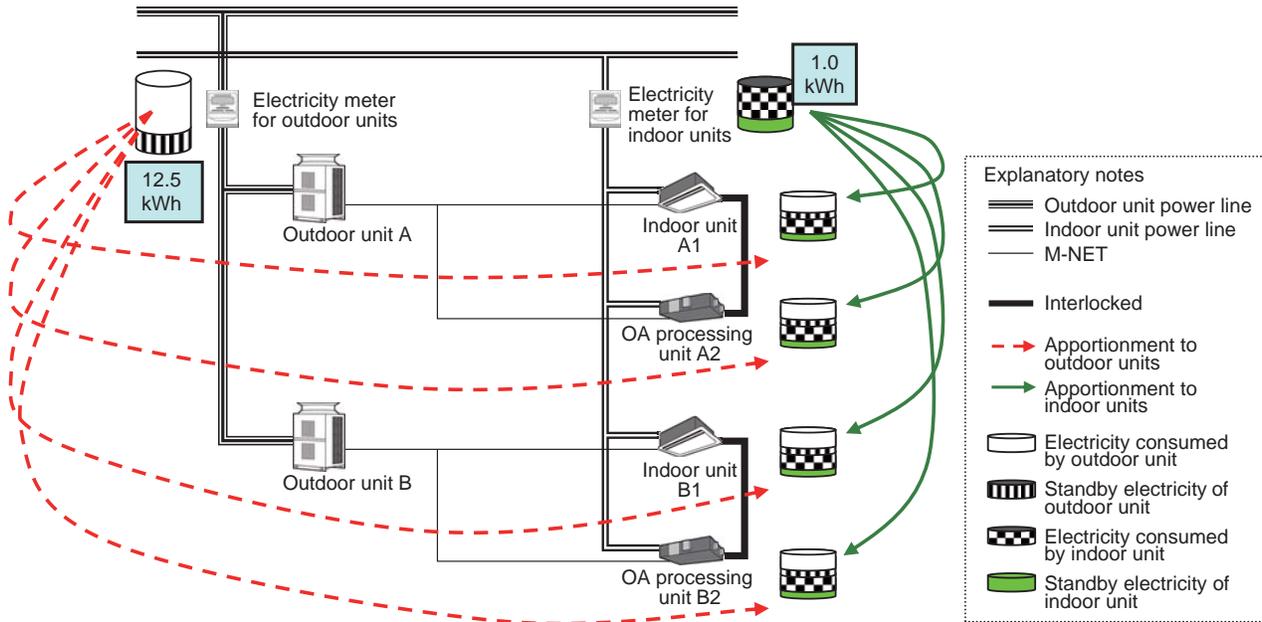
(1) Outline of apportionment

The electric energy consumed by outdoor units A and B is measured, and the energy is apportioned to electricity consumed by outdoor units and standby electricity of the units.

The electric energy consumed by indoor units A1 and B1 and the OA processing units A2 and B2 (interlocked with CITY MULTI) is measured, and the energy is apportioned to the electricity consumed by indoor units and standby electricity of the units.

\* When the charge unit price has been set for each time slot, the electric energy is counted by unit price.

The apportionment in this case is schematically shown below.



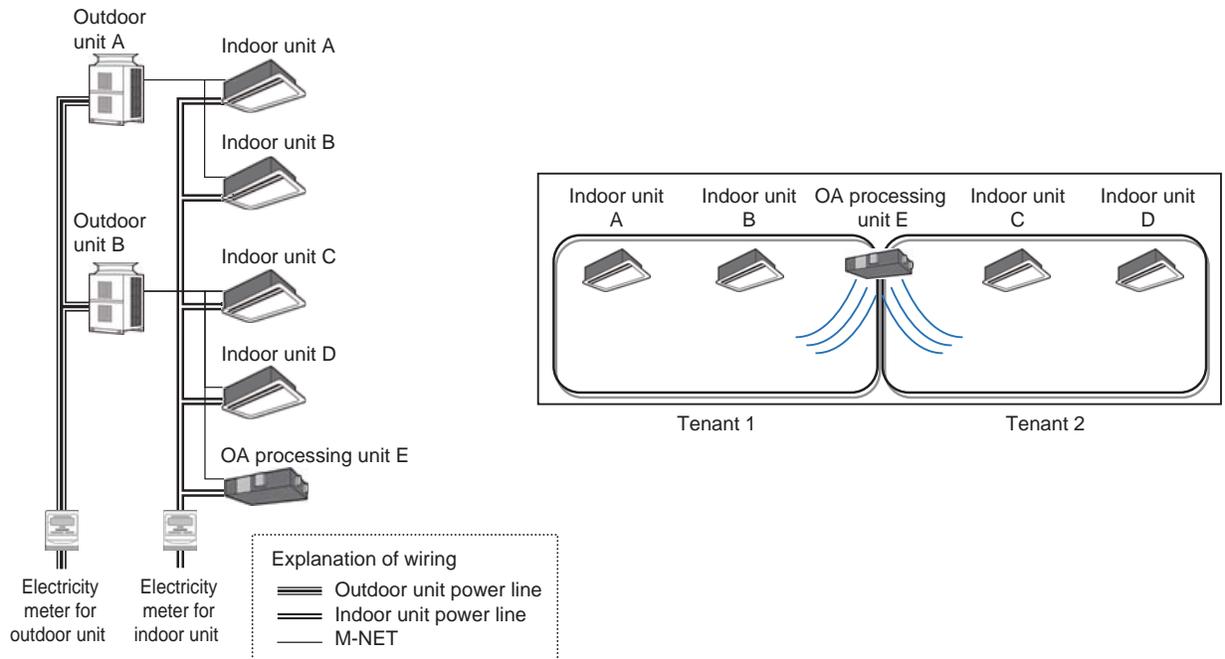
\* AE-200, AE-50/EW-50, PI controller and pulse detector are omitted.

The OA processing units (interlocked with CITY MULTI) cannot be registered in groups. They must be registered in the energy management blocks of the relevant units.

The setting method varies depending on whether or not one OA processing unit (interlocked with CITY MULTI) is interlocked with units of different tenants (energy management blocks).

[15. Apportioned Electricity Billing Function ]

(2) When one OA processing unit (interlocked with CITY MULTI) is interlocked with different energy management blocks (tenants)



In this case, the electric energy in the OA processing unit can be allocated to the tenants on the same electricity meter system by setting the OA processing unit (interlocked with CITY MULTI) as shown below.

- By the refrigerant system setting function of the Initial Setting Tool, disconnect the OA processing unit E so that the outdoor unit consumed electricity and standby electricity are not apportioned to the OA processing unit E.

(In the actual environment, the refrigerant system is connected as shown above.)

The settings for this case are shown below.

- Outdoor unit A: Indoor unit A, indoor unit B
- Outdoor unit B: Indoor unit C, indoor unit D

- By the meter setting function of the Initial Setting Tool, disconnect the OA processing unit E from the indoor unit meter so that the indoor unit consumed electricity and standby electricity are not apportioned to the OA processing unit E.

(In the actual environment, the electric energy is measured as shown above.)

The settings for this case are shown below.

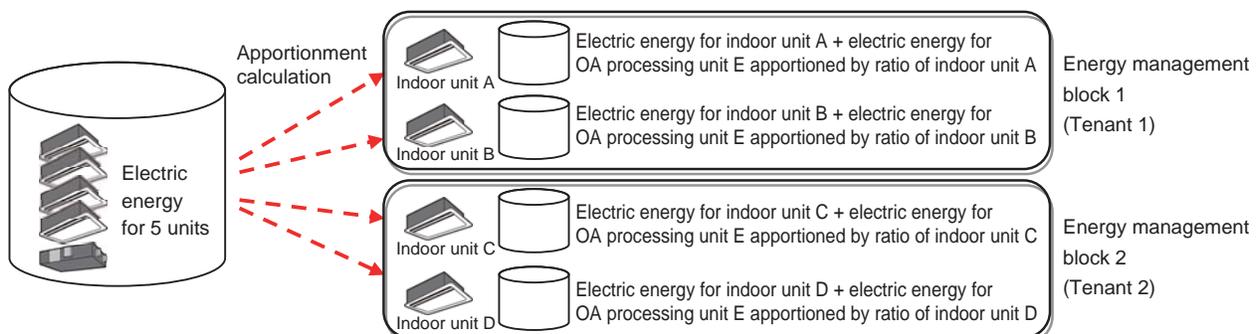
- Electricity meter for outdoor unit : Outdoor unit A, outdoor unit B
- Electricity meter for indoor unit : Indoor unit A, indoor unit B, indoor unit C, indoor unit D

- Unregister the OA processing unit E from the energy management block.

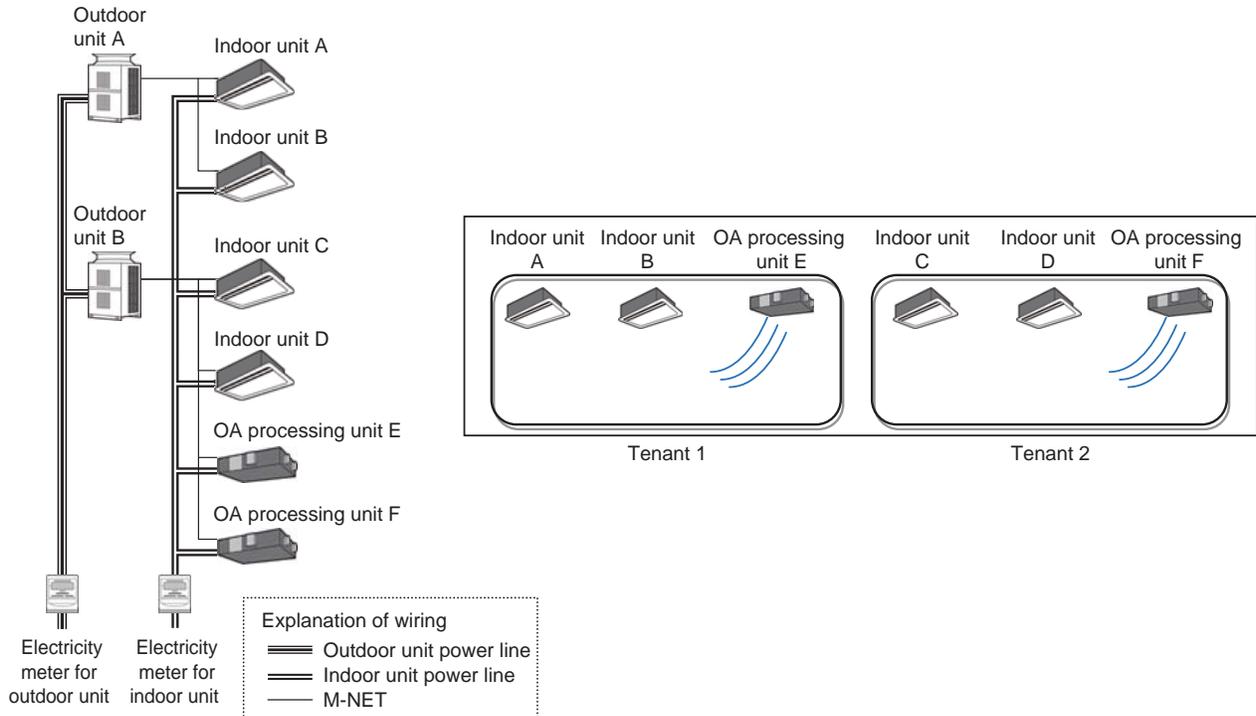
The settings for this case are shown below.

- Energy management block 1 (tenant 1): Indoor unit A, indoor unit B
- Energy management block 2 (tenant 2): Indoor unit C, indoor unit D

When the conditions are set as shown above, the electric energy for the five units, the indoor units A to D and OA processing unit E, are apportioned to the indoor units A to D, and the electric energy for the OA processing unit E is apportioned according to the use ratio of the indoor units A to D.



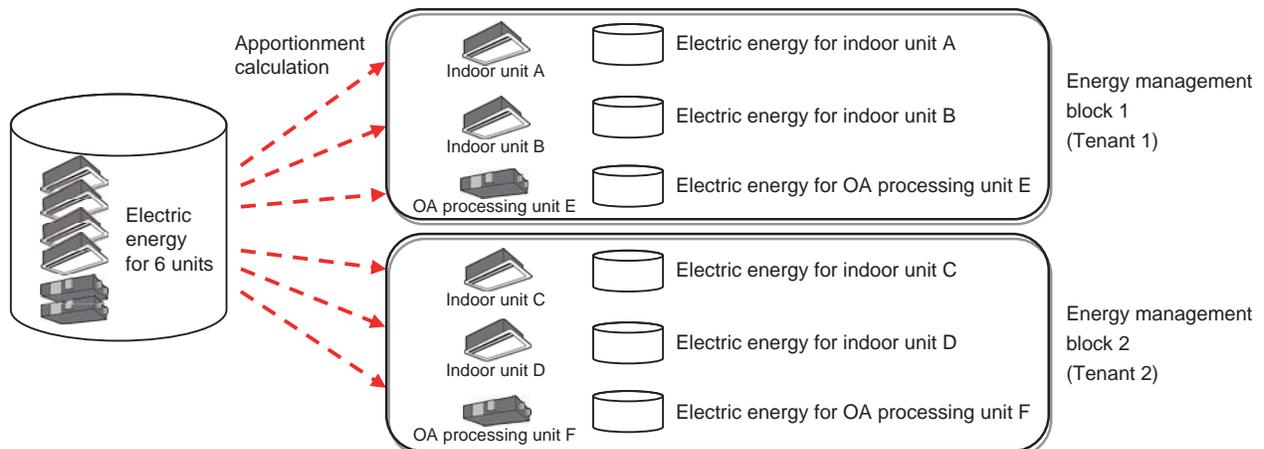
(3) When OA processing units (interlocked with CITY MULTI) are interlocked with different energy management blocks (tenants)



In this case, the electric energy for the OA processing units can be included in the charges to the tenants by setting the OA processing units (interlocked with CITY MULTI) as shown below.

- Set the OA processing units E and F by the refrigerant system setting function of the Initial Setting Tool.  
The settings for this case are shown below.  
Outdoor unit A: Indoor unit A, indoor unit B  
Outdoor unit B: Indoor unit C, indoor unit D, OA processing unit E and OA processing unit F.
- Set the OA processing units E and F for the indoor unit meter by the meter setting function of the Initial Setting Tool.  
The settings for this case are shown below.  
Electricity meter for outdoor unit: Outdoor unit A, outdoor unit B  
Electricity meter for indoor unit : Indoor unit A, indoor unit B, indoor unit C, indoor unit D, OA processing unit E, OA processing unit F
- Register the OA processing units in the energy management blocks.  
The settings for this case are shown below.  
Energy management block 1 (tenant 1): Indoor unit A, indoor unit B, OA processing unit E  
Energy management block 2 (tenant 2): Indoor unit C, indoor unit D, OA processing unit F

In the case of the above settings, the electric energy for the OA processing units (interlocked with CITY MULTI) is apportioned to the energy management blocks. For the apportionment calculation method, see <1> “In the case of CITY MULTI.”

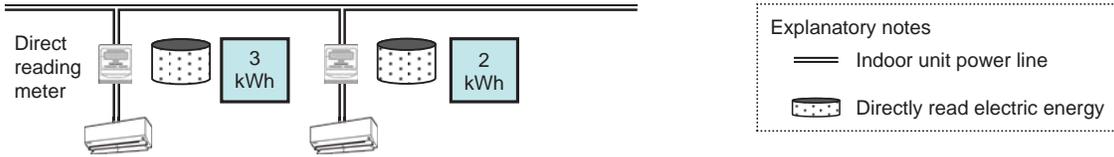


**<8> In the case of meter pulse count (direct reading)**

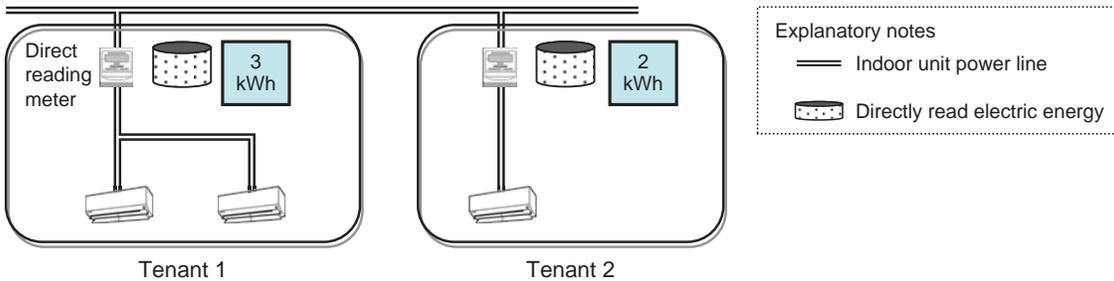
(1) Outline of apportionment

Apportionment calculation is not performed.

Systems, such as M-Series (RAC), that directly read electric energy, use directly the electric energy data collected by the meters.



When some direct reading systems are installed in one tenant, the direct reading meters can be arranged as shown below.



\* AE-200, AE-50/EW-50, PI controller and pulse detector are omitted.

When using direct reading meters, set the unit type as shown below.

- Set the unit type to "Other" by the meter setting function of the Initial Setting Tool.

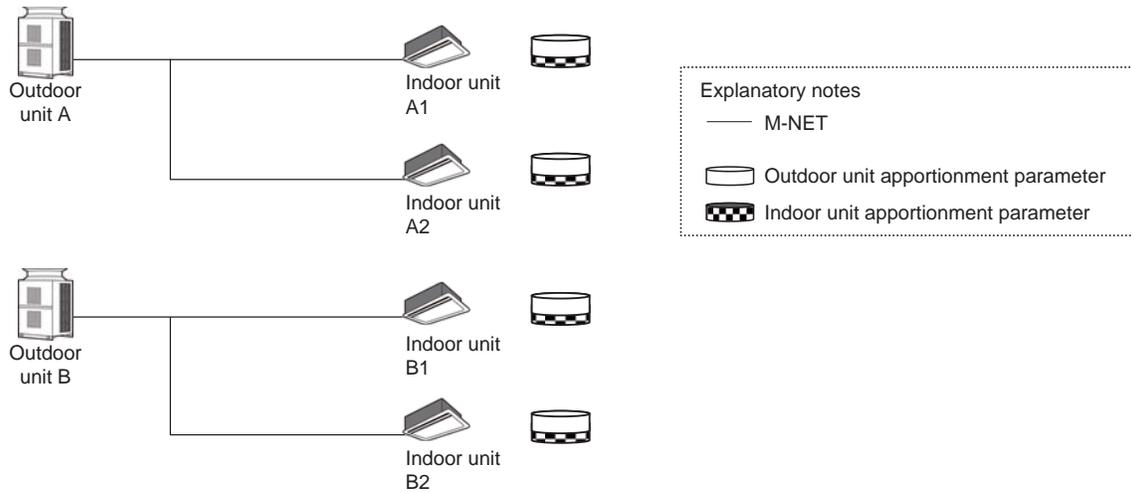
### <9> In the case of electric energy manual input (without meters) method

In the case of the electric energy manual input method, the electric energy is calculated by using the meter readings without the use of PI controller.

(1) Outline of apportionment parameters

The electric energy manual input method is used to calculate the apportionment parameters that indicate the power consumption by AE-200 instead of apportioning electric energy.

The apportionment parameters calculated by AE-200 will be used for calculation of the charge rate to the total of all energy management blocks by the Charge Calculation Tool.



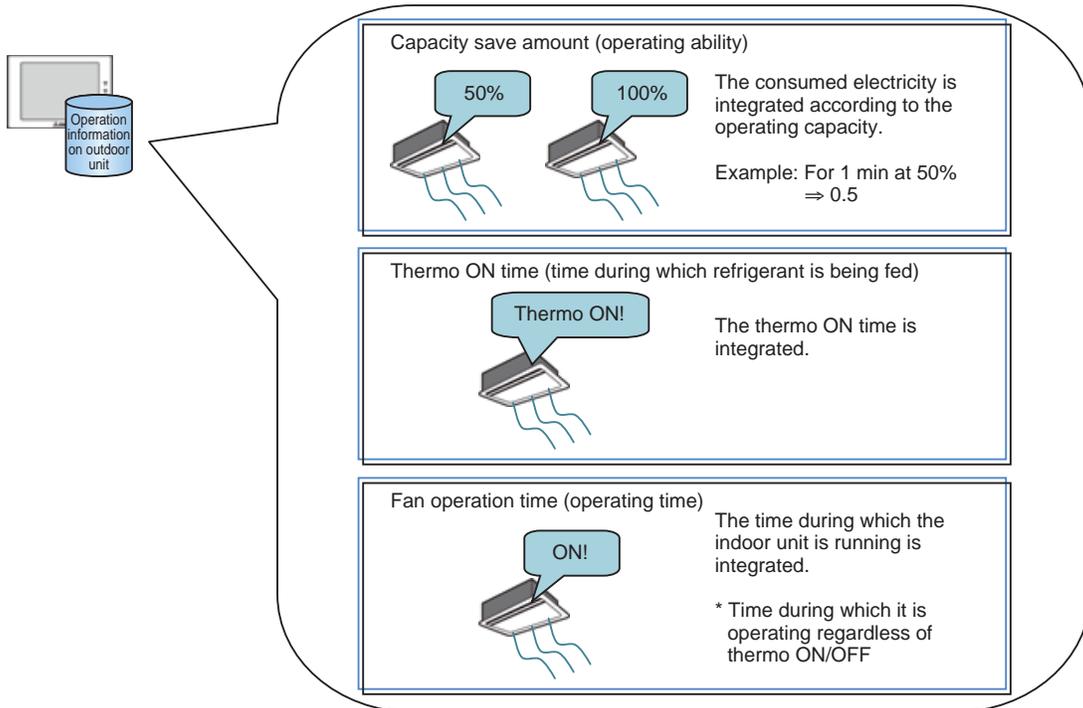
\* AE-200 and AE-50/EW-50 are omitted.

[15. Apportioned Electricity Billing Function]

(2) Method for calculating outdoor unit apportionment parameter

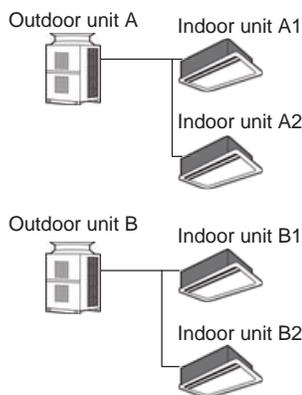
There are the following three kinds of base data for calculation of outdoor unit apportionment parameter. Select one of them.

|                        | Capacity save amount  | Thermo ON time  | Fan operation time  |
|------------------------|---|---|---|
| Measurement method     | Value approximate to amount of refrigerant used by indoor unit  | Time during which refrigerant is being fed to indoor unit   | Indoor unit operation time  |
|                        | ◎   | ○   | △   |
| Apportionment accuracy | The consumed electricity is calculated with the highest accuracy because a value approximate to the amount of refrigerant fed into the indoor unit is used. | The cooling thermo ON or heating thermo ON time is counted. The time is not counted during air blowing (while the refrigerant is not used). | The fan operation time is counted. The time is counted also during air blowing. |

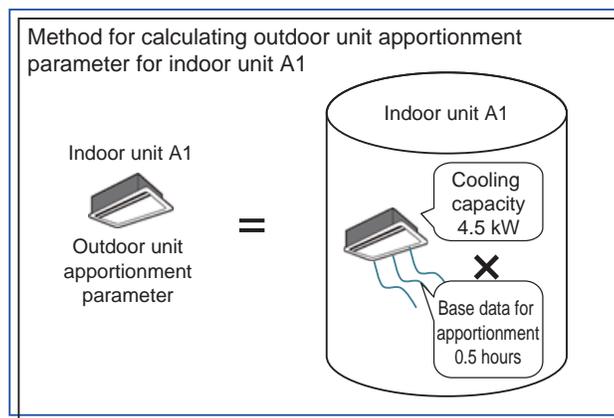


AE-50/EW-50 integrates these data of each indoor unit in each charging time slot, and AE-200 collects the data every 30 minutes.

The method for calculating the outdoor unit apportionment parameter for each indoor unit is explained below. The calculation is performed for each indoor unit every 30 minutes.



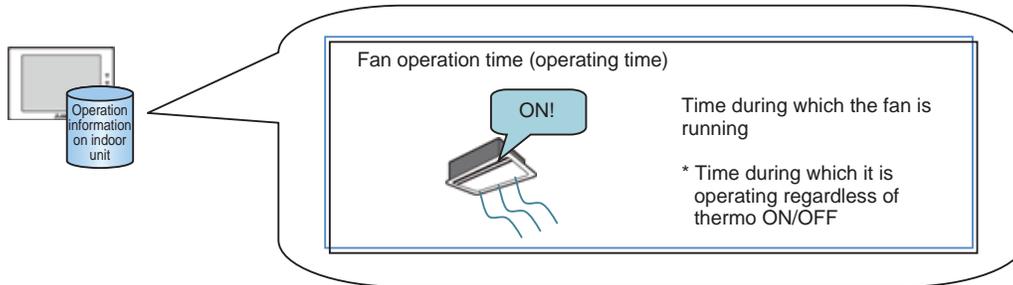
Explanation of wiring  
— M-NET



[15. Apportioned Electricity Billing Function ]

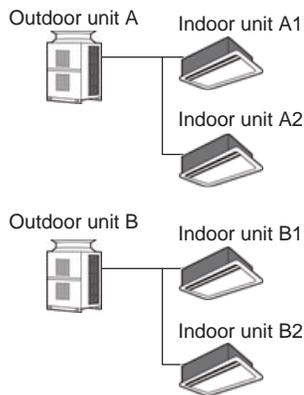
(3) Method for calculating indoor unit apportionment parameter

For calculation of the indoor unit apportionment parameter, use the fan operation time.

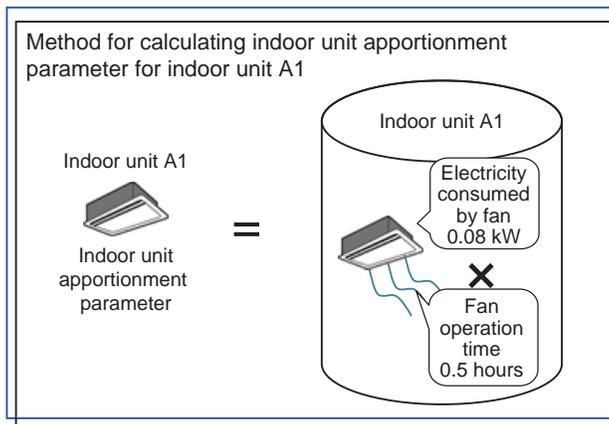


AE-50/EW-50 integrates this data of each indoor unit in each charging time slot, and AE-200 collects the data every 30 minutes.

The method for calculating the indoor unit apportionment parameter for each indoor unit is explained below. The calculation is performed for each indoor unit every 30 minutes.



Explanation of wiring  
— M-NET

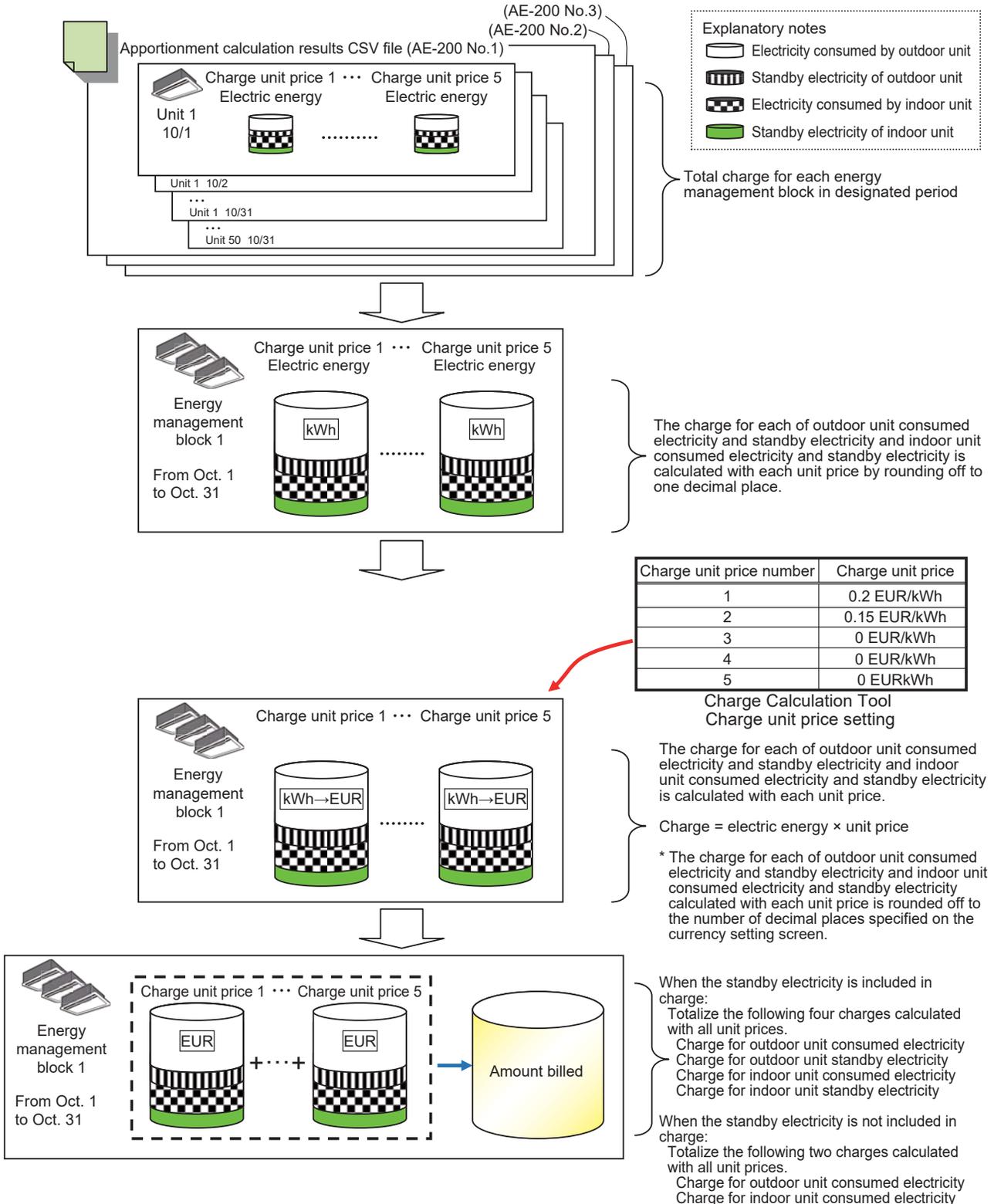


## [4] Charge calculation

The methods for calculating the charges with the Charge Calculation Tool based on the results of apportionment calculation are explained.

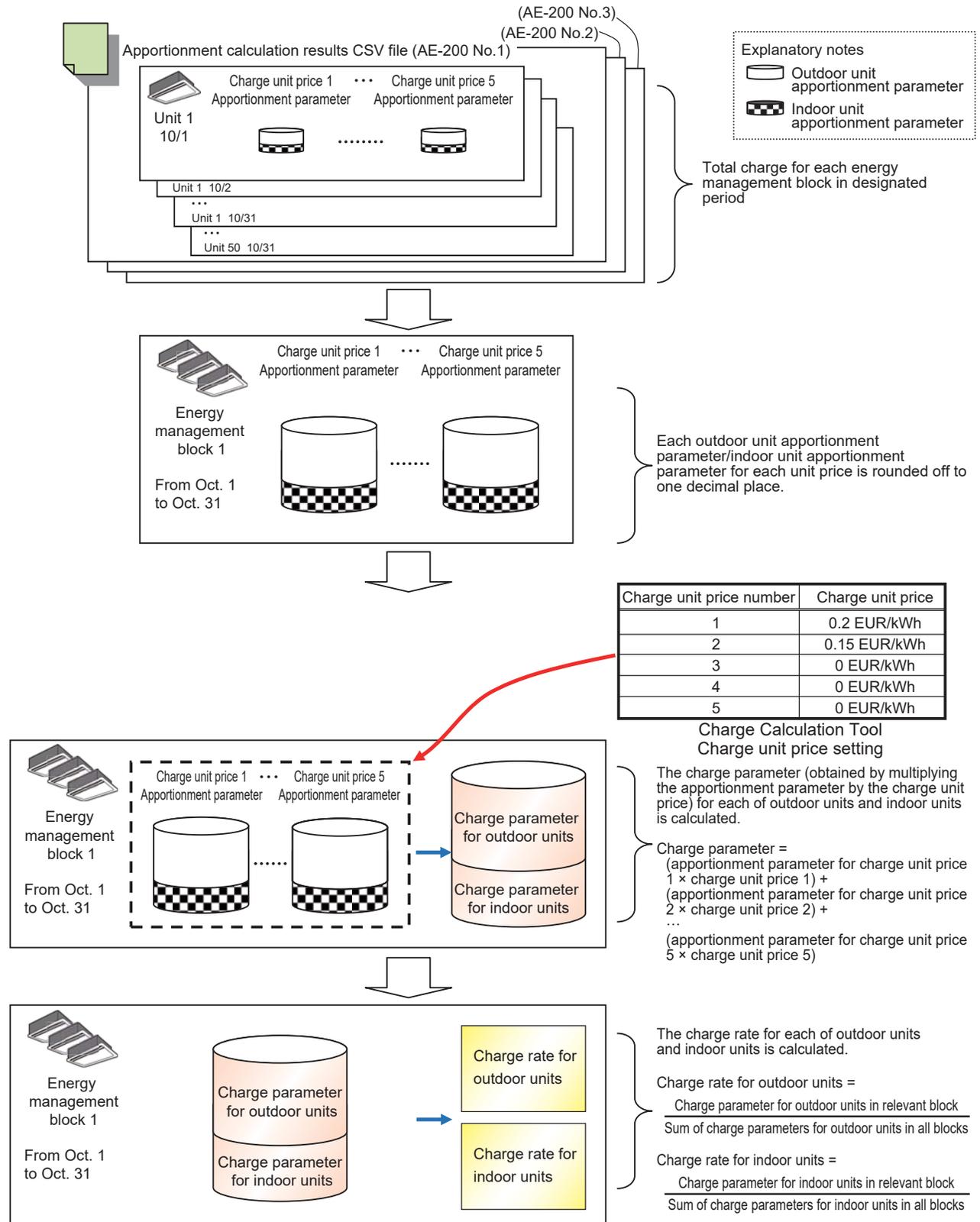
### <1> Electric energy measurement (with meters) method

In the case of the electric energy measurement (with meters) method, the charge for each energy management block is calculated based on the apportioned electric energy to each unit output from AE-200.



## <2> Electric energy manual input (without meters) method

In the case of the electric energy manual input (without meters) method, the charge rates of outdoor units and indoor units in each energy management block are calculated based on their apportionment parameters output from AE-200. The total rate for all sets of AE-200 calculated by the Charge Calculation Tool is 100%. The charge to each tenant can be determined by multiplying the total energy charge by the charge rate.



| Charge unit price number | Charge unit price |
|--------------------------|-------------------|
| 1                        | 0.2 EUR/kWh       |
| 2                        | 0.15 EUR/kWh      |
| 3                        | 0 EUR/kWh         |
| 4                        | 0 EUR/kWh         |
| 5                        | 0 EUR/kWh         |

Charge Calculation Tool  
Charge unit price setting

## [5] Screen display and output

### <1> AE-200 LCD

The results of monthly apportionment calculation can be checked on the LCD screen of AE-200. The results of apportionment calculation can be output to a CSV file from this screen.

The data for past 25 months from the previous month can be displayed.

**Remarks** ○ The results of apportionment calculation cannot be displayed on AE-50/EW-50.

(1) Electric energy measurement (with meters) method

Two kinds of data, data on energy management blocks and on meters, can be displayed.

- Example of display of data on energy management blocks

The apportioned electric energy to each energy management block in each month is displayed.

| Energy management block name | 2015/01/01 - 2015/01/31 | 2015/02/01 - 2015/02/28 | 2015/03/01 - 2015/03/31 |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Tenant A                     | 210.9 kWh               | 210.9 kWh               | 210.9 kWh               |
| Tenant B                     | 262.7 kWh               | 262.7 kWh               | 262.7 kWh               |
| Tenant C                     | 225.4 kWh               | 225.4 kWh               | 225.4 kWh               |
| Tenant D                     | 258.9 kWh               | 258.9 kWh               | 258.9 kWh               |
| Tenant E                     | 258.9 kWh               | 258.9 kWh               | 258.9 kWh               |
| Tenant F                     | 225.4 kWh               | 225.4 kWh               | 225.4 kWh               |
| Total                        | 1442.2 kWh              | 1442.2 kWh              | 1442.2 kWh              |

- Example of display of data on meters

The value measured by each meter in each month is output.

| PI Controller name | 2015/01/01 - 2015/01/31 | 2015/02/01 - 2015/02/28 | 2015/03/01 - 2015/03/31 |
|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| PI-Ch1             | 349.0 kWh               | 349.0 kWh               | 349.0 kWh               |
| PI-Ch2             | 350.0 kWh               | 350.0 kWh               | 350.0 kWh               |
| PI-Ch3             | 110.0 kWh               | 110.0 kWh               | 110.0 kWh               |
| PI-Ch4             | 108.0 kWh               | 108.0 kWh               | 108.0 kWh               |

[15. Apportioned Electricity Billing Function ]

(2) Electric energy manual input (without meters) method

Two kinds of data, data on outdoor units and on indoor units in each energy management block, can be displayed on the screen.

- Example of display of data on energy management blocks (outdoor units)

The apportionment parameter for outdoor units in each energy management block in each month is displayed.

| Energy management block name | 2015/01/01 - 2015/01/31 | 2015/02/01 - 2015/02/28 | 2015/03/01 - 2015/03/31 |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Tenant A                     | 210.9                   | 210.9                   | 210.9                   |
| Tenant B                     | 262.7                   | 262.7                   | 262.7                   |
| Tenant C                     | 225.4                   | 225.4                   | 225.4                   |
| Tenant D                     | 258.9                   | 258.9                   | 258.9                   |
| Tenant E                     | 258.9                   | 258.9                   | 258.9                   |
| Tenant F                     | 225.4                   | 225.4                   | 225.4                   |
| Total                        | 1442.2                  | 1442.2                  | 1442.2                  |

- Example of display of data on energy management blocks (indoor units)

The apportionment parameter for indoor units in each energy management block in each month is displayed.

| Energy management block name | 2015/01/01 - 2015/01/31 | 2015/02/01 - 2015/02/28 | 2015/03/01 - 2015/03/31 |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Tenant A                     | 19.0                    | 19.0                    | 19.0                    |
| Tenant B                     | 67.2                    | 67.2                    | 67.2                    |
| Tenant C                     | 24.5                    | 24.5                    | 24.5                    |
| Tenant D                     | 59.8                    | 59.8                    | 59.8                    |
| Tenant E                     | 59.8                    | 59.8                    | 59.8                    |
| Tenant F                     | 24.5                    | 24.5                    | 24.5                    |
| Total                        | 254.8                   | 254.8                   | 254.8                   |

## <2> Output of CSV file from AE-200

CSV files can be output by pressing the CSV output button on the energy management list screen of AE-200.

The following three kinds of CSV files can be output.

| Kind                | Period of data which can be output |
|---------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1-month intervals   | For 25 months before current month |
| 1-day intervals     | For 62 days before current day     |
| 30-minute intervals | For past 3 days from current day   |

### Remarks

- Files cannot be output from AE-50/EW-50.
- For calculation of charges by the Charge Calculation Tool, daily data is used.

## [15. Apportioned Electricity Billing Function ]

### (1) Electric energy measurement (with meters) method

Two kinds of data, data on energy management blocks and on meters, can be output.

The CSV file is output to the “¥[serial number of AE-200]¥ApportionData” folder in the USB memory.

Example: When the serial number is 12345-123 → “¥12345-123¥ApportionData¥”

The name of the file of the results of apportionment calculation for each energy management block is shown below.

Monthly: “App\_IC\_M\_[start year]-[start month]-[end year]-[end month].csv”

Example: Output of data from Feb. 2015 to Mar. 2015

→ “App\_IC\_M\_2015-02\_2015-03.csv”

Daily: “App\_IC\_D\_[start year]-[start month]-[start day]-[end year]-[end month]-[end day].csv”

Example: Output of data from Feb. 26, 2015 to Mar. 25, 2015

→ “App\_IC\_D\_2015-02-26\_2015-03-25.csv”

Every 30 minutes: “App\_IC\_30 m\_[start year]-[start month]-[start day]-[start hour]-[start minute]-[end year]-[end month]-[end day]-[end hour]-[end minute].csv”

Example: Output of data from Feb. 26, 2015 to Feb. 28, 2015

→ “App\_IC\_30 m\_2015-02-26-00-30\_2015-02-28-24-00.csv”

The name of the file of the results of apportionment calculation by each meter is shown below.

Monthly: “App\_MC\_M\_[start year]-[start month]-[end year]-[end month].csv”

Example: Output of data from Feb. 2015 to Mar. 2015

→ “App\_IC\_M\_2015-02\_2015-03.csv”

Daily: “App\_MC\_D\_[start year]-[start month]-[start day]-[end year]-[end month]-[end day].csv”

Example: Output of data from Feb. 26, 2015 to Mar. 25, 2015

→ “App\_IC\_D\_2015-02-26\_2015-03-25.csv”

Every 30 minutes: “App\_MC\_30 m\_[start year]-[start month]-[start day]-[start hour]-[start minute]-[end year]-[end month]-[end day]-[end hour]-[end minute].csv”

Example: Output of data from Feb. 26, 2015 to Feb. 28, 2015

→ “App\_MC\_30 m\_2015-02-26-00-30\_2015-02-28-24-00.csv”

### Remarks

○ IC, MC, M, D and 30 m in the file names indicate the energy management block, PI controller, monthly data, daily data and data every 30 minutes, respectively.

[15. Apportioned Electricity Billing Function ]

- Example of display of data on energy management blocks  
The electric energy apportioned to each energy management block is output.

| 601 Apportioned calculation results (Air-conditioner) |                                   |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |  |  |
|---|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| Time period: 2015/05/01 00:00 - 2015/05/31 00:00      |                                   |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |  |  |
| Energy management block                               | Apportioned electric energy [kWh] | Outdoor units - Apportioned electric energy [kWh] | (Unit price 1) [kWh] | (Unit price 2) [kWh] | (Unit price 3) [kWh] | (Unit price 4) [kWh] | (Unit price 5) [kWh] | Indoor units - Apportioned electric energy [kWh] |  |
| 1 TenantA   | 198.1                             | 177.4   | 140.2                | 37.2                 | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0  |  |
| 2 TenantB   | 190.1                             | 171.8   | 112.8                | 58.9                 | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0  |  |
| 3 TenantC   | 211.2                             | 190.4   | 127.4                | 63                   | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0  |  |
| 4 TenantD   | 85.2                              | 76.3  | 53.2                 | 23.1                 | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0  |  |
| 5 TenantE   | 113.3                             | 101.6   | 67.9                 | 33.7                 | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0  |  |
| 6 TenantF   | 136                               | 119.5   | 92.7                 | 26.8                 | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0  |  |
| 7 TenantG   | 187                               | 168.2   | 106.4                | 61.8                 | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0  |  |
| 8 TenantH   | 58.4                              | 52.1  | 34.1                 | 19                   | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0  |  |
| 9 TenantI   | 46.6                              | 41.2  | 29.7                 | 11.5                 | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0  |  |
| 10 TenantJ  | 203.3                             | 180.5   | 151.9                | 28.6                 | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0  |  |

| Energy management block | Unit address | Date   | Outdoor units - Apportioned electric energy |       |        |          |            | (Unit price 1) Electric energy [kWh] |
|-------------------------|--------------|--------|---|-------|--------|----------|------------|--------------------------------------|
|                         |              | [Year] | [Month]                                     | [Day] | [Hour] | [Minute] | [kWh]      |                                      |
| 1 TenantA               | 1-015        | 2015   | 5   | 1     | 0      | 0        | 9549025157 |                                      |
| 1 TenantA               | 1-015        | 2015   | 5   | 2     | 0      | 0        | 0166666666 |                                      |
| 1 TenantA               | 1-015        | 2015   | 5   | 3     | 0      | 0        | 0248999999 |                                      |
| 1 TenantA               | 1-015        | 2015   | 5   | 4     | 0      | 0        | 7350318078 |                                      |
| 1 TenantA               | 1-015        | 2015   | 5   | 5     | 0      | 0        | 3905946769 |                                      |

| Outdoor units - Apportioned electric energy [kWh] | (Unit price 1) [kWh] | (Unit price 2) [kWh] | (Unit price 3) [kWh] | (Unit price 4) [kWh] | (Unit price 5) [kWh] |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 21.7  | 14.8                 | 7.1                  | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| 18.3  | 11.5                 | 6.8                  | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| 20.8  | 15.6                 | 5.2                  | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| 8.9   | 7.5                  | 1.4                  | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| 11.7  | 9.4                  | 2.3                  | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| 16.4  | 12.7                 | 3.7                  | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| 18.8  | 11.8                 | 7                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| 6.9   | 5.2                  | 1.1                  | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| 5.4   | 4.7                  | 0.7                  | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| 22.8  | 18.2                 | 4.6                  | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |

| (Unit price 1) Electric energy consumption [kWh] | Standby electric energy [kWh] | Status | (Unit price 2) Electric energy consumption [kWh] | Standby electric energy [kWh] | Status | (Unit price 3) Electric energy consumption [kWh] | Standby electric energy [kWh] | Status | (Unit price 4) Electric energy consumption [kWh] | Standby electric energy [kWh] | Status |
|--|-------------------------------|--------|--|-------------------------------|--------|--|-------------------------------|--------|--|-------------------------------|--------|
| 9280691829                                       | 0122499995                    |        | 0  | 013583333                     |        | 0  | 0                             |        | 0  | 0                             |        |
| 0  | 0                             |        | 0  | 016666666                     |        | 0  | 0                             |        | 0  | 0                             |        |
| 0  | 0                             |        | 0  | 024899999                     |        | 0  | 0                             |        | 0  | 0                             |        |
| 4602971284                                       | 0116666661                    |        | 2194847402                                       | 0135833331                    |        | 0  | 0                             |        | 0  | 0                             |        |

| (Unit price 4) Electric energy consumption [kWh] | Standby electric energy [kWh] | Status | (Unit price 5) Electric energy consumption [kWh] | Standby electric energy [kWh] | Status | Indoor units - Apportioned electric energy [kWh] | (Unit price 1) Electric energy consumption [kWh] | Standby electric energy [kWh] | Status | (Unit price 2) Electric energy consumption [kWh] | Standby electric energy [kWh] | Status |
|--|-------------------------------|--------|--|-------------------------------|--------|--|--|-------------------------------|--------|--|-------------------------------|--------|
| 0  | 0                             |        | 0  | 0                             |        | 1200866654                                       | 0.7812   | 0135833331                    |        | 0  | 0                             |        |
| 0  | 0                             |        | 0  | 0                             |        | 0  | 0  | 0                             |        | 0  | 0                             |        |
| 0  | 0                             |        | 0  | 0                             |        | 020429487  | 0  | 0                             |        | 0  | 0                             |        |
| 0  | 0                             |        | 0  | 0                             |        | 0414128209                                       | 0.091784871                                      | 0112489999                    |        | 0  | 0                             |        |

| (Unit price 2) Electric energy consumption [kWh] | Standby electric energy [kWh] | Status | (Unit price 3) Electric energy consumption [kWh] | Standby electric energy [kWh] | Status | (Unit price 4) Electric energy consumption [kWh] | Standby electric energy [kWh] | Status | (Unit price 5) Electric energy consumption [kWh] | Standby electric energy [kWh] | Status |
|--|-------------------------------|--------|--|-------------------------------|--------|--|-------------------------------|--------|--|-------------------------------|--------|
| 0.148  | 013583333                     |        | 0  | 0                             |        | 0  | 0                             |        | 0  | 0                             |        |
| 0  | 0                             |        | 0  | 0                             |        | 0  | 0                             |        | 0  | 0                             |        |
| 0.081784871                                      | 0112489999                    |        | 0  | 0                             |        | 0  | 0                             |        | 0  | 0                             |        |
| 0.074  | 013583333                     |        | 0  | 0                             |        | 0  | 0                             |        | 0  | 0                             |        |

[15. Apportioned Electricity Billing Function ]

- Example of display of data on meters  
The values measured by each meter are output.

| 611 Apportioned calculation results (Metering device) |              |                   |                |                |                |                |                |                  |    |
|---|--------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----|
| Time period: 2015/05/01 00:00 - 2015/05/31 00:00      |              |                   |                |                |                |                |                |                  |    |
| Metering device name                                  | Unit address | Measurement value | (Unit price 1) | (Unit price 2) | (Unit price 3) | (Unit price 4) | (Unit price 5) | Measurement unit |    |
| PI-Ch1  | 1-049-1      | 349               | 253            | 96             | 0              | 0              | 0              | kWh              |    |
| PI-Ch2  | 1-049-2      | 286               | 223            | 63             | 0              | 0              | 0              | kWh              |    |
| PI-Ch3  | 1-049-3      | 164               | 126            | 38             | 0              | 0              | 0              | kWh              |    |
| PI-Ch4  | 1-049-4      | 127               | 99             | 28             | 0              | 0              | 0              | kWh              |    |
| Metering device name                                  | Unit address | Date              |                |                |                |                | (Unit price 1) | (Unit price 2)   |    |
|   |              | [Year]            | [Month]        | [Day]          | [Hour]         | [Minute]       |                | Status           |    |
| PI-Ch1  | 1-049-1      | 2015              | 5              | 1              | 0              | 0              | 45             |                  | 12 |
| PI-Ch1  | 1-049-1      | 2015              | 5              | 2              | 0              | 0              | 41             |                  | 13 |
| PI-Ch1  | 1-049-1      | 2015              | 5              | 3              | 0              | 0              | 13             |                  | 7  |
| PI-Ch1  | 1-049-1      | 2015              | 5              | 4              | 0              | 0              | 28             |                  | 5  |

|        | (Unit price 3) | (Unit price 4) | (Unit price 5) | Measurement unit |
|--------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| Status | 0              | 0              | 0              | kWh              |
|        | 0              | 0              | 0              | kWh              |
|        | 0              | 0              | 0              | kWh              |
|        | 0              | 0              | 0              | kWh              |

**Remarks**

- The indications in the "Status" columns in the CSV file have the following meanings.
  - No indication: Normal
  - 1: Any trouble has occurred.
  - 2: Carry-over is caused for any reason, for example, apportionment calculation could not be performed on the day (in the month or for the 30 minutes).

[15. Apportioned Electricity Billing Function ]

(2) Electric energy manual input (without meters) method

One kind of data, data on energy management blocks, can be displayed on the screen.

The CSV file is output to the “¥[serial number of AE-200]¥ApportionData” folder in the USB memory.

Example: When the serial number is 12345-123 → “¥12345-123¥ApportionData¥”

The name of the file of the results of apportionment calculation for each energy management block is shown below.

Monthly: “App\_IC\_M\_[start year]-[start month]\_[end year]-[end month].csv”

Example: Output of data from Feb. 2015 to Mar. 2015

→ “App\_IC\_M\_2015-02\_2015-03.csv”

Daily: “App\_IC\_D\_[start year]-[start month]-[start day]\_[end year]-[end month]-[end day].csv”

Example: Output of data from Feb. 26, 2015 to Mar. 25, 2015

→ “App\_IC\_D\_2015-02-26\_2015-03-25.csv”

Every 30 minutes: “App\_IC\_30 m\_[start year]-[start month]-[start day]-[start hour]-[start minute]\_[end year]-[end month]-[end day]-[end hour]-[end minute].csv”

Example: Output of data from Feb. 26, 2015 to Feb. 28, 2015

→ “App\_IC\_30 m\_2015-02-26-00-30\_2015-02-28-24-00.csv”

• Example of display of data on energy management blocks

The apportionment parameters for each energy management block are output.

| 602 Apportioned calculation results (Air-conditioner) |                         |  |  |       |        |          |               |               |  |
|---|-------------------------|--|--|-------|--------|----------|---------------|---------------|--|
| Time period 2015/05/01 00:00 - 2015/05/31 00:00       |                         |  |  |       |        |          |               |               |  |
| Energy management block                               | Apportionment parameter | Apportionment parameter for outdoor units (Unit price 1) (Unit price 2) (Unit price 3) (Unit price 4) (Unit price 5) |  |       |        |          | Apportionment |               |  |
| 1 TenantA   | 165.1                   | 147.4  | 120.2  | 27.2  | 0      | 0        | 0             |               |  |
| 2 TenantB   | 309.5                   | 280.8  | 195.9  | 84.9  | 0      | 0        | 0             |               |  |
| 3 TenantC   | 132.8                   | 118.8  | 87.4   | 21.4  | 0      | 0        | 0             |               |  |
| 4 TenantD   | 91.6                    | 82.5   | 56.4   | 29.1  | 0      | 0        | 0             |               |  |
| 5 TenantE   | 69.5                    | 61.3   | 41.9   | 19.4  | 0      | 0        | 0             |               |  |
| 6 TenantF   | 100.2                   | 88.4   | 67.1   | 27.3  | 0      | 0        | 0             |               |  |
| 7 TenantG   | 119.3                   | 98.7   | 75   | 21.7  | 0      | 0        | 0             |               |  |
| 8 TenantH   | 35.5                    | 31   | 21.5   | 9.5   | 0      | 0        | 0             |               |  |
| 9 TenantI   | 98.8                    | 84.7   | 64.2   | 20.5  | 0      | 0        | 0             |               |  |
| 10 TenantJ  | 211                     | 188.2  | 156.2  | 32    | 0      | 0        | 0             |               |  |
| Energy management block                               | Unit address            | Date   | Apportionment parameter for outdoor units (Unit price 1) (Unit price 2) (Unit price 3) (Unit price 4) (Unit price 5) |       |        |          |               | Apportionment |  |
|   |                         | [Year]   | [Month]  | [Day] | [Hour] | [Minute] |               |               |  |
| 1 TenantA   | 1-015                   | 2015   | 5  | 1     | 0      | 0        | 4.48          |               |  |
| 1 TenantA   | 1-015                   | 2015   | 5  | 2     | 0      | 0        | 3.96          |               |  |
| 1 TenantA   | 1-015                   | 2015   | 5  | 3     | 0      | 0        | 3.92          |               |  |
| 1 TenantA   | 1-015                   | 2015   | 5  | 4     | 0      | 0        | 2.24          |               |  |

| Apportionment parameter for indoor units (Unit price 1) (Unit price 2) (Unit price 3) (Unit price 4) (Unit price 5) |                |            |                |                |                |               |
|---|----------------|------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| 17.7  | 12.4           | 5.9        | 0              | 0              | 0              |               |
| 27.7  | 19.2           | 8.5        | 0              | 0              | 0              |               |
| 14  | 9.2            | 4.8        | 0              | 0              | 0              |               |
| 8.1   | 7.2            | 1.9        | 0              | 0              | 0              |               |
| 9.2   | 5.8            | 2.9        | 0              | 0              | 0              |               |
| 11.8  | 8.7            | 3.1        | 0              | 0              | 0              |               |
| 16.6  | 10.6           | 6          | 0              | 0              | 0              |               |
| 4.5   | 3.2            | 1.3        | 0              | 0              | 0              |               |
| 14.1  | 9.6            | 4.5        | 0              | 0              | 0              |               |
| 22.8  | 16.7           | 6.1        | 0              | 0              | 0              |               |
| Unit price 1  | (Unit price 2) |            | (Unit price 3) | (Unit price 4) | (Unit price 5) | Apportionment |
| 3.73333333  | Status         | 0.74666667 | Status         | Status         | Status         | Status        |
| 2.8   |                | 0.56       | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0             |
| 2.98666667  |                | 0.93333333 | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0             |
| 2.05333333  |                | 0.18666667 | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0             |

| Apportionment parameter for indoor units (Unit price 1) (Unit price 2) (Unit price 3) (Unit price 4) (Unit price 5) |            |            |            |        |        |        |
|---|------------|------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|
| 0.88  | 0.73333333 | Status     | 0.14666667 | Status | Status | Status |
| 0.99  | 0.35       | 0.11       | 0          | 0      | 0      | 0      |
| 0.77  | 0.58666667 | 0.18333333 | 0          | 0      | 0      | 0      |
| 0.44  | 0.40333333 | 0.09666667 | 0          | 0      | 0      | 0      |

**Remarks**

- IC, MC, M, D and 30 m in the file names indicate the energy management block, PI controller, monthly data, daily data and data every 30 minutes, respectively.
- The indications in the “Status” columns in the CSV file have the following meanings.  
 No indication: Normal  
 -1: Any trouble has occurred.  
 -2: Carry-over is caused for any reason, for example, apportionment calculation could not be performed on the day (in the month or for the 30 minutes).

**Remarks**

- Out-of-date data will be automatically deleted. It is recommended to periodically output the data to a CSV file and save the file.
- It is recommended to periodically output the data to a CSV file and save the file in case AE-200 goes down.
- Do not remove the USB memory while the data is being written to it.
- Use a USB memory device that meets the following conditions.
  - Supports USB 2.0
  - Formatted with FAT32 or FAT (FAT16)
  - Security function is not provided or not required to be set.
- If the data cannot be output to the USB memory device after a writing error occurs and the device is replaced, reboot the AE-200/AE-50 (turn off the power and restart). Do not use the USB memory device that has experienced writing error once.
- The data in the addresses of unconnected devices are not output.

### <3> Display on Charge Calculation Tool screen

(1) Electric energy measurement (with meters) method

Two kinds of data, data on energy management blocks and on meters, can be displayed on the screen.

- Example of display of data on energy management blocks (when energy management blocks are integrated)  
The apportioned electric energy and charge to each energy management block are displayed.  
When there are energy management blocks having the same name, these blocks are displayed as one integrated energy management block.

| Energy management block name | Apportioned electric energy [kWh] | Charges [USD] |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| Tenant A                     | 205.7                             | 41.10         |
| Tenant B                     | 264.9                             | 52.98         |
| Tenant C                     | 439.3                             | 87.86         |
| Tenant D                     | 162.0                             | 32.40         |
| Tenant E                     | 203.4                             | 40.68         |
| Tenant F                     | 364.2                             | 72.84         |
| Tenant G                     | 98.5                              | 19.70         |
| Tenant H                     | 274.1                             | 54.82         |
| Tenant I                     | 262.5                             | 52.40         |
| Tenant J                     | 214.7                             | 42.94         |

- Example of display of data on energy management blocks (when energy management blocks are not integrated)  
The apportioned electric energy and charge to each energy management block are displayed.  
When there are energy management blocks having the same name, these blocks are not integrated and are displayed as different energy management blocks.

| Energy management block name | Apportioned electric energy [kWh] | Charges [USD] |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| AE-200 No.1 Tenant A         | 205.7                             | 41.10         |
| AE-200 No.1 Tenant B         | 264.9                             | 52.98         |
| AE-200 No.1 Tenant C         | 439.3                             | 87.86         |
| AE-200 No.1 Tenant D         | 162.0                             | 32.40         |
| AE-200 No.1 Tenant E         | 203.4                             | 40.68         |
| AE-200 No.1 Tenant F         | 364.2                             | 72.84         |
| AE-200 No.1 Tenant G         | 98.5                              | 19.70         |
| AE-200 No.1 Tenant H         | 274.1                             | 54.82         |
| AE-200 No.1 Tenant I         | 162.0                             | 32.40         |
| AE-200 No.2 Tenant I         | 100.5                             | 20.10         |
| AE-200 No.2 Tenant J         | 214.7                             | 42.94         |

**Remarks** ○ Determine whether or not to integrate the energy management blocks with the Charge Calculation Tool.

[15. Apportioned Electricity Billing Function ]

- Example of display of data on meters  
The measurement and charge determined by each meter are displayed.

| Metering device name | Measurement value | Charges [USD] |
|----------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| AE-200 No.1 PS-Ch1   | 187.0kWh          | 27.40         |
| AE-200 No.1 PS-Ch2   | 184.0kWh          | 26.88         |
| AE-200 No.1 PS-Ch3   | 24.0kWh           | 4.80          |
| AE-200 No.1 PS-Ch4   | 51.0kWh           | 10.20         |

[15. Apportioned Electricity Billing Function]

(2) Electric energy manual input (without meters) method

One kind of data, data on energy management blocks, can be displayed on the screen.

- Example of display of data on energy management blocks (when energy management blocks are integrated)  
The charge rates of outdoor units and indoor units in each energy management block are displayed.  
When there are energy management blocks having the same name, these blocks are displayed as one integrated energy management block.

The screenshot shows the 'Charge Calculation Result' window. The table below displays the charge rates for integrated energy management blocks. The time period for calculation is 2015/03/21-2015/04/20.

| Energy management block name | Charge rate [k] (for indoor units) | Charge rate [k] (for outdoor units) |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Tenant A                     | 5.7000                             | 4.1000                              |
| Tenant B                     | 20.9000                            | 22.9000                             |
| Tenant C                     | 9.3000                             | 7.8600                              |
| Tenant D                     | 12.0000                            | 14.6800                             |
| Tenant E                     | 3.4000                             | 4.6800                              |
| Tenant F                     | 4.2000                             | 5.8400                              |
| Tenant G                     | 8.5000                             | 9.7000                              |
| Tenant H                     | 11.6000                            | 11.8200                             |
| Tenant I                     | 9.7000                             | 11.5000                             |
| Tenant J                     | 14.7000                            | 9.8400                              |

- Example of display of data on energy management blocks (when energy management blocks are not integrated)  
The charge rates of outdoor units and indoor units in each energy management block are displayed.  
When there are energy management blocks having the same name, these blocks are not integrated and are displayed as different energy management blocks.

The screenshot shows the 'Charge Calculation Result' window. The table below displays the charge rates for non-integrated energy management blocks. The time period for calculation is 2015/03/21-2015/04/20.

| Energy management block name | Charge rate [k] (for indoor units) | Charge rate [k] (for outdoor units) |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| AE-200 No.1 Tenant A         | 5.7000                             | 4.1000                              |
| AE-200 No.1 Tenant B         | 20.9000                            | 22.9000                             |
| AE-200 No.1 Tenant C         | 9.3000                             | 7.8600                              |
| AE-200 No.1 Tenant D         | 12.0000                            | 14.6800                             |
| AE-200 No.1 Tenant E         | 3.4000                             | 4.6800                              |
| AE-200 No.1 Tenant F         | 4.2000                             | 5.8400                              |
| AE-200 No.1 Tenant G         | 8.5000                             | 9.7000                              |
| AE-200 No.1 Tenant H         | 11.6000                            | 11.8200                             |
| AE-200 No.1 Tenant I         | 9.7000                             | 11.5000                             |
| AE-200 No.2 Tenant I         | 6.3000                             | 7.8200                              |
| AE-200 No.2 Tenant J         | 14.7000                            | 9.8400                              |

### <4> Output of CSV file of data obtained by Charge Calculation Tool

The results of calculation of electric energy and charges obtained by the Charge Calculation Tool can be output to a CSV file.

(1) Electric energy measurement (with meters) method

Two kinds of data, data on energy management blocks and on meters, can be output.

The automatically output CSV file is stored in the folder with the preset CSV file destination folder name + ¥[year]¥[month]¥. The output file is dated based on the year and month (day) of the adjustment date.

Example: When the file is output at 5:00 am on Feb. 1, 2015 (day after adjustment date)

The folder name is "C:\CCTool\ChargeFile\2015\01\."

The name of the file of the results of calculation of charges to energy management blocks is shown below.

Daily: "[year] [month] [day] B.csv" Example: Output on Feb. 1, 2015 → "20150131B.csv"

Monthly: "[year] [month] B.csv" Example: Output on Feb. 1, 2015 → "201501B.csv"

The name of the file of the results of calculation of charges to meter is shown below.

Daily: "[year] [month] [day] W.csv" Example: Output on Feb. 1, 2015 → "20150131W.csv"

Monthly: "[year] [month] W.csv" Example: Output on Feb. 1, 2015 → "201501W.csv"

- Example of output of data on energy management blocks (when energy management blocks are integrated)

The apportioned electric energy and charge to each energy management block are output.

When there are energy management blocks having the same name, these blocks are output as one integrated energy management block.

| 701 Charge Calculation Result (Energy management block) |                                   |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |  |                      |                      |
|---|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| Time period 2015/04/01~2015/04/31                       |                                   |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |  |                      |                      |
| Energy management block name                            | Apportioned electric energy [kWh] | Outdoor units - Apportioned electric energy [kWh] | (Unit price 1) [kWh] | (Unit price 2) [kWh] | (Unit price 3) [kWh] | (Unit price 4) [kWh] | (Unit price 5) [kWh] | Indoor units - Apportioned electric energy [kWh] | (Unit price 1) [kWh] | (Unit price 2) [kWh] |
| Tenant A  | 261.3                             | 221.5   | 175.3                | 46.2                 | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 39.8   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Tenant B  | 347.4                             | 292.7   | 224.3                | 68.4                 | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 54.7   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Tenant C  | 532.9                             | 449   | 374.1                | 74.9                 | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 83.8   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Tenant D  | 204.5                             | 182.4   | 144.9                | 37.5                 | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 22.1   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Tenant E  | 260.7                             | 238.4   | 185.3                | 53.1                 | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 22.3   | 0                    | 0                    |
| Tenant F  | 471.6                             | 435   | 337.1                | 97.9                 | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 36.6   | 0                    | 0                    |

| Unit price 1 [kWh] | Unit price 2 [kWh] | Unit price 3 [kWh] | Unit price 4 [kWh] | Unit price 5 [kWh] | Apportioned charges [USD] | Outdoor units - Apportioned charges [USD] | (Unit price 1) [USD] | (Unit price 2) [USD] | (Unit price 3) [USD] | (Unit price 4) [USD] | (Unit price 5) [USD] | Indoor units - Apportioned charges [USD] |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| 30.4               | 9.4                | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 52.26                     | 44.3                                      | 35.06                | 9.24                 | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0  |
| 40.6               | 14.1               | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 69.48                     | 58.54                                     | 44.86                | 13.68                | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0  |
| 65.2               | 18.6               | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 106.56                    | 89.8                                      | 74.82                | 14.98                | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0  |
| 17.1               | 5                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 40.9                      | 36.48                                     | 28.98                | 7.5                  | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0  |
| 18.1               | 4.2                | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 52.14                     | 47.68                                     | 37.06                | 10.62                | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0  |
| 27.1               | 9.5                | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 84.32                     | 87  | 67.42                | 19.58                | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0  |

| Indoor units - Apportioned charges [USD] | (Unit price 1) [USD] | (Unit price 2) [USD] | (Unit price 3) [USD] | (Unit price 4) [USD] | (Unit price 5) [USD] |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 7.96                                     | 6.08                 | 1.88                 | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| 10.94                                    | 8.12                 | 2.82                 | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| 16.76                                    | 13.04                | 3.72                 | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| 4.42                                     | 3.42                 | 1                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| 4.46                                     | 3.62                 | 0.84                 | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| 7.32                                     | 5.42                 | 1.9                  | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |

[15. Apportioned Electricity Billing Function ]

- Example of output of data on energy management blocks (when energy management blocks are not integrated)  
The apportioned electric energy and charge to each energy management block are output.  
When there are energy management blocks having the same name, these blocks are not integrated and output as different energy management blocks.

| 701 Charge Calculation Result (Energy management block) |                                   |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |  |                      |                      |
|---|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| Time period 2015/04/01 - 2015/04/31                     |                                   |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |  |                      |                      |
| Energy management block name                            | Apportioned electric energy [kWh] | Outdoor units - Apportioned electric energy [kWh] | (Unit price 1) [kWh] | (Unit price 2) [kWh] | (Unit price 3) [kWh] | (Unit price 4) [kWh] | (Unit price 5) [kWh] | Indoor units - Apportioned electric energy [kWh] | (Unit price 1) [kWh] | (Unit price 2) [kWh] |
| AE-200 No.1 Tenant A                                    | 261.3                             | 221.5   | 175.3                | 46.2                 | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 39.8   | 0                    | 0                    |
| AE-200 No.1 Tenant B                                    | 347.4                             | 292.7   | 224.3                | 68.4                 | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 54.7   | 0                    | 0                    |
| AE-200 No.1 Tenant C                                    | 532.8                             | 449   | 374.1                | 74.9                 | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 83.8   | 0                    | 0                    |
| AE-200 No.1 Tenant D                                    | 204.5                             | 182.4   | 144.9                | 37.5                 | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 22.1   | 0                    | 0                    |
| AE-200 No.1 Tenant E                                    | 240.9                             | 220.3   | 170.7                | 49.6                 | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 20.6   | 0                    | 0                    |
| AE-200 No.2 Tenant E                                    | 19.8                              | 18.1  | 14.6                 | 3.5                  | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 1.7  | 0                    | 0                    |
| AE-200 No.2 Tenant F                                    | 471.6                             | 435   | 337.1                | 97.9                 | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 36.6   | 0                    | 0                    |

| Unit price 1 [kWh] | Unit price 2 [kWh] | Unit price 3 [kWh] | Unit price 4 [kWh] | Unit price 5 [kWh] | Apportioned charges [USD] | Outdoor units - Apportioned charges [USD] | Indoor units - Apportioned charges (Unit price 1) [USD] | (Unit price 2) [USD] | (Unit price 3) [USD] | (Unit price 4) [USD] | (Unit price 5) [USD] |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 30.4               | 3.4                | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 52.26                     | 44.3                                      | 35.06   | 9.24                 | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| 40.6               | 14.1               | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 69.48                     | 59.54                                     | 44.86   | 13.68                | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| 65.2               | 18.8               | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 106.56                    | 89.8                                      | 74.82   | 14.98                | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| 17.1               | 5                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 40.9                      | 36.48                                     | 28.88   | 7.5                  | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| 16.6               | 4                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 48.18                     | 44.06                                     | 34.14   | 9.92                 | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| 1.5                | 0.2                | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 3.86                      | 3.62                                      | 2.82  | 0.7                  | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| 27.1               | 9.5                | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 94.32                     | 87  | 67.42   | 19.58                | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |

| Indoor units - Apportioned charges [USD] | (Unit price 1) [USD] | (Unit price 2) [USD] | (Unit price 3) [USD] | (Unit price 4) [USD] | (Unit price 5) [USD] |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 7.96                                     | 6.08                 | 1.88                 | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| 10.94                                    | 8.12                 | 2.82                 | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| 16.76                                    | 13.04                | 3.72                 | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| 4.42                                     | 3.42                 | 1                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| 4.12                                     | 3.32                 | 0.8                  | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| 0.34                                     | 0.3                  | 0.04                 | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| 7.32                                     | 5.42                 | 1.9                  | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |

**Remarks** ○ Determine whether or not to integrate the energy management blocks with the Charge Calculation Tool.

- Example of output of data on meters  
The measurement and charge obtained by each meter are output.

| 711 Charge Calculation Result (metering device) |                   |                |                |                |                |                |                  |                        |                |                |                |                |
|---|-------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Time period 2015/04/01 - 2015/04/31             |                   |                |                |                |                |                |                  |                        |                |                |                |                |
| Metering device name                            | Measurement value | (Unit price 1) | (Unit price 2) | (Unit price 3) | (Unit price 4) | (Unit price 5) | Measurement unit | Charges (Unit price 1) | (Unit price 2) | (Unit price 3) | (Unit price 4) | (Unit price 5) |
|   |                   |                |                |                |                |                |                  | [USD]                  | [USD]          | [USD]          | [USD]          | [USD]          |
| AE-200 No.1 PI-CH1                              | 348               | 253            | 96             | 0              | 0              | 0              | kWh              | 69.8                   | 50.6           | 19.2           | 0              | 0              |
| AE-200 No.1 PI-CH2                              | 286               | 223            | 63             | 0              | 0              | 0              | kWh              | 57.2                   | 44.6           | 12.6           | 0              | 0              |
| AE-200 No.1 PI-CH3                              | 164               | 126            | 38             | 0              | 0              | 0              | kWh              | 32.8                   | 25.2           | 7.6            | 0              | 0              |
| AE-200 No.1 PI-CH4                              | 127               | 99             | 28             | 0              | 0              | 0              | kWh              | 25.4                   | 19.8           | 5.6            | 0              | 0              |

[15. Apportioned Electricity Billing Function ]

(2) Electric energy manual input (without meters) method

One kind of data, data on energy management blocks, can be output.

The automatically output CSV file is stored in the folder with the preset CSV file destination folder name + ¥[year]¥[month]¥.

The output file is dated based on the year and month (day) of the adjustment date.

Example: When the file is output at 5:00 am on Feb. 1, 2015 (day after adjustment date)

The folder name is "C:\CCTool\ChargeFile\2015\01\."

The name of the file of the results of calculation of charges to energy management blocks is shown below.

Daily: "[year] [month] [day] B.csv" Example: Output on Feb. 1, 2015 → "20150131B.csv"

Monthly: "[year] [month] B.csv" Example: Output on Feb. 1, 2015 → "201501B.csv"

• Example of output of data on energy management blocks (when energy management blocks are integrated)

The charge rates of outdoor units and indoor units in each energy management block are output.

When there are energy management blocks having the same name, these blocks are output as one integrated energy management block.

| 702 Charge Calculation Result (Energy management block) |                         |   |                |                |                |                |                |  |                |
|---|-------------------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|----------------|
| Time period 2015/04/01 - 2015/04/31                     |                         |   |                |                |                |                |                |  |                |
| Energy management block name                            | Apportionment parameter | Apportionment parameter for outdoor units | (Unit price 1) | (Unit price 2) | (Unit price 3) | (Unit price 4) | (Unit price 5) | Apportionment parameter for indoor units | (Unit price 1) |
| Tenant A  | 165.1                   | 147.4                                     | 120.2          | 27.2           | 0              | 0              | 0              |  | 17.7           |
| Tenant B  | 308.5                   | 280.8                                     | 195.9          | 84.9           | 0              | 0              | 0              |  | 27.7           |
| Tenant C  | 132.8                   | 118.8                                     | 97.4           | 21.4           | 0              | 0              | 0              |  | 14             |
| Tenant D  | 91.6                    | 82.5                                      | 56.4           | 26.1           | 0              | 0              | 0              |  | 9.1            |
| Tenant E  | 69.5                    | 61.3                                      | 41.9           | 19.4           | 0              | 0              | 0              |  | 8.2            |
| Tenant F  | 100.2                   | 88.4                                      | 61.1           | 27.3           | 0              | 0              | 0              |  | 11.8           |

| (Unit price 1) | (Unit price 2) | (Unit price 3) | (Unit price 4) | (Unit price 5) | Charge rate (for outdoor units) | Charge rate (for indoor units) |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                |                |                |                |                | (%)                             | (%)                            |
| 12.4           | 5.3            | 0              | 0              | 0              | 17.7169                         | 20.0000                        |
| 19.2           | 8.5            | 0              | 0              | 0              | 37.1081                         | 31.4783                        |
| 9.2            | 4.8            | 0              | 0              | 0              | 14.2263                         | 16.3478                        |
| 7.2            | 1.9            | 0              | 0              | 0              | 11.0198                         | 9.5652                         |
| 5.3            | 2.9            | 0              | 0              | 0              | 8.1887                          | 9.6522                         |
| 8.7            | 3.1            | 0              | 0              | 0              | 11.7402                         | 12.9565                        |

• Example of output of data on energy management blocks (when energy management blocks are not integrated)

The charge rates of outdoor units and indoor units in each energy management block are output.

When there are energy management blocks having the same name, these blocks are not integrated and output as different energy management blocks.

| 702 Charge Calculation Result (Energy management block) |                         |   |                |                |                |                |                |  |                |
|---|-------------------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|----------------|
| Time period 2015/04/01 - 2015/04/31                     |                         |   |                |                |                |                |                |  |                |
| Energy management block name                            | Apportionment parameter | Apportionment parameter for outdoor units | (Unit price 1) | (Unit price 2) | (Unit price 3) | (Unit price 4) | (Unit price 5) | Apportionment parameter for indoor units | (Unit price 1) |
| AE-200 No.1 Tenant A                                    | 165.1                   | 147.4                                     | 120.2          | 27.2           | 0              | 0              | 0              |  | 17.7           |
| AE-200 No.1 Tenant B                                    | 308.5                   | 280.8                                     | 195.9          | 84.9           | 0              | 0              | 0              |  | 27.7           |
| AE-200 No.1 Tenant C                                    | 132.8                   | 118.8                                     | 97.4           | 21.4           | 0              | 0              | 0              |  | 14             |
| AE-200 No.1 Tenant D                                    | 91.6                    | 82.5                                      | 56.4           | 26.1           | 0              | 0              | 0              |  | 9.1            |
| AE-200 No.1 Tenant E                                    | 62.7                    | 56.5                                      | 38.4           | 18.1           | 0              | 0              | 0              |  | 6.2            |
| AE-200 No.2 Tenant E                                    | 6.8                     | 4.8                                       | 3.5            | 1.3            | 0              | 0              | 0              |  | 2              |
| AE-200 No.2 Tenant F                                    | 100.2                   | 88.4                                      | 61.1           | 27.3           | 0              | 0              | 0              |  | 11.8           |

| (Unit price 1) | (Unit price 2) | (Unit price 3) | (Unit price 4) | (Unit price 5) | Charge rate (for outdoor units) | Charge rate (for indoor units) |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                |                |                |                |                | (%)                             | (%)                            |
| 12.4           | 5.3            | 0              | 0              | 0              | 17.7169                         | 20.0000                        |
| 19.2           | 8.5            | 0              | 0              | 0              | 37.1081                         | 31.4783                        |
| 9.2            | 4.8            | 0              | 0              | 0              | 14.2263                         | 16.3478                        |
| 7.2            | 1.9            | 0              | 0              | 0              | 11.0198                         | 9.5652                         |
| 3.9            | 2.3            | 0              | 0              | 0              | 7.5698                          | 7.3813                         |
| 1.4            | 0.6            | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0.6190                          | 2.2608                         |
| 8.7            | 3.1            | 0              | 0              | 0              | 11.7402                         | 12.9565                        |

**Remarks**

- Determine whether or not to integrate the energy management blocks with the Charge Calculation Tool.
- To calculate the charges from the charge rates, use the following formulas.  
 Charge for outdoor units = charge rate of outdoor units in energy management block × difference value on electricity meter for outdoor unit in period × unit price  
 Charge for indoor units = charge rate of indoor units in energy management block × difference value on electricity meter for indoor unit in period × unit price

### <5> Printing from Charge Calculation Tool

The results of calculation of electric energy and charges obtained by the Charge Calculation Tool can be printed.

(1) Electric energy measurement (with meters) method

Two kinds of data, data on energy management blocks and on meters, can be output.

- Example of output of data on energy management blocks (when energy management blocks are integrated)

The apportioned electric energy and charge to each energy management block are output.

When there are energy management blocks having the same name, these blocks are output as one integrated energy management block.

| Air conditioning charge - Energy management block (by unit price) |                                   |                 |       |       |                                     |  |
|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Calculation period:2015/04/01-2015/04/31                          |                                   |                 |       |       |                                     |  |
| Energy management block name                                      | Apportioned electric energy [kWh] | Item Unit price | [kWh] | [USD] | Total air conditioning charge [USD] |  |
| Tenant A  | 46.0                              | Unit price 1    | 46.0  | 9.20  | 9.20                                |  |
|   |                                   | Unit price 2    | 0.0   | 0.00  |                                     |  |
|   |                                   | Unit price 3    | 0.0   | 0.00  |                                     |  |
|   |                                   | Unit price 4    | 0.0   | 0.00  |                                     |  |
|   |                                   | Unit price 5    | 0.0   | 0.00  |                                     |  |
| Tenant B  | 33.6                              | Unit price 1    | 33.6  | 6.72  | 6.72                                |  |
|   |                                   | Unit price 2    | 0.0   | 0.00  |                                     |  |
|   |                                   | Unit price 3    | 0.0   | 0.00  |                                     |  |
|   |                                   | Unit price 4    | 0.0   | 0.00  |                                     |  |
|   |                                   | Unit price 5    | 0.0   | 0.00  |                                     |  |
| Tenant C  | 26.2                              | Unit price 1    | 26.2  | 5.24  | 5.24                                |  |
|   |                                   | Unit price 2    | 0.0   | 0.00  |                                     |  |
|   |                                   | Unit price 3    | 0.0   | 0.00  |                                     |  |
|   |                                   | Unit price 4    | 0.0   | 0.00  |                                     |  |
|   |                                   | Unit price 5    | 0.0   | 0.00  |                                     |  |

- Example of output of data on energy management blocks (when energy management blocks are not integrated)

The apportioned electric energy and charge to each energy management block are output.

When there are energy management blocks having the same name, these blocks are not integrated and output as different energy management blocks.

| Air conditioning charge - Energy management block (by unit price) |                                   |                 |       |              |                                     |      |
|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-------|--------------|-------------------------------------|------|
| Calculation period:2015/04/01-2015/04/31                          |                                   |                 |       |              |                                     |      |
| Energy management block name                                      | Apportioned electric energy [kWh] | Item Unit price | [kWh] | [USD]        | Total air conditioning charge [USD] |      |
| AE-200 No.1   | 46.0                              | Unit price 1    | 46.0  | 9.20         | 9.20                                |      |
| Tenant A  |                                   | Unit price 2    | 0.0   | 0.00         |                                     |      |
|   |                                   | Unit price 3    | 0.0   | 0.00         |                                     |      |
|   |                                   | Unit price 4    | 0.0   | 0.00         |                                     |      |
|   |                                   | Unit price 5    | 0.0   | 0.00         |                                     |      |
|   |                                   | AE-200 No.1     | 33.6  | Unit price 1 | 33.6                                | 6.72 |
| Tenant B  |                                   | Unit price 2    | 0.0   | 0.00         |                                     |      |
|   |                                   | Unit price 3    | 0.0   | 0.00         |                                     |      |
|   |                                   | Unit price 4    | 0.0   | 0.00         |                                     |      |
|   |                                   | Unit price 5    | 0.0   | 0.00         |                                     |      |
|   |                                   | AE-200 No.1     | 26.2  | Unit price 1 | 26.2                                | 5.24 |
| Tenant C  |                                   | Unit price 2    | 0.0   | 0.00         |                                     |      |
|   |                                   | Unit price 3    | 0.0   | 0.00         |                                     |      |
|   |                                   | Unit price 4    | 0.0   | 0.00         |                                     |      |
|   |                                   | Unit price 5    | 0.0   | 0.00         |                                     |      |

#### Remarks

- Determine whether or not to integrate the energy management blocks with the Charge Calculation Tool.

[15. Apportioned Electricity Billing Function ]

- Example of output of data on meters  
The measurement and charge obtained by each meter are output.

| Air conditioning charge - Metering device (by unit price) |                  |      |                    |      |  |  |
|---|------------------|------|--------------------|------|--|--|
| Calculation period:2015/04/01-2015/04/31                  |                  |      |                    |      |  |  |
| Metering device name                                      | Mesurement value | Unit | Item<br>Unit price |      | Total air conditioning charge<br>[USD] |  |
| AE-200 No.1<br>Outdoor unit 1~4F                          | 44.0             | kWh  | Unit price 1       | 44.0 | 8.80                                   |  |
|   |                  |      | Unit price 2       |      |  |  |
|   |                  |      | Unit price 3       |      |  |  |
|   |                  |      | Unit price 4       |      |  |  |
|   |                  |      | Unit price 5       |      |  |  |
| AE-200 No.1<br>Outdoor unit 5~8F                          | 49.0             | kWh  | Unit price 1       | 49.0 | 9.80                                   |  |
|   |                  |      | Unit price 2       |      |  |  |
|   |                  |      | Unit price 3       |      |  |  |
|   |                  |      | Unit price 4       |      |  |  |
|   |                  |      | Unit price 5       |      |  |  |
| AE-200 No.1<br>Outdoor unit 9~12F                         | 51.0             | kWh  | Unit price 1       | 51.0 | 10.20                                  |  |
|   |                  |      | Unit price 2       |      |  |  |
|   |                  |      | Unit price 3       |      |  |  |
|   |                  |      | Unit price 4       |      |  |  |
|   |                  |      | Unit price 5       |      |  |  |

[15. Apportioned Electricity Billing Function ]

(2) Electric energy manual input (without meters) method

One kind of data, data on energy management blocks, can be output.

- Example of output of data on energy management blocks (when energy management blocks are integrated)

The charge rates of outdoor units and indoor units in each energy management block are output.

When there are energy management blocks having the same name, these blocks are output as one integrated energy management block.

| Air conditioning charge - Energy management block (by unit price) |   |                 |   |                                  |  |                                   |  |
|---|---|-----------------|---|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--|
| Calculation period: 2015/04/01 - 2015/04/31                       |   |                 |   |                                  |  |                                   |  |
| Energy management block name                                      | Apportionment Parameter (inclusive sum) | Item Unit price | Apportionment Parameter (for indoor unit) | Charge rate[%] (for indoor unit) | Apportionment Parameter (for outdoor unit) | Charge rate[%] (for outdoor unit) |  |
| Tenant A  | 42.0                                    | Unit price 1    | 23.3                                      | 50.9847                          | 18.7                                       | 21.9741                           |  |
|   |   | Unit price 2    | 0.0                                       |                                  | 0.0  |                                   |  |
|   |   | Unit price 3    | 0.0                                       |                                  | 0.0  |                                   |  |
|   |   | Unit price 4    | 0.0                                       |                                  | 0.0  |                                   |  |
|   |   | Unit price 5    | 0.0                                       |                                  | 0.0  |                                   |  |
| Tenant B  | 29.6                                    | Unit price 1    | 10.9                                      | 23.8512                          | 18.7                                       | 21.9741                           |  |
|   |   | Unit price 2    | 0.0                                       |                                  | 0.0  |                                   |  |
|   |   | Unit price 3    | 0.0                                       |                                  | 0.0  |                                   |  |
|   |   | Unit price 4    | 0.0                                       |                                  | 0.0  |                                   |  |
|   |   | Unit price 5    | 0.0                                       |                                  | 0.0  |                                   |  |
| Tenant C  | 23.6                                    | Unit price 1    | 5.4                                       | 11.8162                          | 18.2                                       | 21.3866                           |  |
|   |   | Unit price 2    | 0.0                                       |                                  | 0.0  |                                   |  |
|   |   | Unit price 3    | 0.0                                       |                                  | 0.0  |                                   |  |
|   |   | Unit price 4    | 0.0                                       |                                  | 0.0  |                                   |  |
|   |   | Unit price 5    | 0.0                                       |                                  | 0.0  |                                   |  |

- Example of output of data on energy management blocks (when energy management blocks are not integrated)

The charge rates of outdoor units and indoor units in each energy management block are output.

When there are energy management blocks having the same name, these blocks are not integrated and output as different energy management blocks.

| Air conditioning charge - Energy management block (by unit price) |   |                 |   |                                  |  |                                   |  |
|---|---|-----------------|---|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--|
| Calculation period: 2015/04/01 - 2015/04/31                       |   |                 |   |                                  |  |                                   |  |
| Energy management block name                                      | Apportionment Parameter (inclusive sum) | Item Unit price | Apportionment Parameter (for indoor unit) | Charge rate[%] (for indoor unit) | Apportionment Parameter (for outdoor unit) | Charge rate[%] (for outdoor unit) |  |
| AE-200 No.1   | 42.0                                    | Unit price 1    | 23.3                                      | 50.9847                          | 18.7                                       | 21.9741                           |  |
| Tenant A  |   | Unit price 2    | 0.0                                       |                                  | 0.0  |                                   |  |
|   |   | Unit price 3    | 0.0                                       |                                  | 0.0  |                                   |  |
|   |   | Unit price 4    | 0.0                                       |                                  | 0.0  |                                   |  |
|   |   | Unit price 5    | 0.0                                       |                                  | 0.0  |                                   |  |
| AE-200 No.1   | 29.6                                    | Unit price 1    | 10.9                                      | 23.8512                          | 18.7                                       | 21.9741                           |  |
| Tenant B  |   | Unit price 2    | 0.0                                       |                                  | 0.0  |                                   |  |
|   |   | Unit price 3    | 0.0                                       |                                  | 0.0  |                                   |  |
|   |   | Unit price 4    | 0.0                                       |                                  | 0.0  |                                   |  |
|   |   | Unit price 5    | 0.0                                       |                                  | 0.0  |                                   |  |
| AE-200 No.1   | 23.6                                    | Unit price 1    | 5.4                                       | 11.8162                          | 18.2                                       | 21.3866                           |  |
| Tenant C  |   | Unit price 2    | 0.0                                       |                                  | 0.0  |                                   |  |
|   |   | Unit price 3    | 0.0                                       |                                  | 0.0  |                                   |  |
|   |   | Unit price 4    | 0.0                                       |                                  | 0.0  |                                   |  |
|   |   | Unit price 5    | 0.0                                       |                                  | 0.0  |                                   |  |

**Remarks**

- Determine whether or not to integrate the energy management blocks with the Charge Calculation Tool.

- To calculate the charges from the charge rates, use the following formulas.

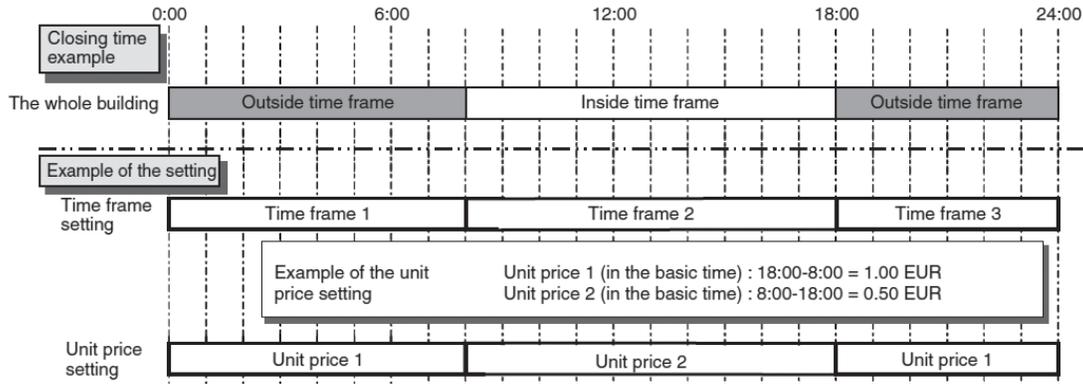
Charge for outdoor units = charge rate of outdoor units in energy management block × difference value on electricity meter for outdoor unit in period × unit price

Charge for indoor units = charge rate of indoor units in energy management block × difference value on electricity meter for indoor unit in period × unit price

## [6] Charging system

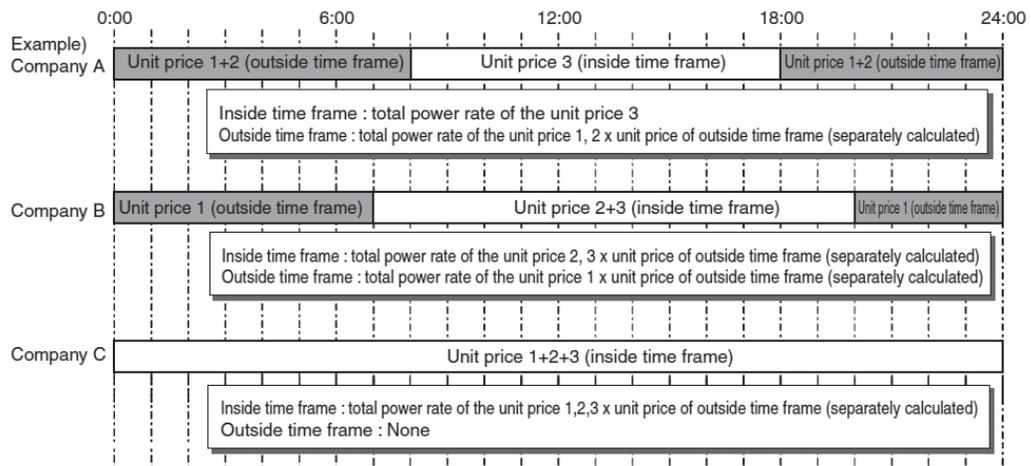
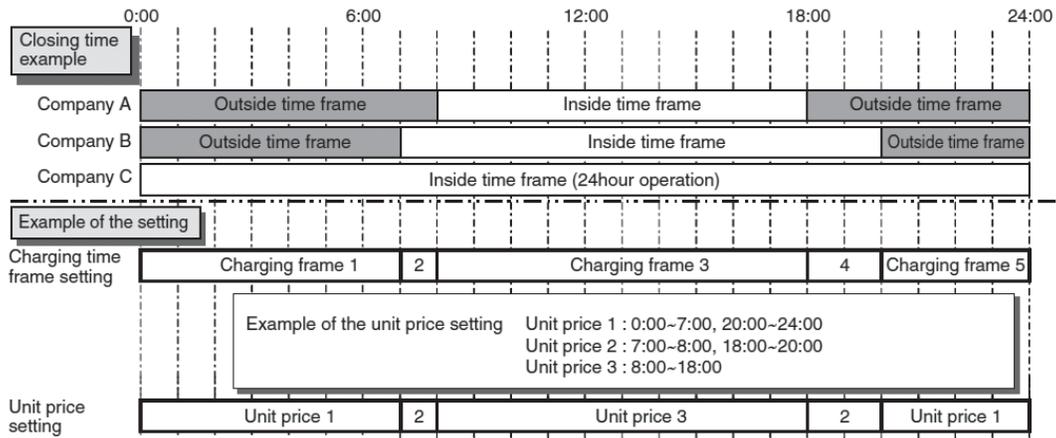
To determine the charges on this system, 24 hours from 0:00 to 24:00 on each day of week can be divided into 10 charging time slots, and one of 5 unit prices can be allocated to each slot as shown below. (Apportionment is performed for each unit price.)

One charging time slot setting can be made on one AE-200 system, and one charge unit price (\*\* EUR/kWh) setting can be made by the Charge Calculation Tool. Different settings for meters or tenants cannot be made.



If the charging time slots vary depending on tenant, the time slots can be set as shown below.

If the unit prices vary depending on tenant, separately calculate the charge to each tenant by adding the apportioned electric energy in each unit price and multiplying the value by the unit price.



\* The charging time slots can be set by the Initial Setting Tool, and the unit prices can be set by the Charge Calculation Tool.

## [7] Cautions when using apportioned electricity billing function

**Note** To prevent troubles after construction or application of the system where the apportioned electricity billing function is used, obtain prior consent from the user through written confirmation to ensure that the proposed system configuration conforms to the user's requirements.  
Retain the written confirmation.

When using the apportioned electricity billing function, note the following points.

### <1> Cautions about charging for air conditioning

- When using the apportioned electricity billing function, the building owner shall gain agreement and sign individual contracts with each tenant on condition that the tenant will be charged for use of electricity (including temporary measures against failure) based on apportionment in consideration of the operation condition of air conditioners.
- It is recommended to retain the results of calculation of charges for air conditioning in a form other than the data in the PC for the Charge Calculation Tool.  
(For example, print the results, and retain the sheets.)
- The "Charge" license shall be registered in all sets of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 registered in the Charge Calculation Tool.  
If any of them is not registered, the apportioned electricity billing function will not normally operate.
- When using the apportioned electricity billing function, constantly run AE-200/AE-50/EW-50, PI controllers and devices on the LAN.  
If any of the devices is stopped or powered off, the apportionment of charge may not be performed correctly.
- When AE-50/EW-50 with built-in pulse input (PI) is used, pulses cannot be obtained during power interruption in AE-50/EW-50, power shutdown and software updating, and the measured electric energy may be different from the actual value. Accordingly, the measurement by PI controller is recommended.

### <2> Calculation of air conditioning charge

- The air conditioning charge is calculated by our unique air conditioning charge calculation system; the consumed electric energy is apportioned by using the billing parameter data based on the operation conditions of air conditioners. Therefore, the results differ from those obtained by electricity meters installed at the power supply points of air conditioners.  
When the electric energy consumed by some outdoor units is apportioned by one electricity meter, the units are considered to be one large outdoor unit, and the charge is calculated. Therefore, the energy-saving capability of each outdoor unit cannot be taken into consideration.  
To take the energy-saving capabilities of the outdoor units into consideration, it is recommended to install an electricity meter for each outdoor unit.
- When a system trouble occurs, take appropriate measures, e.g. execution of apportionment calculation on the following day or discontinuation of apportionment calculation.
- Since the air conditioning charge is calculated for each energy management block, the electric energy consumed by indoor units not registered in the energy management block will not be reflected in the charge.
- Since the air conditioning charge is rounded down to the indicated digit, an error will occur between the charge obtained by the meters and the total charge for the block.

### <3> Cautions for operation and setting

- When the apportioned electricity billing function is used, perform adjustment processing before making any changes to the system configuration or billing system settings.  
If changes are made to the system configuration, change the settings of the billing system by the Initial Setting Tool and Charge Calculation Tool, and perform a test run.
- Time setting  
The change in time affects the calculation of air conditioning charge by the apportioned electricity billing function. Do not change the time unnecessarily.  
(Correct the time on each set of AE-200 once a month. Never change the time to change the date.)
- After the completion of initial setting, perform a test run for checking in accordance with "AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 Instruction Book – Apportioned Electricity Billing Function –" to confirm that the charges can be correctly calculated.

# 16. GAS refrigerant amount check

## [1] Outline

The refrigerant charge check support function allows the air-conditioner user to schedule a maximum of 16 periodical inspection dates.

The apportionment in this case is schematically shown below.

### Notes

- Back up the refrigerant charge check history on your computer or other storage devices in case of AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 failure.
- Refer to the installation manual of the outdoor unit for cautionary statements and information regarding how to perform inspection at the completion of installation and during maintenance.
- Refrigerant charge check is done with the outdoor unit operated in the Cooling mode. The check will take between 30 minutes and 1 hour.

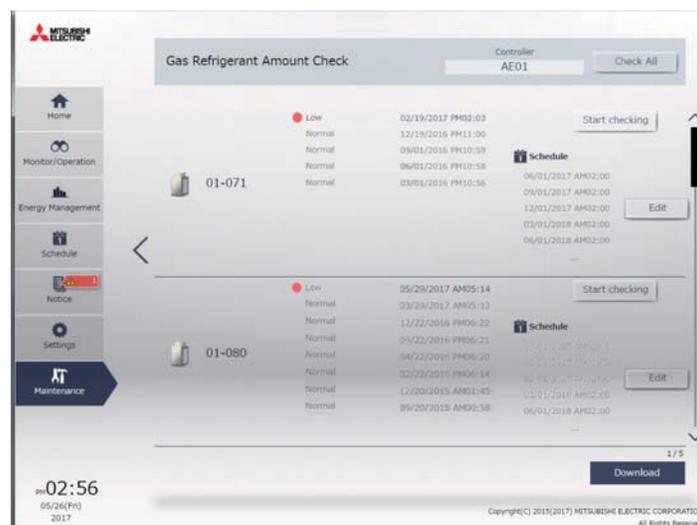
## [2] Settings screen

(1) LCD monitor



Refrigerant charge check support screen

(2) Integrated Control Browser



Refrigerant charge check support screen

### [3] CSV output of the refrigerant charge check history

LCD screen: Refrigerant charge check history data will be output to a USB memory in the CSV format when [CSV output] is touched.

Integrated Control Browser: The refrigerant charge check history data will be stored in the CSV format file in the designated folder when [Download] is clicked.

■ File name

LCD: "OC" "RefrigerantCharge"\_[YYYY]-[MM]-[DD]\_"AE"[AE-200 No.].csv

Example: OC\_RefrigerantCharge\_2016-10-25\_AE01.csv

Integrated Control Web:

AE-200: "OC" "RefrigerantCharge"\_[YYYY]-[MM]-[DD]\_"AE"[AE-200 (Main) No.].csv

Example: OC\_RefrigerantCharge\_2017-03-10\_AE01.csv

AE-50: "OC" "RefrigerantCharge"\_[YYYY]-[MM]-[DD]\_"AE"[AE-200 (Main) No.]-[AE-50 No.].csv

Example: OC\_RefrigerantCharge\_2017-03-10\_AE01-2.csv

\*[YYYY][MM][DD] will appear in the order set in the initial settings.

■ File format

| Row    | Item             | Format   |
|--------|------------------|--|
| 1st    | File Type        | 802  |
| 2nd    | Data output date | Output date  |
| 3rd    | Item             | "Address,Date1,CheckResult1,Date2,CheckResult2,Date3,CheckResult3,Date4,CheckResult4,Date5,CheckResult5,Date6,CheckResult6,Date7,CheckResult7,Date8,CheckResult8,Date9,CheckResult9,Date10,CheckResult10"  |
| 4-35th | Data             | Outdoor unit address, Check date and time 1, Check result 1, Check date and time 2, Check result 2, Check date and time 3, Check result 3, Check date and time 4, Check result 4, Check date and time 5, Check result 5, Check date and time 6, Check result 6, Check date and time 7, Check result 7, Check date and time 8, Check result 8, Check date and time 9, Check result 9, Check date and time 10, Check result 10<br>* Only the addresses of the connected units will appear. |

■ Examples of file

```
802
2016/10/14
Address,Date1,CheckResult1,Date2,CheckResult2,Date3,CheckResult3,Date4,CheckResult4,Date5,CheckResult5,Date6,
CheckResult6,Date7,CheckResult7,Date8,CheckResult8,Date9,CheckResult9,Date10,CheckResult10
51,2015/11/29 21:45,Normal,2015/08/25 23:01,Normal,2015/05/30 22:15,Normal,2015/02/27 21:05,Normal,2015/02/26
22:04,Normal,2014/11/25 21:20,Normal,2014/08/27 22:36,Normal,2014/05/26 22:11,Normal,2014/02/19 21:05,Normal,,
55,2016/02/19 22:45,Low,2015/11/29 21:46,Normal,2015/8/25 23:02,Normal,2015/05/30 22:16,Normal,2015/02/26
22:41,Normal,,,,,,,,,
61,2016/10/14 11:51,Unmeasurable,,,,,,,,,,,,,
```

# 17. Q&A

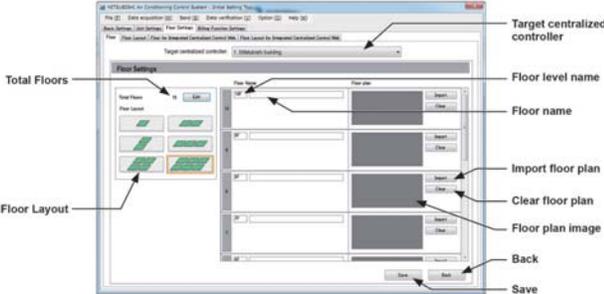
## 1. About the whole system

| No. | Question   | Answer  |
|-----|--|---|
| 1   | Can other manufacturers' air conditioners be controlled centrally?   | The stop/start and error status can be controlled by connecting other manufacturers' air conditioners to the contacts of the DIDO controller and receiving the information in the contacts from the air conditioners through AE-200/AE-50.  |
| 2   | What means are available for remote monitoring?  | <p>There are two methods, a method by connecting through a broadband router using a phone line and a method *1 by connecting through a router *2 using the Internet line.</p> <p>To use the Internet line, it is necessary to establish an account with an Internet provider and obtain a global IP for identification of the router on the Internet (or use a dynamic DNS).</p> <p>Error notification e-mails can be received on a mobile phone or PC which can receive e-mails*3 by establishing an account with a provider.</p> <p>*1: This method cannot be used when there is a proxy server on the communication pathway. (Note that the internal LAN cannot be connected to a remote router in many cases.)</p> <p>*2: Ensure the security.<br/>When connecting to the corporate intranet, make sure that the VPN routers can be used.</p> <p>*3: This function is not applicable to SMS.</p>                  |
| 3   | Although an error occurred, an error notification e-mail was not sent. Why?  | <p>Check the followings.</p> <p>(1) Error notification e-mail setting<br/>Check that the error notification e-mail setting has been performed.<br/>For the setting procedure, see Section 5.1 "E-mail" of the Instruction Book for operation of Web browser for initial setting.</p> <p>(2) LAN connection<br/>Check that AE-200/AE-50 is connected to the LAN of the PC.</p> <p>(3) Gateway address setting<br/>Check that the gateway addresses of AE-200/AE-50 and the PC for the Web browser have been set.<br/>For the setting procedure, see Section 2.1 "Setting the IP Address of the PC" of the Instruction Book for operation of Web browser for initial setting.</p> <p>(4) Confirmation of port number<br/>For sending e-mails from AE-200/AE-50 and TG-2000A, the port No.25 is used.<br/>If the port No.25 is blocked by the mail server, e-mails cannot be sent. Contact the system administrator.</p> |
| 4   | For M-NET system, is it possible to perform multiple branching of wiring connection?   | <p>The total wiring length of the original M-NET system connecting the CITY MULTI units of Mitsubishi Electric is unlimited. The system also supports multiple branching levels which greatly increases design flexibility for various buildings.</p> <p>* The maximum power-supply distance of M-NET communication is 200 meters, a booster unit is required when over 200 meters. Regarding maximum distance to the farthest device. For detail, please refer to "Explanatory material for M-NET 1000 m" manual.</p>  |
| 5   | Is it possible to connect both of PAR-CT01MAA and wireless remote controller with receiver unit (PAR-FA/FL32MA) to an indoor unit or a group?  | Due to the different detail of each model function setting and restriction of indoor unit power supply for remote controller, when a PAR-CT01MAA or PAR-4XMAA-Series (X indicates 0, 1, 2...) is connected to an indoor unit or a group, no other MA remote controllers (including wireless remote controller) can be connected to the same indoor unit or a group.   |
| 6   | ME Remote controller (PAR-U02MEDA) has build-in humidity sensor. If the remote controller is switched OFF, can humidity and temperature be captured or displayed by AE-200 and ALPHA2 (with AHC adapter)?  | The temperature and humidity can be captured and displayed by AE-200 and ALPHA2 (with AHC adapter) even when the remote controller is switched OFF.   |
| 7   | When RAC is connected to M-NET system via System control interface (MAC-334IF-E), how does the operation from the RAC wireless remote controller displayed on the M-NET System controller (Example: Cooling 16 °C setting)?<br>RAC: Room Air Conditioner | The operation from the RAC wireless remote controller is reflected to the M-NET system controller display. However, functions that are only available on RAC can only be set from the RAC wireless remote controller. For example, when 16 °C cooling is set from the RAC wireless remote controller, it will be reflected to the M-NET system controller display. However, from the M-NET system controller, a value lower than 19 °C cannot be set. 16 °C cooling can be set from the RAC wireless remote controller only.  |



## 3. About AE-200/AE-50

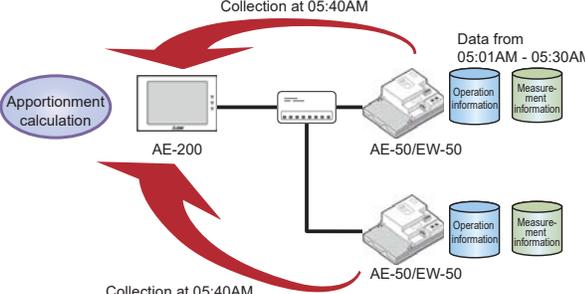
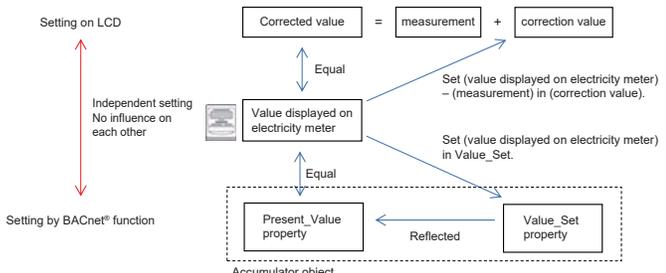
| No. | Question   | Answer  |           |                         |                  |          |     |                         |                   |           |     |                         |                   |           |     |                    |                 |          |     |                    |                  |           |     |                       |               |           |
|-----|--|---|-----------|-------------------------|------------------|----------|-----|-------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-----|-------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-----|--------------------|-----------------|----------|-----|--------------------|------------------|-----------|-----|-----------------------|---------------|-----------|
| 1   | Is it necessary to register the license on each set of AE-50?  | Register the license on each set of AE-200/AE-50.<br>The licenses for AE-50 (1) to (3) can be registered on the main unit screen of AE-200.   |           |                         |                  |          |     |                         |                   |           |     |                         |                   |           |     |                    |                 |          |     |                    |                  |           |     |                       |               |           |
| 2   | When will the backlight of the main unit LCD go out? Can it be kept on constantly?   | The backlight will go out when 3 minutes have passed without input of any operation. However, the backlight will be kept on while an error is pending.<br>It cannot be kept on constantly.  |           |                         |                  |          |     |                         |                   |           |     |                         |                   |           |     |                    |                 |          |     |                    |                  |           |     |                       |               |           |
| 3   | Can error codes to be notified through e-mail be selected?   | Error codes to be notified can be selected by the error code notification setting.  |           |                         |                  |          |     |                         |                   |           |     |                         |                   |           |     |                    |                 |          |     |                    |                  |           |     |                       |               |           |
| 4   | Can the K transmission converter (KA) be registered in a group?  | The K transmission converter (KA) is not compatible.  |           |                         |                  |          |     |                         |                   |           |     |                         |                   |           |     |                    |                 |          |     |                    |                  |           |     |                       |               |           |
| 5   | Are there recommended USB memories?  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use USB memories formatted with FAT16 or FAT32.</li> <li>• Use those compatible with USB2.0.</li> <li>• Use those without security function or which can be used without security function.</li> </ul> The operations of the following models have been confirmed. <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 5%;">(1)</td> <td style="width: 55%;">Manufacturer: Transcend</td> <td style="width: 20%;">Model: TS4GJF300</td> <td style="width: 20%;">4G Bytes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(2)</td> <td>Manufacturer: Transcend</td> <td>Model: TS16GJF300</td> <td>16G Bytes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(3)</td> <td>Manufacturer: Transcend</td> <td>Model: TS32GJF700</td> <td>32G Bytes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(4)</td> <td>Manufacturer: Sony</td> <td>Model: USM8GU B</td> <td>8G Bytes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(5)</td> <td>Manufacturer: Sony</td> <td>Model: USM16GR B</td> <td>16G Bytes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(6)</td> <td>Manufacturer: imation</td> <td>Model: Nano-f</td> <td>16G Bytes</td> </tr> </table> | (1)       | Manufacturer: Transcend | Model: TS4GJF300 | 4G Bytes | (2) | Manufacturer: Transcend | Model: TS16GJF300 | 16G Bytes | (3) | Manufacturer: Transcend | Model: TS32GJF700 | 32G Bytes | (4) | Manufacturer: Sony | Model: USM8GU B | 8G Bytes | (5) | Manufacturer: Sony | Model: USM16GR B | 16G Bytes | (6) | Manufacturer: imation | Model: Nano-f | 16G Bytes |
| (1) | Manufacturer: Transcend  | Model: TS4GJF300  | 4G Bytes  |                         |                  |          |     |                         |                   |           |     |                         |                   |           |     |                    |                 |          |     |                    |                  |           |     |                       |               |           |
| (2) | Manufacturer: Transcend  | Model: TS16GJF300   | 16G Bytes |                         |                  |          |     |                         |                   |           |     |                         |                   |           |     |                    |                 |          |     |                    |                  |           |     |                       |               |           |
| (3) | Manufacturer: Transcend  | Model: TS32GJF700   | 32G Bytes |                         |                  |          |     |                         |                   |           |     |                         |                   |           |     |                    |                 |          |     |                    |                  |           |     |                       |               |           |
| (4) | Manufacturer: Sony   | Model: USM8GU B   | 8G Bytes  |                         |                  |          |     |                         |                   |           |     |                         |                   |           |     |                    |                 |          |     |                    |                  |           |     |                       |               |           |
| (5) | Manufacturer: Sony   | Model: USM16GR B  | 16G Bytes |                         |                  |          |     |                         |                   |           |     |                         |                   |           |     |                    |                 |          |     |                    |                  |           |     |                       |               |           |
| (6) | Manufacturer: imation  | Model: Nano-f   | 16G Bytes |                         |                  |          |     |                         |                   |           |     |                         |                   |           |     |                    |                 |          |     |                    |                  |           |     |                       |               |           |
| 6   | Can AE-200/AE-50 be locked to avoid accidental operation?  | They can be locked on the login screen by selecting Initial setting screen – Unit information screen and enabling the screen lock function.<br>When the screen lock function is enabled, they will be automatically locked if they are not operated for a certain period (3 minutes).<br>* However, when an error occurs, the screens will not be automatically locked.   |           |                         |                  |          |     |                         |                   |           |     |                         |                   |           |     |                    |                 |          |     |                    |                  |           |     |                       |               |           |
| 7   | How many icons can be arranged on one floor?   | One area on a floor can contain 30 groups (icons).<br>When a floor is divided into 6 areas, up to 180 groups can be arranged on the floor.  |           |                         |                  |          |     |                         |                   |           |     |                         |                   |           |     |                    |                 |          |     |                    |                  |           |     |                       |               |           |
| 8   | If some of the schedules for the first to fifth weeks are set on the same day, which schedule will be executed?                    | Priority will be given to the schedule of week 1, and the schedule will be executed. The order of priority is shown below (higher priority for the left).<br>Schedule on current day > Annual schedule > week 1 > week 2 > week 3 > week 4 > week 5   |           |                         |                  |          |     |                         |                   |           |     |                         |                   |           |     |                    |                 |          |     |                    |                  |           |     |                       |               |           |
| 9   | Is it necessary to register the ME remote controller?  | It is necessary to register it in a group.<br>(The ME remote controller and system remote controller must be registered in a group. However, it is unnecessary to register the MA remote controller in a group.)  |           |                         |                  |          |     |                         |                   |           |     |                         |                   |           |     |                    |                 |          |     |                    |                  |           |     |                       |               |           |
| 10  | Can the display or non-display of the indoor (suction) temperature be selected?  | It is possible to select one of "Display", "Non-display" and "Display only during operation".<br>When "Display" is selected, the indoor (suction) temperature will be displayed constantly. When "Display only during operation" is selected, it will be displayed on the upper right of the group icon only during operation.  |           |                         |                  |          |     |                         |                   |           |     |                         |                   |           |     |                    |                 |          |     |                    |                  |           |     |                       |               |           |
| 11  | Can the plan view of TG-2000A be used as the plan view of AE-200/AE-50?  | No.<br>Since the plan view of AE-200/AE-50 differs in size and format from that of TG-2000A, prepare the plan views separately.   |           |                         |                  |          |     |                         |                   |           |     |                         |                   |           |     |                    |                 |          |     |                    |                  |           |     |                       |               |           |
| 12  | What measures should be taken when we forget the administrator login password?   | Inform the agency or distributor of the serial number of AE-200/AE-50.<br>You will be informed of the login password. After logging in, change the password.  |           |                         |                  |          |     |                         |                   |           |     |                         |                   |           |     |                    |                 |          |     |                    |                  |           |     |                       |               |           |
| 13  | Can restrictions on temperature setting range be imposed for Slim from AE-200/AE-50 through the M-NET adapter?                     | The restrictions on temperature setting range cannot be set through the M-NET adapter.<br>Perform the setting for the MA remote controller on the MA remote controller.<br>The setting for the ME remote controller can be performed because it is connected not through the M-NET adapter.   |           |                         |                  |          |     |                         |                   |           |     |                         |                   |           |     |                    |                 |          |     |                    |                  |           |     |                       |               |           |
| 14  | Can restrictions on temperature setting range be imposed for PAC-SF44SRA from AE-200/AE-50?  | The restrictions cannot be set for the system remote controller (44SR).<br>They can be set only for the remote controllers (ME and MA) (depending on the model).  |           |                         |                  |          |     |                         |                   |           |     |                         |                   |           |     |                    |                 |          |     |                    |                  |           |     |                       |               |           |
| 15  | Can the night mode (low noise mode) be set in schedules?   | The mode can be set from the Web browser and the general control software (TG-2000A).   |           |                         |                  |          |     |                         |                   |           |     |                         |                   |           |     |                    |                 |          |     |                    |                  |           |     |                       |               |           |
| 16  | When a fire occurs, can we stop the system only on the floor of the origin without stopping the whole system?                      | This is possible if AE-200/AE-50 is connected by floors and fire alarm signals are input only to the relevant AE-200/AE-50.   |           |                         |                  |          |     |                         |                   |           |     |                         |                   |           |     |                    |                 |          |     |                    |                  |           |     |                       |               |           |
| 17  | Is the "Charge" license necessary for output of the electric energy data and billing parameters to the USB memory of AE-200/AE-50? | The license is necessary. The data cannot be output without registration of the license. However, energy management data can be output without license.   |           |                         |                  |          |     |                         |                   |           |     |                         |                   |           |     |                    |                 |          |     |                    |                  |           |     |                       |               |           |
| 18  | Can the schedule settings be backed up to a USB memory?  | Yes.  |           |                         |                  |          |     |                         |                   |           |     |                         |                   |           |     |                    |                 |          |     |                    |                  |           |     |                       |               |           |
| 19  | Can Mr. Slim Air Conditioner and LOSSNAY be interlocked by setting on AE-200/AE-50?  | Yes.<br>They can be interlocked also by connecting LOSSNAY directly with Mr. Slim (MA remote controller is required) through the LOSSNAY interlock cable.   |           |                         |                  |          |     |                         |                   |           |     |                         |                   |           |     |                    |                 |          |     |                    |                  |           |     |                       |               |           |
| 20  | The error codes of Mr. Slim are two-digit codes. How will they be displayed when it is connected to AE-200/AE-50?                  | For models (Mr. Slim, RAC/HAC) which can be connected with AE-200/AE-50, errors will be displayed with the error codes (4-digit) for AE-200/AE-50.  |           |                         |                  |          |     |                         |                   |           |     |                         |                   |           |     |                    |                 |          |     |                    |                  |           |     |                       |               |           |
| 21  | Is there a method for deleting the suction temperature displayed on AE-200/AE-50 during stop?                                      | It is possible to select the room temperature display mode from "Constantly displayed", "Displayed during operation" and "Not displayed" in Unit information of Initial setting of the main unit of AE-200/AE-50. When "Displayed during operation" is selected, the temperature will not be displayed during stop.   |           |                         |                  |          |     |                         |                   |           |     |                         |                   |           |     |                    |                 |          |     |                    |                  |           |     |                       |               |           |
| 22  | How long will the backup data be retained when power is disconnected from AE-200/AE-50 owing to power failure?                     | The present time will be backed up for 1 week and then reset.<br>The peak-cut control data will be deleted.<br>Other settings will be retained.<br>However, 24 hours of charging time is required for AE-200/AE-50.   |           |                         |                  |          |     |                         |                   |           |     |                         |                   |           |     |                    |                 |          |     |                    |                  |           |     |                       |               |           |

| No. | Question  | Answer   |
|-----|---|--|
| 23  | When four indoor units are controlled by one ME remote controller, can the icons of the individual four units be placed in the floor layout of AE-200/AE-50 not by group, but by unit?        | No. To place the icons individually, it is necessary to divide the group for each unit. However, the ME remote controller can control only one group, and the remaining three indoor units cannot be controlled.   |
| 24  | If AE-200/AE-50 goes down after the setting for prohibiting operation of remote controller is performed from AE-200/AE-50, can the prohibition of operation of remote controller be canceled? | The prohibition will be canceled approx. 15 minutes after communication from AE-200/AE-50 is interrupted.  |
| 25  | How will the air conditioners operate if power is disconnected from AE-200/AE-50 owing to power failure?  | They will stop.<br>However, they can be operated continuously if the remote controller or system controller is available.<br>If not, they will stop after 13 minutes or less.  |
| 26  | Can the peak-cut control be performed on the AE-50 system by connecting a demand controller to the external input of AE-200?  | Yes. Set the conditions in accordance with the following procedure.<br>(1) Select [Function setting 1] – [Peak-cut setting] – [System setting] on the Web browser for initial setting of AE-50, and select [Other AE].<br>(2) The IP address input field will be displayed. Input the IP address of AE-200 to which the external input is connected.<br>Note: The peak-cut control of AE-200/AE-50 for which [Other AE] has been selected will be started with a delay of up to 1 minute.  |
| 27  | If AE-200/AE-50 goes down during emergency stop caused by the external input of AE-200/ AE-50, can the emergency stop be canceled?  | The emergency stop will be canceled after 30 minutes or less.  |
| 28  | Is the optical cable length limited?  | The length varies depending on the optical media converter.<br>For more information, see the instruction manual for the optical media converter to be used.  |
| 29  | Can AE-200/AE-50 be connected with TG-2000A?  | Yes. However, update the version of TG-2000A to 6.50 or later.   |
| 30  | How to transfer the data such as setting information when AE-200, AE-50 or EW-50 must be replaced?  | Recommend to perform data backup for the system configuration file from the AE-200, AE-50 display or Web browser for EW-50 after the test run is completed. Save the backup data and use it when replacing of system controller. It is difficult to extract the setting information once it breaks down. There are two ways to backup the setting data - from the AE-200's screen to a USB memory device and from Integrated Centralized Control Web. For detail, please refer to "AE-200 Initial Setting Manual" - 8. Maintenance.  |
| 31  | Is there a method to reset the AE-200, AE-50 or EW-50 setting?  | No, the setting of AE-200, AE-50 or EW-50 cannot be reset.   |
| 32  | Can the port number for "Outgoing Mail Server (SMTP)" be changed from 25 to other?  | <p>The port number of the Outgoing Mail Server (SMTP) can be changed. (Factory setting: 25) However, the Outgoing Mail Server whose port number is 465 cannot be used.</p>  <p>Note: When "587" is entered in the [Port] field, make sure to check the checkbox next to [Use SMTP Authentication]. Encryption (STARTTLS) is not supported.</p> <p>For detail, please refer to 4.&lt;5-6&gt; Setting for transmission of error notification e-mails.</p>  |
| 33  | How to delete the plan views loaded by mistake from AE-200, AE-50?  | <p>There are available 2 options to delete the plan views on AE-200, AE-50 display:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Load the gray color background GIF-format file with specific file name and fixed size from USB memory.</li> <li>Start the Initial Setting Tool, read out the current settings (or from the AE-200, AE-50 LCD), select the "Floor setting" and click "Clear" for clearing the unnecessary plan views then "Save".</li> </ol>  <p>For detail, please refer to "AE-200 AE-50 EW50 Instruction Book Initial Setting" - &lt;6-5&gt; Floor setting.</p> |

4. About energy management

| No.                  | Question  | Answer   |                      |                       |             |               |              |                |           |                |             |                |            |              |
|----------------------|---|--|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|-----------|----------------|-------------|----------------|------------|--------------|
| 1                    | Can the energy management data be output from the main unit screen?   | The data cannot be output from the LCD. Click [Download] on the energy use status screen of the administrator Web browser, or click CSV file output on the CSV output screen.  |                      |                       |             |               |              |                |           |                |             |                |            |              |
| 2                    | Can the electric energy from the PLC (electric energy counting software) be displayed by the energy management function?  | The electric energy cannot be displayed by the energy management function even if the PLC (electric energy counting software) is connected.<br>To use the energy management function, use the PI controller.   |                      |                       |             |               |              |                |           |                |             |                |            |              |
| 3                    | Can the energy management graphs be printed?  | No. However, the CSV data can be output from the Web browser, and the CSV data can be processed on Excel and displayed and printed in graphs.  |                      |                       |             |               |              |                |           |                |             |                |            |              |
| 4                    | Why are graphs not displayed even if the energy use status and ranking conditions are set?  | The initial setting on the Web browser must be done.<br>For details, see 8.[3] "Initial setting of energy management function."  |                      |                       |             |               |              |                |           |                |             |                |            |              |
| 5                    | When the apportionment mode is changed (from the capacity save amount mode to the thermo ON time mode) on 13:15, in which apportionment mode is the electric energy from 13:00 to 13:30 calculated? | The electric energy will be calculated in the apportionment mode which is active at the time of apportionment calculation (0 min or 30 min). Therefore, that from 13:00 to 13:30 will be calculated in the thermo ON time mode.  |                      |                       |             |               |              |                |           |                |             |                |            |              |
| 6                    | When an air conditioner is added on 13:15, when will the air conditioner be subject to apportionment?   | The electric energy will be apportioned to the air conditioner at next 1 minute after it is registered in a group and a block (as needed) and the setting stated in 8.[3] "Initial setting of energy management function."   |                      |                       |             |               |              |                |           |                |             |                |            |              |
| 7                    | What is the purpose of energy management function?  | The energy management function's purpose is to display graphically the conditions relating to energy management, such as power consumption, operation time and outdoor temperature. The energy management data is saved in AE-200/AE-50 or EW-50 and can be output in CSV format to a PC.<br>This function visualizes the energy and therefore, can be used for the following purposes.<br>(1) Understanding of current status<br>(2) Confirmation of effect of energy-saving<br>(3) Understanding of condition of air conditioner   |                      |                       |             |               |              |                |           |                |             |                |            |              |
| 8                    | What is the different points between "Energy management license pack" and "Charge license"?   | The "Energy management license pack" includes the following functions in addition to the "Charge license".<br>(1) Charge<br>(2) Peak cut<br>(3) Energy saving<br>(4) Energy monitoring   |                      |                       |             |               |              |                |           |                |             |                |            |              |
| 9                    | What is the differences between "Energy management function (without Charge license)" and "Apportioned electricity billing function"?   | <b>Energy management function (without Charge license)</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Apportioning for individual system of AE-200/AE-50 or EW-50</li> <li>• Only the power consumption of outdoor units is included in the calculation.</li> <li>• At least 1 WHM (watt-hour meter) is required for each AE-200 (EW-50).</li> <li>• Only displaying the electricity energy consumption.</li> </ul> <b>Apportioned electricity billing function</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Apportions for entire system which connected to the AE-200</li> <li>• The power consumption of outdoor units and indoor units are included in the calculation.</li> <li>• At least 1 WHM is required for systems connected to the AE-200</li> <li>• Possible to Charge calculation (electricity billing function)</li> <li>• For detail, please refer to 15.[1]&lt;3&gt; Operation which can be performed by apportioned electricity billing function.</li> </ul> |                      |                       |             |               |              |                |           |                |             |                |            |              |
| 10                   | How much data is retained as energy management data?  | The energy management data for this month and the past 24 months (when the recording interval type is Every day or Every month) and the data for this year and the past 4 years (when the recording interval type is Every year) are retained.<br><br><table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Data type (interval)</th> <th>Data retention period</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Every 5 min</td> <td>Last 2 months</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Every 30 min</td> <td>Last 25 months</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Every day</td> <td>Last 25 months</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Every month</td> <td>Last 25 months</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Every year</td> <td>Last 5 years</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Retention period of CSV data</p>  | Data type (interval) | Data retention period | Every 5 min | Last 2 months | Every 30 min | Last 25 months | Every day | Last 25 months | Every month | Last 25 months | Every year | Last 5 years |
| Data type (interval) | Data retention period   |  |                      |                       |             |               |              |                |           |                |             |                |            |              |
| Every 5 min          | Last 2 months   |  |                      |                       |             |               |              |                |           |                |             |                |            |              |
| Every 30 min         | Last 25 months  |  |                      |                       |             |               |              |                |           |                |             |                |            |              |
| Every day            | Last 25 months  |  |                      |                       |             |               |              |                |           |                |             |                |            |              |
| Every month          | Last 25 months  |  |                      |                       |             |               |              |                |           |                |             |                |            |              |
| Every year           | Last 5 years  |  |                      |                       |             |               |              |                |           |                |             |                |            |              |
| 11                   | For energy management function, is the outdoor temperature used for display purposes only?<br>Is it possible to make an operation setting according to the outdoor temperature?                     | In the Energy management function, the outdoor temperature is used only for display in graphs.<br>Separately from the Energy management function, it is possible to use the external temperature interlock control.<br>For detail, please refer to 11. External Temperature Interlock Function.  |                      |                       |             |               |              |                |           |                |             |                |            |              |
| 12                   | Can the energy management graph be displayed when without connecting to a WHM (watt-hour meter)?  | To display electric energy use status (power consumption) in a graph, it is necessary to have a WHM (watt-hour meter) in the system. However, operation condition (operation time, temperature setting, etc.) can be displayed without a WHM.  |                      |                       |             |               |              |                |           |                |             |                |            |              |

| No.   | Question  | Answer   |                                  |   |  |                            |   |                            |
|---|---|--|----------------------------------|---|--|----------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| 13  | How to output the energy management data from AE-200, AE-50 or EW-50?   | <p>The data in CSV format can be output from the LCD or Web screen.<br/>To output the data in CSV format from the LCD, select [CSV output] on the energy use status screen, and the displayed measurement data will be output to USB memory in CSV format.</p>  <p>To output the data in CSV format from the Web screen, select [Download] on the energy use status screen, and the displayed measurement data will be output to USB memory in CSV format.</p>  <p>For detail, please refer to 8.[4]&lt;9&gt; CSV output on energy use status screen.</p>    |                                  |   |  |                            |   |                            |
| 14  | Can the operating data of the units in each group be output from AE-200, AE-50 or EW-50?                                    | <p>The following items can be selected and output in CSV data.<br/>Output unit range: Address, Group, Block, EM Block<br/>Period: Day, Month, Year<br/>Operating time (minutes): Fan ON time, Thermo ON time</p>   |                                  |   |  |                            |   |                            |
| 15  | Can AE-200, AE-50 or EW-50 Electricity billing function setting be changed on Web monitoring screen?                        | <p>Setting cannot be changed from the Web monitoring screen. Billing function settings can only be changed with the Initial Setting Tool or Charge Calculation Tool.</p>   |                                  |   |  |                            |   |                            |
| 16  | How can the billing currency unit that is not listed in the Initial Setting Tool be set?                                    | <p>Use the Charge Calculation Tool detail settings instead of the Initial Setting Tool to set the billing currency unit.<br/>The initial value is EUR, but the desired currency unit can be entered directly.</p>  |                                  |   |  |                            |   |                            |
| 17  | Is there any limitation on number of connected WHM (watt-hour meter)?   | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Centralized Control Units/System</th> <th>Maximum connected number of PI Controller</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Each set of AE-200, AE-50 or EW-50 Energy management function (without "Charge" license)</td> <td>Up to 15 units (60 meters)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>System of AE-200 (AE-200 with expansion controllers) Apportioned electricity billing function</td> <td>Up to 20 units (80 meters)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note: When the pulse input function in AE-200/AE-50/EW-50 main unit is used, the function is counted as one PI controller.</p> <p>For detail, please refer to 6.[4]&lt;1&gt; Connection of the PI controller.</p> | Centralized Control Units/System | Maximum connected number of PI Controller | Each set of AE-200, AE-50 or EW-50 Energy management function (without "Charge" license) | Up to 15 units (60 meters) | System of AE-200 (AE-200 with expansion controllers) Apportioned electricity billing function | Up to 20 units (80 meters) |
| Centralized Control Units/System  | Maximum connected number of PI Controller   |  |                                  |   |  |                            |   |                            |
| Each set of AE-200, AE-50 or EW-50 Energy management function (without "Charge" license)      | Up to 15 units (60 meters)  |  |                                  |   |  |                            |   |                            |
| System of AE-200 (AE-200 with expansion controllers) Apportioned electricity billing function | Up to 20 units (80 meters)  |  |                                  |   |  |                            |   |                            |
| 18  | When pulse input is read by built-in PI controller on AE-200/AE-50 or EW-50, is it possible to use PI Controller together?  | <p>It is possible to use both. However, the number of connectable units are restricted.<br/>[Example] When one set of AE-200 and three sets of EW-50 are used in a system and the pulse input of each of AE-200 and EW-50 is used, 14 PI controllers (15-1=14) can be connected to each of AE-200 and EW-50, and the total number of PI controllers which can be connected in the AE-200 system is 16 (20-4=16).<br/>Note: A built-in PI controller on the AE-200 cannot be used for an apportioned electricity billing function. Use a built-in PI controller on the AE-50 or EW-50.</p> <p>For detail, please refer to 6.[4]&lt;1&gt; Connection of the PI controller.</p>   |                                  |   |  |                            |   |                            |
| 19  | Is the Charge calculation method of Apportioned Electricity Billing Function (Charge function) same as that of the TG-2000? | <p>The charge calculation method is same as the TG-2000. However, while the TG-2000 performs apportioning on a 24-Hour basis, but AE-200 does it every 30 minutes. For that reason, the AE-200 is more advanced than TG-2000 on a short duration level (the total result of one day is the same).<br/>For detail, please refer to 15. Apportioned Electricity Billing Function.</p>  |                                  |   |  |                            |   |                            |

| No. | Question  | Answer  |
|-----|---|---|
| 20  | When communication between the AE-200 and AE-50 or EW-50 is interrupted, what will happen to the data for apportionment (Operation amount information and Measurement information)? | <p>As long as AE-50 or EW-50 continues monitoring M-NET system, the respective data is collected by AE-50 or EW-50 and it is possible to restore the data by AE-200 when the communication with AE-200 and AE-50 or EW-50 is recovered.</p> <p>Example: Apportionment calculation at 05:40AM</p>    |
| 21  | When the Charge function is used, will it be influenced by the time setting of outdoor units?   | No, it is not influenced. When there is a AE-200 in the system, the time of AE-200, AE-50 or EW-50 and outdoor units will be synchronized once a day.   |
| 22  | If there is a power supply failure for PI controller, will the WHM data of PI controller be saved? And how many days of data does PI controller stores?                             | In the event of power failure or shut-off, the internal capacitor will continue to track time for approximately one week. The WHM data of PI controller can be kept around a week (7 days). (The internal capacitor takes about 24 hours to fully charge; a replacement battery is not necessary.) The stored data can be confirmed via Maintenance tool software only.   |
| 23  | With the AE-200 Apportioned Electricity Billing function (Charge calculation), is it possible to automatically calculate the monthly billing by PC and print-out the form?          | Automatic calculation is possible by setting up a PC with Charge Calculation Tool on the day of the charge calculation. The calculation tool will start up automatically. It is also possible to print-out by a printer automatically.  |
| 24  | Can the BACnet® obtain power consumption data from electricity meter connected to AE-200?   | <p>Yes, the BACnet® is able to obtain the power consumption data when an electricity meter is connected to AE-200 system. However, note that the power consumption amount on the AE-200 LCD and on BACnet® will differ as different methods are used. With the BACnet® function, electric energy obtained every 30 minutes is reflected 15 minutes after the measurement to determine the electric energy (Present_Value property (PV) in the accumulator object). Therefore, during the time of energy use, the electric energy does not equal to the real-time electric energy displayed on the electricity meter.</p>    |
| 25  | Can the OA Processing units be included in the apportioned electricity billing function (AE-200 Apportion)?   | <p>When there is an OA Processing unit in the system where apportioned electricity billing function is required, make the energy management block setting based on the OA Processing units system configuration.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) When not interlocked with the operation of indoor units : Set as an independent energy management block (tenant).</li> <li>(2) When interlocked with the operation of same tenant's indoor units : Set as same energy management block (tenant) as the interlocked indoor units.</li> <li>(3) When interlocked with the operation of multiple tenant's indoor units : Set as independent energy management block (tenant) and invoice the electricity charges by including it to common area charges, etc.</li> </ol> <p>For detail, please refer to "AE-200 AE-50 EW-50 Instruction Book Apportioned Electricity Billing Function" - 6-6-5.(2) LOSSNAY (including OA Processing unit) setting.</p> |

[17. Q&A]

| No. | Question   | Answer  |
|-----|--|---|
| 26  | For apportioned electricity billing function system, if a AE-200, AE-50 or EW-50 breaks down and requires replacement, what will happen with the apportioned data? | <p>When AE-200, AE-50 (EW-50) breaks down, the apportioned data in the units are also erased. However, when the new unit is replaced, the back-up apportioned data from remaining units will be recovered automatically.</p> <p>(1) When AE-200 break down</p> <p>(2) When AE-50/EW-50 break down</p> |

5. About optional functions

| No. | Question   | Answer   |
|-----|--|--|
| 1   | Can the energy for other manufacturers' air conditioners and lights be saved?  | No. The energy-saving control performed by the AE-200/AE-50 system can cover only Mitsubishi's air conditioners (products provided with M-NET).  |
| 2   | What is the energy-saving/peak-cut control unit?   | The control of indoor units is performed by group in the operation block. The control of outdoor units is performed by outdoor unit.   |
| 3   | Can the power consumption be reduced to 80% when the capacity save amount of outdoor unit is reduced to 80%?   | The maximum frequency of compressor will be saved to 80%. The electric energy will not be reduced to 80%.  |
| 4   | Is the outdoor unit capacity saving function applicable to all of room air conditioners, Mr. Slim and CITY MULTI air conditioners?   | It is not applicable to room air conditioners. It is applicable to the inverter outdoor units of CITY MULTI and Mr. Slim. It is not applicable to CITY MULTI S-Series.                                   |
| 5   | Can only the energy-saving control be performed when the PI controller is not connected?   | If "Energy Management License Pack" has been registered, the control can be performed.   |
| 6   | For Night Set Back Control function of AE-200, AE-50 or EW-50, is a license required?  | The license registration is not required for this function.  |
| 7   | For BACnet®, can the set temperature and setting read out temperature of the units in each group be 0.5 °C increment ?   | The temperature increment for the units in each group can be set, and the setting can be read out in 0.5 °C increment. With the BACnet® Setting Tool, set the "COV increment" to "0.5".                  |
| 8   | Is it necessary to set the Device ID and IP address separately when there are two AE-200 with BACnet® function in the same network?  | Each AE-200 with BACnet® function requires a different Device ID. Since the Device Name cannot be changed for the same type multiple devices, BMS have to be distinguished by Device ID.                 |
| 9   | Can the group setting for BMS (BACnet®) different from AE-200, AE-50 or EW-50 web monitoring?<br>For example: Exclude some group of air conditioner from BMS ON/OFF operation. | The group setting is common between Web monitoring function and BACnet® function. If there are any air conditioners to be excluded from BMS management, the setting must be performed on the BMS screen. |





**for a greener tomorrow**

Eco Changes is the Mitsubishi Electric Group's environmental statement, and expresses the Group's stance on environmental management. Through a wide range of businesses, we are helping contribute to the realization of a sustainable society.

**⚠ Warning**

- Do not use refrigerant other than the type indicated in the manuals provided with the unit and on the nameplate.
  - Doing so may cause the unit or pipes to burst, or result in explosion or fire during use, repair, or at the time of disposal of the unit.
  - It may also be in violation of applicable laws.
  - MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION cannot be held responsible for malfunctions or accidents resulting from the use of the wrong type of refrigerant.
- Our air conditioning equipment and heat pumps contain a fluorinated greenhouse gas, R410A/R32.

**MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION**

[www.MitsubishiElectric.com](http://www.MitsubishiElectric.com)